CAMERA 2

REEL 141

SHIFT I

Tales

1435

N. Y. Form 6

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5770, from August 20th, 1916, to August 21st, 1916

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	1	August 20th	S S Kristianiafjord	Bergen. Kristiania. Stavanger	46
	2	" "	" Maturin	Trinidad. Grenada. Paramaribo	7
	3	" "	" Finland	Liverpool	14
	4	" 21	" Niekerie	Demerara	1
	5	" "	" City of Newcastle	Calcutta	1
	6	" "	" Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam. Falmouth	25
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				

5770

N. Y. Form 8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5770

Aug 20-21, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

..., 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	tiania. Stavanger	46
2	enada. Paramaribo	7
3		14
4		1
5		1
6	Falmouth	25
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianafjord sailing from Bergen, 9th aug, 191 6

14—130

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							/			Schulze Blehr	Anna	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Anna Blehr Rudfeldtsgt 33, Kristiania
2							/			Kaltenbarn	Axel	28		M	M	Ship's Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Ferdinand O Kaltenbarn Bergen
3										do	Willemine	26		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in Law do
4										Tapfó	Ellen Kristine	28		F	S	Office Asst	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Aunt: Gerda Ellingsen Halldanderhaugen Haugesund
5										Schjøtt	Halfdan	22		M	S	Ship's Store Dealer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Anotofa Schjott Fistengt 16 Bergen
6										Johnsen	Egil	34		M	M	Ship's Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Uncle: Theodor Olsen Haugesund
7										do	Ellen	27		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: do
8										do	Marie	4		F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Friend: do
9										Fridriksen	Robert	32		M	S	Automobil Manager	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Petter Fredriksen 12 Borgermester Pletzens gt 12 Bergen
10										Wallem	Marie	65		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Husband: Mikal Wallem Drammensgt 5 Stavanger
11										Bretzner	Ralph	31		M	S	Comm. traveller	do	do	Sweden	do	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Emil Bretzner Timerodja Sweden
12										Levinsson	Valborg	36		F	W	Dance wife	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father, Carl Kjellberg 19 Östra Hamngt. Gothenburg
13										Schenström	Hedwig	41		F	S	Indp.	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm	Brother, Gustaf Schenström Rungarn, Kimitby, Sweden
14							/			Cheifezowitsch	Peisach	32		M	M	Laborer	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	Father, Isvail Cheifezowitsch B. Solumna 7a. Petrograd
15							/			Selensky	Jacques	29		M	S	Dancer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother, Abrom Selensky Poltava, Russia
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1

1 5 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

5 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 25

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916.

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and for how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
...usit																							
...RANT ALIEN	1	Pa	Las Paz	No	Self	Yes No			Husband: Adolf Schulze Norwegian Consul Las Paz Bo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Aalesund.
...ALIEN	2	Pa	Philadelphia	No	do	do Yes			as a Seaman S/S Henrik Lund Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Bergen
...T ALIEN	3	do	do	No	Husband	do No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Horten
	4	Wash	Seattle	No	Self	yes No			Friend: Skinner Eddy & Co Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Dark	Gray	do	do	Haugsund
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do Yes	1916		as a Seaman Friends: Bie & Schiott New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Bergen
	6	Wash	Seattle	No	Owners	yes No			Friend: Skinner Eddy & Co Seattle, Washington	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
	7	do	do	No	do	yes No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Haugsund
	8	do	do	No	do	None No			Friend: do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do.
	9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	yes Yes	15	New York	The Norwegian Consulate New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	do	Bergen.
	10	Pa	Philadelphia	No	do	do Yes	1	Philadelphia	Daughter: Anna Comber 511 Lincoln Drive Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light	Gray	do	do	Skien.
...RANT ALIEN	11	N.J.	New York	Yes	do	do do	1907 1916	N.J.	Home: 419 W. 119 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Dark	Br	do	do	Tonsberg.
	12	do	do	Yes	do	do No			Hotel Baltimore NYC	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Gothenburg.
	13	Ill	Chicago	No	do	do Yes	1908 1913	Boston Chicago	Hotel Virginia Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	Blue	do	do	Asthma Upland.
	14	N.J.	New York	Yes	do	do No			Hotel McAlpin New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	Br	do	Russia	Kosloff.
	15	do	do	Yes	do	do No			Hotel McAlpin New York City	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Dark	do	Dark	do	do	Petrograd
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Ellefsen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

A. V. Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Johnson, Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

J. Johnson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finnonia sailing from Liverpool, 6th Aug., 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)										

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U. S. (Citizen); Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Exempt; In Transit; Other U. S. (Specify)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Zabrisky	Sophie	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Libau	Cousin, Frank Yurkewicz, 1914 Wilmot Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2			Cernitz	Pirie	21		F	S	Dom. Do.	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father, Jurgis Cernitz, Pisiunishkis, Kovno, Russia
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—4648

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *Aug 19th* , 191 4

11—1116

No. on List.	12 State.	13 City or Town.	14 Final Destination. (Intended future residence) State.	15 City or Town.	16 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	17 By whom was passage paid?	18 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	19 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	20 If Yes Year or period of years.	21 Where?	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	23 Whether a Polygamist.	24 Whether an Anarchist.	25 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	26 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 27 Height. Feet.	Inches.	28 Complexion.	29 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa.	Newport	N.Y.																			
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Department ... Form 630 ... Commissioner of Immigration and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, "MASTER", of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD" from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Olsen
I was ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. 1914

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (such relative). If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (unticketed).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and places; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1938

...partment ... Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, "MASTER", ..., of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD" , from KRISTIANIA ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I was ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1914.

at NEW ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Cane engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *if practicable*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last from*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether have ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Complete name, relative or friend, and if so, what relative, or if not*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger 7th Aug. 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 15 19

Number 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meitrain	John K.	33		M	M		Dekl. Fed. Passport No 25434	100 Hudson Street New York N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 19 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger, August, 1916

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 14, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 years	N	Mrs Isaksen Inc. 100 Hudson St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Dark Blue	— None. —	Norway	Stavanger
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olsen

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—233

22

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, August 9th, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 22nd, 1911

22

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ettinger	Alfred	28		M	S	By American consul Berlin, Germany		Grand Hotel, New York, N.Y.
2	Evalenko	Alexander	57		M	M		Court of New York city, dated	111 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	Griffin	Emma	48		F	W	Local 11th Dist., Oneida, Camilly, N.Y.		420 St. Nicolas ave., New York, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		96-5th Ave., [illegible]
5	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃		〃
6	von Horn	Lina	[illegible]		F	S		U.S. Passport, Washington, D.C.	〃
7	Jannios	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Dec 25th-1886 Washington D.C.	Chicago County of Cook State of Ill.	645 Lincoln parkway, Chicago, Ill.
8	[illegible]	Bruno	[illegible]		M	S			1963 [illegible] ave. Washington D.C.
9	Jacob	Sibs	23		M	S		U.S. Passport 129664 Washington Jan 16-15	80 Nicl-40 St., New York, N.Y.
10	〃	Sista	21		F	S		U.S. Passport 129280 issued June 21st 1910 at Washington	200-50 ave. North, Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Nellis	Hugo	2		M	S		〃	〃
12	Richter	[illegible]	30		M	M		U.S. Distr. Court, Baltimore Md. 7 Dec. 1911	Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland 240, Lexington Trust & Savings Bank, [illegible]
13	〃	Richta	24		F	M	2nd [illegible] New Orleans, La.	Circuit Court of Scotland County, Mo. June 19-1	〃
14	de Silva	[illegible]	29		M	S		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	〃	[illegible]	5		F	S		[illegible]	1427 Davies St. San Francisco, Cal.
16	Neuhaus	Henriette	27		F	M	July 2nd 1884 San Francisco, Cal.		〃
17	Schumacher	Edgar	40		M	M	Dec. 4th 1878 Illinois		432-7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Sch[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	M		Circuit Court Harrison Co 8th of March	Hotel Bilz, 90 W. 42 Richardson New York
19								Superior Court San Francisco Co, Cal. 12th of June	2 W. 82nd St. New York City
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

182

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES 2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, 9th August, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claimed Not U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Kjekstad,	Edvard	29	M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scand.	Canada	Röken	Father Bernh.Kjekstad Röken, Norway
2																					NORWAY
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

3 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. C. 23

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., August 19th, 1916.

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in prison or similar place, or supported at public expense, or an inmate of an institution for the insane or other institution for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26	27	28	29		
		State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ST ALIEN	1	Sask	Margo	No	Self	$30	No		Home: c/o Ole Hermansen Margo Sask.		No	No	No	Good	N	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Norway	Röken
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD" , from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Chalk
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug. , 1916

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

... could be expressed in years or ... year of age.

... —The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

... —The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), ... W ... S (single).

... —The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the ... of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel ... and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ...

... *farmers and farm laborers*, regardless of the ... as follows:

... for himself or others.

... a farm for the man who operates it.

... description on the manifests, and corrections ... by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination ...

... is established and the entries therein ... (who can neither read nor write), or ...

... instructed to mean the country of which ...

... of this manifest. The entry in ...

... between race and nationality, and ... no specific rules in this regard. For ... Celtic will mean "French" by race or ... necessarily mean "France." ... Germans or Hebrews he race might properly come ... other country by nationality. In these cases ... entered.

Teutonic (German).

... refers to the German people or ...

Scandinavian.

... refers to the Scandinavian peoples other than Cuba (not Negro) ...

Celtic (Irish).

... refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish ...

African (Negro).

... refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ... of North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ... African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, August 9th, 1916

14-430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Assanovich	Theodor	33		m	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Brother: Peter Assanovich Ofitzerskaya 7, Petrograd
2										Christiansen	Haakon Salvesen	33		m	m	do	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Ekrisbrygd 5, Kristiania
3										Jensen	Erik Otto	22		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Jonstad Sandnes, Stavanger
4										Kollansky	Henri	26		m	M. wife		Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Mother: Eugenia Tavrovskaya 6, Petrograd
5										Onsdal	Charles Nei	38		m	m	Exporter			Denmark	Scandinav.	U. S. A.	New Orleans	Brother: Wilhelm in capital Ryesshavegt 18, Kristiania
6										Onou	Constantin	41		m	m	Consul	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Brother in law: Konrad Chepelevetsky Morskaya Savarskaya 18
7										do	Catherine	39		f	m	Housewife	Yes		do	do	do	do	Father: do
8										Fagerl	Axel Johan	28		m	S	Director			Sweden	Scandinav.	U. S. A.	New York	Father: Axel Fagel Stockholm, Sweden
9										Smolk	Joseph	45		m	S	Civil Engineer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Friend: Edmund Borowsky Zagorna 44, Petrograd
10										Uskinsky	Dimitri	22		m	S	Student	Yes		do	do	do	do	Mother: Anastasia Uskinsky M. Bronskaya Gabrynaya, Petrograd
11										Vallier	Jenny	30		f	m	Actress			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Aunt: Thekla Pick Buchthause 6, Hamburg
12										Ziegler	Elisabeth	40		f	m	Housewife			Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Aunt: Elisabeth Herzberg English und Tauphause 56/36 Petrograd
13										do	Nicolaus	11		m	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
14										do	Irene	15		f	S	Child	Yes		do	do	do	do	do
15										do	Helene	14		f	S	do			do	do	do	do	do
16										Reinert	Lisa	23		f	S	Teacher	Yes		do	do	do	do	do
17										Lilja	Birger Edvard	21		m	S	Student			Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Edvard Lilja Göteborg
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

4

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12 24

ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. *Aug 19th* , 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50 no		1915 New	Russian Consulate New York N.Y.
2	do	do	yes	do	do		do 1914 York	Norwegian Consulate New York N.Y.
ITALIEN 3	Argentina	Buenos Aires	yes	Mrs. Ant. B. Mariasco Hus.	do	no	—	Mrs. Ant. B. Mariasco 30 East 42nd St. New York N.Y. Husband. Address: Holding by Hotel Prince George, New York
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	no	—	Home: Soniat St. 1505. New Orleans La
5	La	New Orleans	no	do	do	yes	16. New Orleans	Going to Washington D.C. as Secretary of the Russian Embassy
6	D.C.	Washington	no	self	do	no	—	D.C.
7	do	do	no	Husband	do	yes	1905 New	Friend: C. Parker Jones 26 Broadway New York City
ANT ALIEN 8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	do	yes	1916 York	Russian Consulate New York N.Y.
9	do	do	yes	do	do	no	—	D.C.
10	do	do	yes	do	do	no	—	Hotel Holland House 5 ave New York N.Y.
11	do	do	yes	do	do	yes	1915 New 1916 York	Husband: Alexander Ziglin
12	do	do	yes	do	do	yes	1915 1916 do	Hotel Belvedere, Broadway 47-48 Sts
13	do	do	yes	mother	—	no	— —	Father: do
14	do	do	yes	do	—	no	— —	do
15	do	do	yes	do	—	no	— —	do
16	do	do	yes	mrs. Ziglin	—	no	— —	Friend:- do
17	Cal	San Francisco	no	self	$50	no	— —	Friend: J. H. Arnold & Co San Francisco Cal
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	Good			5	1	fair	dk Brown		None	Russia	Grodno
No	No	No	Good		No	5	10½	dk	Grey	Blue	None	Norway	Fredstad
No	No	No				5	9	dk	Dark	dk	None	do	Samlacs
No	No	No				5	9	dk	dk	Grey		Russia	Kharkoff
No	No	No			No	5	9	dk	dk	Brown		Denmark	Thistrup
No	No	No				5	9½	dk	Grey	Blue		Russia	Moskau
No	No	No				5	4	dk	dk	Brown		do	do
No	No	No				6		dk	Brown	Brown		Sweden	St. Holm
No	No	No			No	5	5	do	Dark	do	None	Russia	Moskau
No	No	No			No	5	8	do	Black	do	None	do	Petrograd
No	No	No			No	5	5	do	Brown	Blue	None	Germany	Trier
No	No	No			No	5	11	do	Red	do	None	Russia	Tiflis
No	No	No			No	5	11	do	dk	do		do	Vjatka
No	No	No			No	5	7	do	dk	do	None	do	do
No	No	No			No	5	7	do	dk	do		do	do
No	No	No			No	5	7	do	dk	do		do	Texas
No	No	No			No	5	7	do	Brown	do		Sweden	Lidköping

Form 630 A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, gave name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

Kristianiafjord " sailing from Kristiania, August 6th 1916, Arriving at Port of New-York, Aug, 19

No. on Sheet	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andresen	Oscar	30		m	m	PP 26455	U.S. passport no. 26455 City of Wash. 13/6 - 1916	2246 Kremby ave, New York N.Y.
2	do	Jenny wf	30		f	m		do	do do
3	Aanestad	Alexander	44	4	m	m		Municipal Court. Boston.	20 Clifford str. Roxbury Boston
4	Knudsen	Edward	80		m	m		U.S. Circuit Court, City of Racine Wisc July 16th 1899	Mr. J.C. Need 1649 South Ridgeway ave, Chicago. Ill.
5	Lawrence	Carrie	49		f	m		Sept 24th 1894 Cook County, Ill.	
6	do	Charles	54		m	m		do do	5312 - 6th - ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	Lonbakken	Samuel	56		m	m		District Court of N.D.	do do.
8	Olson	Andrine wf	68		f	m		County of Nelson 31/10 - 1890.	Bocket, N.D.
9	do	Ida	59		f	m		District Court, State of Minn. County of Dakota, 3/11 - 1899.	Hastings, Minn. Box 711.
10	Floren	Lars	35		m	s		do do	do do
11								U.S. dist Court 4 Div Minn 15th of April 1911.	Springfield. Minn
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9/16

Cert 144493
Dyckes Dash

136
83

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—8214

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept., 19 16

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 506 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, August 6th, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New - York, Aug 19th, 1916. 15

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in polygamy or shall come by reason of laws permitting the same? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Aunt	$10 no				Aunt: Mrs Elida Love, 452 53 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light blue	None	Norway	Kristiania
2	do	Corning	no	Self	$25 no				Brother: Thorsten Andersen, Corning, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do grey	None	do	Horik
3	do	Brooklyn	yes	do	$100 yes	1904	Brooklyn N.Y.		Husband: Chas. Brynhildsen 825 41 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do blue	None	do	Idd nuhitskald
4	do	do	yes	mother	— yes	1906 1914	do		Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	do blue	None	do	Idd nuhitskald
5	do	do	yes	do	— yes	1911 1914	do		do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do do	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.
6	Mass	Boston	yes	father	$65 no				Friend: Pl. Wendell 337 Malden St. Medford, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Light	do do	None	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	do	do	yes	self	$20 yes	1910 1915	Detroit Mich.		Friend: Ushag Shahian, 27 Charment St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black do	None	Norway	Kristiania
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$50 no				Friend: Mr. Carl Hess, 564 40 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¼	Fair	do brown	None	Armenia	Kast
9	do	do	yes	do	$25 no				Norwegian Pastor Wicker Evangl. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	light do	None	Norway	Soler S. Sandr
10	N.J.	Orange	no	Aunt	$25 no				Aunt: Anna Mendsund, 44 Harvey ave. East Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	do blue	None	do	Kristiania
11	do	New York	yes	self	$40 no				Brother: Engineer Haldan Solheim, 10 Rodd St. Bloomfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark do	None	do	Sarpsborg
12	S.D.	Alcester	no	do	$50 no				Son: Earl Edin, Notary public, Nora, Alcester S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	grey do	None	do	Horten
13	N.J.	New York	yes	do	$40 yes	1909 1916	New York		General Consul of Russia, 721 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown grey	None	do	Horten
14	do	do	yes	The American Scandinavian Foundation, N.Y.	$50 no				Sister: Ingeborg Johnsen, 47 Chester ave, Jamaica, N.Y. c/o Getaz "IN TRANSIT" New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark brown	None	Russia	Bezarabie
15	Md.	Baltimore	yes	Shipowner	— no				Husband: Carpenter Jorgen Emil Jorgensen, 2032 N. Talbott ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light blue	None	Norway	Holmestrand
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$50 no				Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	dark blue	None	do	Hatiel
17	do	do	do	do	yes no				Husband: Chas Williamsen, S.S. "Bratsberg" New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	do do	None	do	Gjemö
18	N.J.	New York	yes	do	$50 no				Home: Calle San Lorenzo 155 de Sta Fe: Rosario Argentina	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	light do	None	do	do
19	Argen.	Rosario de Sta Fé	no	do	300 yes				Uncle: Hans Nelson, Box 76, Savannah, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do do	None	do	Solör
20	Ill	Savannah	no	do	yes no				Wife: Martha Monsen 2619, Leland Ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	light grey	None	Denmark	Stenstrup Syn.
21	do	Chicago	no	do	yes yes	1869 1916	Wisc Ill.			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Grey Blue	None	Norway	Sysvaer
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olhaldsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

[illegible], M. D.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Aug., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiania Norway, 6th Aug, 1916

4

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		Andersen	Asgard	19 4	M	S	Dom.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Moss	Mother Jenny Andersen NON IMM
2							/		Nicolaisen	Ruth	16 F	S	S	Tele-phonist	do	do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Sister Gabriel Rosja f NON IMM
3				1					Aasen	Elof	37	M	M	Farmer	do	do	Canada	Do	Do	Stenkjar	Father, Martin Aasen NON IMM
4				1					do	Karen	36	F	M	House wife	do	do	do	Do	Do	Do	Father in law do NON IM
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.

List 17 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Aug. 19th, 1916.

14—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		25	26	27		28	29														
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane persons or paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; persons supported by charity; idiots; epileptics; persons who have been insane within five years previous; persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous; persons coming by reason of any mental or physical defect which may affect their ability to earn a living; persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; polygamists; anarchists; persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government; persons who advocate the assassination of public officials; persons who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property; persons who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property; prostitutes; persons who have been or who have come within a year from a foreign port for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose; persons who are coming or have come under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States; and also whether they have paid their own passage or whether it has been paid by others, and what others; whether they are in possession of $50 in money and if not, how much they have; whether they have been in the United States before, and if so, when and for how long; whether they intend to return after a temporary visit abroad; whether they are married or single; the age; sex; whether a citizen of the United States; the calling or occupation; whether able to read or write; the nationality; the race; the last permanent residence; whether they have a ticket through to their final destination; whether the transportation was paid for by themselves or by others; whether in possession of money and how much; whether they have been in the United States before, and if so, when and for how long; whether they have friends or relatives in the United States, and if so, what friends or relatives, and their names and addresses; whether they intend to return to their native country

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L O Aaldal
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Johnson, Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

18

J. Johnson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

J. W. Dyche

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Kristiansand S, August 6th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		~~Aasen~~	Tyra	26 6	f	b	Shop girl	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kr. sand S	Mother: Marie Aasen Kristiansand S
2		Andersen	Jenny	19	f	b	Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tveit	Father: Andreas Andersen Tveit pr Kristiansand S
3		Eriksen	Regine	26	f	b	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Amalie Eriksen Mandal
4		Hansen	Jenny	28	f	m	Hous. wife	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: Ida Jensen Hjo Callejones 8 Arendal
5		Pedersen	Sigrid	22	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Ole Pedersen Froland pr Arendal
6		Trondsen	Julius	38	f	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: Johan Trondsen Asdal Pentas Arendal
7		do	Guro	39	f	m	Hous. wife	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in Law: do
8		Thommesen	Thomas. h.	22	m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Thomas Thommesen Vaagsto pr Arendal
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19th, 1916

19 **13**

14—431

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age and literate, or from which country admissible if literate, or exempted by family? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ditto	New York	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother: Abraham Aasen 344 Bruns St. 355 Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	5	Fair	blond brown	Scar	Norway	Ryen Toten
2	ditto	New York	yes	by Sister	$25	no			Sister: Karoline Eriksen 5805 3rd ave Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	4	Fair	blond blue	None	Norway	Hamar Løiten
3	do	do	do	Self	$25	yes	1910	New York	Uncle: Theodor Andersen 741 49th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	light blue	do	do	Hamar Løiten
4	do	Brooklyn	do	Husband	$25	no			Husband: Hakon Hansen 145 Hamilton ave Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	dark brown	do	do	Hamar Løiten
5	do	do	do	Self	$25	no			Brother: Oskar Pedersen 741 Bergen Street Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	blond brown	do	do	Arendal Tvedestrand
6	do	Jersey City	do	do	$50	do			Daughter: Signe Christensen 366 aab Ave A Bayonne N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	gray blue	do	do	Arendal Tvedestrand
7	do	do	do	Husband	—	do			Daughter	do												
8	do	New York	do	Owner	$25	yes	as a sailor		Frens Capt. O Johannsen s/s "Rotsberg" New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	blond blue	do	England	Cardiff
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug., 19 16

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

18 — 1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger, 7de August, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Pastenas	Tilly Larsen	24 F. S.		Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Haugesund	Mother, Dalborg Larsen Same Kjelden Haugesund.
2		Nyberg	Kristine	19 F. M.		House-wife	do do	do	do	do	Kvinesdal	Mother Amalia Eidsen Eide Lekefjord. NON IM.
3		Askeland	Hilda	22 F. S.		House-keeper	do do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father Organist Askeland. Harlandsveien 55. Stavanger.
4		Olsen	Martha	27 F. S.		Manager	do do	do	do	do	Hundvaag	Father Johan Olsen Hundvaag.
5		Larsen	Albert	26 M. S.		Candidate of Theology	do do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father Jonas Larsen Hundvaag.
6		Karlheim	Hanna Benteksen	67 F. M.		wife	do do	do	do	do	Karlheim	Sister Mette Skeie Stavanger.
7		Arnburg	Carl	26 M. S.		Attorney	do do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father J. L. Arnburg Haugesund. Wesselsgt. 38. Stavanger.
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21 **18**

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Are is prison or almshouse, or institution for feeble-minded, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 years New York	Sister Helene Larsen 588 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Skjold pr Haugesund
RANT ALIEN	2	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	" 3 " "	Husband Aragon Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3	Laus	New Orleans	No	Brother-in-law	"	"	" " "	10 Engineer St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kirgusdal
	4	NY	New York	Yes	Self	30	"	" " "	Sister Ellen Lidersen 98 Stanley St New Orleans Laus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Stavanger
	5	"	Brooklyn	No	"	"	"	" " "	Friend Ludwig Birmingham Ocean Transportation Corporation 25 Broad St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	"	"	"	Stavanger
	6	Mont	Great Falls	"	Son	20	No	" " "	Friend Guerra Isaksen 100 Hudson St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Mellesmo
	7	NY	Stockton	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910 1912 S. Dak	Brother Christ S Parkum Power Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dark	"	"	"	Stavanger
	8								Friend Guerra Isaksen 100 Hudson St New York City													
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Olstad

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Britannic ford sailing from Bergen, Norway, Aug 9th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Aug 22, 1916

26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cadenius,	Killiam E.	44		M	M		U.S. Passport no. 28969, issued at Washington D.C. March 30, 1916	1750 Monadnock Block, Chicago, Ill.
2	Camp.	Nellie E.	28		F	W	H 33 U.S. Embassy	U.S. Passport No 33 issued at Christiania Norway July 6th 1916	Tonkhannock, Pa.
3	De Bourdieu.	William	26		M	S	Pp # 2492 Kristiania	U.S. Passport no. 28492, issued at Washington D.C. Sept. 25, 1912	Elbow, N.Y.
4	Easton.	Helen M.	35		F	S	—	U.S. Passport no. 82969, issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 7, 1912	White Bear, Minn.
5	Green.	Ole	35		M	M	—	District Court, Kidder Co., N.D. Sept. 2, 1912	Rt 2, Kenfyre, N.D.
6	do	Marie wf	33		F	M	—	Cert 259644	do
7	Hanan.	Alexander	47		M	M	—	U.S. District court at Boston, Mass. 15th of Aug 1896	20 Clifford st., Roxbury, Boston, Mass.
8	Lamme.	Charles Wilson	36		M	M	April 20, 1880, El Paso, Ill.	—	15, 1/2 Franklin st., Fields-Corner, Bs.
9	do	Jessie Carver wf	33		F	M	Nov. 29, 1883, Tunkhannock, Pa.	—	do
10	Klatoff.	Israel	60		M	S	—	U.S. passport no. 1. issued at Petrograd Russia, June 16, 1916.	44, Bay st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Rice.	Mathias	33		M	M	Cert 593203	City of Boston, Mass. March 1st 1916	16, Copeland st., Boston, Mass.
12	Valner.	Mats	64		M	M	—	U.S. Passport no. 9949, issued at Washington D.C., Oct. 25, 1915,	Svea, Minn.
13	do	Christine wf	70		F	M	Pp 9949 Dyckes Norway	do	do
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1316

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, 9th Feb., 1916. Arriving at Port of New York, 23 Feb., 1916

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Yohannan	Sarah	45		F	M	#9743	Passport nr. 9743 issued at Washington, D.C. 21st Oct. 1915	Louisville (Kentucky)
2	— do —	Helen	16		F	S	Born at Louisville (Kentucky) 27th July 1899.	— do —	— do —
3	— do —	May Eaton	12		F	S	— " — Louisville (Kentucky) 28th Sept. 1904.	— do —	— do —
4	— do —	Harry	7		M	S	— " — Urmia Persia 7th April 1908.	— do —	— do —
5	— do —	Philip	5		M	S	— " — Urmia, Persia 23rd March 1910.	— do —	— do —
6	Holmgren	Ingebrigt Julius	33		M	M	cert 510714	— do —	— do —
7	— do —	Marie	33		F	M		District Court Ward Co. N.D. Minot 9th June 1915	— do —
8	Hansen Eikeland	Hans	35		M	M	cert 372581	— do —	Carpio N.D.
9								District Court. Custer Co. - Miles City, Mont 23rd May 1913	— do —
10							Dykes Thorp		Weelsereek (Mont.)
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									

86

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

24

[illegible], M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19[illegible].

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Dyckes

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

14—213

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, August 9th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residency of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersen	Ragna	30		f.	m.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Father: Hans Sörensen, Borregaten, Tönsberg NON IMM
2			do	Tolmod	4		m.	s.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do do
3			do	Inger Helene	13		f.	s.	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do NON IM
4			Bayer	Karl	18		m.	s.	Glass factory hands	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Skövik.	Father: Robert Bayer, Skövik
5			Bock	Johanna	30		f.	m.	Hotel wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Livlandia	Mother: Mrs. Sattler, Livlandia, Russia
6			do	Georg	4		m.	s.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do do
7			Carlsson	John B	28		m.	s.	Farmlab	Yes		Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ills	Brother: Johan Erik Carlsson NON IMMIG Svedinge Smala, Skenemala
8			Ekriken	Andreas	20		m.	s.	Clerk			Norway	do	Norway	Skönefos.	Father: Edvard Ekriken Skönefos
9			Eriksen	Jonas	36		m.	m.	Sterling silversmith			do	do	do	Kristiania	Wife: Sigrid Eriksen Birkegaardsgt. 5th Kristiania
10			Fransson	Karl	18		m.	s.	Farmlab	Yes		Sweden	do	Sweden	Tingsås	Father: Alfrid Fransson, Kvicksgobo, Tingsås
11			Giezendammer	Karl	23		m.	s.	Merchant			Switzerland	German	U. S. A.	Toledo, Ohio	Mother: Mrs. L. Giezendammer, NON IMMIG St. Gall, Switzerland
12			Hansen	Olaf Al	25		m.	s.	Ship's Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Moss.	Father: Ole Hansen, Moss NON IM
13			Haugen Lindberg	Lydia	32		f.	m.	House-wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Anders Lindberg. Nordstrandsvei 25, Kristiania Claims U
14			do	Astrid	4		f.	s.	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
ADMITTED 15			~~Mosad~~ Josef		40		m.	s.	Priest			Russia	Russian	Russia, Tola		Friend: Ivan Ivanoff Nadezdinskaya 6, Petrograd
ADMITTED 16			Alechkin	Vinjamin	13		m.	s.	Child			do	do	do	do	do do
17			Johansson	Kristine	36		f.	s.	Domestic			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tegnsby	Mother: Sofia Andersson, Rosendahl, Tegnaby Sweden
18			Karlsen	Anna	32		f.	s.	do	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Frank Karlsen, Trondhjemsveien 4 Kristiania
19			Lindström	Nils Gunnar	20		m.	s.	Stone Mason	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father: E. Lindström, NON IMMIG Nersås, Swed.
20			Linn	Ellen	123		f.	m.	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Hans Kristensen, Thv. Meyers gt. 25, Kristiania
21			do	Sonja	1	6	f.	s.	Child			do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
22			Eriksen Lund	Elise	63		f.	w.	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Horten.	Friend: Bankier Lindgreen, Ulebakken, Horten
23			Lundin	Lars	19		m.	s.	Miller	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Mockfjord.	Father: Anders Lundin, Mockfjord
24			Mathiesen	Otto	27	5	m.	s.	Actor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn	Mother: Mrs. Mathiesen, Lindstrasse 18 2 Port. 5.
25			Merkel	Raysa	25		f.	s.	Domestic Nurse	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father: Mikail Merkel 41 Officers St. Petrograd
26			Nazarian	Agkavnik	18		f.	s.	Apprentice			Armenia	Armenian	Persia	Tabrize.	Stepfather: Stephan Azarian Tabriz Persia
27			Nilsson	Maria	45		f.	w.	Widow			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Tegnaby	Brother in law: Wilhelm Johansson Tegnaby
28			Nordrum	Otto	32	5	m.	s.	Restaurant Keeper	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	U. S. A.	Fargo N.D.	Mother: Marie Nordrum Skjee.
29			Olsen	Anna Marie	34		f.	w.	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Kristiana	Brother: Johan Lunerum Villa Ringolheim, Solheim
30			Johansen	Augusta Cecilie	61		f.	w.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

25

28

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Aug. 19th, 1916.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or situation, or immigrant, or tourist (from the island, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise (except as to labor, service, or skill) of any kind, express or implied, to induce him to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN																				
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25 no.			Husband: Capt. Albert Andersen, "S.S. Fagrisand." New York					Good	No	5	7	Fair	light grey	None	Norway	Notodden pr. Tonsberg
2	do	do	yes	mother	— no.			Father: do. do.												
NT ALIEN 3	do	do	yes	do	— no.			do. do.												
4	do	Corning	no	self	$25 no.			Brother: Edwin Bayer, 53 Lawrence st. Corning N.Y.												
5	do	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25 yes.	1909 1913	Brooklyn	Husband: John Bock, 1127-36th st. Brooklyn N.Y.					Good	N	5	9	Fair	light grey	None	Russia	Riga
6	do	do	yes	mother	— yes.	Born in U.S.A.		Father: do. do.												
T ALIEN 7	Minn.	Chisago	yes	self	$25 yes.	1910 1915	Chisago Minn.	Friend: C. E. Swenson Chisago City Minn.												
8	do	Minneapolis	no	father	$25 no.			Friend: Ole Burke, 3303 Bloomington ave. Minn.												
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes no.			Friends: J. Spencer Turnei & Co. 568, 12th North st. New York												
10	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	do	$25 no.			Friend: Sherman Bonnan 3821 Longfellow ave. Minneapolis Minn.												
T ALIEN 11	Ohio	Toledo	yes	do	yes yes.	1913 1916	Toledo	Father: William Prostlez, 35 Buckhead place. Toledo Ohio					No	No	5	7½	Fair	do	do	Sweden	Lingaas
ORALIEN 12	Md.	Baltimore	yes	Shipowner	yes no.			Husband: Karl Jaugen, Baltimore Md.					No	No	5	7	Fair	dark	do	Switz.	Bitschwil
13	Conn	Stamford	no	Husband	$25 yes.	1910 1915	Stamford Conn.	Father: do. Stamford, Conn.					No	No	5	10	Fair	do	do	Norway	Hole Ringerike
14	do	do	no	father	— yes.	Born in U.S.A.		Russian Consulate, New York N.Y.					No	No	5	9	Fair	light	do	None	do Kristiania
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25 no.			do do.												
16	do	do	yes	do	$25 no.			Sister: Emma Johanson, 5740 Cault Chicago Ill.					No	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A. Stamford Conn.
17	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	$25 yes.	1888 1913	Chicago Ill.	Brother: Hans Karlsen 18 Joslin st. Jamaica Boston					No	No	No	No	Good	No				
18	Mass.	Boston	yes	do	yes no.			Brother: Adolph Lindstrom 37-54 st. Brooklyn N.Y.					No	No	5	3	Fair	do	blue	None	Russia Moskow
T ALIEN 19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$40 yes.	1912 1915	Chicago Ill.	Husband: Arne Elinn 342-85 st. Brooklyn N.Y.					No	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	do	do Tola
20	do	do	yes	self	$25 yes.	1912 1913	Brooklyn	Father: 249 Lenaker, do. do.					No	No	No	No	Good	No				
21	do	do	yes	mother	— yes.			Son: Alfred E. Lund, 14 Glenwood Pky. Quincy Mass.					No	No	6	—	Fair	do	do	Sweden	Vestas.
22	Mass.	Quincy	no	self	$25 no.			Friend: Alaks Walner Svea Minn.					No	No	No	No	Good	No				
23	Minn.	Svea	no	A. Walner	$25 yes.			Consulate General of Denmark 1699 Main st. New York N.Y.					No	No	5	4½	Fair	light	do	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	yes no.			Friends: Guy Andrus Lueis c/o J. C. Walter New York					No	No	5	5½	Fair	brown	do	Norway	Kristiania
25	do	New York	yes	do	$25 yes.	1914 Born in U.S.A.		Friend: Charles Lammey 15 N. Franklin st. Wilkes Barre					No	No	No	No	Good	No				
26	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	yes	do	yes no.			Brother-in-law: Carl Hanson, 2 Dozier st. Chisago Minn.					No	No	5	6	Fair	light	brown	Sweden	Rolstad
27	Minn.	Chisago	yes	do	yes no.			Friend: Linda e Kosmos Chisago N.D.					No	No	5	4	Fair	dark	do	do	Mockfjord
ALIEN 28	N.D.	Fargo	no	do	$25 yes.	1905 1916	N.D.	Brother: Ole Johansen Chicago, Ill.					No	No	No	No	Good	No				
29	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	$25 no.			Son: —					No	No	5	7	Fair	dark	blue	Norway	Kobenhavn Denmark
30	do	do	yes	do	$25 yes.	1907 1910	Chicago	do. do.					No	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A. New York
													No	No	5	11	Fair	light	blue	None	Russia Tabriz
													No	No	6	2	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden Tegnaby
																					Norway Kingebu Hole
															5	3	Fair	do	grey		do Smaalenene Sandal Smaalenene

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olsen
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

J. W. Dycker
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug., 19/6

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianafjord sailing from Bergen, 9th Aug, 191 6.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Aasen	Helene	25		F S	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Severin J. Aasen Bodin pr. Bodö.
2			Andersen	Anna	19		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bals i Brunlk	Father: Anders Brunvik Bals i Brunlk
3			Tosse	Margrethe	29		F S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Sigrid Tosse Jamtsvogt 20 Laksevaag
4			Kvam	Nils O.	59		M W	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Sogndal	Son: Ole N. Kvam Sogndal i Sogn
5			Sundheim	Anna	21		F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Anders Sundheim Hjelbrand, Meyers gt 2 Bergen
6			Trengereide	Lina	18		F S	Shop asst.	do	do	do	do	do	Tysse	Father: Even J. Trengereide Tysse pr. Bergen
7			~~Tillefsen~~	~~Olaf~~	~~29~~		~~M S~~	~~Bookkeeper~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Tysse~~	~~Father: Tellef Olsen~~ ~~Tysse pr. Bergen~~
8			Westvig	Karen	34		F S	Music teacher	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	Mother: Johanne Westvig Grevegt 15 Aalesund
9			Wiig	Hanna	31		F S	assistant Librarian	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Gustav Wiig Fleaveien, Sandviken
10			Andersen	Berta	33		F M	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Johanne Bergaas Sydnesgt 1 Bergen
11			Tangedal	Otto	32		M M	Shipb'g Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Anna Tangedal Torvalmensgt 23 Bergen
12			Wulfsan	Lea	32		F M	housewife	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Volaga	Mother: Dvora Goldin S Ortavsk of Volga, Russia
13			do	Tanya	dau 3		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
14			Adams	Waldemar J.	30		M S	Dealer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Sister: — O. J. Lindström Fagernäs Baden
15			~~Johansson~~	~~Anna Viktoria~~	~~17~~		~~F S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Adams~~	~~Mother: — Lina Johansson~~ ~~Ölandsgd 2 Kalmar~~
16			Klimmichel	Augusta	28		F S	Actress	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Friend: Siegfried Lowey Linnéstr 19 Wien
17			Kollontay	Michel	33		M S	Chief Clerk	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograde	c/o Wladimir Rosenty Serpuchowskaja 13, Petrograde
18			do	Alexandra	27		F M	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19			Haass	Lucie	22		F S	Actress	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father: — Otto Haass Wadestr 38, Berlin
20			Kaappana	Hellin	34		F S	Domestic	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nivala	Father: — Juho Kaappana Nivala, Finland
21			Schindler	Marie	56		F M	housewife	do	do	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Son: — Werner Schindler c/o Templin U. M.
22			Odmann	Hilma	41		F M	do	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Sister: Elna Olsen Tjenergatan 6, Helsingborg
23	1		do	Roger	6		M S	Child	do	do	U. S. A.	do	do	do	Aunt: do do
24			Hansen	Athalie	43		F W	housekeeper	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Daughter: — Edit de Lange Sydnesfangen 15, Bergen
25			Johansson	Anna V.	17		F S	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Kalmar	~~Mother: Anna Johansson~~ Ölandsgt 5 Kalmar

Duplicate 1/5 - 1 - 10/13 - 14/20 + 25

16

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27 **29**

...st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916.

14—481

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Charlevoix	No	Self.	$50 No				Brother: Henry Fraleen 2267 Belvedere Av, Charlevoix, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Bodin.
2	N.Y.	Perth Amboy	No	do	$50 No				Sister: Martha Haaland 50 South First st Perth Amboy N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Brunk.
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	Yes No				Mikal Michelsen 68 th st. 519 Brooklyn N.Y. Son in Law: Elling Finnseth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	Aasdew.
4	Minn.	Glenwood	do	do	$50 No				Glenwood Minn. R 2 Friend: Mateas Rose	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Seyndal.
5	Mass.	Boston	do	do	$50 No				16 Copeland st. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	Bergen
6	Mich.	Charlevoix	No	do	$50 No				Ottomar Mattenrud Fraleen 225 Belvedere Ave, Charlevoix Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Do.
7	Wis.	Wausau	No	do	$50 Yes	Yes	1913	Wausau	Wife: Margit Tillefsen 106 Frost st. Wausau Wis.	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Hamag.
8	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	do	Yes	Yes	1913	Minneapolis	The North Western Conservatorium of Music Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Aalesund.
9	Ohio	Cleveland	No	do	$50 No				The Public Library Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Flaarde.
10	La.	New Orleans	No	do	$50 No				Husband: Adolf Andersen 715 Bellis New Orleans La	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Lindaas.
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$25 Yes	Yes	1913	as a Seaman	98 Bjornstjerne Bjornson New York N.Y.	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen.
12	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	do	Yes	Yes	1913	Ohio	Husband: Jatom Wulfsberg Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Dark	do	do	do	Vaaga
13	do	do	No	Mother	None	No			Father: —	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	do	Light	do	do	do	do
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	Friend: — Kristine Johansson 512 a Bergen St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Gray	None	Sweden	Gide ö
15	do	Brooklyn	do	do	No	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Tabst Theater, Milwaukee, Wisc Hotel Marie Antoinette New York N.Y.	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Kalmar
16	Wisc.	Milwaukee	Father	$50	Yes	Yes	1913	Wisc.		No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark	do	do	Germany	Berlin
17	N.Y.	New York	Self	$25	Yes	Yes	1913	New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	Russia	Petrograd
18	do	do	do	do	$25	Yes	1913	New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Wisc.	Milwaukee	Father	$50	No				Friend: — Julius Rocher Newberry ave & 34 Milwaukee, Wisc	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	Germany	Berlin
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1913	New York	Friend: — Kalle Makinen 539 Clinton st. Brooklyn	No	No	No	do	No	5	—	do	Brown	Brown	do	Finland	Uleaborgs Lan
21	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	Husband: — Robert Schmudler 1946 East 15th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Dark	Blue	do	Germany	Schwerin
22	Ill.	Chicago	do	Husband	$50	do	1916	Chicago	Husband — Axel Pehmark Fowler Ave & Rogers Park, Chicago	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Helsingborg
23	do	do	do	Father	—	do	U.S. born		Father: —	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	do	Blond	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self.	$25	No			Daughter: — Lolly Lund 512 — 70 th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	Norway	Kristiania
25	do	do	do	do	$50	No			Friend: Kristine Johnson 642, Bergen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Blond	do	do	Sweden	Kalmar
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olliadale

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. 28

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug., 19[illegible]

NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[D] [S]

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD" sailing from BERGEN, NORWAY, AUGUST 9th., 1916.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Fedorof	Eudoxia	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father: Alexis Fedorof, Usine France, Petrograd.
2										Fosberg	Christine	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Brother: E. Bargh, Osterhaugsgt. 12, Kristiania.
3										Jörgensen	Peter	32		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Viborg	Brother: Vald Jörgensen, Brönderslev, Denmark.
4										Olsen	Rolf	28		M	M	Mate	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Arendal	Mother: Marie Olsen, Raadhusbryggen, Arendal.
5										Pedersen	Ingrid Cammilla	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	Mother: Inga Pedersen, Dalsenggt. 36, Kristiania.
6										Person	Emil	33		M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Tönsberg	Wife: Augusta Person, Skogargaten 12, Tönsberg.
7										Petersen	Kai Amelia	39		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westerland	Mother: Adele Petersen, Bismarkstr. 17, Westerlund.
8										Renden	Edmund	34		M	M	Ship's Engineer Machinist	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Horten	Wife: Anna Renden, Salmakergt. 12, Horten.
9										Robinson	Natalie	24		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ekaterinodor	Mother: Maria Robinson, Ekaterineda, Russia.
10										Schröder	Emanuel	65		M	M	Ship's Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Holmestrand	Wife: Martina Schröder, Holmestrand, Norway
11										Tellefsen	Ole Alfred Olaf	29		M	M	Drain-laborer	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Nor.	Grimstad	Father: Tellef Olsen Hesnes, Grimstad, Norway.
12										Tönderud	Theodor	52		M	S	Ship's Engineer Machinist	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	Father: Thorvald Olsen, Petri Gamlehjem, Kristiania.
13										Winterhalter	Paul	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gall	Father: Eugen Winterhalter, Borschacherstr. 32, St. Gall
14										Öiseth	Pauline	42		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	Brother: Sigurd Öiseth, Narvik, Ofoten, Norway.
15										Söeller Gundersen	Agnes	34		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Anton Svendsen, Erling Skjalgsönsgt. 21, Kr.ania
16										Do.	Elsa	10		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather:— Do.
17										Harildstad	Edvard	47		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Friend: Johan K. Sybersen, Grönlandsleret 3, Kristiania.

4-5998 with consul to Russ Embassy

Dyckman Trust

14-25166 1/2/36

17 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29 30

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A., AUGUST 19th, 1914.

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute or procured by another to come? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	No	Friend	$25	No			Friend: Oneus, Konstantine Washington, D. C. Russ. Embroy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Smolsk
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Husband: Carl Tenberg, 274-65 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Smolsk
3	N.J.	Pompton Lakes	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Plainfield	Friend: John Haugaard, Pompton Lakes, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Norway	Elverum
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	S/S Company	$25	No			To Join: Norwegian S/S "Fort Antonio, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Do.	Blue	None	Denmark	Nyborg
5	Mont	Great Falls	Yes	Father	$10	No			Father: Carl Pedersen, 1121-7 ave. N. Great Falls, Mon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Norway	Arendal
6	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	S/S Company	$5	No			To join: Norwegian S/S "Jethau" of Tönsberg, Norway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Do.	Kristiania
7	Wisc	Kenosha	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1904	1914	Brother: P.J. Petersen, Winetha, Ill. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Do.	None	Sweden	Ystad
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	S/S Company	$5	No			To join: Norwegian S/S "Port Antonio" of Kristiania.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Do.	None	Germany	Westerlund
9	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Chas Giessing, 425, Grove Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Do.	Do.	None	Norway	Stenkjær
10	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	S/S Company	Yes	Yes	As a seaman		To join: Norwegian S/S "Clara" of Holmestrand.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Russia	Kursk
11	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	Norwegian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Norway	Holmestrand
12	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	S/S Company	$25	No			To join: Norwegian S/S "Aztec" at New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brown	blue	None	Do.	Hövaag
13	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel Grütli, New York city.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Do.	None	Do.	Kristiania
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Friend: James Morehead, 801, Prendint Str. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Switzerland	St. Gall
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband: Georg Gundersen, 516, W. 135 Str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Light	Do.	None	Norway	Sande i Jarlsberg
16	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Father	-	No			Father: 1672 Dorch Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Do.	Kristiania
17	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes	No			Sister: Gina Bergmann, 1925, Pleasant ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Light	Do.	None	Germany	Berlin
18										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Stange
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1914

at NEW-YORK

(Immigrant Inspector.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

30

[illegible], M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, August 9th, 1916.

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Rustad Sverre	23	M.	S.	clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother Fredrikke N. C. Olsen. Smedhaugen Trondhjem
2		Solberg Gudrun.	22	M.	S.	Student nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Joh. A. Solberg Thomas Angelsgt. Thjem.
3		Melandsø Torgrim	23	M.	S.	clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Johan Melandsø Trondhjem
4		Hoff Ragnar	23	M.	S.	Chief Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Wilh. Hoff. Thjem
5		Förberg Hilly	22	M.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Narvik	Father Merchant N. Förberg Narvik
6		Evanger Gudrun.	20	M.	S.	Shop assist	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vadsö	Father Niels Evanger Vadsö
7		Norlien Isak	38	M.	M.	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Gimeå	Mother Johanna Norlien Chymäs. hr. Uppland. Sweden
8		— " — Elin	wf	28	M.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	—D—	Do	Do	Do	Mother in law Johanna Norlien Chymäs. hr. Uppland. Sweden
9		— " — V/L 667/647 Torsten	son	1	M.	S.	child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother Johanna Norlien Chymäs. hr. Uppland. Sweden
10													
11											Lycka Norsk		
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

31

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 19th, 1916.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $50	—	—	Friend John Pierre, 21, 6/ William St. New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Lande
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	Bellevue Hospital New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Do	T. Lyem
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $50	—	—	Brother Mr. Idar Sulands 229 Water St. Perth Amboy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	T. Lyem
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes $50	—	—	Aginamed John Pierre c/o Donley Forley & Co. 21 Smith William St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Do	T. Lyem
5	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	Yes No	—	—	Cousin Hilda Nilsen 3809 Wrightwood Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Do	Kvalfjord
6	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Aunt	Yes No	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Susan K. Aeltermahan 2008 Humboldt Boulevard Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Do	Vadsö
7	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	—	—	Brother in law Mr. & Mrs. F.T. Lundahoun 5 Highland Ave Roxbury mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Elgmes
8	Mass	— —		Husband	Yes $50	—	—	Sister Mrs F.T. Lundahoun 5 Highland Ave Roxbury. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Do	Vilhyggå
9	Mass	— —		Father	— —	—	—	Aunt Mrs. F.T. Lundahoun 5. Highland Ave. Roxbury. Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Do	Gimmerå
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olsen

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1914

at NEW-YORK

J. F. Wurzbach

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. ;
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Aug., 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Aug 9th, 1916

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name; Given Name.	Age. Yrs.; Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Baethius Lilly, B. Kristina	31	✓ F.	S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Baethius Leonardsberg, Fiskeby
2		Baker Joseph, Steve, Chr.	25	✓ M.	S.	Wood Factory Foreman	"	4	do	do	do	Nybro	Father: Johan Baker Nybro
3										Dr. likes Dnsp			
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

19 ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33 **32**

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Insane (whether or not confined, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by custody)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Hartford	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother in law H. Klotz wife														
2	"	New Britain	No	"	$40				973 New Park ave Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mans	Sweden	Stockholm
3									Uncle Shop Mate 539 Main St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	Gray	"	"	Nyko
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Olhaldale

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. [illegible] 34, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible], M. D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD" sailing from BERGEN, NORWAY, AUGUST 9th., 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Carlson Lorents	36	M	M	Foreman House	Yes Yes	Canada	Scand.	Sweden (Canada)	Skruf	Father-in-law: Elias Olsson, Stubbahult, Långasjö NON IMM.
2			Do. Eva Matilda	33	F	M	Wife	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do. "	Do.	Do. Do. NON IMM.
3			Do. Signe Mari Kristin	15	F	S	Child	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do. "	Do.	Do. Do. NON IM.
4			Gustavson Nanny Lsen	23	F	S	Seamstress	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do.	Do. (Sweden)	Ljuder	Father: Gustaf Magnuson, Ljuder, Sweden. NON IMM
5			Karlsson Sigfrid Hjalmar	18	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do. "	Linneryd	Father: Emil Johansson, Trollakulla, Linneryd, Sweden. NON IMM.
6			Jacobsen Jacob	37	M	M	Master mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Minde	Wife, Gudrun Jacobsen Minde, Bergen, Norway NON IMM.
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

20

2 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

List 33

35

...t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

...rriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A., AUGUST 19th, 1916.

14—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27						
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prisoner, or an immigrant coming for an unlawful purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN	1	B.C.	Cranbrook	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Frank Topham, Cranbrook, B. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Långasjö
T ALIEN	2	B.C.	Do.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
T ALIEN	3	B.C.	Do.	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Do.	None	Canada	Golden B.C.
T ALIEN	4	B.C.	Do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Lorents Carlsson, Cranbrook, B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Sweden	Ljuder
T ALIEN	5	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Harry Anderson, 206, John Str. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Do.	None	Do.	Linneryd.
T ALIEN	6	Alab.	Halifax	No	Owners	Yes	Yes	No Session	To join: Mrs Escandido Halifax. Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Dark	Grey	None	Norway	Sandberg
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD" *, from* KRISTIANIA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 34 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L Olstadsæter

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Aug. *, 1916,*

at NEW-YORK

W H K Dycker

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 [illegible] entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to [illegible] country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of [illegible] The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible],
and that I have made a personal examination of 36
each of the aliens named herein and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, [illegible], according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Rec'd Aug 20 1916

Aug. 21 1916

Revised
362
63 Nsb
425 Tot

30
52
11
51
17
68

Revised
351
63 Nsb
414 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 4

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD" *sailing from* BERGEN, NORWAY, AUGUST 9th., 1916.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1							/	Andersen	Arthur	26	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Man.	Port Nelson	Father: Oskar Andersen, Jevnaker, Norway.
2							/	Lunder	Anna Olivia	28	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Norway	Lunner	Father: Hoover Lunder, Lunner St. Hadeland.
3							/	Olsen	Olaf	25	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Do.	Do.	Jevnaker	Sister: Ingeborg Olsen, Grubegaten 7, Kristiania.
4							/	Do.	Maranda	17	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
5							/	Pedersen	Einar	31	M	S	Farmer	Yes		Norway	Do.	Canada	Spalding	Friend: Peder Rund, Bergseng, Norway.
6							/	Skölen	Louis	36	M	S	Do.	Yes	Yes	Canada	Do.	Norway	Hadeland	Brother: Erik Skölen, Lunner, Hadeland.
7							/	Thornstad	Anna	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Skien	Father: Hans Olsen, Nordgaardsmela, Skien.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

William Back
Inspector

21

7

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. C.

List 45

...st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A., AUGUST 19th, 1916. 37

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	$25	No		The Norwegian Consulate, Winnipeg, Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Aarnes
ANT ALIEN	2	Alta	Winnifred	No	Self	$25	No		Uncle: Ole P. Lunder, Winnifred Alta, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Do.	None	Do.	Lunner
ANT ALIEN	3	Sask.	Shaunavon	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Lars Olsen, Shaunavon, Sask, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Dark	Do.	None	Do.	Jevn-aker
ANT ALIEN	4	Do.	Do.	No	Self	Yes	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
ANT ALIEN	5	Or	Spalding	No	Self	Yes	No		Home — Spalding, Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Brathus
ANT ALIEN	6	Sask	Current/ Swift	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1901/ North-06 Wood.	Brother: Andrew Skõien, Box 14, Swift Current, Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Lunner
ANT ALIEN	7	Mann	Winnipeg	Yes	Husband	$15	Yes	1905/ S. 08 D.	Husband: Christian Thornstad, 442, Lipton Str. Winnipeg. Man	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Do.	Skien
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. C. Christiansen

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. 1913, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

38

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Gustavus Adolf sailing from Liverpool, England, Sept 14th, 191[illegible]

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																							NON IMMI.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6										Långberg	Carl	33		M	M	Farmer	O=	O=	Canada	O=	Sweden	Lundsvall	Father-in-law:— J. E. Lindgren Stönsberg, Lundsvall
7										O=	Tina	32		F	M	Housewife	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	Father:— O=
8										O=	Harry	7		M	S	Child	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	Grandfather:— O=
9										O=	Astrid	2		F	S	O=	No	No	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

22

9 9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

C. *List* **5**

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 19th, 1916. 39

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1						Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	Minn	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes			Home — Box 19 Minneapolis, Minn												
7	do	do	do	Husband	—			do												
8	do	do	do	Father	—			do												
ANT ALIEN 9	do	do	do	do	—			do												
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1																				
2									Formerly refused appeals											
3									no no no no Yes	no										
4									no no no no Yes	no										
5									no no no no Yes	no										
6									no no no no Yes	no										
7									do do do do do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	Sweden	Söderala
8									do do do do do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark Brown	do	do	Tjuna
9									do do do do do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	Light Blue	do	Canada	New Castle N.B.
10									do do do do do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	Sweden	Sundsvall
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „ Kristianiafjord " sailing from Kristiania, August 6th, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Resident of: Cuba.	Resident of: Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Källgren	Gustaf Oskar	50		m.	m.	General-Latourer			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	Hon: Oskar Evald Källgren Stockholm, Malmö
2										do	Emma Charlotta	46		f.	m.	Housewife			do	do	do	do	do do
3										do	Herming Eugen	14		m.	s.	Child			do	do	do	do	Father: do do
4										do	Vilma Kristina	11		f.	s.	do			do	do	do	do	do do
5										do	Karl Werner	9		m.	s.	do			do	do	do	do	do do
6										do	Knut Robert	6		m.	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
7										do	Ruth Valborg	3		f.	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
8										do	Lilly Elvira	1	11	f.	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do
9										do	Elin Louisa	16		f.	s.	do			do	do	do	do	do do
10										Gjertsen	Lina	23		F.	S.	Domestic	O=	O=	Norway	O=	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: — Andreas Gjertsen Kaupvangen pr. Harstad
11										Karlgaard	Hanna	24		F.	S.	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	Levanger	Father: — Ola Karlgaard Levanger
12										Höe	Dagmar	18		F.	S.	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	Trondhjem	Father: — Andreas Höe Trondhjem
13										Sörensen	Marie	23		F.	S.	O=	O=	O=	O=	O=	U. S. A.	New York City	Mother: — Kristine Olsen Sandnakken, Balsfjorden
14																							NON IMM
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 19th, 1916.

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wis.	Kilm.	yes	Self	yes	no			Son: Gustaf Hallgren Rum, N.Y.						5	9	F.	dark	brown	N.	Sweden	Vitala
2	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no			do do						5	5	F.	light	blue		do	do
3	do	do	yes	Father	—	no			Brother; do do						5	4	F.	do	brown		do	do
4	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do						—	—	F.	dark	do		do	do
5	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do						—	—	F.	do	do		do	do
6	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do						—	—	F.	light	blue		do	do
7	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do						—	—	F.	do	brown		do	do
8	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do						—	—	F.	do	blue		do	do
9	do	do	yes	do	—	no			do do						5	3	F.	do	do		do	do
10	Mass.	Boston	Self	Self	$25.00				Friend — O Larsen 114 Millington Hill St, Hathaven, Mass													
11	Minn.	Doran	Self	Brother	$25.00				Brother — Stefanias Karlgaard Grove, Doran, Minn													
12	do	Minneapolis	Self	Aunt	$25.00				Aunt — Dagny Lakshaug 708-18 Ave S.E. Minneapolis, Minn													
13	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	1913	New York	Friend — O Olsen 13-41 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.													
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Aug 6th, 1916.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Fjeldberg	Hanna	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Salangen	Sister:- Johanna Dahlberg
2										do	Jörgine M.	21		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parent:- Salangen
3										do	Edla	6		F	S	Child	No.	No.	do	do	do	do	do
4										Hyttsten	Ligga	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stangen	Father:- Lage Hyttsten
5										Haug	John	68		M	M	Farmer	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	Indtrø	Lage Ouk Tjustland Sweden
6										Johansson	Gustaf	37		M	M	Farm Laborer	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Drakon	Daughter:- Georgitte Laur
7										do	Ida	37		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Folling P.O. pr. Stenkjær
8										do	Fritz	10		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law:- O. Gulla
9										do	Gösta	8		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Torgatan 10, Gothenburg, Sweden
10										do	Astrid	6		F	S	do	do	No.	do	do	do	do	Brother:- do
11										Kristiansen	Olaf	17		M	S	Shop Asst	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Stenkjær	Uncle:- do
12										Laur	Odmund	16		M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father:- Kristian Kristiansen
13																						Stenkjær	Father:- Ove Laur
14																						Stod	Folling P.O. pr. Stenkjær
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

24

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C. 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916. 43

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29		
	No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years,	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Alta	Empress	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Husband:— Ole Felsberg, Empress, Alta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Salangen
	2	do	do	do	Father	—	do		Father:— do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blonde	do	do	do	do
	3	do	do	do	do	—	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
	4	B.C.	Jaffray	do	Self	$25	do		Friend:— Gustaf Johansson, Jaffray, B.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	do	Sweden	Hofangen
	5	Sask.	Instow	do	do	Yes	Yes 1903 1910	Minn.	Home:— Instow, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gray	do	do	Norway	Stod
	6	B.C.	Jaffray	do	do	do	No		Home:— Jaffray, B.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do	do	Sweden	Bodin
	7	do	do	do	Husband	—	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	do
	8	do	do	do	Father	—	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
	9	do	do	do	do	—	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
	10	do	do	do	do	—	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
	11	Sask.	Instow	do	Self	$25	No		Friend:— E. Lasen, Instow, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Norway	Steljar
NT ALIEN	12	do	do	do	Grandfather	Yes	do		Grandfather:— John Haug, Instow P.O., Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	Stod
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Form 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (or in whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olliakel

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. 1916.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 8
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S.S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Aug 6th, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 19th, 1916

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States.
1	Stoseth	Charley	27	M.	S.	Cert 5-7965	Dist. Court of Williams County N. Dak. Nov. 1st 1907	R.F.D. Williston N. Dak
2	—"—	John son	10	M.	S.	Nov. 29th 1905. Grafton. N. Dak.		
3	Fornell	Elisabeth	39	F.	M.		District Court E. Norfolk County Commonwealth Mass 27/9-1900 North Dakota, E. Dist of Washington U.S. District Court 3rd June 1914	Husband: John Fornell. 41 Thrandt St. Quincy Mass.
4	Johnsen	Andrew	28	M.	S.			R.F.D. no 1. Cathlamet. Wash.
5	Norman	Victor A.E.	59	M.	S.	M 21951	Stenton N.Y. March 11th 1904. District Court of Aitkin Co. Aitkin, Minn. May 16th 1916.	1381 E. 18th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Olsen	John M.	35	M.	S.	Cert 168724		Mr. Gregg Minn.
7	Rasen	Axel	34	M.	S.	Cert 5-93403	Cambridge, Mass District of Massachusetts 15/3-1915	23 William St. Cambridge Mass.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. H. Mr. Alexander
Imp. &c.

16

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4718

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

NEW-YORK

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, AUGUST 6th., 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Pira Askas	40 ✓ -	M	M	General laborer	Yes	Yes	Persia	Syrian	Persia	Urmia	Wife: Gulli Pira, Urmia, Persia.
2									Rintamäki Sanna	16 ✓ -	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Mother: Emisi Keikkila, Lapua, Finland.
3									Rintamäki E. Jaakko	14 ✓ -	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
4									Räisenen Matilda	18 ✓ -	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pieksämäki	Father: Emerle Räisänen, Pieksämäki, Finland.
5									Rühijärvi Regina Josefina	19 9	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Brahestad	Father: Oskar Rühijärn, Brahestad, Finland.
6									Sagrusten Mari	26 ✓ -	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vaage	Father: Anders Sagrusten, Vaage, Gudbrandsdalen.
7									Do. wife Gunhild	24 ✓ -	F	S	Do.	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
8									Schlimun Jokuba	25 ✓ -	M	S	General laborer	Yes	Yes	Persia	Asyrian	Persia	Urmia	Mother: Termani Schlimun, Urmia, Persia.
9									Schoomoon Yusuf	18 ✓ -	M	S	Do.	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
10									Sarkesseian Hagop	32 ✓ -	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Tavus	Father: Murguisiach Sarkesseian, Tavris, Persia.
11									Do. wife Anus	25 ✓ -	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father-in-law: - Do.
12									Do. sister Rosa	15 ✓ -	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: - Do.
13									Do. brother Dorostad	34 ✓ -	M	S	Do.	No	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
14									Simonian Murgurdich	23 ✓ -	M	S	General laborer	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Salmas	19 Tarrivari, Tiflis.
15									Slatium Anna	30 ✓ -	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Friend: Sakara Kartanian, Mother: Carra Slatium, Hittedal, Norway.
16									Stan Emanuel Konrad	16 ✓ -	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do.	Sweden	Kisa	Father: S. Viktor Sten, Rosboterp, Kisa.
17									Varadouf Vartau	30 ✓ -	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Persia	Urmia	Friend: Ekmek Gabachian, Erevan, Persia.
18									Do. wife Almast	40 ✓ -	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
19									Do. son Vahram	19 ✓ -	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
20									Do. Anoshavan	17 ✓ -	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
21									Weisenfeldt Maria S.	21 ✓ -	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Brahestad	Father: Matti Weisenfeldt, Pattijoki, Finland.
22									Wiljakainen Alexandri	30 ✓ -	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Pieksämäki	Father: A. Wiljakainen, Kaitainen, Finland.
23									Östmelökken Ole	19 ✓ -	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Odalen	Father: Peder Hansen, Hagre (Odalen, Norway.
24									Östgaard Marie	21 ✓ -	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Vaage	Friend: Peter Finden, Vaage, Gudbrandsdalen.
25									Amundrud Hanna M.	26 ✓ -	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Biri	Brother: Hans Amundrud, Biri, Norway.
26									Hansen Astrid Elvidia	16 ✓ -	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Vaas	Father: Ingvald Martin Hansen, Skovgaden 15, Vaas.
27									Lahti Emma	29 ✓ -	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finland	Finland	Lapua	Father: Matti Lahtenka, Lapua, Finland.
28									Do. Maiju	3 ✓ -	F	S	Child	No	No	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
29																				
30																				

11-125244 SOR 7/19/36

2-96127 4/30/42

14-26356-4/8/36

11-192497-5/5/38-505-NO C.A.

2-399637 8/20/36 (505)

2-793199-12/7/40

2-847142 3-12-41 (505)

IN Hospital DISCHARGED 14-4990-1/24/35

1-144038 DISCHARGED

Except 2/7/28 / Edward Shaw Brew

26

28

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. U.S.A., AUGUST 19th, 1916. 46

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	Yes 14	Ill.	Brother-in-law: Dadaz Schaho, Franklyn St.746, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Persia	Urmia.
2	Mich.	Wakefield	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Box 233, Wakefield, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		BrownBlue	None	Finland	Lapua
3	Do.	Do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Father: Kustaa Rintamäki, Do. Do.							4	6½	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do.	Do.
4	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	$25	No		Sister: E. Räisänen, Quincy Mass, 74 Arthur Str.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		LightBlue	None	Do.	Pieksä-näki
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	$20	Yes 1897 1901	Mont.	Friend: W.G. Mickman, 952,42 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Do.	Do.	A	U. S. A.	Mont.
6	N.D.	Maddock	Yes	Friend:	$25	No		Friend: Bernt Ötöndal, Madok, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Do.	Do.	None	Norway	Vaage
7	N.D.	Do.	Yes	Do.	$25	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Red	Blue	None	Do.	Do.
8	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother-in-law: Isak Schlimun W.Chicago ave 301, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Persia	Urmia
9	Do.	Do.	Yes	Self	$25	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
10	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$25	No		Cousin: Sahag Sarkessean, 565, Palisade ave, W.Hobokken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Tavris
11	N.Y.	Do.	No.	Husband	$25	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
12	N.Y.	Do.	No	Father	—	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
13	N.Y.	Do.	No	Do.	—	No		Brother: Krekorian Simonian, Oak Str.408, Waukegan, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
14	Ill.	Waukegan	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Friend: Gunor Jörgensen, 1811, Albany Str. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Salmas
15	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Elsa Johnsen, 901, Valley St. Red Oak, Iowa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	LightBlue	None	Norway	Hanne-stad.
16	Iowa	Red Oak	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Avedes Dangerchichian 118, Helen ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Do.	Do.	None	Sweden	Horn
17	Detroit	Mich.	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	BlackBrown	None	None	Persia	Urmea
18	Do.	Do.	Yes	Husband	—	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
19	Do.	Do.	Yes	Father	—	No		Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½		Do.	Do.	None	Do.	Do.
20	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	—	No		Friend: Wilma Bäckström, 952,42 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.							4	9½	Fair	BrownBlue	None	Finland	Pattijoki
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No		Friend: K. Räisänen, Quincy, Mass. 74 arthur St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	light Do.	None	Do.	Jarhoinen
22	Mass.	Quincy	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother: Magnus Hansen, Box 387, Bemidje, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Red Blue	None	Norway	Odalen
23	Minn.	Bemidje	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Bernt Gröndahl, Maddok, N. D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Do.	Vaage
24	N.D.	Maddok	Yes	Friend	$25	No		Friend: Charles Larsen, 489, Suvenir Str. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do.	Biri
25	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	Minnea-polis	Brother: Georg Oscar Hansen, Brooklyn, N. Y. 517 7th ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do.	Moss
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband: Isak Kanti, Box 514, Wakefield, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Finland	Lapua
27	Mich.	Wakefield	Yes	Self	$25	No		Father: Do. Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	BrownBlue	None	Do.	Do.
28	Do.	Do.	Yes	Mother	—	No																
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether whose passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

47

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, August 6th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.																
1			Gjertsen,	Marjen	46		f.	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Lapp	Norway	Tysfjord	Sister: Anna Mathisen, Tysfjord, Sandefjord
2			"	Alf	12		m.	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt: "
3			"	Leif	11		m.	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			"	Erling	7		m.	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			"	Borghild	5		f.	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			Grøver,	Marit	39		f.	s	Domestic	Ye		"	"	"	"	Father: Rasmus Grøver, Tysfjord
ADMITTED			Gulumian,	Khavnee	[illegible]				IN HOSPITAL			DISCHARGED				Cousin: Gulbandodalen, Tysfjord
ADMITTED			"	Hant	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]				Friend: Margas Samugian, Kabovancank/Cleo no. 18.
9			Gulumian,	Vahram	9		m.	s	child			"	"	"	"	"
10					22		m.	s	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"
11			Gustafsson,	Hugo Sugnot	16	7	m.	s				Russia	Finnish	Finland	Ostergjo	Friend: "
12			Hansson,	Carl Nils Johan	21		m.	s	Glass-factory-hand			Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Copenhagen	Uncle: Sugnot Andersson, Ostergjo
13			Hanan,	Minda Olga	34		f.	s	Domestic			Norway	"	Norway	Christiania	Father: J. Hansen, Dalsbroen P. Norge
14			Kekkala,	Hanna Kristina	18	6	f.	s	"			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vaasa	Sister: Olivia Hanan, Kurkalden, Sweden
15		ALIAS MKHALIAN	Kolannessian,	Mihran Garoutian	57		m.	w	Carpet-weaver			Turkey in Asia	Armenian	Turkey	Sivas	Father: Judy Kekkala, Vaasa by Salopeden
16			Johanson,	Frants W.	22		m.	s	Laborer			Norway	Dane	Norway	Stabak	Sister: Mrs. Bjelk, Stabak pr. Christiania
17			Jensen,	Fredrik	57	6	m.	w	Carpenter			Turkey in Asia	Armenian	Turkey	Sivas	Friend: Vahan Mihrikian, Sivas
18			Johanneson,	Hanna	49		m.	w	Laborer's wife			Russia	Finnish	Norway	Sonsberg	Wife: Elsa Marie Johanson, Sivas
19			"	Fredrik	32		f.	m	housewife			Norway	Dane	"	Christiania	Sister: Mimi London, Finland
20			"	Olaf	7		m.	s	child			"	"	"	"	Wife: Marie Jensen, Bogatun pr. Christiania
21			"	Ingeborg	6		m.	s	"			"	"	"	Sarpsborg	Father: Ingolf Bogatun pr. Christiania
22			Johannesen,	Johanna	18		f.	s	Domestic			"	"	"	"	Grand-father: Sarpsborg
23			Johansen,	Rachel Idonia	19	2	f.	s	"			"	"	"	Levik	Father: Johan Andersen, Lyksdammen, Sandefjord
24			Jörgensen,	Maren	43		f.	m	housewife			"	"	"	Christiania	Father: Hans Johansen, Kongsvingerbanen 15, Christiania
25			Karkula,	Olga	20		f.	s	Domestic			Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kajaani	Husband: Nikolai Jörgensen, Gjelbergv. 20, Christiania
26			Karlin,	Gustaf Ewald	19		m.	s	Cabinet-maker			Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Kyrkefalla	Mother: Johanna Karkula, Kajaani
27			Karlsson,	Hans O.	26		m.	s	Sailor			"	"	"	"	Father: Mrs. Karlin, Kyrkefalla
ADMITTED			Kelyayan,	Hagop	28		m.	s	Seamstress			Turkey in Asia	Armenian	Turkey in Asia	Sivas	Father: Carl Nilsson, Stromstad
29			Kilgatian,	Armenag Levon	27		m.	w	Laborer			Armenia	"	"	Malem	Father: Hya Kelyayan, Stromstad. NOW IN U.S.
30			"	Agavnag Wife	20		f.	m	housewife			"	"	"	Marakan	Uncle: Hagop Kilgatian, Marakan, Sivas. H. relatives alive.
				27												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

V. J. Fuller, Inspector

V. J. Macintosh, Insp. in charge

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

48

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., August 19th, 1916.

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	La.	New Orleans	No.	Husband	yes	yes	1907	New Orleans La	Husband; Andrew Gunteson 1057 Magazine st, New Orleans La	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Sandefjord
2	do	do	do	Father	yes	yes	1907	Born in U.S. Claims US born	Father; do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	U.S.A.	Alabama Mobile
3	do	do	do	do	—	Claims US	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	—	Claims US	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	—	Claims US	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None	do	do
6	Wash.	Spokane	yes	Self	$25.	yes	1914	Spokane Wash	Friend; Gertrud Gunderson 172, Second Ave S, Spokane Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None	do	do
7	Mass.	Chelsea	No	Son	$25.	No.	—		Son; Charles Fallmann 207, Broadway, Chelsea, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Dark	do	None	Norway	Tvedestrand
8	do	do	yes	Brother	—	—			Brother; do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3¼	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Armenia	Telmost
9	do	do	yes	do	$25.	No.	—		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	do	do	None	do	do
10	Minn.	Duluth	yes	Self	$20.	No.	—		Uncle; Victor Gustafson 36, 53 ave, W. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	Black	None	do	do
11	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	yes	No.	—		Friend; Johannes Siteraar 5315, Maryland ave, st, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Österjö Vaasa
12	do	do	yes	Brother	$25	yes	1913	Olympia, Wash	Aunt; Mrs. Johnson 643, Diversey ave, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	Blue	None	Denmark	Aarhus
13	N.J.	~~Newark~~ NYC	No	Self	$25	No.	—		~~Friend; Helen Fallon 1214 Bway Oakland Cal.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Grue
14	Col.	Denver	yes	do	$25	yes	1913	Denver, Col	Son-in-law; George Sabery 1924, W. 38 ave, Denver, Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	do	do	do	None	Finland	Keloby
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$50	yes	1913	Newark N.J.	Friend; Ryan Gerligan 589, 3d ave, Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	do	None	Norway	Bergen
16	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Company	$50	yes	1915	Philadelphia Pa	To join bro. Jos Gundersfold & employer at Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Dark	do	None	Finland	Uleaborg
17	Minn.	Lake Robinson	yes	Brother-in-law	$50	yes	1915	Lake Minn	Brother-in-law; New Nicolson, Lake Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	Finland	Gamlakarleby
18	Conn.	New Haven	No.	Self	$5.	yes	1907	Woodster Mass	Husband; Karl Johansen 199 Fairmount Ave New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	do	do	None	Norway	Christiania
19	do	do	yes	Mother	$5.	yes	1913	Mass	Father; do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	do	do	None	do	Fredrikstad
20	do	do	No	do	—	No.	—	Born U.S.	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Light	do	do	None	U.S.A.	Worchester Mass
21	do	do	No	do	—	No.	—		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	None	do	do
22	R.I.	Providence	yes	Sister	$25	No.	—		Brother-in-law; Karl Dan 17, Payne st, Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Self	do	do	None	Norway	Farsebotg
23	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	$25	No.	—		Friend; Gunnar Jörgensen 1811, W. Albany Ave, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	None	do	Sandefjord
24	do	do	yes	Self	$25	No.	—		Son; Lewis Jörgensen 1811, W. Albany Ave, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	None	do	Christiania
25	Mich.	Newberry	yes	do	$25	No.	—		Sister; Alma Nurmela Box 68, Newberry, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	do	do	None	do	do
26	Ill.	Rockford	yes	do	$25	No.	—		Sister; Elna Johansson 1218, 2nd ave S, Rockford, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Grey	do	None	Finland	Kajaneborg
27	Md.	Baltimore	yes	Company	$5.	No.	—		To join bro. J. Ethan at Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Blue	do	None	Sweden	Sidenäs
28	Mass.	Chelsea	No.	Self	$25	yes	1912	Chelsea Mass	Friend; Iwan Lagunjian 34, Bloom st, Chelsea, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Light	do	do	None	do	Vasangel
29	R.I.	Providence	yes	do	$100	yes	1911	Newport R.I.	Brother; Jacob Alpetian 26, Bell st, Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Merdin
30	do	do	No.	Husband	$-	No.	—		Brother-in-law; do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¾	do	do	do	None	Armenia	Merdin
																5	2	do	do	do	None	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. , 1914.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, August 6th., 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																							
2										Aamodt Johansen	Gustav	45	2	M	M	Cook		Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife: Anna Aamodt, Stoltenberggt. 34, Tönsberg.
3										Aasen	Pauline Margot	22	11	F	S	Seam-stress		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grue	Father: Kristian Venberget, Grue, Finskog, Norway
4										Andersen	Ida	36	1	F	M	House-wife		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Flisen	Father: Ole Nilsen, Gjesaasen, Flisen.
5										Do.	Astrid	15	1	F	S	Child		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Grandfather: — Do.
6										Do.	Harald	14	1	M	S	Do.		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
7										Do.	Johan	11	1	M	S	Do.		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
8										Do.	Arthur	7	1	M	S	Do.	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
9										Andersson	Edgar Josef Konrad	19	1	M	S	Cabinet maker		Yes	Sweden	Do.	Sweden	Hjo	Father: Johan A. Andersson, Rosenlund, Körsberga
10										Andersson	Gustav Reinhold	21	11	M	S	Steeper		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kilsmo	Father: August Andersson, Ersvens Bruk, Kilsmo.
11										Andersson	Signe Emilia	20	1	F	S	Domestic		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Åmål	Mother: Emma Andersson, Åmål, Sweden.
12										Arnesen	Wilhelm	26	1	M	S	Farmer		Yes	Norway	Do.	N. D.	Jeuanita	Father: Hans Arnesen, Sarpsberggt. 3.B, Kristiania.
13										Arootunof	Kevork	28	1	M	M	Barber		Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	Wife: Rahan Arootunof, Erevanskülits No. 27, Erevan.
14										Arvola	Anna Kentrika	19	1	F	S	Domestic		Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Sodonkülä	Father: Elias Arvola, Sodonkülä, Alepara.
15										Do.	Sussanna	21	1	F	S	Do.		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do. Do.
16										Der Berghdasarian	Kevork	26	1	M	S	Silk-workman		Yes	Persia	Armenian	Persia	Urmia	Friend: Hagop Zartarian, Urmia, Persia.
17										Bargirjian	Armenag	21	1	M	S	Shoe-maker		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Friend: Mateos Piremian Türkhi Hajot, Russia.
18										Bezigian	Sarkis	32	1	M	M	General-laborer		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Tabriz	Friend: Karapian Semonian, Tiflis, Manrasus.
19										Bjerke	Ragnvald	28	1	M	S	Pantry-man		Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Johan Bjerke, Hausemannsgt. 15, Kristiania.
20										Bjerkebek	Helma	19	1	F	S	Maid-woman	Yes	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Mother: Sofie Bjerkebek, Dahlsgrgatten 7, Kristiania
21										Borglund	Knut	23	1	M	S	Carpenter		Yes	Sweden	Do.	Sweden	Nyland	Sister: Lina Borglund, Sunnsten, Nyland, Sweden.
22										Bärnas	Johan Leander	21	1	M	S	Farm-laborer		Yes	Finland	Do.	Finland	Mörpes	Brother: Carl Johan Bärnas, Mörpes, Vasa Län.
23										Böhn	Valborg Constance	21	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Fr. hald.	Friend: Edvard Klaus Böhn, Fredrikstad, Norway.
24										Carlsen	Trygve Emanuel	18	1	M	S	Brewer		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	Brother: Hilmar Carlsen, Sarpsborggt. 27, Kristiania.
25										Chakerian	Roopan	24	1	M	S	Tailor		Yes	Russia	Armenian	Tiflis	Russia	Friend: Hakop Hartian,
26										Chester	Thomas	25	1	M	S	General-laborer		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Russia	
27										Delihagian	Simon	28	1	M	S	Tailor		Yes	Do.	Do.	Turkish Armenian	Marahan	Friend: Agop Chamaff,
28										Minassian	Sirakanush	18	1	F	M	H'wife		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sordja	
29										Evas	Oskar	24	1	M	S	General lab.		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Tiflis	
30										Evensen	Sigh	21	—	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	S. Sodra	
										Fjeld	Borghild	18	1	F	S	Sales-woman		Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	

21-24334-12-15-4

19-5460-2/16/38

11-18503-2-16 39-505/NO C.A.

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ... 50 **11**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A., AUGUST 19 14, 1916.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of –		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN																				
1	Va	Norfolk	Yes	Owner	No			S.S."Chr. Knudsen" of Porsgrund Norway Sister Hedvig Martinsen 6031 Kimback ave Chicago Ill			No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Kristiania.
2	Ill	Chicago	No	Father	$ 25	No		Husband Haakon Andersen Werner N. Dak.			No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	LightBlue	-"-	-"-	Grue Finskoga
3	N.D.	Werner	Yes	Self	$ 50	No		Father -"-			No	No	Good	N	5	2	Dk	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aasnes
4	-"-	-"-	Dk	Mother	—	Dk		-"-			No	No	Good		—	—	Dk	-"-	-"-	-"-	Kristiania.
5	-"-	-"-	Dk	-"-	—	Dk		-"-			No	No	Good	N	—	—	Dk	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aasnes
6	-"-	-"-	Dk	-"-	—	Dk		-"-			No	No	Good		—	—	Dk	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
7	-"-	-"-	Dk	-"-	—	Dk		-"-			No	No	Good		—	—	Dk	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$40	No		Friend Selma Johanson 1215 2nd ave Rockford, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	N	5	4	Dk	BrownBlue	None	Sweden	Korsberga
9	Mass	Worcester	-"-	Friend	$30	No		Friend Carl F. Lindgren 72 Esther Str. Worcester Mass							6	1	Dk	-"-	-"-	-"-	Asker
10	Minn	St. Paul	-"-	Cousin	$25	No		Cousin Harry Carlsson 665 Jessemine Str St.Paul Minn			No	No	Good		5	5	Dk	Light-"-		-"-	Amål
11	N.D.	Jeunita	No	Self	$25	Yes	1910 1916 N.D.	Friend Ole Linde Jeunita N.D.			No	No	Good		5	7	Dk	-"-	-"-	Norway	Kristiania
12	R.I.	Central Falls	No	-"-	$25	-"-	1911 1915 Ohio	Mother Gragos Arovtwnof 26. P.O. Box, Central Falls, R.I.			No	No	Good		5	6	Dark	BlackBrown		Armenian	Kartoan
13	Mont.	Butte	Yes	Do.	$25	No		Sister: Maria Arvela, Volnat 96, Butte, Montana.			No	No	Good		5	1	Fair	Do. Blue		Finland	Sodankylä
14	Mont.	Butte	Yes	Do.	$25	No		Sister: Do. Do.			No	No	Good	N	5	3	Dk	Do. Do.		Do.	Do.
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do.	$25	Yes	1909 Mexico- 1915 ken	Friend: Hagop Yasian, 201 -E 52nd. st. New York. N.Y.			No	No	Good		5	9	Dark	Do. Brown		Persia	Urmia
16	Mass	Millis	Yes	Do.	Yes	Yes	1913 Hamden 1915 ter	Brother: Giragos Barsoian, Box 128, Millis, Mass.			No	No	Good		5	7	do	Do. Do.	None	Do.	Tablis
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do.	$25	Yes	1912 Detroit 1915 Mich	Friend: Sarkis Zamgosian, 124 -E 27 str. New York. N.Y.			No	No	Good	N	5	6	do	Do. Do.		Do.	Tabriz
18	N.Y.	Larchmont	No	Do.	Yes	No		Aunt: Amalie Andersen, Larchmont, N.Y.			No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Do. Do.		Norway	Hoböl
19	Minn	Brainerd	Yes	Do.	$25	No		Sister: Gabuelle Tangen, 508, Oak Str. Brainerd Minn.			No	No	Good	N	5	2	Dk	lightBlue	None	Do.	Kr.ania
20	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	Do.	$50	No		Friend: Henning Viden, 4131, Emerson ave, M.polis, Minn			No	No	Good		5	7	Dk	Brown Do.	None	Sweden	Bjärtrå
21	Conn	New Haven	No.	Do.	$25	No		Sister: Augusta Carlsen, 221, Church Str. New Haven, Conn			No	No	Good		5	7½	Dk	Do. Do.	None	Finland	Närpes
22	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do.	$26	Yes	3 Chicago	Sister: Borghild Nilsen, 2242, Orrington, Chicago, Ill.			No	No	Good		5	3	Dk	Light Do.	None	Norway	Tistedalen
23	Utah	Salt Lake	Yes	Sister	$28	No		Sister: Fanny Larsen, 812 Salt Lake City, Utah.			No	No	Good	N	5	9	Dk	Dark Do.	None	Do.	Kristiania.
24	Conn.	Bridgeport	No	Self	$25	Yes	1911 Bridge- 16 port	Cousin: Paul Alexsian, 75. Sheredan Str. Bridgeport.			No	No	Good		5	6	Dark	Do. Brown	None	Armenian	Dalman
25	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother-in-law.	$10	No		Brother-in-law:- Aliza Vertainen Franklin St. 746, Chicago, Ill.			No	No	Good		5	8½	do	Do. Do.	None	Persia	Urmia
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912 Messina 16 N.Y.	Friend:- Takvor Kavazian 86. Lexinton ave. NewYork. N.Y.			No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Do. Do.	None	Do.	Karahan
27	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Self	$25	No		178 Crawford St			No	No	Good	N	5	2½	do	Do. Do.	None	Do.	Do.
28	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Sarkis Zamgosian, 124, E 27 str. New York, N.Y.			No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	LightBlue	None	Do.	Salmas
29	Wisc.	London	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Brother: Edgar Ellingson, Madison, Wisconsin			No	No	Good	No	5	4		Red Brown	None	Norway	Toten
30	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	$25	No		Uncle: Ruddiam Fjelt, 2250, Emmett ave, Chicago, Ill.			No	No	Good	N	5	9	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do.	Kr.ania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, Second Officer.), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug. 1914

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List —

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
ADMITTED
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, August 6th, 1916

1

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11
1										Kesola	Ingrid	19	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Sologoki	Mother: Maria Kesola Sologoki, Finland	
2										Khamzadian	Russia	20	m	F	S	Gen. labr.	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	Friend: Ugarabed Yanoshian Nazarbek Elisa St 20 Erevan Russia	
†3										Kurminen	Martha	20	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	Brother: Anna Mathilda Kurminen Tulo kylä by Finland	
†4										do	Saima	22	5	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sologoki	Father: Matti Kurminen Sologoy Tulo kylä Finland	
5										Kristiansen	Johan Anker	19	m	S	Seaman		Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Aasvigd Skjelberg	Step father: Hans Kristian Liberg Frigaten, Jedukstad	
6										Kristoffersen	Clara Thorine	20	1	F	Married		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Jedukstad	Father: Hans T. Kristoffersen Thorvik, Jedukstad	
7										~~Lehtola~~	~~Hanno~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Finnish~~	~~Finland~~	~~Kuopio~~	~~Mother: Maria Lehtola~~ ~~Kuopio, Finland~~ ~~Friend: Hans Lehtola~~	
8	PC Montreal 12-16-33									Lakso	Anna Sofia	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kopio	Mother: Maria Lakso Kopio, Kuthanaas, Finland Friend: Johan Johansen	
9										do	Hilja Sofia	25		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		
10										Larsen	Ida	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Krogsø	Aunt: Hanna Johannesen Søgn, Sirdal pr. Skien Father-in-law: Lars Lunde Finland	
11										Laula	Hilma	14-6144-6/16/4												
12										do	Edla	32		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Taykjö	Cousin: Hanna Lunde Finland Friend: Esther do	
13										do	Selma	14 30317 2/2/37		F	Child		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		
†14										Lawson	Ingvald	3			S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do		
15										Lawson	Gunnar	20		M	S	Domestic Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sydsiderne Sydberg, Norway	Mother: Inga Lawson Sydberg, Norway	
16										do	Nora	29		F	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	Cousin: Abraham Indjoian Erivan Baku, Russia	
17										Leinonen	Edla	1-100428-5												
18										do	Edna	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		
19										Lindman	Gunnar	25	10		M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Rostman pit	Mother: Anna Tornainen Rostman pitä jän Korholan kylä, Finland Grandmother: do	
†20										Mikkelsen	Sigge	1	10		F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		
ADMITTED 21										Nicola	Johan	30		M	S	Gen. labr.	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	Cousin: Mathias Gunnian Tumanski Bazar, Batum, Russia Father: Johannes Mikkelsen	
22										Nilsen	Gunda	16		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Brothers Mother: Hanka Nicola Hamar, Norway Father: Ole Nilsen	
23										Nilsen	Hugo	21		M	S	Domestic Cabinet-maker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Torsgund	Cousin: Ida Nilsen Torsgund Father: Karl Nilsson	
24										Nissula	Lempi	18		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Skjelborgsgaten	Sister-in-law: Hedvig Nilsson Sweden Father: Antti Reintamaki Lapua Alamuumark	
25										Oksa	Elli Thama	21		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Lepua	Cousin: Alfred Oksa Brahestad, Finland Father: Olof Olsen	
†26										Olsen	Rachel	19		F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brahestad	Cousin of Father: Hanna Hassel Aunt: Helen [illegible] Father: Dr. P. Olsen	NON IMMIG.
†27										Olsen	Ragna	19		F	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Krania	Health Resort: Lenso Friend: Erick Tagunian Father: Eskeam Mukailo Russia	
28										Olsen	Thorvald	17		M	S	Weaver Cabinet-maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		
29										Ovanian	Sarag	26		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Alaska	U S		
30										Ouil	Shik	50		M	S	Gen. labr.	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis		
												22		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Persia	Zalmas		

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 52 **12**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Aug. 29 16, 1916

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Examination of alien as to race, color, and nationality.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	$20	no		Aunt: Selma Tuja St Louis County, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Dark Blue	None	Finland	Saloinen
2	N.H.	Manchester	no	do	$28	yes	1909 Manchester N.H.	Brother: Paul Khanzadian 135 Lake ave, Manchester, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Persia	Rast
3	Ill	Rockford	no	do	$20	no		~~Cousin: Selma Lukola~~ ~~50 Union ave, Jersey City, N.J.~~ Aunt: Anna Lukola 202 Rockstone Str. Telenburg, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Pulcukyla by Salo Sockin
4	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	Aunt	do	no		Uncle: Henry Aasred 1212 - 20th ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	do	do	None	do	Soloinen Aasred
5	Ill	Rockford	yes	self	$50	no		Brother in law: Hakk Fredrikson 147 Summit ave, Waterloo Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blonde	do	None	Norway	Skjelug
6	Iowa	Waterloo	yes	do	$25	no			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Granvik
7																						
8	Mass	Fitchburg	yes	self	$25	no	1903 Fitchburg 1913 Mass	Brother in law: Kustaa Jakso Berlin Str 16, Fitchburg, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Finland	Lapua
9	do	do	yes	mother	—	no		Cousin: - do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
10	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$25	yes	1913 Chicago Ill 1916	Friend: Albert Solberg 1947 Lowell st, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	do	None	Norway	Bamle
11	Wisc	Allouez	yes	Husband	$30	no	— —	Husband: Juha Liukka 221 E Bayste. Allouez, Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Finland	Pöytyä
12	do	do	yes	Child	—	no		Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
13	do	do	no	do	—	no	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Friend: Pastor Petersen 45 Avenitahl Str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Roken
15	Mass	Chelsea	yes	do	$30	yes	1906 Chelsea 1911 Mass	Friend: Hackine Mahokian 17 Blossom str, Chelsea, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Persia	Tiroris
16	do	do	no	do	—	yes	do do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	do	do	None	do	do
17	do	Worcester	no	do	$20	no	— —	Husband: Vilho Henrita 70 Owen Str. Worcester, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Rustina
18	do	do	no	mother	—	no		Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	do	do	None	do	Vilmastrand
19	do	Middleborough	no	self	$25	yes	1909 Boston 1915 Mass	Cousin: Samad Peiaman Everett Str 19, Middleborough, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Persia	Madam
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	$25	no	— —	Sister: Rosa Gelbstein 342 - 24th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Drammen
21	Ill	Chicago	no	Brother	$25	no	— —	Brother: Mikal Nicola West Chicago, ave 305 Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Persia	Urmia
22	do	do	yes	Sister	$25	no	— —	Sister: Maane Lassen 1736 Summerdale ave, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	do	None	Norway	Jokkmokk
23	do	Rockford	yes	self	$40	no	— —	Friend: Selma Johanson 1152 2nd ave East, Rockford, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	Blue	None	Sweden	N. Tagilas
24	Mich	Wakefield	yes	do	$25	no	— —	Husband: Jare Nisula Box 197, Wakefield, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Light	do	None	Finland	Lapua
25	Ohio	Ashtabula	yes	Father	$25	no	— —	Brother: Elis Mikkonen 2 Rockwell Court Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	do	Kumyala
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$25	yes	— —	~~Friend: Gustaf Paulson~~ ~~Str 1 Bridge Str Grenon ave, Brooklyn N.Y.~~ Pastor S Petrasen 45 West half Ave Brother: John M. Olin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	K. ana
27	Minn	Mc Gregor	yes	self	$25	no	— —	Mc Gregor, Minn. Friend: Simmor Nilsen Iowa, Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
28	A.T.	Juno	—	do	$25	yes	1910 1916 Ala.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blonde	do	None	Denmark	Kosser
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	no	— —	Friend: Jakon Kavasian Lexington ave 64, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Persia	Zalmas
30	do	do	yes	do	$25	yes	1913 1915 New York N.Y.	Friend: Michang Karkhandan 369-3rd ave, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	do

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Aug., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVI

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Kristiansand S. Aug. 6th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 19th, 1916

53

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Olson	John	48		M			District court, Southern district of New York, December 20th 1901	463 - 61st Street Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalizatio
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be m
such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—214

54

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianafford o sailing from Kristiansand S, August 6th, 1916.

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Larsen	Salmine	32	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vause	Sister: Anna Sönnesen Larsen Kristiansand S
2							/				do	Astor R	7	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
3							/				do	Frank E	4	m	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
4							/				do	George S	2	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
5											Håvold Pedersen	Johannes	35	m	s	Upholsterer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Arendal	Brother: John Håvold Fromaes per Arendal
6											Naustad	Aagot	25	f	m	Fancy Worker	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand S	Father: Anton Berg Hellesgt 22 Kristiansand S
7											do	Alfhild	3	f	s	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
8											do	Evelyn	1	f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
9											do	Ragnfrid	18	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Friedstrand	Father: Harvald Naustad Friedstrand
10											Olsen	Olivia	18	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fiestad	Father: Ole Aanonsen Riis St. Fiestad per Arendal
11											Lauvdal	Sigrid T.	38	f	s	Dress maker	do	do	do	do	do	Lauvdal	Father: Tore Lauvdal Lauvdals Post Selurdalen
12											Hansen	Karl Bork	17	m	s	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Arendal	Aunt: Anna Lauvdalen Pollegate Arendal
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

2-838868-1/31/4-505

31

(2) 3 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

55 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19th, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband: Ole Larsen 4108 - 8th ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Lost both toes	5	6	Light	Light	Gray	Norway	Tausse
2	do	do	Do	Mother	— do	U.S. Born		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	do	do	Do	do	— do	Do		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	Do	do	— do	Do		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	New York	Do	Self	$20 Yes	1905 1914	New York	Brother in law Andrew Christensen 10 1st Place Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	Norway	Barbu
6	do	Brooklyn	Do	Self,	$25 do	1907 1916	Brooklyn	Husband: Edgar Saastad 368 53rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	Norway	Kr. sand
7	do	do	Do	Mother	— do	U.S. Born		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8	do	do	Do	do	— do	Do		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	Do	Father	$25 No			Brother: Edgar Saastad 368 53rd Street Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	Norge	Tausestrand
10	N.J.	Bayonne	Do	Self	$25 do	1907		Sister: Anna Hansen 340 W. 10th Street Bayonne N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Gustad
11	Minn.	Wabasha	Do	do	$25 Yes	1914	Croyton	Friend: Otto Burkhardt Wabasha Minnesota	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Byglaud
12	N.J.	New York	Do	do	$25 No			Father: Solm Hansen 431 36th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Bamidal
13																					Romsdal
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Olhalde

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1914.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, sand molder, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

FORM
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger, 7th Augt, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 56th 191[illegible]

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Norheim	Christ S.	46		M.			District Court of the State of Montana 19th October 1906	Power Montana.
2	Birkeland	Paul	32		M.	S.	cert 177126	District of Washington held at Seattle Wash. 14th January 1911	Paulsbo. Montana.
3	Brii	Ole J.	53		M.	S.		Court of Pontiac of Livingston 5th October 1886	Pontiac Illinois
4	Johnson	Thomas H.	72		M.	M.		County Court County of Grundy Illinois 3rd April 1882	Eagle Grove Iowa
5	-do-	Bertha wife	72		F.	M.		do	do
6	Johnson	Henry H. son	44		M.	M.		County Court County of Grundy Illinois 3rd April 1886	do
7	-do-	Mallin	46		F.	M.		do	do
8	-do-	Dennis	18		M.	S.	Born at De Kalb Illinois 21st January 1898	do	do
9	-do-	Ellen	16		F.	S.	Born at De Kalb, Illinois 2nd Novbr. 1899	do	do
10	-do-	Gudmund	15		M.	S.	Born at De Kalb. Illinois. 19th July 1901	do	do
11	-do-	Bertraud	13		M.	S.	Born at Badger Iowa 15th August 1903.	do	do
12	-do-	Berthine Selvine	10		F.	S.	Born at Badger Iowa 2nd December 1905	do	do
13	Olsen	Bertha	77		F.	W.	Illinois	Clerk of Circuit Court of Livingston Ill. 6th December 1892	Badger Ia
14							Dickens Dinah		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13 6

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnsen, Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS' THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

57

A. Johnsen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

H. H. Uhlendorf

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20 C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger, 7th August, 1916

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Fjaa	Lars	18		M	S	Farm-labour	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Time	Father Tollef Fjaa Time
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

33

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. C.

List 58 20

t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916.

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Sask	Birch Hills	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Peter Iraa Birch Hills Sask	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Same
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s „KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Stavanger, 7th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			~~Bragne~~	Ekla	25	F. S.	Merchants Clerk	Ges Ges		Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	~~Gothenburg Sweden~~
2			Hess	Marcelius	48	M. M.	Shoemaker	do do		do	do	do	do	Frankenhaven pr Stavanger
3			Adolfsen	Olga	31	F. M.	Hause wife	do do		do	do	do	Sogstad	wife Gjerstad Fall
4			—do—	Jenny	3	F. S.	Child	do do		do	do	do	do	Bezgelgudsgt 33 Stavanger
5			—do—	Nikoline	26	F. S.	Domestic	Ges Ges		do	do	do	do	Brother Ole Adolfsen
6			Salomonsen	Carl	53	M. M.	Seaman	do do		do	do	do	Stavanger	Sogstad Sommerbaak
7			Troiland	Ingeborg	19	F. S.	Domestic	do do		do	do	do	Eiska	Uncle do
8			Aukland	Ola	32	M. M.	Farm-laborer	do do		do	do	do	Hjelmeland	Father Adolf Nilsen Sommersaak
9			Skinderaker	Kolbein	19	M. S.	—do—	do do		do	do	do	Aaalesund	wife Kristine Salomonsen
10			—do—	Fredrik	27	M. S.	Farmer	do do		do	do	do	do	Stengaten 41 Stavanger
11														Father Peder Troiland
12														Eiska Sommersund
13														wife Sofie Aukland
14														Hjelmeland
15														Father Mathias Pedersen Aaalesund
16														Father Alive Andersen Aaalesund
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

718

NON IMM

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 21

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1916

60

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Ia~~	~~Cathay~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Cousin~~ Cousin Cathay Dale	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	~~7~~ 7½	Fair	Dark	Blue	~~No~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stavanger~~
2	Iowa	Eagle Grove	do	do	do	do			Uncle Cathay P. Dale	do	do	do	do	do	do								
									Brother in law Ole Gjendsen														
3	Ore.	Astoria	do	Husband	do	Yes	1913	Astoria Ore	120 Lincoln St. Eagle Grove Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	Kristiansand
									Husband Aunt Rebekka Olsen														
4	do	do	do	Father	do	do	1912/1913	do	138-38½ St. Astoria Ore	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Blonde	Blue	do	do	Sommerbakken
									Father														
5	do	do	do	Brother	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Dark	do	do	2 Sp.	Astoria Oregon
									Brother														
6	N.Y.	New York	do	Owners	—	Yes	4 years	Said between U.S.A.	To join S/S Senator as 1st Maschinist	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Blonde	Grey	do	Norway	Kamp i Eidsvoldsmark
									Brother Ole Bentsen Hvoslefloen 18 Broadway N.Y.														
7	Penn	Philadelphia	No	Self	$25	No			Sister Karla Olsen 1018 Pine St.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Lunaas
									Barley Philadelphia Penn														
8	Iowa	Eagle Grove	do	do	do	Yes	1902	Iowa	Father in Law Thomas H. Johnson	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Blonde	Blue	do	do	Bygd
							1908		Eagle Grove Iowa														
9	Mont.	Great Falls	Yes	do	$50	No			Uncle Tom Halfpenson	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	do	do	do	do	do	Hjelmeland
									Uncle Chicago St. Great Falls Mont.														
ANT ALIEN 10	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	11 years	Last visit	Brother Hemming O. Hinderaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do	do	do	Avaldsnes
									Alaska St. Great Falls Mont														
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

S.S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, 9th July, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 19th July, 1916

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hansen	Karianna	38		F	M	Cert 196656	City Court of Brooklyn N.Y. 22nd Oct. 1894.	3134 W. North Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	Johanessen	Johan A.	41		M	M		District Courts - Clinton Co - Iowa. 12th Sept. 1911.	Kenyon, Minn
3	Nordheim	Sigrid	32		F	M		District Court - Story Co - Iowa 24th Feby 1896	Ashland, Wisc.
4	— do —	Arnold	3		M	S	Born at Winnepeg Canada 26th January 1912.	— do —	Ashland, Wisc.
5	Sand	Johanne	38		F	M		Superior Court Pierce Co. Wash. 10th Febr. 1913	3852 East Howe St. Tacoma, Wash.
6	— do —	Marie L.	9		F	S	" " Tacoma Wash 21st October. 1907	— do —	— do —
7	— do —	John	4		M	S	" " Tacoma Wash 16th October. 1911	— do —	— do —
8	— do —	Jenny E.	10		F	S	" " Kristiansund, Norway 2nd September 1915	— do —	— do —
9	Wick	Hans	33		M	M	Cert 159178	District Courts. Easton District of Wash. held at Spokane 3rd October. 1916	c/o. Chicago Hotel, Spokane, Wash
10	— do —	Josie	31		F	M		— do —	— do —
11	Hystad	Isak	23		M	S.	20858	District Court held at Philadelphia Pa. 18th January 1915	2848 North 27th St. Philadelphia Pa.
12	Lee	Nels B.	66		M	M		District Courts. Rawson Co - N.D 3rd April 1890	Decorah, Iowa,
13	— do —	Martha	63		F	M		— do —	— do —
14	Grasdal	Nora Bernhard	10		M	S	" " Leeds - Benson Co - N.D		Leeds N.D.
15	Aklestad	Peder	32		M	S		District Courts - Plentywood Co. Mont. 10th Sept. 1915.	(Seamond P.O. (Mont.)
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 C

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

35

S.S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Aug. 9th, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. [illegible] 1916

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

35

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersen	Bertha	27		F.	M.	Cert 293741		
2	Berg	Ole	34		M.	S.	Sept. 20th 1882. Rice Lake Wisc		
3	Andersen	Andrew	38		M.	Cu.			
4	— " —	Gina	41		F.	Mu.		6th Dist. court of St. Louis county Minn. July 3rd 1908.	303 East 4th St. Duluth. Minn.
5	— " —	Margit	13		F.	S.	Oct. 28th 1904. Duluth. Minn.		
6	— " —	Violet	9		F.	S.	Oct 1st 1907. — " — " —		
7	Rones	Alb. A.	55		M.	S.		Dist. court of Becker county Minn Apr. 12th 1898.	Lake Park. Minn.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4718

36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Christiansfjord sailing from Copenhagen, 9 Aug., 191=, Arriving at Port of Newport, Aug 19 63

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Graaten	Helga A.	21		F	S		Chair Co.	
2	Fischer	Andreas	23		M	S	cert 5 25 391	County of Clarion Court of Pa.	Lisbon Pa.
3	Rasmussen	Kristian	20		M	S		Dist. Court of Kirkland County Court of Pa.	Cost Courtrait Co. Pa.
4	Rasum	Karl Bjorn	23		M	S		Dist. Court Clairy County Court of Pa.	Mahoney Court.
5	Christina	Anna	18		F	S	cert 498743	Dist. Court Clairam County Pa.	Courtrait Pa.
6	Do	Hagadorn	20		F	S	1894 Courtrait Pa	Id. citizenship issued at Court Co. Pa. 10.1916	Courtrait Pa.
7									Do
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

64

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norway, Aug. 9th, 1916

14—213

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 37

65

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 29th, 1916.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$23 yes	No	New York	Friend: Fredor Karajan, 147, 6 St. ave. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Dark	Dark Brown	None		Armenia Tsorowe
2	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	Sister	$25 No			Sister: Saima Antila, 1232 Lake, W. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Fair	so	Grey	None	Finland Kauvatsa
3	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	$25 yes	No	New York	Friend: Fredor Karajan, 6 37 St. no 147, Rockdale, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	so	Brown	None	Armenia Jaramesk
4	Minn.	St. Paul	no	so	$25 No			Friend: Elias Jacobsson, 931, Mendota St. St Paul, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 —	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden Falsland
5	N.Y.	Buffalo Rockdale via	No	so	$25 No			Uncle: Edward Ryostrom, 23 Kypal st. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Finland Jyvonaro
6	Wis.	London	yes	Brother	$12 No			Cousin: Einar Ewnar, Rockdale, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Red	so	None	so Isg socken
7	N.H.	Concord	no	Self	$25 yes	No	New York	Father: Fredor Karajan, 20 Walker st. Concord, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	so	None	Norway Tolen
8	N.Y.	Waterford	yes	so	$25 yes	No	so	Friend: Nicolay Sakajan, 33 st. Newburgh N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 ½	Fair	so	so	None	Armenia Sabry
9	Minn.	Gary	yes	Cousin	$25 No			Cousin: Ole Vermager, Gary, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Black	so	None	Armenia Angela
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes yes	No	Brooklyn	Friend: Anders Halvorsen, 465, 48 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway Lom Land
11	so	Corning	yes	Father	$25 No			Friend: Carl Karajan, 72, William st. Corning, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	so Sandefjord
12	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$13 yes	No	Chicago	Son: Henry Karajan, 5011, Felsher st, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Light	so	None	so Jonaker
13	N.D.	Carpio	yes	so	$25 yes	No	Carpio N.D.	Son: Rasmus Andersen, Carpio, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light	so	None	so J. Odalen
14	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	so	$25 yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Friend: Frida Harder, 695, Prospect ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Black	so	None	so Hamars Aland
15	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	so	yes No			Uncle: Elias Jacobsson, 931, Mendota St. St Paul, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Born in Boston Asst. Mass.
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Brother-in-law	$35 No			Brother-in-law: Harald Hanan, 753, 55 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	so	so	None	Sweden Same
17	so	so	yes	Brother	$25 No			Brother-in-law: Harald Hanan, so	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	so	so	None	Denmark Copenhagen
18	Calif.	Westwood	yes	Self	yes No			Uncle: Magnus Jonsson, Westwood, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Red-brown	Blue		None	Norway Christiana
19	Mich.	Tolpenning	yes	so	$35 No			Friend: John Mattila, Box 185 Tolpenning, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden Sveida
20	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	so	$20 No			Friend: Einar Jahnni, 1065 Kinnickinic ave, Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	so	so		Finland Kotagawi
21	Mich.	Wakefield	no	Self	$6 No			Friend: Erika Oja, Box 492, Wakefield, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	so		so Kerimaki
22	Wis.	Bisbee	yes	Self	$25 yes	No	Wis	Brother: Jack Laukola, Bisbee, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Black	Do	None	Do Tornio
23	Mich.	Detroit	yes	so	$25 yes	No	New York	Friend: Nicolay Tolpanenen, 256 33 st, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Light	Blue		Finland Kotagawi
24	Mich.	Tolpenning Ironwood	yes	so	$26 yes	No	Mich.	Brother: John Mattila, Box 185, Tolpenning, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Brown		Armenia Karaga
25	N.D.	Killiston	yes	Uncle	$25 No			Uncle: Ole Rauen, Montpelier N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Light	Blue		Finland Kotagawi
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$25 yes	No	New York	Friend: Teodios Imnoaz, 53, 23rd st. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	so	so	None	Norway Land.
27	Calif.	Sacramento	yes	so	$30 No			Aunt: Emma Johnson, 1423, Roa ave, Sacramento, Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Dark	so	None	Sweden Jungaby
28	so	so	yes	so	$25 No			Father: Jonas Andersson, Egelanden Box 276, Sacramento	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fair	Brown	so		Sweden Storka
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	so	$100 yes yes	1913 1916	Conn.	Friend: Charley Karajan, 28 E. Clinton st. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light	so		so Brunskog
30	so	Brooklyn	yes	so	$10 yes	1907 No	Brooklyn	Sister: Olga Hanan, 753, 55 st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	so	so		Norway Christiana
									No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	so	so		so Sandals

NT ALIEN

1/4/13 Certificate was issued at Boston City Reg. Cert. Law Statute Nov. 5 1896 July 5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $60; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A.

66

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE[D]

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Aug 9th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1									Lindquist	Leif	25		M. S.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Nidelven	Father (Stark) Lindquist Kvinnherad Hagadalen
2									Olsen	Marie	48		M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Cousin Louise Logas 6th Schiønnings gt. 6. T. hjem, Norway
3									Larsen	Marie	36		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	T. hjem	Mother Hanna Larsen Nedre Bakklandet 51 T. hjem
4									Linde	Aslaug	18		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvalfjord	Mother Louise Linde Reinsta Kvalfjord.
5									Lindbak	Karen	25		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bjönöy	Mother Martha Lindbak Vesaaden Björnöy
X 6									Gilberg	Kaja	16		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Brother Konrad Fostervold Storgaden 116. Bordet
7									Ahma	Teppo	32		M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Do	Sydvaranger	Father: Bekka Ahma Ulea Borgarlan
8									Svensson	Knut	22		M.	Boatmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Gundsund	Father Johan Svensson Fiskeb. Skjerpinda Hisoina P.O. Smaskjærvik. Sweden
9									Johansen	Magnhild	18		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	Aunt Karoline Vald Bakersindsgt 68. T. hjem
10									Johnsen	Sigvart Olai	16		M.	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Karoline Vald Bakersindsgt 68. T. hjem
11									Minje	Kristine	67		M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ytteröen,	Cousin Kristian Nedset Trosvik en
12									Halsen	Georg	29		M.	Saw mill worker	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hamsos	Father Ole Halsen Grund P.O. Hamsdalen
13									—"—	Andrea	34		M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father in law Ole Halsen Grund P. O. Hamsdalen
14									—"—	Johan	4		M.	S. Child	Also Ch		Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather Ole Halsen Grund P. O. Hamsdalen
15									—"—	Kathinka	3		M.	S.	20-4866		Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather —"— —"—
16									—"—	Valborg	3/12		F.	S.	14-4670		Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather —"— —"—
17									Raesen	Jerdine	19		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Tromsö	Father Niels Rasen Rekvaagen pr. Tromsö
18									Andresen	Niels	52		M.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Sister Miss Tekla Heimdal Lyngaren
19									—"—	Dorthea	52		Fem.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister in law Mrs Tekla Heimdal Lyngaren
20									—"—	Oscar	25		M.	S.	Lithograph	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Miss Tekla Heimdal Lyngaren
21									Lund	Hilda	26		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Roros	Mother Ane Lund Rovinvaagen Hramdalen
22									Olsen	Ole	18		M.	S.	Sawmill work.	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Hemnes	Aunt. Randine Johansen Hemnes
23									Larsen	Jörgen	32		M.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Tysfjord	Far Peder Larsen Hellan Tysfjord
24									Person	Emanuel	20		M.	S.	Forester	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Father Johan Person Skogarde Hanken.
25									Person	Olof	18		M.	S.	no-8433	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Fru Anna Olofsson Södra Hanken Jemtland. Sw.
26			1						Hallin	John	37		M.	S.	Machine engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mo.	Mother Mrs. Anna Hallin Ansolven Sweden.
27									Kristiansen	Asgot	17		F.	M. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Hadsel	Father Ole Kristiansen Fallesfjord. Hadsel. Vesteraalen
28			1						Dahlman	Erik	31		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Oslersund	Father Olaf Lindqvist Hackas. Sw.
29																					
30																					

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

39

V. J. Macintosh, Insp. #28, Aug 29, 1916 —

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 67 **38**

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug* 19th, 1916.

16—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S. Dak	Canton	Yes	Brother in law	$25 Yes	Yes	1910 1914	S. Dak	Brother in law Otto Wahlberg R.2. Worthing S. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Norway	Vikleu
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 1916	N.Y.	Friland. Karl O. Olsen 253-62. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Do	Tysvern
3	Iowa	Lioux City	Yes	Self	$25 No	—	—		Sister. Mrs. William Telgring 20 Pluton Ave. Lioux City Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Vard
4	Wash	Bellingham	Yes	Self	$25 No	—	—		Acquainted Mr. Axel Petersen 20 Edward St. Bellingham. Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Kvalfort
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1909 1913	Minn.		Acquainted Marie Lindsen 372 Washington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Bjorna
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt	Yes No	—	—		Aunt. Mrs. Marie Olsen 253-62. St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black Dark Grey	None	Do	Tysvern
7	Mich	Calumet	Yes	Acquainted	$25 Yes	1910 1915	Mich		Acquainted J. Ahlstein 731-5th St. Calumet. Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None	Finland	Rosamo.
8	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	Yes No	—	—		Cousin:— Helene Lindström 635 Monroe St. Minneapolis. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Grundsunda.
9	S. Dak	Sinai	Yes	Brother in law	Yes No	—	—		Mother Lorentze Johnson Box 6 Sinai. S. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Norway	Tysvern
10	S. Dak	Sinai	Yes	Brother in law	Yes No	—	—		Mother. Lorentze Johnson Box 6. Sinai. S. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Do	Do
11	Minn	Two Harbors	Yes	Sister	Yes No	—	—		Sister Anna Karlson Box 714. Two Harbors Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Ullensaker
12	Minn	Sacred Heart	Yes	Acquainted	Yes No	—	—		Acquainted Lehn Hvale Sacred Heart. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black Grey	None	Do	Kolvereid
13	Minn	Do	Yes	Husband	" "	—	—		Acquainted Lehn Hvale Sacred Heart. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Vikleu
14	Minn	Do	Yes	Father	" "	—	—		— " — — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Kolvereid
15	Minn	Do	Yes	— " —	" "	—	—		— " — — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Do
16	Minn	Do	Yes	— " —	" "	—	—		— " — — " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Do
17	S. Dak	Bryant	Yes	Cousin	Yes No	—	—		Cousin Peder Iversen Bryant S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Tromsö
18	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1904 1908	New York		Acquainted Mr. Gusto Hegge 2949.-23 St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Tromsö
19	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	" "	—	—		Acquainted Mr. Gusto Hegge 2949.-23 St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black Brown	None	Do	Enaasen
20	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1905 1907	New York		Acquainted Gusto Hegge 2949.-23 St. Philadelphia. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Do	Borge
21	Minn	Duluth	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1909 1915	Chicago		Acquainted N.P. Wildgen 612-56. Ave. West. Duluth. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do	Skunkjar
22	N. Dak	Berthold	Yes	Brother	$25 No	—	—		Brother Peter Olsen Berthold. N. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Rorvik
23	Minn	Renville	Yes	Sister	$25 No	—	—		Sister Mrs. Kristofa Johnsen R.12.-2. Renville. Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Do	Hemnes
24	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$25 No	—	—		Acquainted Agalon Grönd Chilwater. Seattle. Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Tysfjord
25	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$25 No	—	—		Uncle Agalon Grönd Chilwater Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Österund
26	Wash	Tacoma	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1909 1915	Wash		Home Kapowsin. Tacoma. Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Do	Do
27	Mont	Dooley	Yes	Brother in law	$25 No	—	—		Brother in law James Johnsen Box 264. Dooley Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Blue	None	Do	Ans.
28	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1909 1915	Wash		Acquainted Mr. J. Dahl Chilwater Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red Blue	None	Norway	Hadsel
29																					Sweden	Hackås
30																						

Affidavit 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Olhaldeen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristiansfjord sailing from Bergen, 9th Aug, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1			Amundsen	Gudrun	31	F S	Shop Ass	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aalesund	Father: Lorentz Amundsen Foreyboden 19 Bergen.
ADMITTED 2		/	Bóe	Olga	24	F S	Kan[illegible]	do do	do	do	do	Kr. sund	Father Ole Bóe Indlandet pr Chr sund.
ADMITTED 3		/	Dinu	Anna	52	F M	Butcher	do do	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Constantza	Son: Constantin Anna Constanz, Roumania
4			Eriksen	Kasper	18	M S	Farm Laborer	do do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Risnes	Father: Erik Steffensen Risnes, Skarpsborden
5			Halseth	Karl	18	M S	do	do do	do	do	do	Kr. sund	Father: Karl Halseth Vangebakken, Kr. sund N
6			Johannessen	Adolf	24	M S	Clerk	do do	do	do	U. S. A	Brooklyn	Stepmother Thorine Christiansen Edvardsmoget 4 Bergen.
7			Landaas	Louise	31	F M	Housewife	do do 20-41847-1/30/41 20-34702-2-3-39	do	do	Norway	Bergen	Father: David Svendsen Søndre Bleikerei 9 Bergen
8			— do —	Tonny	10	F S	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
9			[illegible]	Edith	8	F S	do	do do 20-41767-1/30/41	do	do	do	do	do
10			— do —	Hedvik	7	F S	do	No No 20-41850-1/30/41	do	do	do	do	do
11			Matthiassen	Martha	18	F S	Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Edvard Matthiassen Skivebakken 17 Bergen.
12			Naso	Lovisa	22	F S	do	do do	do	do	do	Kr. sund	Father: Jakob H. Naso Krystiansund.
13			Olsen	Kathinka	31	F S	Trimmer	do do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father: Nils Aasen Skjærgaden pr. Bergen
14			Olsen (1st wife)	Laura	23	F S	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Ole Andersen Selje, Nordfjord
X ADMITTED 15		/	Strømme	Larsine	64	F W	Housewife	do do	do	do	do	Lindaas	Son: Ivar Strømme Ytre Arne, Bergen
ADMITTED 16		/	do (Sandvik)	Hilma	26	F S	Domestic	do do 22-12-1098	do	505	do	— do —	Brother: do
17			Salsletten	Paula	16	F S	Seamstress	do do	do	do	do	Bud	Father: Peder Andreas Eriksen Bud pr. Chr sund.
~~18~~			~~Skarsbø~~	~~Sigrid~~	~~24~~	~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Aksø~~	~~Father: Hans Sparsen Aksø~~
~~19~~			~~do~~	~~Astrid~~	~~3~~	~~F S~~	~~Child~~	~~do do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Grandfather do~~
20			Tvedt	Marie	21	F M	Housewife	do do	do	do	do	Fdalsøren	Mother: Berta Fdalsøren Fdalsøren pr. Bergen
21			do	Kjørdis	1	F S	Child	No No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
22			Valen	Johannes	19	M S	Farm Laborer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Sveio	Father: Johannes Olsen Valen pr. Bergen.
23			Venó	Anna	24	F S	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	Moldøen	Father: Nils Venó Moldøen, Nordfjord.
24			Valen	George	34	M M	Joiner	do do	do	do	do	Sveen	Mother: Valdyr Valen Valevaag, Sondhordland
25			do (wife)	Helga	19	F M	Housewife	do do	do	do	do	do	Mother in Law: do
26			Schrøyen	Alida	30	F S	Tourist	do do	do	do	do	Levik	Father: Ole Schrøyen Bjørli, Aalesund
ADMITTED 27		/	Fosse	Johan	29	M M	Chauffeur	do do IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Canada	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Magnus Fosse Indre Fosse, Alvesund
ADMITTED No. 28			do	Ingeborg	27	F S	Housewife	do do	do	do	do	do	Father in Law: do
ADMITTED No. 29			do	Elisabeth	0	F S	Child	No No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
30			Tittestad	Halvor N.	18	M S	Farm Laborer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Stend st.	Brother: Hans J. Tittestad Stend st. pr. Bergen.

40 Except 27 Fedwick Provence Draper

5 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

69 39

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20th 1916.

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or practising polygamous marriage, or a polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Mt. Kingsbridge N.Y.C.																					
1	Ore	Goldfield	No	Self	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
2	Mich	Detroit	No	Friend	$25	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light do	do	do	La Linde
3	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Gray Brown	do	do	Rumania Constance
4	N.D	Berthold	No	do	$25	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Light Blue	do	Norway	Mosjoerden
5	N.J	Hoboken	Yes	do	$25	No				No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do do	do	do	La Linde
6	N.Y	Brooklyn	do	do	$25	Yes	3	N.Y.	111 - Pioneer St. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend: John Ekeland	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark do	do	do	Bergen
7	Minn	Twin Lakes	Wife	Husband	$25	No			Husband: Ole Landaas Twin Lakes, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do do	do	do	do
8	do	do	Wife	Father	No	No			Father	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	Light do	do	do	do
9	do	do	Wife	do	No	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do do	do	do	do
10	do	do	Wife	do	No	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do do	do	do	do
11	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother in Law: Olaf Knalheim Livingstone St. 313 Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do do	do	do	do
12	Mass	Boston	Wife	Brother	$25	No			Brother: Peter Nelson Spectacle Island Boston Harbor	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do do	do	do	do
13	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Reynold Eide 1736 Talman Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dark do	do	do	La Linde
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Brother	$25	No			Brother: Kristoffer Olsen 1085 - 68th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Light Gray	do	do	Hammer
15	Cal	San Francisco	do	Daughter	$25	No			Sister: Alida Stromme 2324 Eight Ave, San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dark Blue	do	do	Selje
16	do	do	do	Sister	do	No			Sister	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do do	do	do	Kjelme
17	Minn	Minneapolis	do	do	$25	No			Sister Anna Larsen 3331 Snelling Ave, S. Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	do do	do	do	Lindaas
18	Minn	Bemidgo	do	Husband	$25	No			Husband: Felix Mathiesen Skrede Bemidgo, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do do	do	do	Bud.
19	do	do	do	Father	Yes	No			Father:	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	Light do	do	do	Akero
20	do	Minneapolis	do	Self	$30	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	Mother	No	No			Husband: Jacob Swedt 3153 - 22nd Ave. So. Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	Light do	do	do	do
22	N.D	Sandburn	No	Self	$25	No			Father:	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do do	do	do	Hammer
23	S.D.	Beresford	Yes	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do do	do	do	do
24	N.D	Sandburn	No	do	$40	Yes 1902	6	Minn N.D.	Brother: Andry Walen Sandburn N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Dark do	do	do	Valen
25	N.D	do	No	do	No	No			Husband: Gregory Simonsen Beresford S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Light do	do	do	Selje
26	Wash	Bellingham	Yes	do	$25	No			Brother: Andry Walen Sandburn N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	do	Dark do	do	do	Sveen
27	Ill	Chicago	No	do	Yes	Yes	5½	Wash	Brother in Law.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Light do	do	do	do
28	do	do	No	Husband	No	No	4	Ill	Sister: Marie Schroyen 5 Gardner St. Bellingham Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dark do	do	do	Semrik
29	do	do	No	Father	No	No			Sister in Law: Helga Hall 927 North Trumbull Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light do	do	do	Ostersund
30	S.D.	Beresford	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dark do	do	do	Gillehammer
									Friend	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	Light do	do	do	Kristiania
									Friend: Ludvig Rasmussen Beresford S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do do	do	do	Fane

No. on List.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Olsen
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

40

List

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

40

S. Scandinavian sailing from Bergen, Aug 9th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ravenhilde	Fritz, J.	29		M.	M.	cert 260506		
2	"	Selma	29		F.	M.		District Court of the U.S. for Northern	1644 North Fairfield ave
3	"	June	9		F.		Born at:- Chicago Ill. June 26th 1913.	District of Illinois, March 12th 1912.	Chicago, Ill
4	Schwartz	Samuel	27		M.	S.	May 17th 1889 Billerica, Mass.		Billerica, Mass.
5	Carlson	Charley	52		M.	M.		District Court, Renton Co. Minn. Aug 2nd 1898	201-4 ave. S. E. St. Cloud, Minn.
6	Johnson	Gust	26.		M.	S.	cert # 305445	District Court, Jefferson Co. Term held at Jamestown, State of N.D. 2 June 1915	Jeffrey, Sheyenne N. D
7	Carlson	Charles	53		M.	S.		Circuit Court, Marshall County, State of Iowa 24th Oct. 1884.	Lyford, Ind.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

76

Aug 20, 1916
Ex. 1 to 5
Ill. Dist.
Chicago

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4713

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, June 9th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Binning	Ester Fredinda	25		F.	S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Erik O. Binning Klostergatan, Helsingeborg
2							/			Ekberg	Klas Harald A.	19		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	IN HARBOR	QUARANTINE DISCHARGED	do	do	do	Gnobe	Father: Gustav Ekberg Ste Sofia 44, Gnobe
3										Persson	Per Johan	21		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	1	1	do	do	do	Lycksele	Father: Per Persson Ryckhalmsgatan, Lycksele
4										Sandberg	Otto Valfrid	19		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	1	1	do	do	do	Ekshärad	Father: Håkan Sandberg Lövåsen, Lycksele
5										Persson	Anna Tabea	16		F.	S.	Housework	1	1	do	do	do	Lycksele	Father: Per Persson Lycksele
6										Öberlöf	Otto Johan	18		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	2	1	do	do	do	Lycksele	Mother: Anna Maria Öberlöf Norrgatan 40, Stockholm
7										Engström	Nils Herman	16		M.	S.	Machine Laborer	1	1	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: G. H. Engström Hemsöegg. 22, Stockholm
ADMITTED 8							/			Norman	Karl Aug. Göte	14		M.	S.	Student	1	1	do	do	do	Borga	Grandfather: Johan Germund Norman Norrpagen, Klättnor
9										Hagström	Karl	18		M.	S.	Machinist Helper	1	1	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father: Elov Hagström Hisingen
10										Westerman	Anna Cecilia	39		F.	M.	Wife	1	1	do	do	do	Nybro	Father: Petter Andersson Tunneborgsg. 16, Nybro
11										"	Alma Gertrud Aug.	16		F.	S.	Weaver	1	1	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do
12										"	Lisa Vasa Edvina	14		F.	S.	School	1	1	do	do	do	do	do do
13										Larsson	Anna Josefina	21		F.	S.	Housework	1	1	do	do	do	Vadstena	Father: Karl V. Larsson Klamborgsg. 9, Göteborg
14										Pettersson	Hanna Karl	18		M.	S.	Dressmaker	1	1	do	do	do	Ängerum	Mother: Adolfa Pettersson Trollenäs, Ängerum
15										Svensson	Josef Evonius	19		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	1	1	do	do	do	Nandala	Father: P. M. Svensson Fagelmossa, Nandala
ADMITTED 16							/			Adolfsson	Ville, Viola	5		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Karlsmarkens	Father: J. E. Adolfsson Karlsmarkens Fabrik
17										Niin	Eino	17		M.	S.	Laborer	do	do	Russian	Finnish	Finland	Mieberg	Brother: Niko Klaranta Quelle Sikosaari
18										Björklund	Ernst Virgo Evaldson	17		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	do	do	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Torslavik	Father: Karl M. Björklund Torslavik Sweden
19	32/17			1	32					Broman	Johan Emmin	19		M.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Hemsönäs	Father: Hans Petter Broman Hemsönäs Holmsveden
ADMITTED 20							/			Dodell	Per Viktor	18		M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father: J. A. Dodell Hemsöbacka Holmsveden
21										Berg	Erik	44		M.	W.	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Skatlanda	Father: Olof Jon Ericsson Skatlandagärd Sweden
22										do	Hanna Viktoria	16		F.	S.	Housework	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
23										do	Jenny Adela	2		F.	S.	Child	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do do
24										Emilsson	Anders Gösta	20		M.	S.	Fireman Conductor	do	do	do	do	do	Sysslebäck	Father: Emil Eriksson Sysslebäck Sweden
25										Holmsten	Carl Emil	21		M.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Skoghalls Bruk	Guardian: F. O. Holmsten Uddeholm Sweden
26	47/2332									Hög	Johan Allen	25		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Södra Lindby	Father: Klas Hög Södra Lindby Vedtner
27										Holmström	Karin A.	46		F.	M.	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	Skattkulla	Mother: Stina M. Lisken Jonsdotter Skattkulla Sweden
28										do	Karl Gösta	17		M.	S.	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
29										Jonsson	Ragnar	18		M.	S.	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Holmsveden	Father: L. Jonsson Holmsveden
30										Johansson	Knut Gunnar	18		M.	S.	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Forbacka	Father: Andreas Johansson Forbacka Sweden

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 72 **41**

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 29th, 1916

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Minn.	Sleepy Eye	Yes	Sister	$25	No		Sister: Mrs Olga Larsson R.F.D. 1 Box 11 Sleepy Eye Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Carlscrona
2	Conn.	Hartford	No	Self	$25	No		Cousin: Mrs C. Folcik 91 Pavilion Ave Hartford Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Gothenburg
3	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	do	$30	No		Uncle: Carl Nilsson 3022 E 79th St. Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Black	do	do	do	Lysvik
4	do	do	Yes	do	$30	No		Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Light	do	do	do	Eskilstuna
5	do	do	Yes	do	$25	No		Aunt: Paulina Gellerman 6937 Stephen St Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Black	Gray	do	do	Lysvik
6	Wash.	Seattle	Wife	do	$25	No		Sister: Emma Ciriello Negro Washington Wash	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	Brown	do	Norway	Fauske
7	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	do	$30	No		Uncle: Nikolai Engelheim 3020 Throop St Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	Blue	do	Sweden	Stockholm
8	S.D.	Beresford	Yes	do	$25	No		Brother: Andrew Hagstrom 1323 N. 60 Ave Cicero Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do	V. Ervsby
9	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	$30	No		Husband: Fred F. Wretselman Manato Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do	do	do	Gnesken
10	Cal.	Manato	Yes	do	$60	No		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Madsjo
11	do	do	Yes	do	$60	No		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	Wife	Do	—	No		Sister: Mrs G. L. Lundquist 2632 Pleasant Ave Minneapolis Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	Sister	$20	No		Cousin: Gottfried Svensson 4656 Park ave Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Blue	do	do	Gothenburg
14	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$30	No		Brother: Gottfried Svensson 4656 Park ave Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Angermanland
15	do	do	Yes	do	$30	No		Uncle: Manfred Lindgren	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Iowa	Burlington	No	Uncle	$			Box 11 West Burlington Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Gray		do	Dalarna
17	Wash.	Tacoma	No	Brother	$25	No		Brother: Vaino Klein Box 71. Ferry Hill Sta. Tacoma Wash	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	Brown		Finland	Vasaholm
18	Minn.	St Paul	Yes	Self	$			Brother-in-law: Mr. Helmer Dennek 663 Dawson St. St Paul Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Blue		Sweden	Gothenburg
19	do	Minneapolis	Yes	—	$25	No		Friend: Justin Nilson 4207 Diamonds Ave North Minneapolis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	Scar on throat	Sweden	Orsunga
20	do	do	Yes	—	$25	No		Cousin: Justin Nilson 4207 Diamonds Ave N. Minneapolis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	Scar on throat	Sweden	Orsunga
21	do	Virginia	Yes	do	$25	No		Brother-in-law: Helmer Andersson 107 Cherry St. Virginia Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brown	Dark	No	Sweden	Skara
22	do	do	Yes	Father	$25	No		Uncle: Helmer Andersson 107 Cherry St. Virginia Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Skaraborgs Ln
23	do	do	Yes	do	$25	No		do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Skaraborgs Ln
24	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$30	No	1905 eight years 1911 no dept.	Brother: Jan Eriksen 3245-15th Ave Minneapolis, Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	do	Sweden	Skaraborgs Ln
25	Iowa	Cedar Rapids	Do	do	$25	No		Friend: Erek Persson 612, Fifth 16 St. E. Cedar Rapids Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	dark	do	do	Sweden	Längseryd
26	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$25	No	1911 3½ years no dept.	Friend: Holger Frodin 7th-17th Ave. S.E. Minneapolis, Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	Brown	do	do	Sweden	N. Råda
27	do	St. Paul	Yes	do	$25	No		Son: Gillis Karlström 627 Payne Ave St Paul Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	dark	do	do	Sweden	Carp
28	do	do.	Yes	Mother	$25	No		Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	Light	do	do	Sweden	Skattelanda
29	N.D.	Oakes	Yes	Self	$	No		Friend: John Strandberg P.O. P.E. Peterson R.F. Oakes N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	—	5	3	do	do	do	—	Sweden	Skog
30	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	do	$30			Brother: Anton Johanson 22 E. Hoyt Minneapolis Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	do	Sweden	Hajom

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1914.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Atkinson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Dyckes
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, 9th Aug, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		Iversen	Ingvald	19	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjötö	Father Iver Pedersen Ag i Ranen
2							/		Johannessen	Karl	43	M	M	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Wife: Anna Johannessen Nygaardsgt 55. Bergen.
									Litsheim	Brita (Mrs)	64	F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Voss	Sister: Martha K. Takle Takle, Voss.
3							/		do	Martha	28	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do do
5									Vitti	Sörine O.	26	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gvre Aardal	Brother: Thore O. Vetti Gvre Aardal, Sogn
6							/		Arnesen	Sverre	16	M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Andrea Arneesen Sandviken 30 Bergen
7									Berres	Hanna	28	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Birkeland	Mother: Martha Birkeland Fatlesdsraat pr. Bergen
8									do	Kare	3	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
9							/		Dahle	Gjertrud	48	F	W	Housewife	Yes	yes	do	do	do	Vé	Sister: Kari Dahle
10							/		do	Marie	13	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Vet Aunt: do do
11							/		Everett	Stephen	20	M	S	Cook	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bustad	Brother: Bernard Iversen Gotre Skottkleb 2 Bergen
12							/		Greger	Albin	16	M	S	Sailor	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Rost	Father: Aunt Greger Klokken
X 13									Iversen	Alvilda	17	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Mother: Signy Iversen Vestre jernbanegt 3 Bergen
14							/		Johannesen	Fridtjof	18	M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Marius Johannesen Odd Hjelles gt 16 Bergen
15									Larsen	Conrad	26	M	S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Vatlodal	Father: Søren Larsen Baze, Vatlodal pr. Bergen.
DEPORTED 16							/		do	Astrid	17	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kvanstad	Father: August Larsen Kvanstad, Bergen.
17									Nilsson	Anders H.	42	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Strömstad	Brother: Karl Nilsson, Söder Förstadsgt 46 Malmö
18									Thorkildsen	Thomas	56	M	W	Engineer	do	do	U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	Bay City	Mother: Sianne Thorkildsen Kgtunstad, Bergen.
19									Vetti	Jörgensen Ole	71	M	W	Farmer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Aardal	Son: Thore O. Vetti Gvre Aardal, Sogn
20									Vetti	Olsen Thomas	28	M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother do
21									Kleven	Jens	50	M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.	Wife: Martha Kleven Peoria.
22									Johnsen	Iver	29	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Skjervöy	Wife: Albertine Johnsen Akervik Skjervöy
23	P-1114060		10-13-36						Tryggestad	Oskar Berling	20	M	S	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Sunnelven	Father: Sivert Tryggestad Sunnelven
24									Rösenes	John	31	M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Leka	Father, Knut Rösenes Vato
25							/		Welde	Gudmund	40	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Stavanger	Wife: Lydia Welde Ramsbergveien 12 Stavanger
26									Hansen	Natalia	16	F	W	Housework	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Daughter: Edit de Lange Sydnesbaugen 5 Bergen
ADMITTED 27							/		Fegelberg	Karl E.	26	M	S	Wireless operator	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother: Helge Fegelberg Kungl. Telegrafstyr. Stockholm.
28									Anderson	Valborg	18	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Josefors	Father: Anders Nilson Klippet, Josefors
29																					
30																					

43

Examined by Dr. Fuller
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 74 **42**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 14th, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, imbecile, or insane; or epileptic; or a pauper; or a professional beggar; or a vagrant; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN Ship 1	Md.	Baltimore	No	Owners	None	No		S/s. Aagot Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	None	Norway	Tysto
ANT ALIEN 2	do	do	No	do	None	No	8	as a Seaman. S/s. Aagot Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Dark do	do	do	Fane
3	N.D.	Rawson	Yes	Son	$50	No		Son: Lars A. Litchheim Rawson N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	Voss
4	N.D.	do	do	Brother	$25	No		Brother: do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do
5	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother: John Olsen 214 Devonshire st. Duluth Minn S/s. Aagot Baltimore, Md	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Light do	do	do	Aardal
ANT ALIEN 6	Md.	Baltimore	No	Owners	None	No		Husband: Johannes Berdas R.2 Box 28 Michigan N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	do	do do	do	do	Bergen
7	N.D.	Michigan	Yes	Husband	$25	No		Father: do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do do	do	do	Tosanger
8	N.D.	do	do	Father	None	No		Friend: Anna Lerum Hillsboro N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do do	do	do	do
GRANT ALIEN 9	N.D.	Michigan	do	Brother in Law	$25	No		Friend: do Rangough	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do do	do	do	Vefo
GRANT ALIEN 10	N.D.	do	do	Brother in Law	$25	No		Brother: Casper Everitt Ruatan, Andores S/s. Aagot Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do do	do	do	do
GRANT ALIEN 11	Minn.	Ruatan	No	Self	$25	No		as a Seaman	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Black	Dark Brown	do	Andores Ruatan British Honduras	Curacao Ross
ALIEN Ship 12	Md.	Baltimore	No	Owners	None	No			No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Fair	Do do	do	do	Bergen
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No		Cousin: Kathinka Aamstad 607 - 55th St. Brooklyn N.Y. S/s. Aagot Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	do do	do	do	Bergen
ALIEN Ship 14	Md.	Baltimore	No	Owners	None	No			No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do Blue	do	do	do
ANT ALIEN 15	Minn.	Duluth	No	Self	$25	Yes	7 yrs. Minn.	Sister: Thora Knudsen 614 - 60th Ave, W. Duluth	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Light do	do	do	Bredord
16	Mich.	Bay City	Yes	do	$25	No		Aunt: Kristiana Arneson 607 South Lincoln Bay City Mich	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	do do	do	do	Aasstad
NT ALIEN 17	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$25	Yes	3 yrs	Friend: Philip Zaman 554 Third Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do do	do	do	Stromstad
18	Mich.	Bay City	do	do	$25	do	33 Mich	Sister: Kristianne Arneson 607 South Lincoln st. Bay City Mich	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark do	do	Sweden	Hoten
19	Minn.	Duluth	do	do	$25	No		Son: John Olsen 214 Devonshire st. Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Slender	Gray do	do	Norway	Aardal
20	do	do	do	do	$25	No		Brother: do do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Light do	do	do	do
ANT ALIEN 21	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	$25	No	8 Ill	Friend: Mandus Bertelsen 92 Categow Ave, Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark do	do	do	Vosdesj.
22	Minn.	Thomson	No	do	$25	No		Cousin: Laura Fakken Thomson Post Carlton Co. Minn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Light do	do	do	Vestrand
23	do	Minneapolis	Yes	do	$30	No		Brother in Law: Reynold Lemme 1617 Madison St. N.E. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do do	do	do	Aalesund
ALIEN 24	Mont.	Butte	No	do	$25	Yes	8 yrs. 1911 Mont	Brother: Laurutz Rogenes Luther Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11½	do	do Gray	do	do	Vato
ALIEN Ship 25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	None	Yes	4 New Haven	S/s Stavangeren New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Brown Blue	do	do	Tjords
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$25	No		Daughter: Lilli Lund 562 - 50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Dark do	do	do	Rosten
27	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$25	No		Friend: Gust. Jacob Schmidt R. D. 1 Westport Conn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Light do	Right arm	Sweden	Stockholm
28	S.D.	Brandon	do	do	$25	No		Friend: Nils St. Groff Brandon S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do do	do	do	Stenka
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 19.14.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. –, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible] M.C.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug, 1916.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

75

11–21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Aug. 9th, 1916.

14—215

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Rakke,	Petra	21	f.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hof.	Father: Gynhard Rakke. Stenberget, Hof. Solor.
2										Christiansen,	Johan	27	8 m	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Jorring	Mother: Juliane Christiansen Fiskeløst. Denmark
3										Dignäs,	Mette	42	f	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Sister: Augusta Jenkorfs. Deichmanngt. 11, Christiania
4										do	Birger	14	m	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do.
5										Tervold,	Lars	33	m	M	Cabinet-maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Lauge Tervold. Os, Bergen.
6										Haug,	Erling Sigurd	16	m	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Sebian Haug. Kolgaregt. 60. Kristiania
7										Terasmouri,	Jenny Aurora	27	f	S	Sales-woman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Friend: Ida Tivi. Petra Klavagen 23. Helsingfors
8										Vestbye,	Asbjörn	19	m	S	Sales-man	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sindre Land	Father: Even Vestbye. Aanes, Vestby, S. Land.
9										Kinnas,	Hans	40	m	M	Farmer & laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Kinnas	Father: Ole K. Kinnas. Kinnas, Tilmarken.
10	X									Venke,	Eyvli	34	f	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Sukio	Mother: Maria Salpin. Sukio, Kadvolan Kyla.
11	X									do	Sauli Aleksander	9	m	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand-mother: do
12	X									do	Sylvi Anelma	8	f	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
13	X									Wilppu,	Hella	23	f	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kaarina	Father: Johan Heinonen. Kilie 24, Kaarina, Finland
14	X									do	Emma Oscari	5	m	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grand-father: do
15	X									do	Sini	3	f	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
16										Kög	Hilda Karolina	21	f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Södra Sunderby	Father: Klas Kög Södra Sunderby Ydemne
17										Carlsson	Anders John	41	m	M	Farm laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Friared	Father: Carl Sundersson Friared Sweden
18										Larsson	Lars Linton	23	m	M	Farm laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kåkanäs Dalsmarken	Father: Lars Anderssson Kåkanäs Dalsmarken
19										Lundh	Regina Linnea	19	f	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Borås	Father: Emil Lundh Fiskadalsg. 10 Borås, Sweden
20										Ohlander	Nils Gustaf	29	m	M	Watch maker	do	do	do	do	do	Jönköping	Father: Axel Ohlander Hella Trossätter Jönköping
21	861; 27-Sep 403189 7/6/16									Pettersson	Hildegard Hanna	23	f	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Örtorp	Father: Oscar Pettersson Örtorp Skaraborgs Län
22										Sedell	Karl August	36	m	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Luneika Sacken	Brother-in-law: J. J. Berglund Klinshyttan Sweden
23										do	Gerda E.	14	f	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kopparberg Län	do do
24										Stenberg (Crew)	Erik Adolf	19	m	S	Saleas.	do	do	do	do	do	Arvika	Cousin: Aug. Andersson Skallerbyn, Värmel.
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 76 43

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Aug. 19th, 1916.

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash.	Montesano	...	Sister	$26	No			Sister: Laura Olson, Broadway ave. 602, Montesano, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Norway	Kol. Stor.
2	Ia.	Spencer	No.	Self	yes	yes	1908	Spencer Ia.	Friend: Robert Hansen, Spencer, Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	...	Blue	None	Denmark	Asserbo.
3	Ill.	Chicago	yes	no	yes	yes	1902	Ill.	Brother: Alex Borgesen, 1540, Artisan ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	...	Dark	do	None	Norway	Jernaker
4	do	do	yes	Mother	yes	No			Uncle: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Kadeland
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend: Oscar Jen, 45, 3rd Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Arger
6	Mass.	Boston	yes	Father	$25	No			Friend: Alexander Sandra, 30 Clifford st, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	...	Light	do	None	do	Kristiana
7	N.J.	Ridgewood	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Selma Sabino, R. Box 253, Ridgewood, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	do	do	None	Finland	Helsingfors
8	N.D.	Jamestown	yes	do	$25	No			Bror: Gotfrid Vestby, Jamestown, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Odnes
9	Wash.	Seattle	No	do	yes	yes	1911	Seattle Wash.	Brother: de Vries, 1428 N.-56 St. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	do	do	None	do	Grans-berred.
10	Mass.	Worcester	yes	do	$25	No			Husband: Frans Hende, 114, Elmont st. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	do	None	Finland	Lulea
11	do	do	do	Mother	-	no			Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Light	do	None	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	do	do	None	do	do
13	Mich.	Bessemer	yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband: Emil Wilgren, Box 215, Bessemer, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	...	do	do	None	do	Pbo
14	do	do	do	Father	-	no			Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	do	do	None	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	-	no			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	do	do	None	do	do
16	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	$30	No			Friend - Olga Floden 755 E-28th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	do	do	do	No	No	No	5	6	do	brown	do	do	Sweden	Sjotra
17	do	do	No	do	$25	No			Brother: Victor Carlson unknown Forgotten Hpls. Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do	do	do	Hagsom
18	Iowa	Fort Dodge	No	do	$25	No			Uncle: Louis Bodell P.S. Fort Dodge Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Kaneka
19	Ill.	Chicago	No	Friend	$25	No			Friend: A. K. Anderson 7524 St. Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Stora
20	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	$25	Yes	1913	13 Years in Boston Mass.	Grandmother: Adela Lessgren 41 Hancock St. Quincy Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	brown	do	do	do	Jonkoping
21	Ill.	Chicago	No	Friend	$25	No	1911	4 Years Chicago Ill.	Uncle: Adolf Peterson 2704 North Lemlin Ave. Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Gray	do	do	Pitorp.
22	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	No	Self	$25	No	1914		Brother in-law: Hendry Brower Indiana Harbour, Ind.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	dark	Blue	do	do	Lusika
23	do	do	No	Father	$25	No			5c	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Kopparberg
24	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$16	No			Cousin: Axel Fridolf Berg 6453 Aberdeen St. Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	do	brown	do	do	do	Elgo
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

T. K. 3:30 pm Aug 20th Cole to proceed

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, .. MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Christiansen

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S „KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

77

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianafjord sailing from Bergen, 9th Aug, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							1	Hope	Casper	42	V	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Scand	Canada	Elbow Sask	Brother: Jonas Hope Hope, Nordhordland
2							1	Hodne	Margrete	20	V	F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Myking	Father: Gudmund Hodne Myking, Lindaas
3							1	Jacobsen	Henry S.	18	V	M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father Ivar Jacobsen Stolegaten 14 Bergen
4							1	Hansen	Gerharda	19	V	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Tvinnes	Mother: Ingeborg Hansen Tvinnes
5							1	Hope	Magnus	15	V	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Father: Marten Hope Haugesund
6							1	Pedersen	Reidar	19	V	M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Bordenes	Father: Theodor G. Pedersen Bordenes
ADMITTED 8/25/16							1	Svensson	Sven	38	V	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Täsjö	Mother: Anna M. Hansson Västertäsjö, Brattbacken
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

45

1

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ..... C.

ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

44

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 19th, 1916

78

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																						
1	Sask.	Elbow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Minn	Wife: Mathilde Hope Elbow Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Mosjordeen
2	do	do	do	do	No				Friend: Casper Hope Elbow, Sask.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Lindaas
3	do	Godring	do	do	No				Uncle: Elias Olsen Skeen Box 24 Young, P.O. Sask.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen
4	Alta.	Tofil	Yes	Friend	Yes	No			Friend: Ludvik Andersen Tofil, Alta.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	Lenvik
5	Sask.	Elbow	Yes	Father	No				Uncle: Casper Hope Elbow, Sask.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark	do	do	do	Kopervik
6	B.C.	Prin. Albert	do	Self	No				Brother: Sorvald Pedersen Prin. Albert	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund
ANT ALIEN 7	Man.	Winnipeg	do	do	No				Cousin: Ferdinand Löwenberg 303 Allen St. Winnipeg Man.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Light	do	do	Russian	Libau
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Aug., 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Crew

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had (State whether Surgeon regularly employed thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1916

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List.
U. S. Citizen.

Form No. 2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Aug. 9th, 1916

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersen	Einar	34	M.	S.	Sailor	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Andreas Nilsen Arendal, Norway.
2			do	Carl VI-122-28	33	M.	S.	Fireman	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden Linköping	Father: J. Andersen Storgatan 7, Linköping
3			Khanakian	Sdiphan	23	M.	S.	Servant	do do	Armenia	Armenia	Armenia Kristiania	Mother: Mariam Khantakian Julfa Persien
4			Bagstevold	Björn	21	M.	S.	Engineer	do do	Norway	Scand.	Norway Horten	Father: Hans Bagstevold Nordre Baggate 7, Horten
5			Gjertsen	Leif	15	M.	S.	Messboy	do do	do	do	do Sandefjord	Aunt: Hanka Mathisen Haugeveien 5, Sandefjord
6	1		Jensen	Thomas Chr.	25	M.	S.	Carpenter	do do	Denmark	do	Norway Kristiania	Friend: Fritz Pedersen Castelsgt. 14. Kristiania
7	1		Kreidyan	Mykmar	21	M.	S.	Fireman	do do	Russia	Russian	Russia Magelaa	Friend: Matveis Schwabe Elkeris-paisso - Russland.
8	1		Olsen	Jörgen. H.	30	M.	M.	Sailor	do do	Norway	Scand.	Norway Hokerö	Wife: Ohilie Olsen Rappestad, Hokerö p. Tönsberg
9			Ramberg	Haakon	17	M.	S.	Mechan	do do	do	do	do Drammen	Aunt: Anna Karlsen Kjelsaasveien St. p. Drammen
10			Schwabe	Gamez	25	M.	S.	Fireman	do do	Russia	Russian	Russia Petrograd	Father: Matveis Schwabe Elkeris-paisso Russland
11			Charbojian	Dickran	23	M.	S.	Embroid.	do do	Armenia	Armenian	Turkey Julfa	Father: Johannis Charbojian Julfa, Persien
X 12			Dirohjamian	Osgian	26	M.	S.	Laborer	do do	do	do	Mexico Boston	Friend: Rasem Tarpeeman 4 Bennett St. Boston Mass.
13			Hansen Lund	Egil	19	M.	S.	Student	do do	Norway	Scand.	Norway Bergen	Father: Wilhelm Hansen Kronstad, Bergen
14			Pise	Boris	24	M.	M.	Capmaker	do do	Russia	Russian	Russia Kristiania	Brother: Leon Pise Russland
15			Torgersen	Gutthorm	39	M.	M.	Sailor	do do	Norway	Scand.	Norway Bergen	Wife: Marie Torgersen Dalekvi, Bergen
16			Kuttala	Antti	21	M.	S.	Fireman	do do	Russia	Russian	Russia Uleaborg	Brother: Mama Kuttala Tiens kukkonkylä Uleapak Finland
17 (1)			White	Henry	47	M.	W.	Cook	do do	Armenia	Syrian	U.S.A. Providence R.I.	Brother: Willy White 45th. Falls River Mass.
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
(1)													

46

3 16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Crew

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, N. Y., Aug 20th, 1916. 80

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no.	Work	Yes	Yes 1916		Brother: Gustor Andersen 28 Cecelia pleace, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6.	Fair	Dark	Blue	Body, army, tatoo	Norway	Onsö pr. Fredikstad
2	Mass.	Lynn	do.	Work	Yes	do 2 Year	New-York	Cousin: Oscar Pedersen 27 ash. st. Lynn Boston mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	light	do	none	Sweden	Linköping
3	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$25	do 1916		Friend: A. Karakeian 220 E. 25 th. New-York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Julfa
4	Penn.	Butler	do	do	$47.00			Friend: Oscar Olsen Butler Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	light	blue	none	Norway	Horten
5	do	New-Orleans	do	do	$20	No	yes as a sailor	Father: Andreas Pierssen 1057 magazin st. New-Orleans	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	—	—	do	none	do	Haugesund
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$30	No	yes as a sailor	The Norwegian Sailor-home 112 Canal St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	—	do	do	do	none	Denmark	Ugilt
7	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$50	No	yes as a sailor	Friend: Mat Schwabe Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Dark	do	none	Russland	Mogilew
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	No	yes as a sailor	The Norwegian Sailor home 112 Canal Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	brown	none	Norway	Tönsberg
9	N.Y.	do	do	do	$50			Sister: Fanny Christoffersen 645 51 st 51 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	blond	blue	none	do	Drammen
10	N.Y.	do	do	do	$50			Brother: Mat Schwabe Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	light	do	none	Russland	Petrograd
11	N.Y.	New-York	do	do	$50	No	yes as a sailor	Friend: Mr. Arsenian 410 Hack. pl. Bat. upstairs N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8		Dark	Brown	none	Persien	Göttö
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	—	do	5 Year Chicago Ill.	Levon Seferian	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8		do	do	none	do	do
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	No	yes as a sailor	Friend: Baare Rolv 218 Carrol St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Fair	do	Blue	none	Norway	Bergen
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$50	No	—	Cousin: L. Wasserman 309 A Fifteenth st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	none	Russland	Odessa
15	N.Y.	do	do	do	$25	No	yes as a sailor	Friend: Nuchaim Klein 51st Ave 56 South Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	none	Norway	Bergen
16	N.Y.	do	do	do	$50	No		Sister-in-law: Hilde Lorkdale 240. 40 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	light	brown	none	Finland	Uleåborg
17	/	Washington	do	do	No	Yes	as a sailor	Brother: Ernst Mikkile 422 Dorchester Road Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	dark	do	none	U.S.A.	R.I. Providence
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Crew in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P C Whitehouse

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* Aug, 1914

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KRISTIANAFJORD (NOR. AM.) arrived August 20, 1916 10:30, 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 81

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Amundsen, Gudrun	39	1		1	To bro.	Bro. Hans, 5673 B'way, N.Y.C.	Bel.	20	11 45	—	—	—
2	✓ Mikkelsen, Trygve	12	20		1	" sis.	B. i. l. & sis. Hans Telefon, 342-21 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	20	11 45	—	—	—
3	✓ Gilbert, Kaja	38	6		1	" aunt.	Aunt Mrs Mary Olsen, 259-62 St. B'klyn N.Y.	"	20	1 —	—	1	—
4	✓ Kurnunen, Martha	12	3		1	" cousin.	Immigrant Girls Home, Wom. Home Miss. Soc. Meth. Epis. Ch. 30 Fifth Ave. N.Y.	"	22	11 15	2	2	2
5	✓ " Saimi	12	4		1	Tel. $	R.R. to Aunt Anna Isenfola, 202 Roleston St. Fitchburg Mass	Fed.	21	3 15	1	2	1
6	✓ Olsen, Olivia	65-	10		1	To sis.	Sister Mrs Anna Hansen, 342 W. 10 St. Bayonne N.J.	Bel.	20	11 10	—	—	—
7	✓ Hekkola, Hanna	10	13		1	" frd.	Imm. Girls' Home W. H. Miss. Soc. M.E. Ch., 8 State St. N.Y.	"	22	11 15	2	2	2
8	✓ Lovistad, Ingrid	12	14		1-	" "	Pastor L. Petersen, Norwegian Ev. Luth. Synod, 45 Whitehall St. N.Y.	Bel.	20	12 55	—	1	—
9	✓ Iversen, Alvilda	42-	13		1	" cous.	Cousin Mrs Inga Erickson, 426-39 St. B'klyn N.Y.	"	20	12 55	—	1	—
10	✓ Wilppu, Stella & 2 ch.	43-	13		3	Tel. $	R.R. to husb. Earle, box 215, [redacted] Mich.	Fed.	22	9 40	[redacted]	6	[redacted]
11	✓ Hansen, Astrid E.	9	26		1	To bro.	Bro. Geo., 5117-7th Ave., B'klyn, N.Y.	Bel.	20	11 45	—	—	—
12	✓ Binning, Ester T.	41	1		1	Tel. $	R.R. to sis in-l. & Anton Larson, Sturgeon Lake, Minn	Fed.	21	3 16	1	2	1
13	✓ Dirchjamian, Osgian	Crew	12		1	" "	Fd. Leon Laferiaan, 430 W. 25 St., N.Y.C.	"	22	9 35	2	2	2
14	✓ Johanneson, Hanna & 3 ch.	10	18	1	3	" "	Husb. Fath. Cook, 199 Fairmont Ave., New Haven Conn.	Bel.	20	11 45	—	—	—
15	✓ Weissenfeldt, Maria S.	8	21		1	To frd.	Fr. Wilma Backman, 952-42 d St. B'klyn, N.Y.	"	20	1 10	—	1	—
16	✓ Ruijarvi, Regina J.	9	5		1	" "	Fd. " " " " " "	"	20	1 —	—	1	—
17	✓ Bargirjian, Armenag	11	16		1	Tel. $	" John Jakonien, 139 Cranston St., Providence R.I.	Fed.	22	2 25	2	3	2
18	✓ Olsen, Laura	39	14		1	To bro.	Bro. Christofer, 1005-60th St. B'klyn, N.Y.	Bel.	20	12 50	—	1	—
19	✓ Minassian, Siramush	11	27		1	" husb.	Husb. Martin, 128 Cranston St., Providence, R.I.	Fed.	22	2 20	2	3	2
20	✓ Fosse, Ingborg & 1 ch.	39	28	1	1	Husb. in hosp.	— 2 l.						
21	✓ Wenke, Lyyli & 2 ch.	43	10		3	To be taken to frd.	Husb. Frank W., 114 Belmont St., Worcester Mass.	Bel.	21	9 —	3	3	3
22	✓ Olsen, Rachel	12	26		1	To frd.	Pastor L. Petersen, Norwegian Ev. Luth. Synod, 45 Whitehall St. N.Y.	"	21	12 15	1	1	1
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Breakfast 3 1 1 — 11 12 11

[illegible] 44 33

KRISTIANAFJORD AUG 20

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Case S. S. Kristianiafjord (Nor Am Line) *arrived* August 20, 1916. , 191 , M., , *from* 82

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Benar.	Dutter.	Sutter.
41m	1	Resnick, Isidore Srul	II Cab	3	13	1	LPC CN 98680/403 1020	DiMiceli	8/21	122	Ld													35	4433	
22m	2	Taftigian, Vahram	II Cab	3	7	1	LPC	"							8/22	144	2nd								2	3	2
24f	3	Boe, Olga		39	2	1	"	Browne							8/21	54	Gr	1250							1	2	1
15f	4	Adolfson, Gulli Viola		41	16	1	"	Schwartz	8/23	1	K				8/29	66	ORS	1135							9	9	9
23m	5	Lafian, Haig		37	23	1	"	Book							8/21	93	Mon	220							1	2	1
14m	6	Rintamaki, E. Jaakko		9	2	2	"	Browne							8/21	71	2S	1245							2	4	2
16f		Sanna																									
23m	7	Kehgayan, Agop		10	28	1	"	Tuttle							8/21	95	Mon	300							1	2	1
32m	8	Lakkola, Kaarolo		37	21	1	"	Book	8/23	12	K				8/24	195	Ld	10							4	4	4
40m	9	Menad ~~Seromenach~~, Joseph	2 Cab	28	15	2	"	diMiceli							8/20	99	Ld	1							—	2	—
13m		Aleschien, Venjamin																									
14m	10	Boman, Karl A.G.		41	8	1	"	Schwartz	8/23	13	K				8/24	31	K	1130							4	4	4
16m	11	Nicola, Jahia		12	21	1	"	Macatee	8/23	16	K				8/24	84	Gr	✓							4	5	4
25m	12	Giragossian, Garabed		37	8	1	" Cert	Book	8/23	141	Mon				8/26	132	Mon	181							6	7	6
18m	13	Bodell, Per W.		41	20	1	" Cert	Schwartz	8/24	190	Ld														3	3	3
38m	14	Svensson, Iven		44	7	1	" Rejected by Canada	Macatee	8/21	34	Gr				8/25	9	F	1135							5	5	5
6f	15	Litsheim, Brita K.		42	3	2	" Cert	Tuttle							8/21	67	2S	12							2	2	2
28f		Martha					Cert																				
52m	16	Dina, Toma		39	3	1	"	Browne							8/23	180	Ld	11							3	3	3
18m	17	Schoomoon Yussuf ~~Schlimun, Josuf~~		9	9	1	"	"							8/21	96	Mon	305							1	2	1
6f	18	Stramme, Lossine		39	15	2	Cert	"	8/23	40	605				8/25	8	2S	1005							10	10	10
26f		Hälma																									
25m	19	Schlimun, Jokuba		9	8	1	"	"							8/22	143	2nd	230							2	3	2
23m	20	Simonian, Murgurdich		9	14	1	"	"							8/22	132	Mon	220							2	3	2
17f	21	Larsen, Astrid		42	16	1	" Cert	Tuttle	8/21	108	Ld														6	6	6
26m	22	Tegelberg, Karl E		42	27	1	LPC	"	8/21	57	2S								9/7	1005	Landed	11/30 8/26	Cristobal		7	7	7
22m	23	Gulumian Krant		10	8	9	"	Macintosh							8/22	146	2nd	350							4	4	4
22m		" Vahram						"																			
45f	24	Gulumian Aliganuee		10	7	1	"	Mon Hop	8/22	1145	Book				8/22	146	2nd	350							38	40	38
27f	25	Fosse Ingborg		39	25029		" SE	5/31	140		Macintosh	8/31	77	K	9/8			1220			Landed				16	16	16
27f		" Elizabeth									"																
2f		Kristianafjord Pro	TOTALS																						107	109	107

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Kristianafjord from Am arrived Aug 20, 1916, M., from 83

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Expenses.	Detent.	Subsis.
29 M	26	Fosse Johan	39	29	1	Dft Track Without Pss												12 31	9	Landed				0 1	77	10 14 107

Kristianafjord 730 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Clavison, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clavison L.R.C.P. etc

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Katura sailing from Georgetown Demerara July 29th, 1916

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Stuntz	John	33	y	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	British	English	n s a	new York	Joseph Stuntz 11 Brik dam Georgetown B G	N.Y.	N Y C	
2	Von Ravensburg	Albert Otto	12	✓	m	s	nil	"	"	"	British Guiana	Georgetown	New Amsterdam B G	Albert Von Ravensburg St Anns Conn Meriden	Conn	Meriden	NON IMM
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2 1 Cut 1 A

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

85

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1916

11—1118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If any, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind, prepaid or otherwise, by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	N Y C Waterbury	D. Sendler Cuban American Sugar Co 129 Front St N Y C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	British Guiana
2	No	Father	$30	"	3	N Y	Asst. Miss. July 16 Akron Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Dark	"	Gray	"	U S A
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 639
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J C Kirkby (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Matura, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Numbe

86

S. S. Maturra sailing from Demerara July, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bebe	Charles	64		M	M	New York City Mar. 13th 1852		229 Loring Place N.Y.C.
2	"	Henrietta	64		F	M	Union Village May 3rd 1852 N.Y.		do do
3	Carter	Thomas Donald	23		M	S	Boonton New Jersey Jan 28th 1893		324 Morris Avenue Boonton N.J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

316

J. C. Kinsley
Master

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

87

I, A. L. van Hinigelon, Surgeon of the Royal Dutch West India Mail, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. van Hinigelon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

ST... Form 500
...ment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

6-11

S. S. MATURA sailing from PARAMARIBO, July 31st, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Resident of Cuba; Resident of Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Samuels	Jacob Alexander	35	1	m	s	Botanist	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	U.S.A.	Washington (D.C.)	Bureau of Chemistry NON IMMI Department of Agriculture Washington (D.C.)
2			"	Widow Henriette Simoni	60	4	f		None	"	"	"	"	Surinam	Paramaribo	Alex E. Samuels Zwarten hovenbrugstraat.
3			Bueno de Mesquita	Alfred Jacques	49	8	m	m	Pharm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			"	Reina Josephina	38	8	f	m	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

49

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—40*s

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 18th, 1916

88

11—1116

T ALIEN

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	District Columbia	New-York	Himself	Yea	Yes	Yes	March 1913 Feb 1916	Washington	J. Fronek 1028 17th Street Washington.
2	"	"	Herself	"	No				"
3	"	"	Himself	"	"				"
4	"	"	Herself	"	"				"
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19 Can he read or write some language?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	brown	brown		Surinam	Paramaribo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	dark brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Matura, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in Number in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Mackay Read, Surgeon ~~of the~~ United States Government Medical Officer (State whether "employed by" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Read

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Katura sailing from Trinidad B. W. I., August 10th, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Brash	Gregor S.	48	m	m	Planter	yes	yes	British	English	Trinidad	Pos	Fanny J. Brash (Wife) 65 Woodford St Pos Trinidad
2			Spooner	Henry B.	25	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carmen Spooner (mother) 4 Norfolk St Pos Trinidad
3			de Freitas	Reme	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stephene de Freitas 89 London St Pos Trinidad
4			O Connor	Daniel F.	32	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	Irish	USA	Brooklyn	Jorge Grell NON IMMIG Pos Trinidad
5		/	Canning	Ernest Hugh	38	m	s	"	"	"	"	English	Trinidad	Pos	GF Huggins Belmont Rd Pos Trinidad
6		/	MacSkimming	Charles L	32	m	m	Elec Engineer	"	"	British	Scotch	"	Brighton	A Mackenzie Brighton Trinidad B.W.I.
7		/	"	Jessie	32	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8		/	"	John Scott	1/2	m	s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
9		/	Noonan	John A	26	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	English	"	Pos	Canning & Co Pos Trinidad
10			Duebel	Paulino	30	f	m	Wife	-	-	Guman	Spanish	"	"	Mrs Rayna 26 Abercrombye St Pos Trinidad
11			"	Reginald	8	m	s	Son	-	-	"	"	"	"	Rose Nelson (mother) 80 St Vincent St Pos Trinidad
12			Newton	Agnes	22	f	m	Wife	-	-	British	English	"	"	Mrs Read
13		/	Read	Edward S.	68	m	m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Read 1 Dere Street Pos Trinidad
14		/	Greig	William	52	m	m	Planter	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Sacarigua	Mrs Greig (Wife) Sacarigua Trinidad
15		/	"	Dorothy B.	22	f	s	Nie	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
16			Nash	Mary	25	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	British	USA	New York	Mrs Nash St Barbe Estate Frnt Port of Trinidad
17		/	Kearn	Augustus J	39	m	m	Supt	"	"	"	English	Trinidad	San Fernando	Forbes Road Usines St Madeline San Fernando Trinidad
18		/	"	Annie	35	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19		/	"	Elsie A.	12	f	s	Nie	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
20		/	"	Harold E.	7	m	s	Nie	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21		/	Brantes	Eudora A	30	f	m	Wife	"	"	British	British	"	—	Mrs J Reyes 32 Charlotte St Pos Trinidad
22		/	"	Adele Viola	4	f	s	Nie	no	no	"	"	"	"	" "
23			"	Eileen M.	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24			Rayna	George	17	m	s	Valet	yes	yes	British	Spanish	"	Pos	Mrs J Rayna 26 Abercrombye St Pos Trinidad
25		/	Wallace	Douglass	37	m	m	Company Secretary	"	"	"	English	England	London	Messrs Scrutes Ltd NON IMMIG San Fernando Trinidad
26			Jardin	Christina	46	f	s	Nie	"	"	"	British	British Guiana	Demerara	Mrs P de Santos 65 Duncan St Pos Trinidad
27			Stinkson	Frances	44	f	m	Domestic	"	"	"	African	Trinidad	Pos	Mrs O Mayers St George Hill Pos Trinidad
28			King	Adorothy	25	f	s	Laundress	-	-	"	"	"	"	Mrs F King Weaver Lodge Rd Pos Trinidad
29			Hutchinson	Daisy	16	f	s	Nie	-	-	"	"	"	"	Mrs Hutchinson 90 Henry St Pos Trinidad
30		/	Maingot	Jessie Graham	34	f	s	"	2-27600	"	"	French	"	"	Mrs Maingot 118 Frederick St Pos Trinidad

50

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York USA, August, 191-

96

14-430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Live in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	Eng	London	No	Self		Yes	No		Intransit London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	none	Trinidad	Tobago
2	Ohio	Dayton	"	"		"	8	Ny	Going to National Register Co Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Ports
3	Ny	Nyc	yes	"		"	No		C.H. Brown Paint Co 190 Montague St Bklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
T ALIEN 4	"	"	"	"		yes	25	Nyc	Mr & Mr O'Connor Wife 261 Nyckop st Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	St Joseph
T ALIEN 5	Can	Halifax	No	"		"	10 days	Nyc	Intransit to Halifax NS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	St Joseph
6	Ny	Nyc	No	"		"	5 day	"	A.F. Fraser Phillips House Atlantic City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	"	"	"	England	London
7	"	"	"	Husband		No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Brown	Brown	"	Scotland	Glasgow
8	"	"	"	Father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
T ALIEN 9	Can	Victoria	No	Self		"	2 weeks	Scotia	Intransit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Brighton
10	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Mother		"	6 months	Nyc	Mrs Maithe Lafayette Av Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	Blue	"	"	N S Victoria
11	"	"	"	"		No		Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Black	Black	"	Trinidad	Ports
12	Ny	Nyc	yes	Self		yes	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
T ALIEN 13	"	"	"	"		"	yes	1 week	G.A. Newton (Husband) 133 W. 132nd St Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
T ALIEN 14	Eng	London	No	"		"	6	Nyc	Pleasure Intransit England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Grey	"	"	Mole on Chin	England	Devon
T ALIEN 15	"	"	"	Father		yes	yes	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	"	"	"	None	Scotland	Glasgow
T ALIEN 16	Mass	Chelsea	No	Self		"	2	Ny	Miss S Mitchell Breezehurst Whitestone L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Trinidad	St Joseph
T ALIEN 17	Eng	London	"	"		"	2½ day	"	Intransit to England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	Bermuda	St George
T ALIEN 18	"	"	"	Husband		"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	India	Allahabad
T ALIEN 19	"	"	"	Father		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"	None	England	London
T ALIEN 20	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
T ALIEN 21	Can	Toronto	No	Self		"	No	1 week Ny	Intransit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	"	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
T ALIEN 22	"	"	"	Brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Black	Black	Black	"	"	San Fernando	Trinidad
23	Ny	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Canada	Toronto
24	Ny	Nyc	yes	Employer		"	"		Going with Employer Intransit to England	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	0	Black	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
NT ALIEN 25	Eng	London	No	Self		"	"	Week Ny	Adolph H Gonzague 320 W. 15th St Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Born at Sea	
26	Ny	Nyc	yes	"		"	No		Mrs B Frank Son 48 W. 99th St Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Birkenhead	Eng.
27	"	"	"	"		No			Mrs S Hutchenson 2256 Fifth Avenue Nyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	"	"	Barbados	British Guiana Demerara.
28	"	"	"	Sister		No	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Black	"	"	"	Barbados	St Lucas Church
29	"	"	"	Mother		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Ports
T ALIEN 30	"	"	yes	Self		yes	yes	5 week	Pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
																5	5	Grey	Light	Blue	"	"	"	"

Form 520

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirby, of the S.S. Katura, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbering~~ 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. C. Kirby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. Maetua sailing from Trinidad aug 10th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 91, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lows	Eugene H.	44		M.	M.	Delevan New York June 4th 1872		Delevan New York.
2	Schuck	Joseph George	33		M.	M.	born to U S at 4 years of age	came to U S at 4 years of age	Philadelphia Pa.
3	"	Mary D.	29		F.	M.	May 27th 1887 Camden N.J.	Father naturalized in Camden N.J.	do do
4	"	Joseph G Jr	3	6	M.	S	Jan 29th 1913 Trinidad		" "
5	"	Carl C.	2	2	M.	S	May 19th 1914 "		" "
6	"	Frank H.		6	M.	S	Jan 18th 1916 "		" "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

J. C. Kirby
master

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Cattan, ~~Surgeon of the~~ Medical Practitioner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

92

Thomas Cattan

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

List

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Maluva sailing from Grenada B.W.I. , 11th August , 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Elliott	Leonora	60	?	W	Proprietress	Yes	Yes	British	English	Grenada	Grenadines	A. C. Hunt (Friend) Chantilly St Andrews
2	/									Dean	Peter Johnson	58	10	M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	English	Grenada	St Georges	J. M. C. Hitchcock (Friend) St Georges
3	/									Dean	Clara Maria C[illegible]	43	8	F	M. —	Yes	Yes	British	English	Grenada	St Georges	J. M. C. Hitchcock (Friend) David L. Peterkin (Brother) St Georges
4	/									Mancini	Cecil Ormus [illegible]	30	?	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Grenada	St Georges	
5	/									Friot	Asher L. Vincent [redacted]	22	?	M	Barrister at Law			British	English	Kingstown St Vincent		H. C. Hutchinson Kingstown Friend St Vincent
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NON IMM
NON IMM

53

6

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4128

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

9

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 18 th, 191 6

11—1116

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov	1907		Niece, Leonora Pijax 414 St. John Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	London
ANT ALIEN 2	England	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	In transit		In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Florid	Grey	Grey	None	England	London
ANT ALIEN 3	England	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	In transit		In transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Sallow	Brown Grey	Grey	None	England	London
ANT ALIEN 4	Engla[illegible]	Londo[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—		In transit to Engla[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	Slight Cut with Knife	St Vincent BWI	Richmond estate
ANT ALIEN 5	England	Colchester	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—		In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Dark Brown	[illegible]	None	England	Trating Estate
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirby, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Matura, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Kirby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19..,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Bartlett Read, Surgeon of the United States Revenue Cutter Service (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward B. Read

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 19 1

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

91

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

5-9

S. S. Matura

5-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Port of Spain Trinidad, August 10th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1															
2			Lee yuen	Joseph	21		M	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Negro	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Miss L. Bynoe 18 Piccadilly Rd Port of Spain Trinidad
3			Leeyuke	William	40		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Chinese	Chinese	"	La Brea	Le Lum & Co Trinidad
4			Tong	Lee	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			Quai	John Wong	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			Mc Dowell	Philomina	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	La Brea	"
7			Thompson	Thomas A	57		M	M	Domestic	"	"	French	African	"	Manzanilla	"
8					65		M	S	Registrar	"	"	British	English	"	Port of Spain	Miss Mango 118 Frederick St Port of Spain Trinidad
9															Port	Mr. H C Gollen Attorney General Port of Trinidad
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not counted Ti under Lord

63

1

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

II—4638

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1916 — 95

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, such as immigrant society, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good physical condition. If not, state defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made previous to the alien's coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Maurer	yes	Employer	yes	No		Going with Employer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
2	China	Hong Kong	"	Self	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	Scar on right cheek	China	Canton
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on right temple	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Mole on left eyebrow	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar on left temple	"	"
6	NY	NYC	"	Employer	"	No		Going with Employer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Martinique	Port de France
7	"	"	"	Self	yes	2 yrs ago in NY		Pleasure	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair Grey	Grey Brown	Brown	"	Bahamas	Nassau
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. b. Kirkby *(Master, Master, First or Second Officer),* *of the* S.S. Matura *, from* Port of Spain *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. b. Kirkby
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11 4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11 4638

Affidavit of Surgeon American Line

I Paris Vance Covey, Surgeon of the FINLAND, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of Illinois New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 1 to 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Covey

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1916 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool 9th August, 1916

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

14—430

97

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a prisoner or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Husband 6 Howard Avenue, Stores 100 Shuttuckfield St, Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	Rhode Island	do	do	Husband	No	No	No	No	Father do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Somerset
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	Sister C. Varga 9 Englewood Ave, Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Medium	Dark	Brown	None	France	Paris
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(3)

Form 630

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hall, Master, of the FINLAND
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Hall
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 Aug 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, Augt 9th, 1916. Arriving at Port of ....., 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adams	Franklin	47		M	M	napa. Cal. 9. 00468.		Pan American Union Washington D.C.
2	Brand	Edward A.	37		M	S	Virginia American Ferney 20 mch 1879		Department of Commerce, Washington D.C.
3	Carmelitano	Charles	27		M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. July 4. 89.		419. monroe st, Hoboken. N.J.
4	Descart	Franklyn Maund	24		M	S	arlington. N.J. apl. 26. 92.		676. St marks ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	Evans	adele Kean	32		F	M	Washington D.C American. U.S.A. 4 3/4 1884.		57 W 58 St New York
6	Grandmont	Ernest de	50		M	M		N.Y. Supreme Court. 8th Feb. 97.	20. W. 37th st Newyork.
7	Herbert	Harold	31		M	M	Newton. Mass. Oct. 4. 1884.		Howard Place, Bayonne. N.J.
8	Herbert	Evelyn Ryder	30		F	M		By marriage.	to —
9	Harrington	Mary C.	Millar	46	F	M	Detroit. mich. 7th July 1870.		mrs Jas. McMillan. Eagle Head Manchester. Mass
10	Hinckley	Elizabeth	Stimson	29	F	M	american (Husband by marriage) born in Boston	By marriage.	105. W. 82nd St Newyork City
11	Hinckley	Hugh Frederick		2	2	M	S		— do —
12	Haxton	Fredk Gerald	23		M	S	Paris. Oct 6. 1892 (American Parents)		Hotel Martinique Newyork City. N.Y.
13	Murphy	John Joseph	28		M	S	Boston. Mass. 8th June 88.		17. Stratton Street, Dorchester. Mass.
14	Muir	James Robt.	57		M	S	U.S.A, New York City June 13, 1865		21. White Street Newyork.
15	Meagher	Thomas F.	39		M	M		Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. 10th Dec. '08.	345. 5th avenue Newyork.
16	Underwood	Harry Gregory	33		M	S	Fort Edward. N.Y. Oct. 25. 82		Underwood 255 W 108th st Newyork.
17	Valkenburgh	Philip Van	61		M	M	New York, Sept 27, 1854. American.		200 W 58 St New York city
18	Wiley	George Washington	29		M	M	Newyork City. N.Y. 27 Dec. 7		[illegible]
19	Whittaker	Benjamin	46		M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. apl. 21. 1870.		Hotel Manhattan Newyork
20	Waldo Jr.	Chas. Gilbert	26		M	S	Detroit. mich. 7th Dec. 1889.		University Club. Detroit. Mich
21	Varney	Frederick Allan	68		M	M	Boston Mass 21 May 1848		49 Beigh St — Boston Mass.
22	Brown	Salemon Kline	37		M	S	14 April 1879 Blackville S. Carolina		Brunswick Ga
23	Beakbane	Thomas William	42		M	M		Dept of State passport N 46 14	California Club Los Angeles Cal.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Pacey, Surgeon of the VINLAND, sailing thereinto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Paris Vance Pacey

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Fourth

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, August 9th, 1910.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Declared U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Blasius	Ernest Wm Henry	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes		British naturalized	German	England	Barnham	Wife Rosa Blasius Bexwell Grove Sevenoaks.
2										Blasius	Laura	34		F	M	Wife	Yes		do	do	do	do	— do —
12 3										Blasius	Marjorie Helena	10		F	S	Child	Yes		do	do	do	do	— do —
4 4										Blasius	Richd Ernest	4		M	S	— " —	No	No	do	do	do	do	— do —
5										Butcher	Annie	24		F	S	Nurse	Yes		British	English			Mrs L Butcher Schoolhouse Newbury Berks.
6										Harrington	John Lane	57		M	M	Diplomat	Yes		English	Irish	England	London	Mother Mrs Agnes Harrington 80 Cardigan Road Leeds.
7										Habday	Lilian Louisa	35		F	S	Lady's maid	Yes		English	English	England	Wallington Surrey.	(mother) Jane Habday. Lower Kingsmoorgate Maidstone.
8										Harcourt	Cyril	45		M	S	author	Yes		British	do	do	London	Canon J.T.D. Perkins. 4 Dean's Yard Westminster Abbey
9										Kennaway	Cecil William	44		M	M	Engineer	Yes		do	do	do	Bromley Kent.	(Parents) Willesborough Silverton Devon England
10										Mirabaud	Jean	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes		Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Write: Marie Mirabaud 27 Rue de la Corraterie Switzerland
11										McMurray	John Shaw Brown	28		M	M	Merchant	Yes		British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs W.K. McMurray Drumkeen Belfast.
12										Pilgrim	John Laurence	44		M	M	Tourist	Yes		English	English	England	London	Buckingham Palace Mansions London S.W. The Pilgrim.
13										Pilgrim	Nanine	45		F	M	— " —	Yes		English	English	England	London	
14										Stevenson	Edwin	29		M	S	Linen Merchant	Yes		Cf Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn	R. Stevenson "Bellavista" Lisburn.
15										Tyas	T Howard	41		M	M	Wholesale Journalist	Yes		Cf Britain	English	England	London	76 Charrington St London N.W. Brother in law: Christopher Williams
16										Montgomery	William James	46		M	M	Draper	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	S. Africa	Johannesburg	7 Earley Crescent Earls Court London father: F.E. Clark
17										Clark	Lilian Hilda	21		F	S	Journalist	Yes	Yes	✓	English	England	London	49 York Road Waltham Cross 92 Sister in law Mrs Agnes Harrington London 80 Cardigan Road Leeds
18										Harrington	Amy McMillan	46		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 Stanley Garden Ragswade London
19										McKenzie	James Hewat	47		M	M	Lyceum	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *191*

14—430

100

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition (to be answered by inspector)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prearranged, promised, or agreed upon employment, or labor contract, express or implied, made prior to landing in United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 times during last ten years	Chas. L. Brinkley 24 Lenox Road Brooklyn	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Black		Germany	Berlin
2	✓	do	✓	✓	✓		1914 New York	do	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	✓	Auburn	Grey		England	Berks.
3	✓	do	✓	✓			No	do	—	no	no	no	Good	no								
4	✓	do					Yes	do	—	no	no	no	Good	no								
5	✓	do	Yes	Mrs Blasius	Yes	No	—	Mrs Blasius 24 Lennox Road Brooklyn	—	no	no	no	Good	no								
6	Mass	Manchester	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907-1914	Washington D.C.	Mrs Jas McMillan (Mother-in-law) Eagle Head Manchester Mass	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Auburn	light scar on right cheek		England	Reading
7	—	do —	Yes	Father in Farrington	Yes	No		Eagle Head Manchester Mass	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	Small scar on right hand	S Wales	Swansea
8	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	New York	34 W. 57th St New York.	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Red Brown	Hazel	Scar right side neck	England	Westminster
9	USA	✓	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	on business	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Clear	Light Brown	Hazel		do	Hendon
10	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911			—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Medium	Brown	Grey		New Zealand	Christchurch
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes 1912	New York	Messrs Albert Schmidt & Co Traders Building Chicago.	—	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Dark	Brown	Grey		Switzerland	Basle
12	✓	✓	No	Self	No	No		Mrs J. S. McMurray at Carleton Park N. Bridgeton	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Light	Brown	Grey	Scar on top of right hand	Ireland	Belfast
13	✓	✓	No	Self	Yes	Yes		no	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Ruddy	Grey	Brown		England	Leicester
14	Ny.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes Sept 1915		Manhattan Hotel New York.	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fresh	Dark	Blue		New York	New York
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	— —	Hotel McAlpin New York	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Londonderry
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	— —	Grand Arcade 15 Union Square New York	—	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fair	Brown	Brown		England	Birmingham
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No	— —	Hotel Belmont New York	—	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Blue		Ireland	Kenagh Co Longford
18	Mass	Manchester	Yes	✓	✓	Yes 1916	Washington D.C.	Mother Mrs Jas McMillan Eagle Head Manchester Mass	—	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Blue		England	Cowes Isle of Wight
19	Ny.	New York	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes 1906	New York	South Avenue Hotel New York	—	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	6	✓	Mouse	Grey		Michigan	Detroit
20									—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	dark	Blue		Great Britain	Edinborough Scotland
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. B. Hill, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] AND, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Hill

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.. ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Negro, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with no admixture of white blood other than African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (+). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paavo Vaino Korey, Surgeon of the FINLAND, Sunday Hvarn, (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paavo Vaino Korey

Sworn to before me this 19[illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

101

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

List 2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 To Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, August 9th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	RESIDENT OF: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimable U. S. Citizen.										
136 1			/	Brown	Thos. Robert	43	M	M	Buyer	Yes		British	British	Canada	Ottawa	Home 100 Strathcona ave Ottawa Can. (Home)
124 2			/	Evans	Grace	48	F	M	nil	Yes		do	Scotch	England	W. Surrey	husband) Wolff Vancouver.
3				~~Phippen~~	~~Agnes Edna~~	~~48~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~Yes~~		~~Canadian~~	~~Irish~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~	Mrs Phippen Vancouver. ~~Toronto.~~
15 4			/	Taylor	Thomas	57	M	M	Chemical manufact.	Yes		British	English	England	Cheshire Hoppet	mrs Taylor Millgate Hall Stockport ~~Stockport~~
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NUN IM

3

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax).

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of ..... , *191*

14—430

102

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Can.	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Ottawa.	Home No Strathcona Ave. Ottawa. Canada	No	No	No	Return	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey		Ontario	Gloucester.
ANT ALIEN 2	B.C.	Van Couver	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs 90 days	Hotel Vancouver. Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown		U.S.A.	St Louis
ANT ALIEN 3	~~Ont~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1914~~	~~307 Russell Hill Rd Toronto Ont.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~		~~Ontario~~	~~Bradford~~
ANT ALIEN 4	Ont	do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	King Edward Hotel. Toronto. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Light Hazel		England	Brooklands Ches.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, master, of the FINLAND, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Carey, Surgeon of the FINLAND, Barking Chesworth, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Carey

103

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, August 4th, 1910.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
110 1	/	Wainwright Wilfrid Benjamin	27	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	U.S.A.	Los Angeles California	Rev. A. Wainwright Tunstall, R.S.O. Suffolk England
156 2	/	Reynolds Thomas Sylvanus	27	M	S	Explorer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	✓	Australia	Victoria	49 Albert Hall Mansions London
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *191*

14—430

104

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination, or sufficient money to procure same, and whether supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any prearrangement, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Guate-mala	Guatemala City.	No	Self	No Yes	Yes 1900 Los Angeles Cal.			Guatemala City, Central America		No			Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.	England	Ekersley Suffolk.
F ALIEN	2	Australia	Victoria	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes 1916 in Canada			Wife Clayden Marriage Fort Melbourne		No			Good	No	5	5	9		Brown	Grey		Australia	Victoria
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Form 640 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. B. Hall, Master, of the FINLAND, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... Ten ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. Hall
Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, 9th Augt, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

105

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Yeomans	James	52		m	m	P.P. 775-5 July 26-16 Robt Lansing	County Court June 9. 1913. Galesburg. Ill.	Knoxville Knox County Ill
2	do.	Sarah Elizabeth Wife	48		f	m	P.P. 7757 " " " "	by Marriage do	do Knox County Illinois
3	Kithcel	Martha E. Mother	74		f	m	May 24th 1841 Schoolcraft Mich		
4	do.	John L. Son	15		m	s	Chicago Ill. Aug 11th 1901		
5	do.	Bernice Dr. Daughter	15		f	s	do do.		215 Eastern Ho. Building. New York city.
6	Learock	Lucile M. Wife	25		f	m	Dec 13th 1891 Schoolcraft mich.		
7	do.	Joaney L. Son	3		m	s	Aug 26th 1913 Los Angeles Cal.		
8	Enright	Henry Wm.	50		m	m	P.P. 2105 - March 31/16. Robt Lansing	Superior Ct. New York Oct. 11th 1913	? 144-148 Monroe Ave, Gd. Rapids Mich
9	Corbett	William Husband	60		m	m	P.P. 2513 4 Robt Lansing Sept 14/16	Probate Court Painesville. May 6 1899. Lake County Ohio	16 Store St
10	do.	Florrie Wife	34		f	m		By Marriage	Painsville Ohio.
11	Hapgood	Lewis	43		M	S	P.P. 2528 v 29 - Jan 11 v 16 Robt Lansing Sept 14/16	Common Pleas Court.	408 Adams Av
12	Barton.	James Wesley.	38		M	S	June 5. 1878. Cunningfield Ohio.	Supreme County Pa. Jan 28 1889.	Scranton Pa. Weaversville W. Virginia.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 6

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, Sailing Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois - New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 19 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *6th August*, 1916

1 No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								/		Evans	Granville	35	1	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Halifax	Mr C. Evans. 26 Gell St. Sheffield
2								/		Moore	Mary Ann	35	1	f	w	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMM
3								/		do	Dorothy Dixon	3	1	f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mrs W Dixon, Brother 1 Holme Street Little Horton, Bradford
4								/		do	Leslie Wm. Dixon	3	1	m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
5								/		Hall	Jane Eliza	24	1	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Goole	mother Mrs Whitehead. Swinefleet Rd near Church Old Goole, Goole
6								/		do	Benjamin	4	1	m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	
7										~~Hoord~~	~~Emily~~	~~25~~	~~1~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~London~~	~~father and Grandfather William Sipp 120 Whitfield Street, London~~
8										~~Thomas Edward~~		~~2~~	~~11~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
9										Murray.	William	38	1	m	m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Great Britain Irish	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mrs Law. 24 Woodstock Place
10										do	Margaret	36	1	F	m	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Belfast. Ireland.
11								/		Sister Madeline Byers	Margaret	39	1	F	S	Religious	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Brussells	do do
12								/		Sister Philomena Hurrell	Alice	38	1	F	S	do	do	do	British	English	England	Wimbledon	Ursuline Convent. Wimbledon England
13								/		Black.	Annie	31	1	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Great Britain Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	do do
14								/		~~Griffen~~	Margaret	24	1	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Rose P. Black. Ballymaspigue Belfast. Irish Waterford
15								/		Palmer	Joe	38	1	m	S	Smelter	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	W Africa	Secunddee	Thomas Griffen 1 Yellow Rd mining Co Prestea W. Africa
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

60

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 8th, 1911, 191

14—431

107

	12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN		Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	various	Home 59 Wallace Ave Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Gr.	blue	None	England	Halifax
	2	do	do	do	do	no																	
	3	do	do	do	Mother	no	—	—		Friend Mr. Brown 59 Wallace Ave Toronto Ont	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	med.	do.	Brown	do	do	do
	4	do	do	do	do	no	—	—		do.	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	✓
NT ALIEN	5	do	Swastika	do	Self	Yes no	—	—		do	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	✓
✓	6	do	do	do	Mother	no	—	—		Husband Charles A. Hall Kirkland Lake. Swastika Ont	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	✓
	7	do	do	do	Self	yes no					no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Poole
	8	do	do	do	Mother	no					no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	Lt	Blue	do	do	do
	9	Ont	Pittsburg	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Pittsburg	Mrs H Porter 5th St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
	10	Ont	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do —	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
T ALIEN	11	Manitoba Canada	Burnelle	No	Father	Yes	Yes		Passed through	Ursuline Convent Burnelle Manitoba	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Sunderland
NT ALIEN	12	Manitoba Canada	do	No	do	Yes	No	—	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Torquay
NT ALIEN	13	Manitoba	Burnelle	No	do	Yes	No	—	—	Ursuline Convent Burnelle Manitoba.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Antrim
T ALIEN	14	Manitoba	Burnelle	No	do	Yes	No	—	—	Ursuline Convent Burnelle Manitoba	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Waterford
	15	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		in transit	? Peterborough Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Out Bluffield
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hall, Master, of the Finland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Hall
Master Officer.

19 AUG 1916

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois & New-York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, 6th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Battersby	Jane	20	1	f	S	Cleaner	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Manchester	Father Battersby 76 Iron St. Manchester
2											Solomon	Edith Florence	4	1	f		Child	do	do	do	do	do	London	Husband Sydney Solomon 38 Fairfield Gdns. Crouch End London
3											O'Brien	Edith Mary	33	1	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4											do	Joseph	5	1	m	S	Child	no	no	3-126369 8/21/36	-3-505-11-30-36	do	Bramhall	Mother mrs J Meadows Woodbine Cottage Bramhall Cheshire
5											do	Eileen	1	1	f	S	do	no	no	3-222132 8/4/41	do	do	do	
6											George	Nora	32	1	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pelsworth	Father Kenny Dale Keyfox Pelsworth
7											do	Rhoda	10	1	f	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8											do	Nora	8	1	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9											do	Richard	3	1	m	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
10											Goodwere	Walter Fayo	14	1	m	S	Motor Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Father J Goodwere Brookside, Rudford m. to L Le Pelley
11											Le Pelley	Nora Ogier	24	1	f	S	Nil	3-14-48933-12/19/40		do	do	do	Vale Fayo	Belelle, St. Andrews, Guernsey m. Marie
12											Marie	Ella	21	1	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bluegs, St Andrews, Guernsey C.I.
13											Vaggan	Ellie May	18	1	f	S	Shop Asst.	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Father m Vaggan 43 Norton Rd, Windsmith, Sheffield
14											Vaggan	Fanny	24	1	f	S	Spinner	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Pettigo	Sister mill m. Vaggan mill St Pettigo, Co Donegal
15											do	Sarah	28	1	f	S	Domestic	3-176160- 3-1-40	do	do	do	do	do	do
16											do	Matilda	14	1	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17											Quinn	Mary Jane	21	1	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother m J Quinn Rossvenagh, Pettigo Donegal
18											~~Keeke~~	~~Mary~~	21	1	f	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	~~mrs Brophy 116 Townsend St. Dublin~~
19											do	Ellen	28	1	f	S	Parlour Maid	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20											~~London~~	~~Mary Josephine~~	21	1	f	S	Costumier	do	do	do	do	do	do	~~Dawson St 31 Norfolk St. Phibsboro. Dublin~~
21											Davenport	William Frances	31	1	m	m	Tel	do	do	do	do	do	Duncondra	Brother, J Davenport 7 Lafferty Hollywood Co Down
22											do	Kathleen	32	1	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23											Mefford	Edward	15	1	m	S	Boiler Fitter	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father Wm Mefford Bank Ter. Shrigley, Tullylagan Co Tyrone
24											Lawlor	Thomas	13	1	m	S	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	Tetland	
25											Goldstein	Julia	25	1	f	S	Clerk	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	London	B. Goldstein 32 White Lion St. Bishopsgate London E.C.
26											Chaikin	Jacob	36	1	m	m	Tailor	do	do	Russia	do	do	Liverpool	7 Bamber St E.C. Sister ~~Jacob Chaikin~~ Mrs Hinnes 40 Brownlow Hill Liverpool
27											do	Fanny	34	1	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
											do	Celia	9	1	f	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
											do	Nora	4	1	m	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
											do	Sydney	6	1	m	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

J. Montgomery
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1st, 1914. 103

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	No	—	—	Friend Mr Pemberton. 1161 Woodward Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	None	England	Manchester
2	mf	Washington Heights	no	do.	do	—	—	Brother Mr Heath. 1 Hudson St. Washington Heights N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	fair	Grey	do	do	Somerset
3	do	Utica	no	do	No	Yes	Chicago	Husband 10 Bway. 2021 N Clarendon St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	dk brn	blue	do	do	Mankel Hebbourough
4	do			Mother					no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	—
5	do	do		do.					no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	—
6	do	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs	Friend Husband, Richard George 324 W. 19th Street New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		fair	brn	Grey	do	do	Ballston
7	do	do	do	Father	—	do	do		no	no	no	no	do	no	5		fair	brn	Grey	do	do	Philadelphia
8	do	do	do	do	—	No	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	Wls	Philadelphia
9	do	do	do	do	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	England	Pelsworth
10	do	do	do	Self	Yes	no	—	Friend Mr do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5				dk	do	do	Bradford
11	Mich	Jackson	no	do	do	no	—	Brother & Bro Teller & Cashier Farmers Jackson Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	dark	blk	Grey	do	do	do
12	do	do	no	do	do	no	—	Friend do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fair	brn	Grey	do	Guernsey	Castel
13	O	Fremont	no	do	No	no	—	Friend Mrs T. Marsh. 1129 Franklin St Fremont O	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fair	brn	Brown	do	do	St Andrews
14	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	17 Yrs	Sister Mrs A Marshall 6209 Ogontz Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	blk	Grey	Scar right side of neck	England	Sheffield
15	do	do	do	do	do	no	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	fair	do	None	Ireland	Pettigo
16	do	do	do	do	do	no	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	—	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
17	do	Germantown	no	do	Yes	no	—	Sister Mrs A Quinn 239 W. Walnut Lane, Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Ky	Yonkers	no	do	Yes	no	—	Friend Mrs Lyne. Fordham Lane N.Y. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	Grey	do	do	do
19	do	do	no	do	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brn	do	do	do	Dublin
20	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	no	—	Friend do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	do	blue	do	do	do
21	do	New York	do	do	No	no	—	Brother in law. J Stenson Murray Hill Hotel New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	do	hazel	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	do	no	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	fair	dk brn	do	do	do	Donaghela
23	do	Amsterdam	do	Friend	No	no	—	Friend Miss A Kernaghan 293 New St Ave. Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Balla
24	Va	Rockcastle	Nephew	do	No	no	—	Nephew Stephen Keogh Mt. Gilead York, Belmead Va.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brn	Grey	do	do	Ballyfallan
25	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	do	no	—	Friend Charles Harris 100 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Tekard
26	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Uncle Wm Davies 639 Pennsylvania Hill Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	blk	blue	do	England	London
27	do	do	Husband		No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	dark	do	brown	do	Wales	Aberdare
28	do	do	Father		No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	blk	do	do	do	Cork
29	do	do	do		No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	Russia	England
30	do	do	do		No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	England	Liverpool
									no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Kell, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Kell
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1910 day of , 19,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

I Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of the State of Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

John Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, 9th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Engel	Nellie	18		f	m	Lady	Yes	Yes	German	English	England	London	
2										do	Dorothea Alice	14		f	s	Child	do	do	do	German	do	do	Sister Louisa King 22 Edinburgh Rd. Leeds Rd Brighton
3										do	Ivriel Maxwell	16		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4										do	Robert John C	10		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5										do	Gladys Louise	9		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6										do	Daisy C.	11		f	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
7										Bosnyak	Mary Ann	25		f	m	Artist	Yes	Yes	Hungary	English	do	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Morton 3d Windermere St. Liverpool
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 191

14—481

4

111

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no	— —											dk				
2	do	do	do	Mother	—	no	— —	Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Grey	Brown	Ro ne	England	Brighton
3	do	do	do	do	—	yes	— —	Robert A Engel	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	fair	Grn	Blue	do	do	London
4	do	do	do	do	—	no	— —	1026 E 34th Street	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Ashen	Gy	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	—	yes	— —	New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	—	no	— —	Mf.	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	Husband Yes	no	—	—	Husband Jerzy Bolnyak	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
8								255 W. 98th St. New York mf	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	Tall	blk	Hazel	do	Poland	Lodz
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the Finland, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Hill
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1916 day of , 19,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the FINLAND Sailing Thereth (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

5
112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 502 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Zeeland" sailing from Liverpool, August 9th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Obtains to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Heine Emily	25		F m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father and Grandfather William Jay 120 Whitfield Street London W
2		do Thos Edward	2	3	M s	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	
3		Marion Moore	37		F m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	N. J.	Atlantic City	Brother
4		Brimelow James Alcock	35		M m	Methodist minister	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	Millerton	Father and Father in Law Hon. Brimelow 10 Battersby St. Leeds, Yorks.
5		do Alice Grace	36		F m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6		~~Lieberman~~ Lily	24		F s	Interpreter	do	do	Hebrew	English	Russia		Father Isaac Lieberman
7		Gestner Moses S	44		M m	Rabbi	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Gestner Libau, Russia
8		Cliff Herbert George	41		M m	Farmer	do	do	British	English	do	London	Mother Mrs. E. H. Cliff 49 Park Rd. Chiswick, London W.
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													

63

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

16—681

113

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any other corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	$35 yes	—	—	Husband and father F. C. Hunt 880 Park Ave New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	bl.	gr	None	England	London
2	do	do	do	do	— no	—	—															
3	N.J.	Atlantic City	do	do	yes yes	1907-16	Allegheny City, Pa.	Husband S. Magore 1140 Tennessee Ave Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	br	do	do	do	do
4	NY	Millerton	do	do	25 do	1910-16	Millerton NY	Home The Parsonage Millerton, NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	bl	do	do	Oldham
5	do	do	do	Husband	— do	do	do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	do	gr	do	do	Tyldesley
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	self	$25 yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle Louis Wittenberg [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	gr	do	do	do	Rochdale
7	NY	New York	do	do	$10 yes	—	—	Friend Rabbi Jakob Mendelsohn 195 - 13th Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	gr	do	do	do	Manchester
8	do	do	do	do	yes no	—	—	Friend Lawrence Seligman 1 William St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	do	br	gr	do	England	Hanley
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ALIEN
ALIEN
ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Hill, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FINLAND, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Hill
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1916 day of , 19,
at NEW YORK.

Assistant Secretary
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

88 "Finland" "

4

114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the FINLAND, Sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 88 inclusive in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

Aug. 21—1916

Arrived
39
6 Cts
45 Inds

51
13 In
1 Cl
1

Revised
38
6 Cts
44 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool Aug 9- , 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
26168 1	Mc Connell	Emily	24		F. S.	Spinster	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle: Thos Colvin 27 Mountcastle		
26168 2	Burke	Lizzie Josephine	27		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father in Law: Henry Burke 164 Albert St. Belfast	NY	New York
27885 3	~~Baltrazaites~~	~~Lobas~~	~~28~~		~~man~~	~~Miner~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~England~~	~~Barkshill~~	~~Uncle Alexander Burke 15 Barkshill Road Liverpool~~	~~Montreal~~	
27885 4	~~Burke~~	~~Alexander~~	~~15~~		~~m~~										
31762 5	Blythe	M. Elizabeth	32		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Father: P. Carrard 3 Bosnia St Dingle	N. D	Long Island
6	do	M. Elwood	4		m. s.	child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
36 EXAMINED 7	Walsh	Sarah	21		F. s.	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Carrarol	Mother: Sarah Walsh Carrarol Galway		
38934 8	Burke	Alexander	27		m.	Barman	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Father: Mr. Henry Burke 164 Albert st. Belfast	N. Y.	New York
9	Radam	Fanny	27		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Father: Abraham Kooshy. 108 Kempton Street. Liverpool	Ohio	Akron
10	do	Esther	6		F. s.	child			do	do	do	do		do	do
11	do	David	4		m. s.	do			do	do	do	do		do	do
12	do	Louis	3		m. s.	do			do	do	do	do		do	do
13	do	Sali	2		F. s.	do			do	do	do	do		do	do
7700 14	Appel	Peter	52		m. m.	Sailor	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Holland	Wife: Mary Appel. 115 Brombill Rd Aberdeen	do	do
27888 15	~~Lyons~~	~~Louis~~	~~39~~		~~F. m.~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	~~Sept. Mass Boston~~		
16	Haddy	Kate	37		F. s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Tullaboy	Brother: James Lynn Aughavanny Tullaboy		
38973 17	Lindley	Abraham	37		m. m.	Cotton Operative	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bolton	Brother: Titus Ha[illegible] Rochdale	Conn	do
18	Lindley	Elizabeth	30		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	Utah	Kansas NJ	Father: Robert Wilson 930 Oxford Grove Bolton.	NJ	Kansas
19	do	Robert	4		m. s.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
20	~~do~~	~~Daniel~~													
27893 21	Mc Grath	Edmund	21		m. s.	Retired U.S. Soldier	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Father: Annulann Waterford.	Pa.	Utica
29676 22	Donohue	James	36		m. m.	Clerk Grocers	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife: Kathleen Donohue 30 St Bridget Ave. North Strand Dublin	N.Y.	New York
32733 23	Kennavane	Patrick	48		m. m.	Asst.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Limerick	Sister: Ms Ball Bolin Street	do	do
24	do	Norah	15		F. s.	Child	no	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
X 25	do	Bridget	6		F. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Limerick	do	do
~~26836~~ 26	Tapulsky	Annie	34		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Friend: Mrs Davofsky Prescot St	do	do
27	do	Emil	11		F. s.		7-165308	1/30/41	[illegible]					Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 28	do	Rose	10		F. s.		505 7-2944	yes yes 37-505-12/15/39	[illegible]	do	do	do	Liverpool	do	do
ADMITTED 29	do	Meriam	8		F. s.		Child	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 30	do	Louis	2		m. s.		7-113489	6/8/34 505	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
								no no							

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	No	—	—	Abraham Rosenberg Bel 88 Audubon N.Y. City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	Slight mole on right cheek	Ireland Belfast
2	yes	Friend	yes	No	—	—	Bro in Law Jacob Kaplan 24 & 9 - 2 Ave New York NY		do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do Antrim
3	~~yes~~	~~Brother in Law~~	~~50~~	~~No~~	—	—	Bro in Law Jos Kaplan 403 Lafontaine & Montreal Canada		do	do	do	do	do	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	do	Russia Kiefs
4																				
5	yes	Self	28	Yes	7 years	N.Y.	Friend Harold Blythe London SO		No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Medium	dk	grey	None	England Liverpool
6	yes	Mother	5																	
7	yes	Self	10	No	—	—	Sister Mary Rossden 66 Chapman St Charlestown Boston Mass		do	do	do	Good	No	5	3	fair	dk	hz	do	Ireland Carrickfergus
8	yes	Brother	8	Yes	no	—	Brother James Burke 24 & 9 - 8 Ave New York N.Y.		do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	fair	grey	do	Ireland Aughnacloy
9			55	No	—	—								5	—	dk	br.	br.	do	Russia Kief
10	yes	Friend Father	20	—	—	—	Friend Father Sam Radam 138 Westwood Ave Akron Ohio		do	do	do	do	do	Child					do	England Liverpool
11			yes	no	—	—								do					do	do
12			no	—	—	—								do					do	do
13			no	—	—	—								do					do	do
14	yes	Self	9	yes	yes	1894	Friend Michael Johnson 11 Henry St ~~Everett~~ E Boston Mass.		do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	grey	grey	do	Holland Markem
15	~~yes~~	~~Sister in Law~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	—	—	~~Sister~~ Mrs Daniel Kelly ~~Thumbull St Hartford Conn~~		do	do	do	do	do	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~br~~	~~grey~~	do	~~Ireland Waterford~~
16	~~No~~	~~Sister in Law~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	—	—	~~Do~~		do	do	do	do	do	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	~~do~~ ~~do~~
17	yes	Brother	25	No	—	—	Brother Henry Lindley 600 Davies Street Harrison N.J.		do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	do	br	do	do Kilkenny
18	yes	Husband	24	yes	2 y.	N.J.	Husband Henry Lindley		do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do do
19	yes	Father	55	yes	2 y.	N.J.	600 Davies Street Harrison N.J.		do	do	do	do	do	Child					do	do Lancashire
20																				
21	yes	Self	48	yes	2 y.	Baltimore Md	Friend John McCarty 30 Chapel Street Leitrim Kate Donohue 318 E 55th New York city.		do	do	do	do	do	5	8	yellow	lt.	blue	do	Ireland Waterford
22	yes	Self	68	No	—	—			do	do	do	do	do	5	8	dk.	dk	br.	None	Ireland Clonfad
23	do	do	10	yes	2 y.	1886 1888	Daughter Mary Kinnegan ~~1906 1907~~ 307 E 87th St New York City		do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fresh	lt	blue	do	do Keyhaven
24	do	Father	50	No	—	—	Sister		do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	gy	do	do Limerick
25	do	do					Sister		do	do	do	do	do	Child					do	do do.
26	Do	Husband	5	No	—	—	Husband & Father A Topolsky		do	do	do	do	do	5	1	fair	lt	grey	do	Russia Volkovisk
27	Do	Father	—	—	—	—	1679 - 847 ~~East~~		do	do	do	do	do	Child					do	England Liverpool
28	Do	do	—	—	—	—	Place Woodland ave Cleveland Ohio		do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do do
29	Do	do	—	—	—	—			do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do do
30	Do	do	—	—	—	—			do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do do

RANT ALIEN
ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Hill Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the FINLAND, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Hill
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 680 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, Aug 9, 1916 Arriving at Port of 116, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
3730 1	Fay	Walter	~~36~~		m.			#40 ~~[illegible]~~ April 23rd 1914. County court Bklyn 116 39 v 3 married. April 9th 1916.	111 Gates ~~Ave~~ avenue Bklyn NY
49217 2	Fowler	Julia	~~22~~	2	~~mo~~				9 West 107 Street. New York
5-4000 3	Hayes	Claude	~~44~~		~~mo~~		Baltimore 2 Sept 1891	~~2-9-1891 Baltimore~~	Mrs Zopona W. Hopkins
4	do	Ethel	~~28~~		fem				[illegible] Laura
48601 5	Linder	Joseph D.	~~44~~	~~5~~	~~mo~~ 28		11-1869 St Louis Mo		
7[illegible]4 6	Hopkins	Mary	~~44~~		fem			Dept of State Passport No 30166	7417 Ilford Ave Englewood Mo. Husband Buell R. Hopkins 4527 Forestville Ave Chicago Ill.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 16

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

117

I Pari Vane Covey, Surgeon of the FINLAND, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweor that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of Illinois and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pari Vane Covey

Sworn to before me this 19 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool august 7, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
36747 1	Dowling	Mary	28		f s	maid servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co Kerry	Mother: Julia Dowling Glenmore Castle	Mass	Boston
27862 2	Griffin	Mary.	21		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Connaught	Co Kerry Father: C. Griffin Carrarae	Co Galway	Pa Pittsburgh
32194 3	Lowe	Ann	60		f w	[illegible]	a	a	[illegible]	English	England	Tottenham	Daughter Mrs Robinson 17 Lennox St. Tottenham	[illegible]	[illegible]
32194 4	Ledwidge	Noah	34		m	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathmines	Father James Graham 5 Swanville Road Rathmines Dublin	Wis	Superior
32546 5	Correlis	Constantine	33		ms	Sailor	do	do	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	3 Herbert Street	Cardiff	Wales
6	Demetrios	Dacas	31		ms	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7	Mamodakis	Adam	33		ms	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	40 Bute St	do	do
8	Zoulis	Christos 11/4/30	25		ms	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	9 Broadway	Hawaii	do
36461 9	O'Donnell	Barbara	20		fs	Domestic	do	do	British	English	Ireland	Carraral	Father Michael O'Donnell Carraral Galway	Mass	Boston
10	Marron	Jane	38		fw	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Friend Mrs Watson 31 Robinson St Manchester	Wis	Kenosha
11	do	Thomas	11		ms	Child	none	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
2794 12 DEPORTED	Andrews	Catherine Mrs	42		fm	Housewife	yes	yes	Greece	Welsh Greek	Wales	Barry	Mother Mrs M. Freymovitch 55 Newman St Barry Wales	Mass	Boston
13	do	Helen	13		fs	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand Mother	do	Kenosha
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Aliens, or persons who have been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	5-	no	—	—	Aunt— Mrs M. O'Brien 10 Hartmouth Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Sp	no	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Ireland	Co Kerry
2	yes	Cousin	5-	no	—	—	Cousin: Mary Costello 100 x 6th St. Pittsburgh Pa	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	Gy	blue	do	Ireland	Tubrid
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913	Waterloo Ia.	Son in law: Mr Keyes Boone Ia.	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fresh	grey	grey	do	England	Worthington.
4	yes	Husband	30-	no	—	—	Husband: John Radewage 713 Madison Hartford Conn	no	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	fair	lt	blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	as	—	Geo Engelhardt 239 E 40 St Boro 15 New York City	no	do	do	do	Sp	do	5	3	dk	lt	lt	do	Greece	Peraus
6	yes	Self	yes	yes	7	—	Cousin Cayanes 345 W. 37th St	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Tenos
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	all	—	Bro D. Chrestwork W.I. 245 Spencer Ave	no	do	do	do	Sp	Sp	6	—	do	do	do	do	do	Agathopole
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	—	—	Uncle Bryant O'Donnell 16 Prospect St Dedham Mass	no	do	do	do	Sp	Sp	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Athens.
9	yes	Self	5-	no	—	—	Daughter: Miss Marron 250 Jay St. Brklyn W.I.	no	do	do	do	Sp	Sp	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Galway
10	do	Daughter	25-	do	—	—		no	do	do	do	Sp	Sp	4	9	do	do	hazel	do	England	Knutsford
11	do	Sister	0	no	—	—		no	do	do	do	Sp	Sp				Unknown		do	do	do
12	no	Self	25-	no	—	—	Friend Mr A. Cathinotis 628 East Chase St Pensacola Florida	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	fair	Blue	do	do	Cardiff, Wales
13	no	Mother	—	yes	—	—		no	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FINLAND

I, J B Hill Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Liverpool ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Hill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ..... , 19 ,

at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 19 AUG 1916 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2128

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. Stowaway.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Liverpool, 1st August, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. / City or Town.
DEPORTED U.S. 1	David Pierre Marcel	13	M	S boy		yes	yes	France	French			Father Pierre [illegible] Rue [illegible]	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June 20*, 19 1 6.

12A

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, whether deaf and dumb, blind, or crippled, and whether supported by or carrying property.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Friend [illegible]											France Pierre Benite Rhone
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Finland", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 [illegible] 1916 day of ....., 19 .

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1616

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FINLAND (RED STAR) *arrived* August 20, 1916 10.00 , 19 , M., *from*

121

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	McConnell, Emily	2	1		1	To int. husb.	Ellis Id. N.Y. Protestant Episcopal City Miss. Soc., N.Y.	Murphy	21	10[45]	1	1	1
2	Ledwidge, Norah	3	4		1	" husb.	Husb. John, 514 E. Jefferson St., Syracuse, N.Y.	"	21	10[30]	1	1	1
~~3~~	~~Olsen, Rachel~~ {See list manifest #22, of Aug 20, '16}	~~2~~	~~26~~		~~1~~	~~" frd.~~	~~Pastor E. Peterson, Mount Lutheran Synod, 45 [illegible] St.~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~10[45]~~	~~1~~	~~1~~	~~1~~
3	Kennavane, Patrick & daugh.	2	23		2	Dau. in hosp.	Lang. May, 301 E55 St., N.Y.	Murphy	21	10[45]	2	4	2
4	" Bridget	2	25		1	~~Both aliens det~~	Sister (#4) " " "	"	21	10[45]	—	—	—
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

90

4 6 4

Finland Aug. 20.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CMM S. S. Finland (Red Star Line) *arrived* Aug. 20, 1916. , 191 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	McCord, Edward	2 Cab	2	23	1	L P C 930	Montgomery							8/20	86	Ed	1145										
32f	2	Andrews, Catherine		2	12	2	"	Tuttle																				
3f		Helen																										
38f	3	Marron, Jane		3	10	2	"	"																				
4m		Thomas													8/20	101	Ed	145										
60f	4	Lowe, Anna		3	3	1	"	Cert	"																			
34f	5	Topelsky, Jennie		2	25	5	"	Cert							8/20	96	Ed	1245										
11f		Annie						Macatee							8/21	150	M	2										
10f		Rosie																										
8f		Meriam																										
2m		Louis																										
13m	6	David, Pierre Marcel		A	1	1	" Stowaway	Leger	8/21	119	Ed																	
73m	7	Lawlor, Thomas	2 Cab	3	24	1	" Cert	Montgomery							8/22	119	35	1105										
35m	8	Evans, Granville	2 Cab	2	1	1	"	"	8/21	36	Gr																	
35f	9	Moore, Mary Ann	2 Cab	2	2	3	"	"	8/21	36	Gr																	
3f		Dorothy D.																										
5m		Leslie M.																										
21f	10	Walsh, Sarah		2	7	1	" Cert	Macatee	8/21	116	Ed	23	14	K														

Finland 8/20 TOTALS

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Nickerie sailing from Demerara, ..., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 123 ..., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Heberling	William ~~George H~~					~~Mail Clerk~~ ~~Tarrysburg~~ Missouri Jan 4th 1875		The Goodrich Lockhart Co 60 Broadway N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

"Nigeria" (1)

Aug 21 – 1916

88 City of Newcastle

124 (1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

Aug 21—1916

14—213

More counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. City of Newcastle sailing from Calcutta, June 17th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Esmerino	Francisco	20		M		seaman	yes		Brazil	Brazil			Tia Antonia Caetano
2																							Brazil
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

a Distressed seaman consigned to the Consul General of Brazil by the Brazilian Consul at Calcutta

Contract Labor Law

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21, 1914.

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brazil	Sierra	distressed seaman	W.					none	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	dk			Brazil	Sierra
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the City of Newcastle, from Calcutta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Abram
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

"Nieuw Amsterdam" (8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York Regents; and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Acct Aug. 21—1916

Aug. 22—1916 act

86 112 198 — 79 Cl
39 143 182 7 14 (2)

112—86—198
143—39—182

Rev

112—86—198
141—39—180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from FALMOUTH, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rhodie	Elisabeth	22		f s	nurse	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	France	Paris	Mr A Cartier 11 bis Rue de Ponthieu, Paris	N.Y.	New York
2	Cartier	Pierre	38		m	m jeweller	"	"	France	French	"	"	—do—	"	"
3	"	Elma	30		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
4	"	Marion	5		s	"	no	no	U.S.						
5	Vanophem	Jean	37		m	w industrial	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	"	"	Mr G Vanophem Avenue des Bocages Le Vesinet	"	"
6	"	Simone	13		f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
7	Hoffmann	Charles J.	34		m	timber magent	"	"	Switzerland	French	England	London	Mr H. Smeaton 9 Crosby Square, London E.C.	NY	New York
8	"	Gertrude	23		f	none	"	"	See file 993/11/918 for change of status.				—do—		
9	"	Edna N	2		f	s	no	no					—do—		
10	"	Nora H.	1		f	s	"	"					—do—		
11	Schilthuis	Cato C.	22		m	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	"	"	Mr A Gatewell 69 Blenheim Crescent London	"	"
12	Hoffman	Alexis	31		m	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	Mr H Hoffman 30 Cadley Square London	"	"
13	Shottland	Maximilian	37		m	marble dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr P Shottland Adam Street London	"	"
14	"	Amelia	23		f	none	"	"	"	English	"	"	—do—	"	"
15	"	Stanford	2		m	s	"	no	no	"	Russian	"			
16	Flach	Elise	45		f	maid	yes	yes	France	French	"	"	Mrs C Berrardet 4 Av Lavault par le Cregeot Gan et Loire	"	"
17	Norrish	Ella B	47		m	none	"	"	Gt Britain	English	"	Tonbridge	Miss F Norrish Exeter Eng	Md	Baltimore
18	"	George	17		m	s	"	"	U.S.				—do—	"	"
19	"	Louise	8		f	"	"	"	Gt Britain	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2H-7330"-505-1/6/38

U.S. INSPECTOR

1926
12/17
11/5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

127

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	employer	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.City	Employer Mr P. Carter The Wyoming 55th St & 7th Ave N.Y.city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
2	"	self	"	/	/	"	"													
3	"	husband	"	/	/	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	pale	"	blue	"	France Paris
4	"	father	"	/	/	"	Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	U.S.A St Louis
5	no	self	"	/	/	"	No (Temporary address Windsor Hotel Montreal Que)	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	"	"	"	"	" New York
6	"	father	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	"	"	Belgium Brussels
7	yes	self	"	yes	1913	N.Y.City	No (Mailaddress Imperial Hotel N.Y City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" "
8	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	dark	"	Switzerland Châtelens
9	"	father	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	"	/	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	" "
11	"	self	"	/	—	—	Brother Mr W.C Schilthuis 625 Produce Exchange N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	" "
12	"	"	"	/	—	—	No (Mailaddress Hotel Manhattan N.Y. City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	Holland Groningen
13	"	"	"	yes	1910 1912	N.Y.City	No (Mailaddress Hotel Plaza New York City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	brown	"	Russia Petrograd
14	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	dark	"	"	" Warsaw
15	"	father	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	"	England London
16	"	employer	"	yes	1916	N.Y.City	Employer Mrs F Carter 712 Fifth Ave. N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	" "
17	no	self	"	"	1914	Baltimore Md	Sister Mrs W Ferguson 7 Overhill Rd Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	grey	"	Germany Weitersweiler
18	"	mother	"	"	1908	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A Baltimore Md
19	"	"	"	"	1914	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	" Glen Rock Pa
20														4	1	"	"	blue	"	England Exeter
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from FALMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 21st, 1916

128

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Martin	George	47		m	m	born March 1st 1869 Jacksonville, Ore		Oakland, Cal. 706 10th Str.
2	Deisel	William Peter	31		m	s	Dec 5th 1884 Lima, Ohio		Lima, O. 312 South Cole St.
3	Partello	Dwight J.	74		m	wd	Aug 28th 1841 Bergen Point, N.J.		Washington D.C. 5 Iowa Circle
4	Baer	Julius Irving	39		m	s	Aug 20th 1876 Boston, Mass		New York City. 2612 Broadway
5	Malchow	Otto	50		m	m		U.S. District Court of Maryland May 29th 1891	Baltimore, Md. 1533 E. Northline
6	Hanauer	Aaron	60		m	d		Supr Crt of Richmond Cy. Ga. July 8th 1892	Chicago. Ill. % Morris & Co Union Stock Yard
7	Schenk	Fred William	22		m	s	Oct 12th 1893 Jersey City N.J.		New York City. 560 Fifth Ave.
8	Schmacklenberg	William	65		m	m		Supr Court of New York, N.Y. Sept 12th 1893	Brooklyn N.Y. 32 Rutland Rd.
9	"	Adele	38		f	s		Father is U.S. Citizen	—.—
10	Strevan	Frederic Chas	34		m	m	June 30th 1882 Galveston, Tex		Milwaukee, Wis. 295. 9th Str.
11	"	Helen B	26		f	m	April 14th 1890 Chicago, Ill		—.—
12	"	Frederic B	5		m	s	Jan. 30th 1911 Salem, Mass.		—.—
13	Ridenour	Belle M	49		f	wd	Aug 23rd 1866 Washington D.C.		Washington D.C. 1960 Biltmore Str. N.W.
14	Power	Thomas	55		m	m		Crt of Common Pleas. New York Oct 28th 1892	Philadelphia, Pa. 8th & Market Sts
15	Maneck	Sheriaje	46		"	"		District Court for Southern District N.Y. City July 21st 1903	New York City. % Hotel Seymour
16	"	Claire Irene	27		f	m	Feb 27th 1877 Chicago, Ill		—.—
17	"	Eugene E.	18		m	s	July 14th 1898 New York. N.Y.		—.—
18	Jeanne	Frank	54		"	m	Jan 7th 1862 New York. N.Y.		New York City. 141 Broadway
19	Davis	Harold W.	18		"	s	Jan 17th 1898 Peru, Ind.		" 26 " "
20	Helbein	William	27		"	"		District Crt of Chicago Ill. April 24th 1918	Chicago, Ill. 209 S. State Str
21	Hagen	George C	37		"	"	May 30th 1879 Chicago. Ill		New York City. % 1st Nat. City Bank
22	Tirschbaum	Isidore J.	39		"	"		Father is U.S. Citizen	" 86 John Street
23	Feldmann	Ernest	62		"	wd		Supreme Court of New York. N.Y. 1887	" 32 Broadway
24	Cahn	Monroe J.	24		"	s	Nov 21st 1891 New York. N.Y.		" 29 "
25	Codman	Mary Emery	66		f	wd	Oct 26th 1849 New York. N.Y.		Providence. R.I. % Industrial Trust Co
26	Willington	Laurence Chas	26		m	s	July 29th 1890 Amherst. Mass.		Amherst. Mass.
27	King	Mary Regina	41		f	m	March 28th 1875 New York. N.Y.		New York City. 463 W 142 Str.
28	Ather	Jacob	63		m	m		Court of Common Pleas. Philadelphia Oct 22nd 1878	Boston, Mass. % Essex Hotel
29	Poillon	Herbert	39		"	s	Dec 10th 1876 New York. N.Y.		Washington D.C. % War. Dept.
30									

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from FALMOUTH, August 12th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	129 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Conover	Louis H.	31		m	m	Sept 4th 1884 Rocky Hill N.J.		
2	Miller	Byron Dewitt	40		m	"	Dec 30th 1875 Elmaville N.Y		New Brunswick N.J. 78 Albany Str
3	"	Hortense S	40		f	"	March 13th 1876 East Barnet. Vt.		Homestead. Pa 46 J.V.H. Thompson
4	"	Byron S	4		m	s			"
5	Mc Lellan	Ethel Cora	37		f	"	July 20th 1879 Stockton, Cal	born in England from American parents	"
6	Wiborg	Adeline S	54		f	"	m April 20th 1862 Des Moines, Iowa.		Berkeley, Cal. 2643 College Ave
7	"	Mary Hoyt	27		f	s	Jan 28th 1889 Cincinnati, O.		New York City, 40 Fifth Ave
8	Wilder	Lucy A	70		f	w.	July 19th 1845 Kennebunk, Me		
9	Warren	Fiske	54		m	m	July 31st 1862 Waltham, Mass		Portland, Me 26 Deering Str
10	"	Marjorie	17		f	s	Aug 9th 1899 Harvard, Mass		Harvard, Mass
11	Wells	Harriet C.	43		f	w.	Oct 14th 1872 Boston, Mass		"
12	Remain	Emily A	43		f	s	Febr 9th 1873 Albany. N.Y		Boston, Mass. 127 Commonwealth Ave
13	Turner	Herbert G.	38		m	m			New York City. 155 E 72 Str.
14	Williams	Dudley	9		m	s	March 3rd 1907 Baltimore, Md	Circuit Court of Jackson Co, Mo. March 5th 1900	Washington D.C. 302 McGill Bldg.
15	Stephens	Joseph G.	1		m	m			New York City. Hotel Webster
16	Schwarz	Harry E	40		m	"	May 23rd 1876 New York. N.Y	County Ct Montgomery Co 3rd March 25th 1896	Seattle, Wash. 714 - 32nd Ave
17	Horton	Ernest W	23		m	"	June 26th 1888 Brooklyn. N.Y		New York City. 100 W 146 Str.
18	Jaeger	Leir	23		m	"	Dec 15th 1892 Boston, Mass.		" " 42 Broadway
19	Joseph	Milton	33		m	"	Aug 5th 1883 New York. N.Y		" " c/o Ritz Carlton Hotel
20	James	Alice W	67		f	"	Febr 5th 1849 Weymouth, Mass		" - 1902 - 7th Ave
21	"	Margaret M	29		f	"	March 24th 1887 Cambridge, Mass		Cambridge, Mass. 95 Irving Str
22	Kent	George F	25		m	"	Oct 23rd 1891 Philadelphia, Pa		" "
23	Leggett	John W	52		m	"	May 23rd 1864 Waterford Mich		Wyncote P.O. Pa
24	Lorraine	Hattie Hortha	31		f	"	Febr 28th 1885 New York. N.Y		Detroit. Mich. 106 Colorado Ave
25	~~Haviland~~	Georgia	29		f	"	Nov 4th 1876		New York City 200 West 54th Str.
26	Mc Namara	Mac	37		f	s	Jan 10th 1879 New York N.Y		" " 54 West 116th
27	Madbury	Della	35		f	w.	May 15th 1881 Detroit. Mich		New York City. 3 West 108th St.
28	"	Kathleen	15		f	s	Nov 4th 1900 Oakland. Cal		Grant. Iowa
29	Nickelsburg	Arthur	41		m	m			" "
30	"	Hannah P	40		f	"	Aug 10th 1875 Newark N.J.	Bexar County Crt San Antonio, Tex	San Antonio, Tex. 428 West Magnolia Ave.

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from FALMOUTH, August 12th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 21st, 1916

130

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harrington	Howard S	37		m	m	May 30th 1879 Brooklyn N.Y.		New York City, 64 Wall Str.
2	"	Anne	35		f	"	Jan 8th 1881 Petersburg Va		"
3	Caitlin	Henry	42		m	"	Febr 21st 1874 Chestertown, Md		New York City 278 W. 72 Str.
4	Creighton	Zetka Leota	43		f	w	Jan 1st 1873 Egypt, O		Niagara Falls, N.Y. c/o Mr. Wm Moore
5	Conchac	Frances H. de	54		"	m	Jan 12th 1862 Old Bridge, N.J.		Bayonne, N.J. 140 W. 8 Str.
6	Minards	Marjorie N	28		"	s	Jan 25th 1888 Bayonne, N.J.		"
7	Graves	Eula	44		f		Oct 9th 1872 Dallas Tex		New York City c/o Franklin Simons & Co
8	Gardner	William J.	48		m	m	Aug 14th 1868 Durand Wisc		Rock Grange, N.Y. 162 Ralson Ave.
9	"	Roberta M	37		f	"	Aug 4th 1879 San Francisco, Cal		"
10	Harrow	Elvira E	84		"	w	April 15th 1832 Paris Ky		New York City, 2441 - 7th Ave.
11	Coden	Edith H.	24		"	s	Oct 22nd 1891 New York, N.Y.		Cedarhurst, L.I. N.Y. Cedar Lodge
12	Colby	Joseph C.	71		m	m	Febr 24th 1845 Boston, Mass		Newton Centre, Mass.
13	"	Mary C.	62		f	"	Oct 3rd 1853 Dundalk, Ire.		"
14	Bailey	Clyde	45		m	"	Jan 7th 1871 Girard, Ill		Chicago, Ill. 520 Railway Exch. Building
15	Corwin	Richard H.	64		m	s	May 24th 1852 Binghamton, N.Y		Pueblo, Col
16	Cooper	Grace M	46		f	"	Jun 22nd 1870 Detroit, Mich		Houghton, Mich
17	Chewning	Elizabeth	36		f	"	July 12th 1880 New York, N.Y		New York City 251 W. 98 Str.
18	Curtis	Mabel D.	68		"	w	April 3rd 1848 New Brunswick, N.J.		Litchfield, Conn. Frye House
19	Baron	Harold H.	22		m	s	Febr 22nd 1894 New York, N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y. 1 Montague & 50 Str.
20	Breese	Miles M	35		"	"	Nov 13th 1880 — " —		N.Y. City 839 West End Ave
21	Butler	George F	46		"	m	Aug 13th 1870 — " —		— " — c/o N.Y. Yacht Club
22	Adams	Ida M	27		f	s	Dec 5th 1888 Raymond N.H.		— " — c/o Ritz Carlton 1777 46 Str.
23	Peixotto	M. Percy	42		m	m	Oct 14th 1866 Cleveland, O.		— " — c/o Equitable Life Ins. Soc. 120 Broadway
24	~~Harris~~	~~Ella B~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nov 13th 1868 Baltimore, Md~~		~~Baltimore, Md c/ Arcadia Road~~
25	"	~~George~~	~~14~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Dec 26th 1902 Glen Cove, L.I.~~		
26	"	Louise	8		f	"	born in England from American parents.		"
27	~~Leary~~	~~Henry B.~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Dec 19th 1876 New York, N.Y.~~		~~New York City 210 E. 82 Str.~~
28	Donnelly	Lelia	53		f	s	June 10th 1863 Pittsburgh, Pa		Pittsburgh, Pa. 5720 Fifth Ave
29	Dickson	Robert A.	31		m	"		Court of Common Pleas, New Brunswick, N.J. Sept 20th 1912	Brooklyn, N.Y. 178 Stuyvesant Ave
30	Guinness	Thomas L. E.	42		"	"	June 9th 1874 New York, N.Y.		N.Y. City, 8 Washington Square North

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr M Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Vries	Salomon A	32		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr A de Vries Obrechtstr 43	The Hague	
2	Speelman	Jacob	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mrs J Speelman Roebermanstr 40	Amsterdam	Ca Philadelphia
3	Graff	Frederic G.A	39		s	"	"	"	"	Dutch	"	Utrecht	Mr F Graff Maliebaan 145	Utrecht	N.Y. New York
4	Eekhout	Catharina	39		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Mr G.W. Eekhout de Lairessestr 90	Amsterdam	Mass Boston
5	Uzuret	Maria Catharina H	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss A Uzuret Rusterweg 12	Hilversum	" "
6	Delprat	Madeleine P	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mr Th F.P. Delprat Paulus Potter str 24	Amsterdam	Cal Berkeley
7	Engelbert van Beverwoode	Johan	35		m	aviator	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	Mrs H Engelbert van Beverwoode Columbus Str 270	The Hague	Los Angeles
8	Bierma	Pieter D	48		m	manager Mortgage Company	"	"	"	"	"	St Jacobi Parochie	Mr J.D. Bierma St Jacobi Parochie	Friesl.	Wash No Yakima
9	"	Antje	44		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
10	"	Sjukes A	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	van der Bilt	Jan	40			motorwater	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht	Mrs J van der Bilt van Limburg Stirumpl. 1	Utrecht	Cal Pasadena
12	Kuyper	Catharina M.E.	39		f	s nurse	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Dr A Kuyper Kanaalstr 5	The Hague	Minn White Bear Lake
13	Beguer	Lou Ella	25		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mr A.C.J Beguer Huize Lomb	Amsterdam	" "
14	van den Hoek	Aart M	30		m	horticulturist	"	"	"	"	"	Pernis	Mr J van den Hoek	Pernis	N.Y. Ravenswood
15	"	Anna M	28		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
16	Stibbe	Eduard	18		m	s merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mr V Stibbe Spiegel 203	Amsterdam	Pa Philadelphia
17	Ruarus	Dirk Gijsbert	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sloten	Mrs B.G. Ruarus Admiraal de Ruyterweg 222	Sloten	N.Y. New York
18	Wabeke	Hendrik G	36		"	attorney at law	"	"	Great Britain	"	"	Groinchem	Mrs K Wabeke Boerschoterlaan 39	Rotterdam	Wash Seattle
19	Pekaar	Sari	28		f	s singer	"	"	Hungary Magyar	Switzerland	Davos	Davos	Miss Irene Pekaar Turhaus Sanatorium	Switzd	N.Y. New York
20	Lecoultre	Gustave	34		m	m merchant	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	Faoung	Mrs G. Lecoultre Faoung near Korat		Minn Duluth
21	Lagouvier	Israel Jacob	41			"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs J.G. Lagouvier Hotel Godschalk Scheveningen	N.Y.	New York
22	van Goethem	Johannes P	44			"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Laren	Mr J.D van Goethem Frans v. Mierisstr 107	Amsterdam	D.E.I. Pangkalan Brandan Sumatra
23	Droogleever Fortuyn	Cornelis	30		"	s broker	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	Mrs G. Droogleever Fortuyn 20 Floraplein	Haarlem	Tex Port Arthur
24	Kooter	Peter M	50		m	nursery man	"	"	"	"	"	Boskoop	Mrs P. Ch. Kooter	Boskoop	N.J. New York
25	Boom	Alberdina C	32		f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mrs W.E. Boom Meteorologenhuis 106	Amsterdam	N.J. Montclair
26	Visser	Aletta	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Culemborg	Mrs J Bremenburg	Culemborg	Mex. Tampico
27	"	Johanna	13		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kwast	Albert	41		m	m merchant	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Mrs A Kwast Laan v. Meerdervoort 257	The Hague	D.E.I. Soerabaja
29	Mendes de Leon	Eduard	32		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Mr J Mendes de Leon Leidschestr 1	Amsterdam	Sedan
30	Simonis	John	36		"	priest	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Mr P Simonis Gerard Scholtenstr 73	Rotterdam	Belg. Bayonne

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes $60	no	—	—	N.Y. Mail address Hotel Astor. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Holland	Maastricht
2	no	"	"	yes	yrs	16	N.Y.City	Friend: Keystone Leather Co Arch street. Philadelphia	Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Amsterdam
3	yes	"	"	no	—	—		No.														
4	no	"	"	"	—	—		Friend Miss Mary P. Ketchum 104 Gainsborough. Boston. Mass							5	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	—	—		—							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	's Hertogenbosch
6	"	"	"	"	—	—		Mother Mrs J. Delprat Berkeley. Cal							5	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	Amsterdam
7	yes	"	"	"	—	—		Friends Glenn Martin & Co 1127 Orange Grove Los Angeles Cal							5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain	Cabeza al Pasto
8	"	"	"	yes	$10	11	N. Yakima Wash	Friend Mr P.J. Buschalda N. Second Str N. Yakima. Wash							5	8	"	black	"	"	Dutch East Indies	Fort Balang Kpa (Celebes)
9	"	husband	"	"	"	"		—							6	3	"	"	blue	"	Holland	St Jacobi Parochie
10	"	father	"	"	"	"		—							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Stiens
11	no	self	"	no	—	—		Friend Director of the Mt Wilson Solar Observatory. Pasadena. Cal							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	N. Jacobi Parochie
12	"	"	"	"	—	—		Friends Mr C. P. Archer White Bear Lake. Delwood Minn							5	6	"	brown	brown	"	France	Nice
13	"	"	"	yes	several times	all over		Father							5	9	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	St Paul Minn
14	"	"	"	"	1908	N.Y	Harrytown N.Y	Going home Harrytown. N.Y							5	9	"	blond	grey	"	Holland	Dernis
15	"	husband	"	"	"	"		—							5	-	"	black	brown	"	Ireland	Colehill
16	"	self	"	"	Phila	Pa		Friend: Mr C.T. Matthews 417 Chestnut Phila Pa							5	6	"	blond	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam
17	yes	"	"	"	1916	N.Y City		N. Mail address Hotel Astor. New York City							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	"	no	—	—		Friends Holland & North America Mortgage Co Seattle. Wash							5	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ryen
19	yes	"	"	"	—	—		Friends: Portman Mechanical Company. New York City							5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Veroeze
20	no	"	"	"	—	—		Friend Mr F. Hjorn 620 West Street. Duluth. Minn							5	10	"	blond	"	"	Switzerland	Avenches
21	yes	"	"	yes	1915	N.Y City		Friend Mr F. Friedmann 84 Nassau street. New York City							5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Moskow
22	"	"	"	"	1890	"		Friends: Shell Comp. of California (Pangkalan. D.E.I.) Security Bldg. San Francisco Cal							5	8	"	"	"	"	Holland	Utrecht
23	no	"	"	"	1916	Port Arthur Tex		Friends: Holland Texas Mortgage Comp. Port Arthur. Texas							5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Haarlem
24	yes	"	"	"	1915	N.Y City		Friends: Messrs F.W. van de Griff & Co New York City							5	9	"	grey	"	scar in neck	"	Boskoop
25	no	"	"	no	—	—		Brother Mr A. de Boom 103 Montclair Ave. Montclair N.J.							5	6	"	blond	"	none	"	Amsterdam
26	"	"	"	yes	1914	N.Y City		Husband Mr J. Visser % Petroleum Co La Corona. Tampico							4	10	"	grey	brown	"	"	Utrecht
27	"	mother	"	"	"	"		Father							4	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Rotterdam
28	"	self	"	no	—	—		Going home Soerabaja, Java. D.E. Indies							5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Kouderkerk
29	"	"	"	yes	1914	N.Y City		N. Hotel de Raet Medan, Sumatra. D.E.I.							6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam
30	"	"	"	"	1907 & 1915	"		Friends: Dominican Fathers Bayamon, Porto Rico							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Rotterdam

ANT ALIEN
T ALIEN
NT ALIEN
T ALIEN
NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therefor," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hentzen	Joseph	36	m	s	priest	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rozendaal	Mr W. P. v. Hentzen Pension Maria Rozendaal Holland	Porto Yanco	Rotterdam
2	Coster	Jan Govert	38	"	m	bank manager	"	"	"	"	Canada	Winnipeg	Mr. C. Davis c/o Canada Mortgage Co. Winnipeg.	Man Can	Winnipeg NON IM
3	"	Ida	26	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" NON IM
4	"	Wilhelmus J.	4	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mrs C. Droogleever Fortuyn 20 Floraplein, Haarlem	"	Amsterdam NON IM
5	Droogleever Fortuyn	Lambertus	37	"	m	broker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 5 Tr

75

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or kindred poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any part of the passage of another, or having paid for the passage of another, or coming in any way as the result of offers or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1915	N.Y. City	Friends: Dominican Fathers													
2	"	"	"	"	9/11/13 1916	"	Friends: Yanco, Porto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
3	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Holland Canada Mortgage Co. Winnipeg, Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	's Hertogenbosch
4	"	father	)	1916	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	The Hague
5	"	self	"	"	"	"	Friends: Netherland Transatlantic Mortgage Co. Winnipeg, Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	Canada	Winnipeg, Man
6														5	9	"	"	grey	"	Holland	Rotterdam
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ALIEN

ALIEN

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from FALMOUTH, August 12th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hounsell	Joy A	23		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Mrs A. Knight, 4 Fredond's Place Weymouth	Ill	Byron
2	Mathews	Jacques J	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cunninghill	Mr G. Watkins, Hill House Vicarage Road, Eastbourne	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Marie C.	39		f "	"	"	"	"	French	"	"	"		
4	Martin	Charles J	44		m "	metallurgist	"	"	"	English	Canada	Sydney	Mr H.M. Martin, Sherwood Newport Road, Cardiff	Can	Sydney
5	Olden	Harford G	30		" "	managing director	"	"	"	"	England	London	Mrs H.G. Olden, 30 Egmond Road, Bedford Park W.	NON IMMIG	New York
6	Peacock	Edward R.	41		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr H.M. Hubbard 34 Bishopsgate London E.C.	Ont	Toronto
7	"	Katherine	45		f "	none	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"		
8	Perry	Percival L.E.	38		m "	managing director	"	"	"	English	"	Lymm	Miss A. Howard % Ford Motor Co Trafford Park, Manchester	Mich	Detroit
9	"	Catherine	35		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Nieland	Nancy	11		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Mollie	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Meals	Mabel M	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Clarke	Ada E	26		" "	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Reigate	James F	51		m m	managing director	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr J.H. Gill, 21 Woburn Square London W.C.	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Laura A	50		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Reece	James G.	43		m "	motor engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mrs Ellen Reece 12 Croxteth Road, Liverpool	Mich	Detroit
17	Reynolds	William J.	34		" s	geologist	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr E.G.W. Lauder, 2 Crescent Gardens, Wimbledon Park, London	Trinidad	Port of Spain
18	Slenhouse	Charlotte W.	55		f m	none	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Hayling Island	Mrs D.E. Pike, White Sea Cottage Hayling Island, Hants	N.Y.	New York
19	Thomson	Colin	42		m s	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr W.W. Thomson 98 Holmstreet	Glasgow	Pa Lancaster
20	Waters	Constance M.	36		f "	trained nurse	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mr H. Waters, 18 Colinette Road, Putney, London	"	Honesdale
21	Cooke	John H.	52		m m	manager	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Mr E.H. Synoby Rhineham Street, Manchester	Que	Montreal
22	"	Ethel V	34		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Collins	Beatrice C	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ryde	Mrs F. Mullins, Albion Yelf's Road, Ryde, Isle of Wight	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Helen M.K	7		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Craven	Margaret W.	43		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr J. Craven, 1 Woodfield Road, Ealing W.	Me	Portland
26	"	Margaret	9		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Feely	Mary D.	55		" f	managaress	"	"	"	"	"	Letchworth	Mr H. Doye, 23 Ragbec Road, Highbury, London	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
28	Edgar	Edward M.	40		m m	banker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs E.M. Edgar 57 Grosvenor Square, London W.	"	New York
29	Capern	Ernest A.W.	45		" s	manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr P.J.F. Capern, Kingswood 39 Stradella Road, Heine Hill London	"	"
30	Gaunt	Richard L.	63		" m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Que	Montreal

INSPECTOR

No

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

136

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or in a poorhouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1915	Byron Ill	Mother Mrs J Hounsell Byron Ogle Co. Ill. (Mailaddress Waldstock Hotel N.Y.City)	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Bincombe
2	yes	"	"	"	1895	N.Y.City															France	Paris
3	"	husband	"	no	—	—															"	Cannes
4	no	self	"	yes	1916	N.Y.City	(Going home: St Peters Road. Sydney N.S. No (Mailaddress Waldorf Hotel. N.Y. City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	pale	"	"	"	"	
5	yes	"	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	grey	blue	"	England	Mountain ash
6	no	"	"	yes	1916	N.Y.City	Going home: 9 Toronto Street, Toronto, Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	freckled	auburn	mole on left eyebrow	"	"	Southampton
7	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	grey	none	"	London
8	"	self	"	"	"	Detroit Mich	Friends: Ford Motor Co Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	medium	brown	blue	"	Canada	Athol
9	"	husband	"	"	1913	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	"	hazel	"	England	Bristol
10	"	father	"	no	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Liverpool
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Manchester
12	"	self	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	hazel	"	"	"
13	"	employer	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Liverpool
14	yes	self	"	"	—	—	No (business address 18 E 57 St. N.Y. City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Grasmere
15	"	husband	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	sallow	"	grey	scar ab side of left eye	"	Morley
16	no	self	"	yes	1912 & 1916	N.Y.City & Detroit Mich	No (Mailaddress Pontchartrain Hotel Detroit Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	grey	blue	small scar on right cheek	"	London
17	yes	"	"	"	1916	N.Y.City	Going home 17 Hanmore Ave Port of Spain Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	none	"	Liverpool
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Mr J Stenhouse Hotel Somerset. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	ruddy	auburn	grey	"	"	Northampton
19	no	"	"	"	1	Lancaster Pa	Going home 449 West Chestnut Street Lancaster. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	peak	grey	blue	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	"	employer	"	no	—	—	Employer: Mr H.J. Shongaman Honesdale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	blond	"	"	"	Glasgow
21	yes	self	"	yes	1916	N.Y.City	No. (Mailaddress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	England	London
22	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Place Vigor Hotel Montreal Que)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	grey	grey	"	"	Harwich
23	no	self	"	"	1902 1915	Hackensack N.J.	Husband: Mr A.W. Collins 4644 Sheridan Rd. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	hazel	"	Canada	St Catherines
24	"	Mother	2	"	1910 1912	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	"	brown	"	England	Ryde I. W.
25	"	husband	"	"	1915	Portland Me	Uncle T.F. Carney Esq 26 Deering St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	"	father	2	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	U.S.A.	Kennebunk Me.
27	no	self	"	"	"	N.Y.City	Friend J.H. Moore c/o Spirella Co Inc. Fluck Bldg. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	brown	"	"	China	Shanghai
28	yes	"	"	"	"	"	No (Mailaddress Ritz Carlton Hotel. N.Y. City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	grey	grey	"	England	London
29	"	"	"	"	1916	"	No. (Mailaddress Hotel. McAlpin N.Y. City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fresh	black	brown	"	Canada	Montreal
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Going home 4283 W Dorchester St Montreal Que	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bald	"	"	England	London. Bromley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from FALMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1914

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1115

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from FALMOUTH, August 12th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gibbs	Phyllis M	26		f s	children's nurse	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	Mr. J. Gibbs, 2 Robin Hood Terrace Albert Road, Alton, Hants	N.Y.	New York
2	Hastings	Florence	22		"	secretary	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Mr. D. Hastings, Bridge Street Westport, Ireland	"	"
3	Heathcote	Charles H.	66		m	marchdict	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mrs C.H. Heathcote, 28 Campden Hill Court, Kensington London W.	Mich	Detroit
4	James	Dorothy	25		f	s actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A Jacoby. Pepewalk. Nottingham	N.Y.	New York
5	Kearsley	John H.	52		m	" wealthy traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A Kearsly, 7 Templar's Ave. Golders Green London N.	"	"
6	Larkin	Johanna	26		f	s nurse	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Rev. J Kelly. St Mary of the Angel. Aggawater London	Que	Montreal
7	Lynch	Susan	28		"	s lady's maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M Lynch, Garrimore Ballinasloe, Co Caran	N.Y.	New York
8	Billington	Beatrice	56		"	m nurse	"	"	"	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs J Whittal, 10 Cluskie Ave Upton Park. London.	Ont	Toronto
9	Gilronan	Mary	29		"	s maid	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Mrs A. Mc Abe. Ballystone, Ireland		NON IMMI
10	Larmour	Charles C.	37		m	m manager	"	"	"	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Mr F.A. Low Wellington, New Zealand	New Zealand	Wellington
11	"	Muriel G	35		f	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12	Butt	Mary F.	29		"	" "	"	"	"	"	England	Littlehampton	none	Ont	Delaware
13	Bullock	George J.	43		m	" grainbroker	"	"	"	Scotch	"	London	Mr J. H. Bullock 21 Leadenhall Street, London	NY	New York
14	"	Mary J	35		f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
15	Ganong	James E.	50		m	" Gen manufacturer	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Mr A.D. Ganong St Stephen, N.B.	Canada	Ont Toronto
16	Seton	Dorothy B.	30		f	s none	"	"	Gr Britain	"	France	Etaples	Mr E Seton 323 N Oak Street. Guthrie Okla	Okla	Guthrie
17	Rundle	William E.	48		m	m manager	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	Mr A.L. Nunns 28 Richopsgate. London	Ont	Toronto
18	Marton	Joseph	68		"	w lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	Vancouver	Mr E.D. Marton Winnipeg, Man.	B.C.	Vancouver
19	Chevalier	Armand	32		"	m none	"	"	"	French	"	Montreal	Mr M. Chevalier 373 Peel Street. Montreal	Que	Que Montreal
20	"	Marguerite	32		f	" "	"	"	"	English	"	"	—"—	"	"
21	"	Paul M.	8		m	s	no	no	"	French	"	"	—"—	"	"
22	Parmenter	Emma A	59		f	" secretary	yes	yes	"	English	England	London	Mrs H. B. Leeds 41 Grosvenor Square W. London	Ont	Toronto
23	Scrimger	Charlotte G.	64		"	w none	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	Mr W.C. Lymans 3 Redpath Crescent, Montreal	Que	Que Montreal
24	Kelly	Charles W	60		m	m merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Guelph	Mr E. B. Kelly Guelph, Ont	Ont	Guelph
25	"	Submit	61		f	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
26	Mitchell	George G	37		m	" stockbroker	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto	Mr J.D. Buchanan 106 St George St. Toronto, Ont	"	Toronto
27	"	Julia G	37		f	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	"	John K.	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
29	"	Alexander W	3		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
30	Rimington	George C	43		"	m merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	"	England	London	Mr W. Rimington, 16 Onslow Gardens, Maxwell Hill. London	NY	~~New York~~ ~~Conn Stamford~~

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 21st, 1916 — 138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	employer	yes	no	—	—	Friendly Exports & Domestic Hardwood		no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	England West Bromwich
2	"	self	"	yes	1914 1915	N.Y. City	65 Beaver Street N.Y. City Co.													
3	no	"	"	"	1907	"	Friends. Mrs. A. Sperry 43 W. 32nd St. N.Y. City							5	4	"	"	brown			Ireland Westport
4	yes	"	"	"	1911	"	Friends. Ford Motor Company Detroit, Mich.							5	9	ruddy	grey	blue	small hole on middle of back of right hand	England Manchester
5	"	"	"	"	1915	"	Friends. Globe Skeate Co. New York City							5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	" London
6	no	employer	"	no	—	—	No. (Mailaddress Hotel Lorraine 45th St. & 5th Ave. N.Y. City)							6		"	"	blue	"	
7	yes	"	"	yes	1907 1915	N.Y. City	Employer: Mrs. A. Chevalier 545 Sherbrooke Ave. Montreal, Que.							5	3	"	dark	blue	"	Ireland New Ross
8	no	"	"	"	1915	"	Employer Mrs. F. H. Donohoe 830 Park Ave. New York City							5	2	dark	"	light	"	" Ballagh
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Employer Mrs. G.G. Whitehill 226 St George Str. Toronto, Ont.							5	4	"	"	brown	"	England Stratford
10	yes	self	"	no	—	—	Going home Wellington, New Zealand							5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Ireland Arva
11	"	husband	"	yes	—	—								5	9	"	"	"	"	Br. India Calcutta
12	no	self	"	"	—	—	Husband, Mr. F. Butt 121 Simcoe Street S. Oshawa, Ont.							5	7	pink	auburn	"	"	England Saffron Walden
13	yes	"	"	yes	1901	N.Y. City	No. (Mailaddress Hotel Webster West 45th St. New York City							6	7¾	"	dark brown	hazel	"	" St Albans
14	"	husband	"	no	—	—								6	2	"	"	"	"	" London
15	no	self	"	yes	1916	N.Y. City	Going home 57 Glen Road Toronto Ont							5	7	fair	"	grey	"	U.S.A. Wilmington
16	"	Dutch Govern.	$25	"	1909-1915	Guthrie Okla	Father. Charles Seton 329 N. Oak Street Guthrie, Okla							5	8	"	dark	blue	2 fingers missing right hand large brown mark on small of back	" Boston
17	"	self	yes	"	1916	N.Y. City	Going home, 150 Roxborough St. East, Toronto, Ont							5	4½	"	auburn	grey		Br. India Benares
18	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Going home; 110 Slocan St. Vancouver B.C.							5	8	"	brown	blue	none	England Torquay
19	no	"	"	"	1911	"	Mother-in-law. Mrs. L.F. Forget 545 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal, Que.							5	10	dark	grey	dark	"	Canada Milton
20	"	husband	"	"	1915	"	Mother							5	6½	pale	brown	brown	moles	" Montreal
21	"	father	"	no	—	—	Grandmother													
22	"	self	"	yes	1901 1914	N.Y. City	Mother. Mrs. R. M. Parmenter 8 Powell Ave. Toronto, Ont.							5	2	dark	dark	grey	none	" "
23	yes	"	"	"	1916	"	Going home 83 Redpath Crescent. Montreal, Que.													
24	no	"	"	"	"	"	Going home Guelph Ont.							5	½	fresh	grey	brown	"	" Brantford
25	"	husband	"	"	"	"								5	2	fair	"	grey	"	" Bayfield
26	"	self	"	"	"	"	Going home 226 St George St. Toronto, Ont.							5	9	"	"	blue	none	Canada Guelph
27	"	husband	"	"	"	"								5	7	"	"	brown	"	" Bradford
28	"	father	"	"	"	"								5	11	dark	black	hazel	"	" Toronto
29	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	8½	"	brown	grey	"	" "
30	yes	self	"	"	1915	"	Friends. Blickensderfer Manuf. Co. Stamford Conn.													
														5	10½	ruddy	grey	blue	"	England Newcastle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from FALMOUTH, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 598-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—627

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 -

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 21st, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 9	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	139 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Canek	Antonetta	26		F		P.O. [illegible] 35-166	Cert 35166 issued Washington, January 22nd 1914	Mc Keesport Pa
2	"	Eugenia (Mrs.)	26		F		P.O. [illegible] Arizona		
3	Raobma	Gjicko	29		M		P.O. [illegible]	Cert 1393 issued Tempe, July 24th 1916 District Court of Flathead County Mont. held at Kalispell, February 4th 1914	601 Hartman Street Lonepine Mont.
4	"	Gjetja (Mrs.)	29		F				
5	Candis	Adeline	20		F		Mo. P.O. 2554	By marriage	" "
6	van Rask	Jan	46		M	M	#5 P.O. 137 Sp. [illegible]	By marriage	Brooklyn N.Y. 134 Hancock St.
7	Andersohn	John C.	31		M		Philadelphia Pa. 6347 August 21st 1894	District Court of Paducah, Ky. November 16th 1914	Paducah Ky.
8	Lugiech	Ilia	29		M	M	P.O. [illegible]	District Court of Phoenix, Arizona March 8th 1916	Kilbourn Ave & Herman St Bisbee, Arizona
9	"	Rubisa (Mrs.)	26		F				
10	"	Olga	8		F		Bisbee, Arizona, February 1st 1908	By marriage	" "
11	"	Lubana	6		F				
12	"	Danica	2		F		[illegible] August 4th 1909	—	" "
13	"	Vaclava	5		F		[illegible] May [illegible] 1911	—	" "
14	Uk	Michael	60		M		P.O. [illegible] 5217	Father is citizen	" "
15	Keeler	Hasen Henry	21		M		Chicago Ill April 5th 1895	Court of Criminal Correction of St Louis Mo. October 3rd 1913	St Louis Mo. 2403 Broadway
16	Egnerkvan Dyb	Christina	34		F	M	U.S.A. [illegible] 371	Superior Court of New York City, October 6th 1892	Lansing Ill.
17	Falle	Ludwig	36		M	M	[illegible] 1912 Lansing	Court of Common Pleas, Union County, Elizabeth N.J. Sept 19th 1913	84 Eddy 933 - 8th Ave.
18	"	Maria (Mrs.)	36		F	M	P.O. 1854 Prussia Finns	By marriage	Newark N.J. 71 Clinton Ave
19	Kneabt	Emilie	37		F	M	P.O. 2714 Germany	Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J. April 22nd 1916	" " "
20	"	Robert	12		M		Jersey City N.J. Dec 6 1903		Bergen N.J. 155 Union Place
21	"	Eduard	11		M		" " 3712 January 5th 1905		
22	"	Frieda	10		F		" " 3716 February 8th 1906		
23	"	Ellie	6		F		P.O. [illegible] Jersey City February 10th 1910		
24	Deutsch	Hessia	28		F	M	[illegible] Austria	Supreme Court of the State. Part II June 10th 1915.	
25	"	Josef	5		M		Jersey City March 23rd 1911		Jersey City 193 First Avenue
26	"	Erlach	2		F		" " July 9th 1913		
27	Klein	Adolf	30		M		" " April 10th 1886		
28	Marston	Jasper L.	22		M		Goshen N.Y. February 8th 1894		Brooklyn N.Y. 1000 Bedford Ave
29	"	Johanna	19		F		[illegible] 4 " " "	By marriage	Goshen N.Y.
30									

H. E. Bruden, Insp.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not [illegible] naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. [illegible] may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—814

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 21st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	van der Linden	Cornelius	50		m	s	[illegible] The Hague Holland	Superior Court of Seattle, Wash. 1904	San Francisco Cal. 27 East Street
2	Ficken	Martha	35		f	wd	[illegible]	Certificate No. [illegible] issued at Los Angeles, Cal. September 17 1897	[illegible] 15 27
3	"	Wilhelmina	7		f	s	[illegible]	Father was citizen	" " 15 27 " "
4	Bright	Earl H.	20		m	s	Los Angeles Cal. July 5th 1896	-	Long Beach Cal. 1230 Cedar Ave
5	Kolb	Alfred	37		m	m	[illegible]	Father was citizen By marriage. Pass 5483 issued Washington, Aug 7 1916	Newark N.J. 265 Kelsey Ave
6	"	Ellen W.	37		f	m	[illegible]	" " " "	" " 265 " "
7	Stabe	Henry	22		m	s	Hawaiian Islands April 27th 1893	-	St Louis Mo. 2111 Allegheny Ave
8	"	Margaretha	55		f	m	[illegible] 56471	Husband is citizen	" " 2111 " "
9	Jezierska	Eleonora	24		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. December 25th 1892 Berlin	-	Brooklyn N.Y. 104 Stockton St.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

141

I, D. H. Darling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board of Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Dove

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. OR List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Aliens to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Tichoff	Joseph Wm H	36		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Detroit	Mr Carolly Detroit NON IMMIG
2									Quast	Anthonie H.	41		M	M	bookkeeper						Chicago	father: J. Quast 163 Copernicus Str. The Hague NON IMMIG
3									Arnold	Johannes C.	8		M	S		11-	11-	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father: J.C. Arnold 339 Rietlaat Amsterdam
4									Coppelsdaal	Leo	39		M	M	violist	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: H. Coppelsdaal 4-2e Jan Steenstraat Amsterdam
5									Spek	Juriaan J.	37		M	M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Geer Duyvendak 254 Rembrandt Amsterdam
6									Bazjek	Hermine F.	35		M	M	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7									van Broekhuyzen	Theodorus	20		M	S	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jean Broekhuyzen 1440 Rietlaat Amsterdam
8									Apitz	Johannes	29		M	M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Schoonenberg	wife: Gezelstraat Schoonenberg
9									"	Maartje	22		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Velzen	brother: P.B. Apitz Velzen
10									"	Elisabeth	21		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "
11									"	Cornelis	14		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "
12									"	Antje	3		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	804582-3/30/3								van Droge	Johanna H.	98	9	F	M	housewife	4-1910		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leiden	mother: Joan Droge 23 Breestraat Leiden
14									van Rotwijk	Cornelia	20		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Joan van Rotwijk Gmuiden
15									Hakkeede	Johannes A.	19		M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Gmuiden Berg Ambacht	father: J.P. Hakkeede Berg Ambacht
16									de Bruin	Hendrik P.	18		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: H. de Bruin Woerdrecht
17									Raesenburg	Johanna C.	24		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Cabauw	father: H. Gaut 166 Kempler The Hague
18									van Haan	Hendrik J.C.	26		M	S	student diamond	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	father: H. Joan Haan 107 Rodenbach The Hague
19									Rosenbrauch	Rosalia	21		F	S	worker	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	"	"	cousin: S. Juwiler 16 Kleinstraat Schoonenberg
20									Gasser	Ida	24		F	S	none	"	"	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	Rotterdam	brother: H. Gasser 64 Eendrachtsweg Rotterdam
21										Mildred	1		F			no	no	U.S.A.				uncle "
22									Gärtner	Alwin	27		M	M	Milliner	yes	yes	Austria		Germany	Berlin	Frau Gärtner 6 Joachimstal Str. Charlottenburg
23									Dreyer	Antoinette	29		F	M		"	"	Germany			Gastatt	father: H. Wiedamann Gastatt
24										Rose	8		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "
25									Ertel	Regina	35		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	Munich	husband: Josef Ertel Schliersee - Oberbayern
26									Feldtmann	Helena	32		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	father: J. Feldtmann Oldenburg
27									Kansel	Joseph	29		M	M	tailor	"	"	Greece	Greek	Belgium	Brussels	father: J. Kansel Saloniki Greece
									Kapteijn	Maroni H.	26		M	S	clerk	2-5-7661	3-1437	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kimspeet	mother: H. Kapteijn 49 Lieskeplein Kimspeet
									Brits	Elodie M.	16		F	S	maid	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Kiel	sister: L. Brits 20 Clayhillplein Antwerp
									Maurnier	Pierre	20		M	S	servant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groesen	brother: H. Maurnier Nijmegen NON IMMIG

AC Toronto 4/1917

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 80

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

4

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

142

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self				Home:												
NT ALIEN	2	Ill	Chicago	no					335 Merrick Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	3	"	"	Yes					Going home:												near on right
	4	Ky	Louisville	no					Chicago Ill & board by Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	side of face	Holland	Amsterdam
	5	"	"	"					Sister J. M. Kirg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	6	Mich	Detroit	"					3911 Langley Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown			
	7	Cal	Los Angeles	no					friend: Wilfred H. Hyde Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			walks rather		
	8	"	Rochester	no					1547 6th Street Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			defective		Harlingen
	9	"	"	husband					Home:							5	7	"	blue				
	10	"	"	father					son: J. H. Hyde	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"					
	11	"	"	"					1127 Orange St. Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"					
	12	"	"	"					Wilmington Rochester Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"					
	13	"	Jamaica	self					brother												
	14	Ky	Clifton	"					friend: J. Lauer												
	15	Del	Wilmington	"					39 Kelley Ave Jamaica Ky												
	16	"	"	"					friend: C. W. C. Hall												
	17	Conn	New Haven	no					48 Kelley Ave Clifton Ky												
	18	"	Hartford	"					Audubon Apts Apt 736 Wilmington Del												
	19	Ky	Louisville	yes					Husband: C. W. Rachenburg												
	20	"	Bronx	"					48 Lake Place New Jersey City												
	21	"	"	mother					friend: Hubbard & Whitney Co												
	22	"	Louisville	self					Hartford Conn												
	23	Ky	Louisville	no					brother: H. Krambrager Ky City												
	24	"	"	father					90 Kossuth Pl. Brooklyn Ky												
	25	Kan	Burton	self					husband: J. Gaska												
	26	Ohio	Cincinnati	no					1970 Hoe Ave Bronx Ky												
	27	Pa	Philadelphia	"					father												
	28	Ky	Ky City	yes					daughter: C. Gartner												
	29	"	"	"					2256 7th Ave Ky City												
NT ALIEN	30	"	"	"					husband: C. Delgen												
									33 Evergreen Pl. Passaic Ky												
									father												
									friend: Leo Berger												
									State Road 6 Ky City												
									father: A. Dinkel												
									1224 Virginia Ave Cincinnati O												
									friend: D. Jernan Rand Co												
									201 N. Broad St Philadelphia												
									friend: Hotel Ste Adaire												
									Broadway & 103rd St Ky City												
									father: H. Bolle												
NT ALIEN									87 Nassau St. Rooms 605 Ky												
									going to Long Island												
									use W 64th St Ky City												

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, or imbecile, or insane, or epileptic, or blind, or deaf and dumb, or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States, or of any felony or other crime or misdemeanor in any country other than the United States, or of any political offense, or as a result of any exemption from military service in any country, except as to persons coming within the provisions of subdivision (c) of section 3 of this act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self	Yes	yes	4yrs	Home: 335 Merrick Ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Enkhuizen
NT ALIEN	2	Ill	Chicago	no	"	"	yes	1914	Chicago Ill Going home: 946 E 62nd St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	scar on right side of face	W Indies	Curacao
	3	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father J. W. Craig 309 Langley Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	4	Ky	New York	"	"	"	"	"	friend C. W. Littlefield Ky City 1546 4th Street Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown			
	5	"	Ill	"	"	"	yes	1916	Chicago Ill Going home: c/o Larson St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	walk rather defective	"	Harlingen
	6	Brit	Dominion	"	"	"	yes	1906	Ky [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"			
	7	Cal	Los Angeles	NY	"	"	no	"	friends Klaus Martini Co 1127 Grange St Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blue	"	none	"	Groningen
	8	"	Rochester	no	"	"	no	"	son: 76 Abby St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blue	"		"	Leeuwarden
	9	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blond	brown		"	Utrecht
	10	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	grey	"		"	Zutphen
	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blond	blue		"	Utrecht
	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	grey	"		"	"
	13	"	Jamaica	self	Yes	"	"	"	friend J. Lauer 59 Hackney Lane Jamaica NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown		"	"
	14	Ky	Clifton	"	"	"	"	"	45 Hadley Ave Clifton Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	15	Del	Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	friend C. W. K. Reed Audubon Bakery Box 731 Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	none		Belgium	Berchem
	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Noordwijk
	17	Conn	New Haven	no	"	"	"	"	husband C. W. Koesenburg 48 Lake Place New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Leiden
	18	"	Hartford	"	"	"	yes	1915	Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Utrecht
	19	Ky	Covington	yes	"	"	no	"	friends Hubbard Stevens Co Hartford Conn brother: J. Rosenthaler Ky City 90 Lawson St Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue		"	"
NT ALIEN	20	"	Bronx	"	"	"	yes	1909	husband: J. Gaske 1970 Hone Ave Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey		Belgium	Antwerp
NT ALIEN	21	"	"	mother	"	"	"	1914	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Switzerland	Diepoldsau
	22	"	New York	self	"	"	no	"	daughter: C. Gartner 235 6 92nd St Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Jersey City
	23	Ky	Lodiac	no	husband	"	"	"	husband: J. Dreyer 33 Cuyuga St Lodiac Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		Austria	Offenburg
	24	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Germany	Pasterstetten
	25	Kan	Burton	Ky	"	"	"	"	friend Leo Boerger 1 State Street Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grey		Switzerland	Schaffhausen
	26	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	"	"	yes	1913	brother: J. Dinkel 2324 Virginia Ave Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Germany	Schwaigern
	27	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	"	no	"	friends A. Duncan Rand Co 200 N. Am. Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"		Greece	Salonica
	28	Ky	Ky City	yes	"	"	"	"	friends Hotel St. Regis Broadway 29th St Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"		Holland	Rotterdam
NT ALIEN	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	1913	brother: H. Boomkas Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"		Belgium	Eel
NT ALIEN	30	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1916	going home: 156 W 64th St Ky City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Holland	Groningen

Over

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... By State Regents ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

H. J. Mc...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Peskin Janetta	24	f	s	skatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Father Mr H. Peskin Drielna 55/11 Warsaw
2		" Estera	22	f	s				"	"	"	"	—
3		Zimmermann Haskel	59	m	m	laborer none			"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs R. Zimmamann Odenatsky 9-26 Warsaw
4		Tiweroka Estera	50	f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	Father Mr. J. Lew Skola 2 Warsaw
5		" Eva	17	f	s	servant			"	"	"	"	Grandfather — —
6		" Ita	14	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	— —
7		Krause Lina	17	f	s				"	"	"	"	Uncle Mrs J. Krause Jelusnerstrasse 85 Warsaw
8		Lipschütz Mechame	25	f	m	wife			"	"	"	Lodz	Father-in-law Mr R. Lipschütz Polodnowa 11 Lodz
9	/	Schlachter Sore	45	f	w	seamstress			"	"	"	Rypin	No relation
10	/	" Moses	13	m	s	—			"	"	"	"	"
11	/	" Salomon	10	m	s	—			"	"	"	"	"
12	/	" Chaim	9	m	s	—			"	"	"	"	"
13		Maranetz Terez	18	f	s	maid servant			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Sister Mrs J. Haas Ring 7 Budapest
14		Kardos Josephine	41	f	m	~~housework~~			~~Hungary~~ Germany	German		Radkersburg	no relation
15		" Emil	10	m	s	—			"	"	"	"	"
16		Guth Maria	32	f	m	—			"	"	"	Feremi	Mr J. Guth Feremi
17		" Magdalena	11	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	— —
18		" Elisabetha	6	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	— —
19		Haas Leopoldine	34	f	wd	cook	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Brother Mr A. Pritasil Währingerstr 194 Vienna XVIII
20		Doctor Anna	24	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Mr M. Siegfried Jaquingasse 3 Vienna III
21		Maliet Peter	43	m	m	—			Luxemburg	German	Luxemb.	Leoglingen	Brother Mr J. Maliet Leoglingen
22		Sturm Louise	60	f	m	none			Germany	"	Germany	Dusseldorf	Husband Mr H. Sturm 110 Talstr. Düsseldorf
23		Kochivar Anna	41	f	m	wife			"	"	"	Harburg	Mother Mrs M. Kamiloski Maretstr 13 Harburg
24		Dolf Katharina	40	f	s	servant			"	"	"	Steinofurth	Mother Mrs J. Dolf Steinofurth
25		Reinhardt Therese	27	f	s	servant girl			"	"	Switzerland	Basel	Mr W. Reinhardt Parademarsch 37 Bitterach Riehen
26		Hufnagel Gertrud	30	f	m	music teacher			"	"	"	Zürich	Mr A. Hufnagel Stockenstr 113 Hiesbach
27		Bercher Anna	30	f	s	maid servant			Switzerland	"	"	"	Mrs C. Bercher Segellaustrasse 36 Zürich
		Mammele Hans	22	m	s	merchant			"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs B. Mammele 23 Lähmgasshaus 23 Zürich
		Lienhard Hedwig	25	f	s	maid servant			"	"	"	Effretikon	Sister Mrs P. Billeter Effretikon near Zürich
		Badutt Hans	27	m	s	gardener farmland			"	"	"	Mainfeld	Mother Mrs D. Badutt Klosters-Dorf

Mr. Alexander
U.S. INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

144

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise defective, or crippled, and if so, from what cause?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Ny City	yes	self	20	no	—	—	Cousin Mr. M. Miller c/o Mr. F. Rooff Plumber 48 Clinton St. Ny City	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Gomern
2	"	"	"	"	20	"	—	—	— " —													
3	"	New York	"	"	20	yes	1913	N.Y. City	Sister Mrs. J. Zimmermann 536 5th St. New York City						4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	husband	—	no	—	—	Husband Mr. D. Rosenblit c/o Mr. Blaukut 140 Essex St. NY City						5	4	"	grey	grey	"	"	Podbrock
5	"	"	"	father	—	"	—	—	Father — " —						5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Brest Litovsk
6	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —						11	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
7	"	Brooklyn	"	"	20	"	—	—	Father Mr. M. Krause 270 Court St. Brooklyn NY													
8	"	Ny City	"	husband	—	"	—	—	Husband Mr. D. Rymblitt 660 W 42nd Street Ny City						4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	Flushing	"	brother	20	"	—	—	Brother Mr. C. Weinberg 41 Main St. Flushing L.I. NY						5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kobrin
10	"	"	"	uncle	—	"	—	—	Uncle — " —						5	3	"	"	squints	"	"	Sjierep
11	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —						5	4	"	"	none	"	"	Rypin
12	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —						—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	New York	"	employer	100	"	—	—	Employer Miss S. Peters Lenox Hotel New York City						5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
14	Ny	Chrome	Nj	self	160	"	—	—	Husband Mr. B. Harder c/o Col. Lovell Co. Chrome N.J.						5	10	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Cola
15	"	"	"	mother	—	"	—	—	Father — " —						"	"	"	"	brown	"	England	London
16	Ill	Chicago	no	self	10	yes	1914	Chicago	Husband Mr. J. Guth 1877 Orchard St. Chicago Ill						5	2	"	blond grey	"	"	Austria	Bohovic
17	"	"	"	mother	—	no	—	—	Father — " —						"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Arbun
18	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—	— " —						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emden
19	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Brother Mr. F. Pidasik 1020½ Tremont Ave. Detroit Mich						5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
20	N.Y.	Ny City	"	"	100	yes	1915	N.Y. City	Brother Mr. S. Doctor 2 Ma. R. Galata via Constantinople						5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jekechent
21	"	"	"	"	50	no	—	—	Friend Mr. Kaye 6 Hale Street Ny City						5	10	"	grey	"	"	Luxemburg	Leuchangen
22	"	Bronx	"	"	16	yes	1915	N.Y. City	Daughter Mrs. C. Reichmann 323 E. 165th St. Bronx N.Y.						5	10	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Zabrzan
23	N.J.	Hoboken	"	husband	—	yes	1914	Hoboken	Husband Mr. H. Lachowski 202 Bloomfield St. Hoboken N.J.						5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Elbink
24	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	30	yes	1912	Philadelphia	Aunt Miss Ella Bernstein c/o J. Germansohn 6025 Morton St. Philadelphia Pa.						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Steinsfurth
25	N.J.	New Brunswick	no	"	20	no	—	—	Aunt Mrs. Rachel Lewis 22 Somerset St. New Brunswick N.J.						4	11	"	blond	grey	"	"	Memmeiler
26	N.J.	Ny City	yes	"	100	yes	1913	Ny City	Friend Mrs. M. Grossman 365 W 45th St. Ny City						5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Switzerland	Basel
27	Ill	Chicago	no	"	35	no	—	—	Sister Mrs. B. Kozer 1116 Franklin St. Chicago Ill						5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zurich
28	Wis	Milwaukee	no	"	100	yes	1915	Milwaukee Wisc	Wife Chas. B. Hammele 365 Marshall St. Milwaukee Wisc						5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	New Glarus	"	"	40	no	—	—	Brother Mr. A. Leonhard R.D. 1. Argil St. New Glarus Wisc						5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Rheinfeld
30	Ill	Chicago	"	"	70	"	—	—	Friend Mr. A. Hambeles Hotel Rialto Chicago Ill						5	9½	"	brown	brown	"	"	Chur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Van den Heuvel
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

J. F. Tracy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

145

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

H. F. Fuller

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Schouten	Johannes C.	20		M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mother: A. Schouten 12 Lange Begerdijk Haarlem
2										"	Anna H.	19		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: W.G. Stubbe 45 Prinsessegracht Haarlem
3										Stubbe	Dina J.	29		F	S	teacher	"	"	"	"		Amsterdam	Father: J. Binnebaanse 83 Keizersgracht Amsterdam
4										Binnebaanse	Maurits	9		M	S	school	"	"	"	"			Father: J. Dassi
5										Dassi	Polly	45		F	M	married	"	"	"	Dutch			205 Alb. Cuypstr. Amsterdam
6										"	Leonora	44		F	M	"	"	"	"	"			"
7										"	Rosina	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			Grandfather "
8										Goudsmit	Lenning C.	9		M	S	none	"	"	"	"			Father: B. van Liempt NON IMMIG. 442 Overtoom Amsterdam
9										van Liempt	Hendrik Bj.	14		M	S	student	"	"	"	"			mother: J. Kerste Hakioorweg Rhenoolen
10										Kerste	Hendrik G.	22		M	S	mechanic	"	"	"	"			mother: J. Overberg 28 Wijttenhorststr. Amsterdam
11										Overberg	Johanna C.	26		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"			father: Jaap Kaalbergen 16 Wijnbeerstraat Antwerpen
12										van Emrik	Isabella C.	30		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam		mother: H.C. C Eggert 41 Aert van Nesstr. Rotterdam
13										van der Hoeff	Adriaan (1943 11/11/20)	22		M	S	Steward 4-70153	"	"	"	"			mother "
14										"	Augusta (1944 11/1)	20		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"			grandmother "
15										"	Cornelia	17		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"			"
16										"	Johan	10		M	—	11-263532 (305) 6/15/91 - Nicla	"	"	"	"			uncle: C Guidmeer Dr. Lindelaat Rotterdam
17										Guidmeer	Johanna H.	54		F	Widow	"	"	"	"	"			"
18										Crattlieck	Marinus John	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			"
19										"	Henri C.A.	15		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"			"
20	ADMITTED	1 X								van der Berg	Jacob.	25		M	S	manager	"	"	"	"			father: J. van der Berg 48 Jonkerlaan Rotterdam
21										Kahl	Martha C.	45		F	M	Actress	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lista	Max Kahl Lista in Sylten
22										Müller 358324-4-6-28-A.O.V. Maslan	Klara	41		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"		Meeden	Müller 4 Kahr. Meeden Maarz
23										"	Magdalena	20		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"		Wiesbaden	Leingasse 29. Wiesbaden
24										"	Maria	10		F	—	Child 2 349638 10-15-34	"	"	"	"	Rock 6/9/37		"
25										"	Ludwig	8		M	—	" 4 20 20	"	"	"	"		Wehdel	father: K Schrader Wehdel
26										Schrader	Martha.	44		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	"	"	"		Leke	mother: C. Neumann 20 Rickmerstr. Leke 4 Hamm
27										Felken	Marie	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			Grandmother "
										"	Reinhard	3		M	—	" 20 20	"	"	"	"		Rothausen	mother: L Büthe Rothausen
										Büthe	Geline.	20		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	"	"	"		Baden	cousin: C. Mangels Bannewiede Baesweiler
										Schaepenack	Emma.	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"			

#154 [illegible]

Mrs. Alexander

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet not to exceed .....
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—813

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

146

14—431

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Col	Williams	no	self	[illegible]	-	-		Lauderin S Parkhurst Williams Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	hazel blue	none		Holland Rotterdam
2	"	"	"	"	"	-	-															
3	Ky	Brooklyn	yes		$25	-	-		future husband Mrs Dyson 179 Congress Street Brooklyn NY		Vastos Zandstra					5	7					Rudkampf
4	"	New York	"	"	$25	-	-		friend: J Van Leer 235 Broadway NY City							5	3		grey			Brackenne.
5	"	"	"	"	$50	-	-		friend: H Bauer 2 Lucas Ave Dayton O							5	5		brown brown			Amsterdam
6	"	"	"	husband	-	-	-		brother Mr. C Gundlach 206 W. 122nd St. NY City							5	4		black			Denkem
7	"	"	"	father	-	-	-		brother							5	3					Rotterdam
8	"	"	"	uncle	-	-	-		uncle							5	3				Sweden	Eskeval
NT ALIEN 9	Ky	Hoboken	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1916	Holland	father													Kalmö
10	O	Toledo	yes		$50	no	-		friend: H. Harper Toledo O							5	9		blond		Holland	Rotterdam
11	Ill	Chicago	no		$80	no	-		future husband: J Spatman 7639 Sheridan Chicago Ill							5	6		brown			Maarsten
12	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1911	Chicago	husband: Evan Evans		Pastor Zandstra					5	8		black grey			Amsterdam
13	Ky	Redhill	"	"	$1000	yes	1913	Chicago	Hotel Victoria Chicago Ill		direct to Hyde 3291 Racine ave Chicago					5	2				Belgium	Antwerp
14	"	"	"	husband	no	-	-		bro: Wm. Van Kerkhill Redhill Va.							5	5		brown blue	right arm	Holland	Gael
15	"	"	"	father	"	-	-		brother							5	4			none		Rotterdam
16	"	"	"	"	"	-	-									5	2					"
17	Ia	Keokuk	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1903	Ia	stepbrother Blvd Peyton Keokuk Iowa							-	-					"
18	"	"	"	"	check $100	yes	1916	Sailed as a sailor								5	-		grey			"
19	"	"	"	"	$	-	-									5	10		blond			"
20	Ky	New York	yes		[illegible]	-	-		[illegible] Broadway Central [illegible] 619 Broadway NY City							5	3					"
21	"	Broadalbin	no		$75	yes	1914	Ky	Bertha M C H Krahl Broadalbin Saratoga Co. N.Y.							5	4		black black			"
22	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	yes	1914	"	friend: H Winkeler 596 6th Street NY City							5	2		blond blue		Germany	Hebrisau
23	"	"	"	husband	Swiss	-	-		husband: C Wagner 207 [illegible] 27th St. NY City		direct to husb.					5	6		brown			Oberglatten
24	"	"	"	father	-	-	-		father							5	7		black blue		Germany	Langenbrücken
25	"	"	"	"	-	-	-									-	-		black blue			Wiesbaden
26	"	"	"	brother	$100	-	-		brother H. C. Dudgeon 639 Prospect Ave NY City		S. S. "Noordam"					5	3		blond			"
27	Ky	Hoboken	"	self	$25	-	-		husband: C Kelly 920 Hudson St. Hoboken NJ		direct to aunt Caroline Boardman					5	6		gray blue			Wedel
28	"	"	"	mother	-	-	-		father		428 Hudson St. Hoboken.									husb. temp. in Tennessee		Remscheid
29	Ky	Brooklyn	"	self	[illegible]	yes	1912	Ky	uncle: 75 Queen 669 De Kalb Ave Brooklyn NY							-	-					Kelso
30	Ill	Aurora	no	"	$100	yes	1914	Aurora	husband: Aug Hagenah 140 Spencer St. Aurora Ill							5	3		brown brown			Bergfeld
																5	6		blond			Schopfloch

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ny State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16. J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1914

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Gerveny	Anton.	44		M	M	Architect	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Linburg	Sister: B Lichgowska Linburg
2										Rosenband	Maja.	33		F	M	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Sister: H Kamona Jezybowska 46/6 Warsaw
3										Buff	Albert	38		M	M	farmhand			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Oldtzladen	Emma Buff Oldtzladen
4										Terbeeck	Maria C.	25		F	M	none			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hoboken	Sister: H C Tauwels Hoboken
5											Josephina	9		F	S								Aechtf
6											Maria R.	15		F	S								
7										Rothuizen	Anthonie C.	39		M	M	railway employee			Holland	Dutch	Wash	Seattle	father: C Rothuizen Bazuzweg 52 Apeldoorn.
8											Wilhelmina C.	34		F	M	none							father R " NON IMMIGR
9											Coert C.	son	4	M	S		no	no					grandfather "
10										Grashoard	Gertruida	62		F	Wd		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Cousin: J Grashoard Kampen
11											Maria H. C.	dau	25	F	S								" H Eyling
12										Schuuma	Berendina	39		F	M							the Hague	Sister in law: H the Hague
13										Eijling	Jacob.	son	12	M	S								brother "
14											Alberta	daut	25	F	S	none							
15											Arnold.	son	2	M	S		no	no					
16										Laget	Leunis		21	M	S	butler	yes	yes			U. S.	Rotterdam	brother: H Laget Hoogstraate Rotterdam
17										Kjaeldt	Wilhelmina		28	F	M	none						Enzerwaak	father: K Kaas Jeanhuizen.
18											Catharina	dau't	2	F	S								Grandfather "
19											Albert C.	son	9	M	S								
20											Maria	dau't	7	F	S								
21										Zeeker	Gerdina M.		22	F	S							Heemstede	Stepmother: J Kooy 123 Keyzlaan Heemstede
22										Terkey	Cornelia		27	F	S							the Hague	mother: J C Terkey 7 Robert Stuartstr Rotterdam
23										Wolfaert	Johanna		45	F	M							Gues	father: H Wolfaert Gues
24										Laet	Wouterina		22	F	S							Billegom	father: D Laet Oosteinderlaan Billegom
25										Longeville	Ida		21	F	S	maid-servant			Belgium	Flemish		Castburg	brother: A Longeville Castburg
26										Cordmans	Klaas.		12	M	S	none			Holland	Dutch		Bolsward	father: J B Cordmans Bolsward.
27											Bernardus		14	M	S	"							
28										Rijgenga	Jelke.		20	M	S	baker						Bommels	Gen: B Rijgenga Ribstynga Blesdijk
29										Goldstein	Anna		22	F	M	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	brother: J Goldstein 136 Eichbaumstr Kowno
30											Izallie	son	5	M	S		no	no					

ADMITTED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—272

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 21, 1916

148

16—481

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of visits.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	245	yes 1907	Chicago	friend Fanny Chezgak 1415 W 18th St. Chicago Ill														
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes					cousin Rebecca Lubowitz 250 Hall St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no			Work to her							Austria	Wilenka.
3				brother				brother Chas Rubin 198 Bay 7 St. Brooklyn N.Y.													Russia	Warsaw
4	N.J.	Clifton	no	self				Sam Gr. Cousin Clifton N.J.													Lodzyslaus	Wald.
5								to Rabbi Chas Clifton N.J.						Drink to							Belgium	Ninnewode.
6								brother Gr.														Rotterdam.
7	Wash	Seattle			250	yes 1904 yes 1916	Seattle	home wife Seattle Wash													Holland	Leiden.
8				husband																		
9				father																		Bemmel.
10	Ky	Louisville	yes	self	100	yes		Son M. Lacette 1564 Broadway Louisville Ky														Hastings.
11								brother M.													Holland	Numeerend.
12	Mich	Detroit	no		250			friend M. Skyling 69 Rightbutler Detroit Mich.														Amersfoort
13					500			brother														Amsterdam.
14				husband				brother M.														Meppel
15				father				uncle														
16	Ky.	Smith Ferry		self		yes 1914 yes 1916	Smith Ferry	friend R.C. Smith Smith Ferry Ky														The Hague.
17		Rye			100	no		husband A. Kyvelatt Rye N.Y.														Haarlem
18				mother				father Black N.J.						Drink to								Zevenhuizen.
19																						Rotterdam.
20																						
21		Brooklyn	yes	self	300			friend R. Hanlon 230 Quincy St. Brooklyn N.Y.						Drink to								
22				brother				brother S. & Pickle 203 Crescent St. Brooklyn N.Y.						Drink to								Zoemeer.
23	Pa.	Aldenyan		husband	yes	yes 1914	Aldenyan	husband J.H. Wilbert 705 South St. Aldenyan Pa.						Drink to								Rotterdam.
24	La	Monroe		uncle		no		uncle Chas. P. de Long 1st Parish Bayou Lafa						Drink to								Haerlem
25	Mich	Chesley		future husband	25			future husband A. Maunds Chesley Mich.						Drink to								Haarlemmer.
26		Grand Rapids	no	father	yes	no		uncle W.P. Breedmand 540 Eastern Ave Grand Rapids Mich													Belgium	Malegem
27																					Holland	Edmond
28	Ky	Ky	Ky	self	yes	yes		Rev. J.H. Lee 510 Madison St Hoboken N.J.														
29	Mass	Worcester	no		250	yes 1907 yes 1914	Worcester	Mrs Nora Lee husband J. Goldsberry 24 Waverly St. Worcester Mass						Drink to								
30				mother		no		father													Russia	Leyden
																					Holland	Rotterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

H. B. Frelinghuysen
Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 7.

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 7.

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Oudens	Rosalia	35	f	m	none	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Father Mr L Paemand Scheepswerkerstr 25 Antwerp
2									Heinze	Erma Johanna	31	f	m	6-89715-B-1-4/0	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Mrs J Kadler Liederstr 193 Hamburg
3		Reg. 10268							Strauss	Maria	33	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedenau	Mother Mrs E Lueg Saarstr 4 Friedenau
4									"	Edith Maria	1	f	s	3-422891-4/8/36	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother
5									Kawzinek	Annie	40	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	Mother Mrs L Kawzinek Rüdnickerstr 2 Ratibor
6									Naumann	Magdalena	31	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	Brother Mr C Naumann Hexengasse Hamburg
7									Bijl	Roelof Wijnand	31	m	m	7-204828-1/13/43	"	"	"	"	"	Assen	Mrs W Bijl Assen
8									Hansink	Jan	18	m	s	grower	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Assen	Father Mr J Hansink Gr Wichmanlaan 7a Bussum
9									Verkerk	Neeltje	32	f	s	7-201581-11/12/42	"	"	"	"	"	Salomeer	Brother Mr J & L Verkerk Terwenael Limburg
10									Klein	Rose	31	f	s	dress maker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Stryj	Mother Mrs D Klein Bolechow Austria
11									van de Wall	Willem	29	m	m	musician	"	"	Holland	Dutch	U. S. A.	New York	Mr E van de Wall Rozenlaan 3 Apeldoorn
12									Scholten	Bernard P.	27	m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Father Mr B J Scholten Stationslaan 6 Voerden
13									van der Poel	Herman	43	m	m	farmer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Sarenaboya Spain	Mother Mr E van der Poel Zuidblock 237 Charlois Rotterdam
14	•								Takken	Christina Johanna	22	f	s	shopgirl	"	"	Holland	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Father Mr J Takken Tegelbergstr 67 huis Amsterdam
15									Hupkes	Berendina Aleida	28	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	de Steeg	Mr Gerrit J H v. Hupkes de Steeg (Gld.)
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
30																					

NON IMMIGR
NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG

6 84 15.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—5713

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

16—491

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		25	26	27		28	29															
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Jersey City	yes	husband	15.	yes	10	Jersey City	Hackenberg Mr. J. England Brother 232 Academy Ave Jersey City N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Belgium	Antwerp
	2	Pa	Kingsman	no	self	145	yes	inq	—	Kusb. Mr. H. Reinge 46th St. Phila. Pa.							5	7		blond			Germany	Hamboarder
	3	Ohio	New York	yes	brother	135	yes	1	—	12th Danner Ave Homestead Pa. Kusb. Br. Phil. Paul Haus 46 St 1304 Lexington Ave New York City Father Stolla Pa					Irish to Irish		5	4		brown brown				Schwerle
	4	"	"		uncle	10	yes	1	—	Friend: Mrs. M. Vellani					Irish to Irish	and								
	5				self	yes			—	628 W. 114 St. Apt 41. N.Y. City							5	2		blond				Rabibor
	6	Md	Baltimore	no		200	yes	yes	Baltimore	Sister: Mrs. Celia Fellinban 342 S. Bouldin St. Baltimore Md Going home to friends					Irish to Irish		5	Cyl			blue			Hamburg
	7	O	Cleveland			15			Cleveland	3618 Mayfield Rd. Cleveland O.							6	-					Holland	Steenwijk
	8	N.Y.	Fanwood			40	no		—	Friend: Mr. P. Brandeema Fanwood N.Y.							5	5			grey			Saarden
	9		Rochester			22			—	Friend: Mr. Evan Klein Ave D 245. Rochester N.Y.					Irish to Jew	Eyes	5	4						Maastricht
	10		New York	yes	brother	140	yes	yes	New York City	Brother: Mr. Dan Klein 61 E 117 St. New York City							5	3		brown	brown		Austria	Spyj
ALIEN	11				self	50	yes	yes		Friend: Mr. W. Dunsena Manhattan Ave 31. N.Y. City							5	10			blue		Holland	Amsterdam
T ALIEN	12	Man	Winnipeg	S		50	no		—	Friend: Manitoba Manfords Co 344 Portage Ave. Winnipeg. Man Going home							5	6		blond				Woerden
T ALIEN	13	Saskatchewan		no		50	yes	yes	N.Y. City	Aeschnaboya Jack							5	7		brown				Charloia
T ALIEN	14	Man	Winnipeg	yes		45	no		—	Brother: Mr. W. Person 344 Portage Ave. Winnipeg Man					Irish to Irish	God	5	6			brown			Rotterdam Dordrecht
T ALIEN	15	Alta	Foremost	S		50	yes	1	—	Future Husband: Mr. Robert Easton Foremost. Alberta							5	4		blond	blue			de Steeg
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

J. F. Sciarra
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, Dr. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" ... "as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

J. E. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		
1								1	Yon Poen	Gim	44		m	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Dutch Guyana	Paramaribo	Cousin: Miss M. Lyeaackaire 520 Singel. Amsterdam	NON IM
2								1	Lyeaackaire	Marie dist.	42		m	wife	yes	yes			Holland	Amsterdam	Daughter	NON IM
3									Klein	Adolf	30		m	~~employer~~ employé	.	.	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.	N.Y. City	no relation.	NON IM
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 0

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1915

152

14—481

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				$					Going home.														
RANT ALIEN 1	British Guiana	Paramaribo	no	self	$ 24	yes	Manit		100 Waterlogt	Paramaribo	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	yellow	Black	brown	none	China	Canton
ANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	$ 24	"	"		Going home.														
NT ALIEN 3	Dy	Dy City	yes	"	$ 24	yes	1914	Dy City	146 Huligenweg	Paramaribo	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Surinam	Paramaribo
4									Cousin	Brady & Lusker													
5									185 Van Brunt St	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	Austria	Kolomea
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

H. E. Brickell Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

H. F. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 6.

153

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out last phrase "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Falmouth, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kidd	Minnie	34		F	m	maid	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mrs C. Parker 4 Upper Park Rd. St Leonards on Sea
2									Anderson	Joan	54		F	m	- - -

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
										1st cabin														
		Mass	Cambridge	no	Mistress	15				Midgeet Mrs Wm James 2-24													England	Rye
										as Irving St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	5'	fair	brown	blue	none		
2		"	"	"	Mistress	10	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3"	"	black	"	"	"	Scotland	Stevenston
3		"	"	"	"	85	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	2"	"	hazel	"	"	"	England	Rye
ANT ALIEN		Ont	Kingston	Jr	husband	150	no	6 yrs	6 yrs	Husband: Wm M Conacher Queens University Kingston Ont							5'	9"	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Ireland	Limerick
ANT ALIEN	5	"	Toronto	no	self	60	"	"	"	going home														
										96 Carlton St Toronto Ont							5'	7"	"	brown	"	"	"	Canada	Bathurst
ANT ALIEN	6	Scot	Hamilton	"	"	80	"	"	"	friend: Mrs C W Stiner														
										600 Spring Garden Hamilton Ont							5'	4"	"	black	"	"	"	England	Plymouth
ANT ALIEN	4	Ont	Kingston	Jr	"	150	no	"	"	Father: Wm Conacher Ont Queens University Kingston							5'	7"	"	blue	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from FALMOUTH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

S. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

SS 11

(8)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dorling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, contain according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Martin Dorling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Aug 21—1916

Aug. 22—1916

act
148
23 NS6
171 Tot

SI
21
6 Tn
Cl
10

Revised
138 NS6
23
161 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Coming to be U. S. Citizen.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Anderson	George	17	m.	S		Jr. yr.			U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Newport News Va.	Father: W. Anderson Christiania - Norway
2			Marcelino	Abelin	27	"	M		Laborer			Philippine Islands	Malay	"	Rotterdam	no relation
3			Swyny	Archibald	30	"	S		"			Ireland	English	"	"	"
4			Hall	Pink	40	"	"		"			Claims to be U.S. citizen	"	"	"	"
5			Head	Clarence	17	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	father: John Head Alexandria La
6			Amundsen	Gustave	33	"	"		"			Norway	Scandinavian	"	Rotterdam	no relation
7			Van der Linde	Hendricus	31	"	M		"			Netherlands	Dutch	"	"	wife: Maria v.d. Linde Snoek str 27 Rotterdam
8			Hall	Harry	24	"	S		"			Claims to be U.S. citizen	English	"	"	sister: Ina Mason 46½ Blinkner str Columbus Ohio
9			Emery	James	46	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	no relation
10			Estada	Venzion	27	"	"		"			Philippine Islands	Malay	"	"	mother: Laurence Estada Manilla - Cuba
11			Lampaga	Marcelo	22	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	father: Pedro Lampaga Manilla - Cuba
12			Klassen	Bernard	24	"	"		"			Claims to be U.S. citizen	Scandinavian	"	"	no relation
13			West	Fitzyn	22	"	"		"			"	English	"	"	mother: Ida West Elizabeth City N.C.
14			Grönnestad	Ragwald	18	"	"		"			Norway	Scandinavian	"	"	mother: Helga Grönnestad Bergen - Norway
15			Carvonell	Luis	22	"	"		"			Spain	Spanish	"	"	father: José Carvonell Paz de Cuerpo - Alicante
16	1		Van Es	Abram	26	"	"		"			Netherlands	Dutch	"	Schiedam	father: Dennis van Es Noorsveld 153 - Schiedam
~~17~~			~~Hansen~~	~~Axel~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~			~~Denmark~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~"~~	~~Rotterdam~~	~~wife: Emma Hansen 11a Hogste - Rotterdam~~
18	1		Houtkooper	Wybrand C.	35	do	S.	sailor	ges.			Netherlands	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother: Jantje Houtkooper Aert van Nes str - Rotterdam
19	1		Becker	Tommy	37	"	M	housewife	"			Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	Erik Paul Becker Hirsch str - Barmen
~~20~~			"	"	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	"			"	"	"	"	— " —
~~21~~			"	Robert	~~11~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		"			"	"	"	"	— " —
~~22~~			"	Alfred	~~8~~	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	— " —
23			Wallin	Albert	24	"	S	Sailor	"			Claims to be U.S. citizen	Scandinavian	Netherlands	Rotterdam	no relation
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

~~Not arrested~~

AL. DISCHARGED
11-10[illegible] 5 - 1/29/25

~~#1 to 23~~

1√ 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

~~Ticket sold for no. 1 to 18 inc. 21 & 22~~

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916 156

14—213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York	—	—	Self	15—	Yes	as a sailor		Sailors Institute Carl st 72 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Norway	Christiania
2	Va.	Newport News	no	U	60—	"	"	"	Sailors Home Newport News Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Philippines	Manilla
3	"	"	"	U	100—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	England	Liverpool
4	"	"	"	U	75—	"	born in U.S.		Sailors Home Newport News Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	USA	Jackson Miss
5	"	"	"	U	45—	"	"	"	friend Mrs Johnson 319 Clarmont St — Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Alexandria La
6	NY	Brooklyn	—	U	—	"	1903 1916	New York	Cousin A. Perkins Washington St — Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	Norway	Skogeson
7	New York	—	—	U	50—	"	as a sailor		Sailors Home Newport News Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Netherlands	Rotterdam
8	Va	Newport News	no	U	50—	"	born in US.		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	USA	Columbus Ohio
9	"	"	"	U	70—	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Portland Ille
10	"	"	"	U	44—	"	as a sailor		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Cuba	Manilla
11	"	"	"	U	40—	"	as a sailor		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	U	45—	"	as a sailor		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	USA	Ft Wayne Detroit Ille
13	"	"	"	U	61	"	born in U.S.		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Elizabeth City NC
14	New York	—	"	U	100—	"	as a sailor		No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Norway	Bergen
15	Va	Newport News	no	U	40—	"	as a sailor		Sailors Home Newport News Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Spain	Alicante
16	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	26—	"	as a sailor		friend Albert Arend Baltimore Md 470 Lowery ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Netherlands	Schiedam
17	~~New York~~								~~Seamans Institute New York~~							5	7	"	Blonde	blue	"	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	125—	yes	1903 1916	Detroit	brother Jacob Houthaaper 470 Calvary Ave 490 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blonde	blue	none	Holland	Groot Schermer
19	Wisc	Milwaukee	"	"	$250—	no			Cousin Robert Becker 2nd Str 887 Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Elberfeld
20	"	"	"	"					father	"	"	"	"	"	"								Barmen
21	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde	"	"		
22	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"		
23	Pa	Phila	no	"	—	yes	as a sailor		home 1315 Taylor Street Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Sweden	Stockholm
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... by State Board Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)

157

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Arasymowitz Justina	30	f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Malisewitz	brother: Stanislaw Kondrabky Malisewitz — Russ
2		" Apolonia	6	f		none			U.S.A.				
ADMITTED 3	/	Bolarcryk Karoline	24	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Chabowka	father: Alois Polarcryk Chabowka — Gal
		" Helene	5	f		none	no	no					
ADMITTED 4	/	Marmolek Ottilie	36	f	Wd	housewife	yes	yes		Moravian		Olstadt	Uncle: Valentin Ellenasch Brebisz — Schlesien
ADMITTED 5	/	Micinska Jaroslav	9	m	s	none							— " —
ADMITTED 6	/	VL 388/445											
ADMITTED 7	/	" Franziszek	8										mother: Pekla Marec Siedlec — Gal
8		Bacik Marie	32	f	m	housewife				Polish		Siedlec	
9		" Wladyslaw	5	m	s	none	no	no					father: Anton Grzeszcik Czerwonka — Lomza
10		Zambrowska Wladyslawa	27	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Claims to be U.S. citizen		Russia	Czerwonka	— " —
11		" Stanislaw	9	m	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.				
12		" Czeslaw	4						Russia				brother: Max Wyzolowski Schlesien
X 13		Rajac Antonia	24	f	m	housewife			Austria	Ruthenian	Germany	Mustin	Menzton —
			3m						Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	mother: Fige Brenner & Filomela Strasa Bucarest
ADMITTED 14	/	Morse Brane											— / —
ADMITTED 15	/	" Jossel	9	m	s	none	yes	yes					— / —
ADMITTED 16	/	" Dzias	6				no	no					
ADMITTED 17	/	" Sabina	4	f									mother: Djora Aman Hadji Chaim Malesi Constantinopel
X 18		Aman Malkuna	29			shopgirl	yes	yes	Turkey		Turkey	Constantinopel	father: Moschon Eskenazi Constantinopel
X 19		Eskenazi Oro	23			seamstress							father: Lammel Haako Constantinopel
X 20		Haako Esther	22			fact.girl							father: Lupo Goldenberg Constantinopel
X 21		Goldenberg Sophie	17			seamstress			Roumania		Roumania	Bucarest	Fonctur Str 42. Bucarest
22		~~Klamyack Salmyas~~	~~16~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~servant~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Jewish~~	~~Holland~~	~~Slavic~~	~~Uncle: Alfons Klamyack Haag 44 Skoya Zeeland~~
						6-19x6-19-3-4-40							father: Janko Kozulowski
X 23		Wozniak Aniela	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dabrowka ruska	Dabrowa ruska — Gal
		" Maria	7		s	none	no	no					— " —
X 24													
25	/	" Madyslaw	2	m					2-279-57 6/29/33		Rech: 10/7/38		
ADMITTED 26	/	Epstein Israel	44			Lab	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Nurnberg	Gr. father: Josef Epstein 5 Eisenstr — Warsaw.
X 27		Stanislawska Ettel	48	f	m	housewife	no	no			Russia	Lodz	no address
X 28		" Elka	18		s		yes	yes	2-15-868				
X 29		" Perla	16						2-864-280-1/30/41-505				
X 30		" Freidel	11										

U. J. Murdoch, Insp. in Chg.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 88

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

14—213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity, or a person likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Jersey city	no	self	$20	yes	1901	husband Boleslaw Chrzymonik #227 Wayne St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Malisewitz
2	"	"	"	mother	—	"	born in US	father " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blonde	"	squints	USA	Jersey city N.J.
3	Mich	Detroit	yes	bro in l	$50	no		bro in l Szczepan Marmolek	from hosp				very good		5	6	full	blue	grey	none	Austria	Chelonka
4	"	"	"	father	—	"		1808 Dickel St Detroit Mich														
5	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	$22			father: bro in l Emil Mach							5	2		grey				Rzepesz
6	"	"	"	mother	—			#1564 E 41st St Cleveland Ohio Uncle: —"—							—							Friedek
7	"	"	"	"	—			husband: Johann Racik Oliver — Pa														
8	Pa	Oliver	to Uniontown Pa	husband	$22			father:							5	3		blue				Sielec
9	"	"	"	father	$10			husband: Anton Dombrowski														
10	"	Plyphant	no	self	$22	yes	1905 1912 Plyphant Pa	Plyphant — Pa father: —"—							10/31/16	3341/16					Russia	Magnizinko
11	"	"	"	mother	—	"	born in US.								dated 1/7/13		Scranton Pa				USA	Jereya Pa
12	"	"	"	"	—	no		husband: Teodor Kajac													Russia	Czernonze
13	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	—	"		#825 Berg St Cleveland Ohio										brown			Austria	Skaraz
14	Ills	Chicago	"	"	—	"		husband: Schyler Moise													Hungary	Horlo
15	"	"	yes	father	—	"		#1354 Millard St Chicago Ills father														Bucarest
16	"	"	"	"	$10	"		—"—										grey				
17	"	"	"	"	—	"		—"—										brown				
18	New York	—	self	—	$49			~~husband: Nissen Eskenazy~~ ~~#176 Eight St New York~~ brother: Nissen Chrystie St 176					Harwejah	Lemberg	Home						Turkey	Constantinopel
19	"	—	"	—	$25																	
20	"	—	"	—	$25			~~bridegroom: Josef Jassen~~ #176 Eight St New York aunt: Ills Carmen ~~522 Eight St — New York~~					Hawejah	Lemberg	Home 5 2							
21	"	—	"	—	—																	
22	~~Ills~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~20~~			~~brother: Jobin Kobrynak~~ ~~has promised to Chicago~~					96 lbs		4-8			black			Roumania	Bucarest
23	Pa	~~Allentown~~	yes	self	$22	no		~~husband: Stanislav Kozniak~~ ~~#1806 N 16 St Allentown~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	~~Netherlands~~	~~Warmen~~
24	"	"	"	mother	—	"		father: —"—							—						Austria	Dabrowka
25	"	"	"	"	—	"												blonde				
26	NY	Brooklyn	—	self	—	"		father: I Epstein 326 Hopkins Ave Brooklyn NY							5	2 3/4		brown	brown		Russia	Warsaw
27	NJ	Paterson	no	husband	$22	"		husband: Schlama Stanislawski c/o Sam Harselfin #66 or 3rd St Paterson NJ							5 2			grey				Kalischkin
28	"	"	"	father	—	"		father —"—							5 2							Loda
29	"	"	"	"	—	"		—"—							5 2							
30	"	"	"	"	—	"		—"—							—							

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 5th, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK August 21st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lajkowicz	Mathew	67		m			County Court LaSalle County Ills. November 2nd — 1900	home: Willer — Wisc
2	Wenecz	Karoly	37					State of Indiana County of Lake City of Hammond — Ind — May 11th 1914	home: 500 Fields Ave Hammond Ind
3	Krnich	Radonja	17					Pass № 754 at Budapest July 2nd — 1910.	father: Teodor Krnich 559 Wall Str Steubenville — Ohio
4	Ax	Blanche	39		f	m			husband: Herman Ax #86-3rd St — Newyork
5	Schutzmann	Marie	29					State of Ny County of Ny Supreme Court of Ny held at Ny Dec 17th 1912	husband resp. father Louis Schutzmann 75 Ave C (Newyork
6	"	Morris	7		m	s	Brooklyn ny — Dec 18th 1908.	Pass № 1392 at Vienna July 21st — 1910.	
7	"	Minnie	5		f	"	Newyork — July 24th 1910.		home: #242 East 89th Str Newyork
8	Hafner	Frank	53		m			U. S. District Court of Usofa Southern district of Newyork Sept 7th — 1897.	wife: Mary Porness Winsfield Ct. ny
9	Porness	Georg	52		m			State of Newyork County of Queens — at Washington — May 2nd 1910	friend: Mr F. Goldstein Hartford Conn
10	deKat	Jacobus	36			"	Pass № 4250		friend: " Murray
11	Koch	Hugo	47			"	Pass 15879 at Washington January 24th — 1916.	Court of Alameda County held at Oakland — Nov 13th 1914.	Grasston — Case
12	Enderlin	Helene	24		f	Wd		Pass № 2473 — Sept 24th 1912 — at Washington	Mother Helen Thomasek 89 Clarkson Str Elmhurst — ny
13	Ringtsson	Charlie	45			s		Pass 35879 at Washington — June 27th — 1914.	home: 357 — 54th Str Brooklyn ny
14	Blanck	John Carl	24			"	South Omaha Neb	Circuit Court Portland Maine Sept 4th — 1905	home: Benzonville Ills
15	Reed	John	31			"	Wilkesbarre — Pa — May 25th — 1885		home #411 Madison St Wilkesbarre Pa
16	Rosenbeck	Ralph H.	23			"	Torrington Conn — May 1st 1893.		home: 181 Hoffman Street Torrington Conn
17	Jeffers	Joe	20			"	Grand Rapids Mich — February 22nd 1896		father: #4231 Michigan Street Grand Rapids Mich
18	Frevold	John	49			"		U. S. Circuit Court Boston Mass April 11th — 1910.	brother: Mr Frevold 52 Putman Str Boston Mass
19	Brockman	William	45		m				
20	"	Mary	43		f	"		Court of Common pleas holden in Jersey City, Hudson Co. Dec 1903 by Marriage	1664 Ave A. Newyork
21	"	Margaretha	8		f	"	Hoboken N.J. Nov. 9th 1907		"
22	"	Helen	5		f	"	Newyork May 4th 1911		"
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Holy State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

160

Martin Dowling.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1				Zelanaszki	Mona	38	f	M	Knitter	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Detroit	brother Pera Zelanaszki 19
ADMITTED 2				Roodenburg	Leon	See Amst. List #93634/39 20	m	S	Student	"	"	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Rotterdam	Oestka Frontal Hungary mother S. Roodenburg Reimerstr. 30 Rotterdam
3				Woudrak	Hermine	27	f	S	Servant girl	Austria		German	Austria	Vienna		mother R. Woudrak Rendlgasse 22 Hauptstr.
4				Leder	Cudie	14							Hebrew	Moskolowka		father Russen Leder Moskolowka Gal NON IM
5	2F/a333 - 11/6/32 DAT			Rosenthal	Veronica	40	f	M	housew.	"	"	Germany	German	USA	Chicago	sister A. Lanowsky 7 Scheidemittelgasse Germany
6				Krzyzdlo	Leska	30	f	M	"	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Leibel Reycher Chaya Wolowska 48 Warschau
7				Grossman	Chaje	26	f	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father M. Rosenzweig Tlarda 18 Warschau
8				"	Tobek	5	m	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"
9				Vermandere	Marie	58	f	S	Servant girl	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	St Gilles	father B. Vermandere Rousselaere St Gilles Brussels
10				Kotvan	Marianne	31	f	M	housew.	"	"	Hungary	Slovack	Hungary	Egbell	father Jan Benczki Egbell Borsany Hungary
11				"	Jarska	3	f	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	gr father "
12				"	Josef	2	m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
13				Pagenkop	Josefine	28	f	M	housew	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flamish	Belgium	Antwerpen	sister M. Foure Kaasstr. 2 Antwerpen
14				"	Marie	3	f	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"
15				Ipser	Anna	25	f	M	housew	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Piskowa	father Hinek Fekoro Kobromiesta Laun Bohemia
16				"	Marie	5	f	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"
17				"	Eugenia	3	f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
18				Rednasz	Julia	24	f	M	housew	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Tarnobrzeg	father Josef Zuzek Zolkiewka Gal
19				Tzemianska	Ludwicka	25	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wzdow	father Franciszek Knorek Wzdow Gal
20				Pelczarska	Ludwicka	18	f	S	Servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Pelczarska Wzdow Gal
21				Pietrzyka	Ursula	37	f	M	housew	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczyn	Sister Mariana Klody Tyczyn Gal
22				"	Rudolf	5	m	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	aunt "
23				Germanski	Marie	20	f	S	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Jasionow	Jasionow Gal
24				Czyz	Angela	22	f	M	housew	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczyn	father Leopold Borek Tyczyn Gal
25				"	Tadeusz	12	m	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	gr father "
26				Strama	Ludwika	26	f	M	housew	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jasionow	father Karl Germanski Jasionow Gal
27				"	Josefa	6	f	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	gr father "
28				"	Wladislaw	3	m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
29				"	Ludwig	1	m	"	"	"		Austria	"	"	"	"
30				Burek	Bronislawa	18	f	S	Servant girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Widow	father Michal Burek Widow Gal

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax —

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

161

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

14—213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich Detroit					Yes 1914	Detroit	Top to Detroit Mich														
2								Detroit Mich														
3						1910	Ny	Hoboken Ny aunt Amelie Mokel 93 3rd Ave Newyork							5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Klima Kotzow
4	Nj	Trenton No						brother Jacob Leider Trenton Nj							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	Ill	Chicago No				1910	Chicago	husband S. Rosenthal 622 Lampo place Chicago Ills														Kielce
6	Ny	Brooklyn	husband		40			husband Ethel Leider 53 Bainbridge st Brooklyn Ny														Warshau
7	"	"	"					husband H. Grossman 221 Livingston st Newyork							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	father					father										grey			Belgium	Berew
9	Mich	Detroit	Yes	sister	400			Sister H. Vermanders 96 Belvedire ave Detroit Mich							5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Egbell
10	Pa	Pittsburg	"	husband	120	Yes 1905	Pittsburg	husband Steve Katvan 43-57 Second Ave Pittsburg Pa							4	7	"	"	brown	"	U S A	Pittsburg
11	"	"	"	father		born U S		father														
12	"	"	"	"	—	"	"														Belgium	Antwerp
13	Nj	Hoboken		husband	none	No		husband Karl Pagenkop Hoboken Nj							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"		father				father														
15	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	husband	17	No		husband Wm. Upper 24½ Roland Cleveland Ohio							5	-	"	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Lanny
16	"	"	"	father				father										blond	blue	"	"	Zeslowize
17	"	"	"	"	—	"	"											brown	brown	"	"	Piskowa
18	Ills	Staunton	Ind	self	4	Yes 1908	Chicago	husband Wl. Bednarz c/o Kosciolowska Box 230 Staunton Ills							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Jackslow
19	Ohio	Rossford	Yes	"	400	No		husband Adolf Wiernusiewicz 431 Box Rossford Ohio					June	Aug 24	1916		"	"	"	"	"	Wydow
20	"	Toledo	Yes	"	4	"		Cousin Jan Kmorick 1 Box 481 Toledo Ohio							4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mich	Detroit	Yes	husband	30	Yes 1905	Detroit	husband J. Trebytka 1 Corner 481 Detroit Mich							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wydow
22	"	"	"	father	—	born in U S		father													U S A	Detroit
23	Pa	McKees Rocks	Yes	self	40	No		brother Felix Szymanski Ohio street 100 McKees Rocks Pa							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Jasionow
24	"	Seminole	No	"	26	"		husband Gerard Czyzk Seminole Pa							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Szemion
25	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	father														
26	"	McKees Rocks	No	"	2	Yes 1906	McKees Rocks	husband M. Straus Ohio street 120 McKees Rocks Pa							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Jasionow
27	"	"	"	"	—	born in U S		father													U S A	McKees Rocks
28	"	"	"	"	—	"	"														"	"
29	"	"	"	"	—	No															Austria	Jasionow
30	Ohio	Rossford	Yes	"	23	"		Sister V. Kmorick Box 431 Rossford Ohio							4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Wydow

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

161

16—213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	no	self	more	yes	10/14/16	Detroit	Cousin Vera Sulanowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Romanowka
2	[illegible]		"	"	25 cts	no			[illegible]							5	2	"	brown	"	"	Holland	Rotterdam
3	"	N.Y.	—	"	30	yes	10/10/14	N.Y.	Hoboken NJ aunt Amelia Mokel							5	1	"	blonde	blue	"	Austria	Kleinau
4	N.Y.	Trenton	no	"	25	no			93 3rd Ave Newyork brother Jacob Leder							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kotzver
5	Ill	Chicago	no	"	25	yes	10/05	Chicago	Trenton NJ husband S. Rosenthal 622 Lamport place Chicago Ills							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia, N.Dakota
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	husband	4.	no				husband Bruno Schedler 1153 Bergen St. Brooklyn NY							5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Siedlitz
7	"	"	—	"	—				husband H. Grottman 221 Runyon str. Newyork							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kurchan
8	"	"	—	father	(—)				father —							—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	Mich	Detroit	yes	sister	40				Sister H. Vermanders 96 Belvedere ave Detroit Mich							5	4	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bereev
10	Pa	Pittsburg	husband	120.	yes	10/05	Pittsburg		husband Steve Ratvan 42-53 Second Ave Pittsburg Pa							4	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Egbell
11	"	"	father	[illegible]	born	U.S.			father —							—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
12	"	"	"	"	—	"																	
13	N.J.	Hoboken	husband	none	no				husband Karl Papenhop 1126 Clinton Hoboken NJ							5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Centwerp
14	"	"	—	father	[illegible]				father —							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ohio	Cleveland	husband	7	no				husband Wm. Epsen 2412 Pearl 49th Cleveland Ohio							5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Lanny
16	"	"	father	[illegible]					father —							—	—	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Bestowrze
17	"	"	"	"	—											—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Potkowa
18	Ills	Staunton	Ind.	self	4	yes	10/05	Chicago	husband M. Bednarz c/o Dobolowska Box 20 Staunton Ills							5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Stokalow
19	Ohio	Rossford	yes	"	4	no			husband Wm. Niemanska 431 Box Rossford Ohio							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wydow
20	"	Toledo	Ohio	"	3	"			Cousin Jan Kmurck Box 481 Toledo Ohio							4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	5	yes	10/05	Detroit	husband J. Petrytka Posner 421 Detroit Mich							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wydow
22	"	"	father	—	born	U.S.			father —							—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit
23	Pa	McKees Rocks	Ind.	self	4	no			brother Felix Sermanski Ohio street 100 McKees Rocks Pa							5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Jasionow
24	"	Seminole	no	"	20	"			husband Gerard Czyrt Seminole Pa							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Trzemion
25	"	"	"	"	—	"			father —							—	—	"	"	black	"	"	"
26	"	McKees Rocks	no	"	2	yes	10/05	McKees Rocks Pa	husband M. Straus 120 McKees Rocks Ohio							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Jasionow
27	"	"	—	born	U.S.				father —							—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	McKees Rocks
28	"	"	—	"	"																		
29	"	"	"	"	—	no																	
30	Ohio	Rossford	yes	"	23	"			sister M. Knorck Box 431 Rossford Ohio							4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Wydow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 5th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1																								
ADMITTED											Germanska	Katarina	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jasionow	Sister: Sofie Germanska Jasionow - Gal
											Israilovici	Rifca	32		f	m	housewife			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bukarest	mother: Rosa - Segal Stada Lazar 123 Bukarest
											"	Surica	8		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother
											"	Josef	7		m					"	"	"	"	— " —
											"	Huna	4		f					"	"	"	"	— " —
6											Lucker Vatter	Chaje	28		f	m	housewife			Russia	"	Russia	Warsaw	brother: Emil Vatter Lwowroschisky 39 - Warsaw
7											"	Leib	6		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	uncle
8											"	Lore	4		f					"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 9	1										Manning	Gysbert	58		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Rotterdam	son: A. Manning Hillestr 5 - Rotterdam
ADMITTED 10	1										"	Alida	57		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11											Siodlowska	Rosalia	2		f			no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lawenczyn	father: Adam Wisniewski Kawenczyn Warsaw
12											"	Stefanie	5		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	grandfather
13											"	Stanislaw	1		m					"	"	"	"	— " —
14											Fridelsohn	Ester	28		f	m	housewife			"	Hebrew	"	Warsaw	father: Moische Gladstein Marszowska 43 Warsaw.
15											Mendelsohn	Malke	42		f					"	"	"	"	mother: Chaje Minster
16	1										"	Marjem	11		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsaw	Dzota 19 - Warsaw grandmother
17											"	Chane	8		f					"	"	"	"	— " —
18											~~Zuckienik~~	Sara	38		f	w	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: Fankel Wolmann
19											"	Chaim	11		m	s	none			"	"	"	"	Rivia Str 46 - Warsaw grandfather
20	1										Prensteyn	Cyttel	47		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: Mose Eisner
21											"	Chane	13		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	Ciepla 16/36 - Warsaw
22											"	Chaim	10		m					"	"	"	"	grandfather
23											"	Abram	7		m					"	"	"	"	— " —
ADMITTED 24	1										Sienkalowska	Chaja	63		f	w	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lodz	daughter: Chaje Bermet Nowa Rink 3 - Lodz
25											Fuhrmann	Mariem	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsaw	father: J. Fuhrmann Przyrokowa 4 - Warsaw
26											Glaum	Hinde	25		f					"	"	"	"	sister: Golde Mularz Josefow - Lublin
27											Przybyszewicz	Marie	26		f		hatmaker			"	"	"	"	father: Marie Przybyszewicz Warsaw - Russia
28											Silberstein	Malke	24		f		hairdresser			"	"	"	"	mother: Freida Silberstein Zakrowska 2/29 - Warsaw
29											Koszka	~~Sandor~~	30		m	w	housewife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czukard	father: Jac. Lenesek Czukard - Pozsony
30											Wosk	Zipa	26		f					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	father: Z. Lubelsky 24 Czikorstr - Warsaw

91

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

V. J. Macintosh

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

163

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	McKees Rocks	Yes	Self	30			Brother: Josef Germanski 100 Ohio St McKees Rocks Pa							5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none	Austria	Jasinow
2	New York	—	"	Self	25			husband: Jakana Hrailovich 142 Brookline - Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Roumania	Bukarest
3	"	—	"	Mother	—			father:														
4	"	—	"	"	—			— " —														
5	"	—	"	"	—			— " —														
6	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	20			husband: Henoch Jucker 12th Street Chicago Ills							4	11	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Warsaw
7	"	"	"	mother	"			father:														
8	"	"	"	"	"			— " —														
9	Utah	Salt Lake City	"	Son	30			Son: T. Fleming 333 6/1 South Salt Lake City														
10	"	"	"	"	"			Son: " Utah							5	4	"	grey	"	"	Netherlands	Rotterdam
11	Pa	Grays Landing	"	Self	40			husband: Ludwig Stodlowski Box 56 Grays Landing Pa							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	mother	—			father:							5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowonegyn
13	"	"	"	"	"			— " —														
14	New York	—	"	Self	30			husband: Benjamin Edelson 903 Prospect Ave Newyork														
15	Ny	Brooklyn	—	"	16			husband: Simchar Mendelsohn 90 Hopkinson Ave Brooklyn							5	2	"	"	"	"	Roseforw	
16	"	"	—	mother	—			father: Ny Harris — Ny							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Warezin	
17	"	"	"	"	"			— " —														
18	Ny	Paterson	No	Self	8	Yes	1912	Uncle: Harry Wenger 8-12 Ward Paterson Ny													Warsaw	
19	"	"	"	mother	—	"	1914	Paterson Ny uncle:							5	4	"	"	"	"	Wengrow	
20	New York	—	"	Self	30	No		husband: Gedalye Frenkeyn 209 Custy Sta Newyork													Warsaw	
21	"	"	"	mother	—	"		father							5	2	"	grey	"	"	Warsaw	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —										brown			Radom	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —														
24	Ny	Brooklyn	—	Self	More	Yes	1904	Newyork	Daughter: Rose Cochow													
25	New York	—	"	"	25	No	1914	Newyork	Philipp Ave Brooklyn						5	2	"	grey	green	"	Lask	
26	"	"	"	"	50	"			brother: M. Flamm 62 Sheriff Str Newyork						5	2	"	brown	"	"	Czorkeza	
27	"	"	"	"	25	"			Cousin: Hannah Lewenberg House 58 64th Str - Newyork						5	3	"	"	"	"	Joseforw	
28	"	"	"	"	25	"			Cousin						5	4	"	"	"	"	Blendar	
29	"	"	"	"	25	Yes	1913	Newyork	husband: Sandor Korzika 857 - 1st Ave - Newyork						5	2	"	grey	"	"	Kolovien	
30	Ills	Chicago	Yes	"	20	No	1914	Newyork	husband: H. Wosk #1213 S. Morgan St Chicago Ills						5	8	"	brown	"	Hungary	Cankard	
															5	3	"	grey	"	Russia	Szedlej	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL master, (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, M. Dowling., Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1914

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 5th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of the U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Hackenberg Caroline	62	f	W	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German Hungary	Hungary	Tinkovce	no relation
2		" Rozalia	18	f	S	none			Norse	"	"	"	"
3		Alfast Michael	23	m		carpenter			Denmark	Danish	Germany	Sondern	father: Mlle Alfast Stavnsklinte - Denmark
4		Weinstock Hinda	18	f		seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	mother: Pepia Weinstock Tjelne pilica 5r - Warsaw
5		Buschor Oskar	37	m	W	pp/m	nurse		Switzerland	German	Austria	Wien	brother: Anna Buschor Altstätten - Switzerland
6		de Wid Willem	39	m		laborer			Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Haarlem	wife: Abrt to de Wid Canton St Gallen Koningraant 3 c Haarlem
7		de Jong Jacob	26	m	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: A. de Jong
8		de Jong Jelle	25	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nes	Nes West Friesland father: N. de Jong
9		Wanjon Engel	21	f	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Wierum	Wierum - Friesland father: Tr Wanjons
10		Scholl Louise	28	f	M	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mittelbrüden	Marina plem 35 - Souburg father: David - Zeeland Mittelbrüden - Württemberg
11		" Herbert	3	m	S	none	none		USA				grandfather — " —
12		" Rudolf	1	m	S	none	none		USA				— " —
13		Riecker Mina	44	f	M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Elberfeld	Sister: Maria Riecke 21 Bernhardstr Elberfeld
14		de Sutter Ewald	27	m		farmland			Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Vostburg	father: J. de Sutter Ostburg Zeeland
15		" Celivia	22	f		housewife	27-144908 - 505 - 7-12-40						father in law " —
16		Stobbe Willem	26	m	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Heerenveen	father: Harm Stobbe c/o L Tuttel - Vallelaan - Friesland
17		Bouwer Jan	17	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Wid J. Bouwer Nieuwehoofe Friesland
18		Markes Jan	32	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Cornelis Markes Oekterom - Heerenveen
19		" Maryke	42	f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Haw " —
20		" Klaasje	8	f	S	none	none		USA				grandfather " —
21		" Jan	6	m					"	"	"	"	— " —
22		" Cornelis	4						"	"	"	"	— " —
23		" Marie	1	f					Netherlands				— " —
24		Stoetzer Johannes	18	m		engineer	yes	yes				Denhaag	mother Dina Stoetzer 40 van Alstr - Denhaag
25		Roeland Germaine	19	f		servant			Belgium			Aardenburg	friend: Mb Reynhardt Breedam - Aardenburg
26		Longeville Charlede	26										brother: P A Longeville Postbus — Zeeland
27		de Vriendt Charles	49	m	S	laborer	none					Watelandkerke	bro in: Born Schouteet Watelandkerke - Zeeland
28		Gelders Teye	33			farmland	yes	yes	Netherlands		USA	Los Angeles Cal	father Tjibbe Gelders Wierum - Friesland
29		Woudsma Evert	29			servant					Netherlands	Birdaard	mother A Woudsma Birdaard - Friesland
30		Hoogland Lodewijk	31			farmgrower						Telzen	wife S. Hoogland 11 Kruisstr - Telzen

ADMITTED 16
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

(1) 13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **5**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

165

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or Period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	$40—no					Son: Johan Hackenberg 866 Grand Str Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Thans.
2	"	"		mother						brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	New York	—		self	25—					Young men Christian Association New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Tenkovce
4	"	—	"	"	15—					father: Samuel Winstock New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Denmark	Bierreso
5	Cal	San Francisco	no	boss	yes	1907	New York	1910		wife: Anna Buschan 750 Crocker Boulevard San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	Russia	Rakew
6	Mass	Bedford	"	Mother	"	1915	New York	Cargo sailor		friend: A.C. Bennbroadspot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Ulstätten
7	Misc	Friesland	yes	"	no					friend: Van de Velde Friesland Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blonde	blue	Netherlands	Jadrwart
8	"	"	"	"	"					friend: D. v.d. Velde Friesland Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lee
9	My	Rochester	no	"	50—					friend: D.A. v.d. Broeck 25 Glendale Park Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Nes
10	New York	—	husband	J. Lyes	1911	1914	New York			husband: Rudolf Scholl 363-140th Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brown	Brown	"	Sonberg
11	"	—	father	"	born in U.S.					father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Mittelruden
12																								
13	Ill	Chicago	—	self	50—yes	1905				husband: Carl Riecker 36	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	New York
14	my	Rochester	no	"	Mother	1907	New York	1910		friend: Samuel Dutkay Atlantic Ave 93 & 95 Brighton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Mittelruden
15	"	"		husband	— no	1913	Rochester			Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bochum
16	Mich	Grand Rapids	yes	self	25—					friend: Liebe Harkes 847 Union Ave S.E. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Netherlands	Vosburg
17	"	"	"	"	25—					Uncle: D. Bouwer 44 Waltman Str Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	50—	1907	Philipsburg	1914		brother: Liebe Harkes 847 Union Ave S.E. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blonde	"	"	Emmen
19	"	"	husband	—	"	"	Wisc				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	brown	"	Meerenveen
20	"	"	father	—	born in U.S.					Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Aldeboorn
21	"	"	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philipsburg Wisc
22	"	"	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ohio	Cleveland	"	father	5—					father: A. Stoeber 828 Prospect Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	Netherlands	Meerenveen
25	Iowa	Rockrapids	"	future husband	20—					future husband: Ed. Jungerius Teacher Oggenmerf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	red	grey	"	Nes Haag
26	Mich	Pine Point to Detroit Mich	"	brother	15—					Box 188 Rock Rapids Iowa brother: August Longeriese Gross Point Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blonde	blue	"	Belgium Maldeghem
27	Ills	Moline	yes	Self	More yes	1905	Moline			friend: C. Temmerman Moline Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	brown	"	"
28	Cal	Los Angeles	no	"	More	1910	Los Angeles	1916		friend: H. v.d. Vogt 3544 Garnet Str Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	grey	"	Eeclo
29	"	"	"	"	More	no				friend: H. v.d. Vogt Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blonde	blue	"	Netherlands Hallum
30	My	Rochester	"	"	50—					friend: J. Apeitz Millingstr Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Birdaard
											"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Deverwijk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer;) master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling. —, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing thereon (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by" before the mast," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marten Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

arrival o.

ving
93

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Boelman	Jacob	31	9	m	s	farmland	Yes	yes	Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Ommen	Uncle G. Boelman Ravelsweer — from Brieven A Wagelaar 47 Emma Str Enschede
2			Bannink	Aaltje	53	7	f	wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Enschede	
3			"	Johannes	19	7	m	s	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle
4			"	Jacob	16	7										
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1916

14—213

167

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																				
nsit																				
1	Alb	Granum	yes	self	110			father: P. Coelman Granum - Alberta												
2	Alta	Edmonton	"	"	25			sister: Antonia Bannink Edmonton Alta	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Netherlands	Leppersum
3	"	"	mother	"	25			sister Sasen Flats	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Westellingwerf
4	"	"	"	"	25				"	"	"	"	"		5	4	-	brown	"	"	"	Nyverdal
5									"	"	"	"	"		5	2	-	-	-	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

I, H. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels therein," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List.

1 X
2 X
3
4 X
5
6 X
7 X
8 X
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18 ADMITTED
19
20
21 ADMITTED
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. New Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam, August 5th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
X 1			Jansen	Jacoba	37		v. f. m	Woman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland		Mother C. Pynenburg Tonneveld 5 Herlogenbosch
X 2			"	Anna	20		v. f. s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland		" " " " " "
3			"	Bernardus	17		m.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
X 4			Jansen	Catharina	15		v. f. s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland		Grandmother C. Pynenburg Tonneveld 5 Herlogenbosch
5			"	Lucas	13		m.	None	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
X 6			Jansen	Wilhelmus	11		v. f. s	None	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland		Grandmother C. Pynenburg Tonneveld 5 Herlogenbosch
X 7			"	Jacobus	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
X 8			"	Franciscus	1		v.	None	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
9	See above		Aardema	Trijntje	41		f. m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Nelsen Parents Nelsen S. Krap & H.
10			"	Simon	15		v. m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
11			"	Maarten	14		v. m.	None	"	"	"	"	"		Grandparents " " " "
12			"	Herman	11		v. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
13			Fackers	Sarah	20		v. f.	S	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
14			Klop	Marie	37		f. m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Groningen		Father A. Fackers Reserweg 24 Groningen
15	37/16084-C/S/33		"	Trina	16		v. f.	Factrice	"	"	"	"	5 Herlogenbosch		Mother Cornelia Dona Beurstr 9. 5 Herlogenbosch
16			"	Jan	10		v. m.	None	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
17			Bachuis	Harm	20		v. m.	Farmh.	"	"	"	"	Oostwold		Grafath L Bachuis Oostwold Groningen
ADMITTED 18			Engberts	Harm	52		m.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Jan Engberts Middelwolde Gron.
19			"	Jaapje	21		f. s	None	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
ADMITTED 20			"	Rikske	18		v. f. s	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
ADMITTED 21			"	Hendrik	13		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
22			"	Dirk	6		v. m.	None	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "
23			Anderson	Edwin	20		m.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Newport News		Father N. Anderson Southhagen Water Stockholm
24			Makasen	Karl	22		m.	Sailor	"	"	Norway	"	"		No relation
25			Barcena	Ramon	26		m.	Sailor	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"		Father S. Barcena Bilbao Spain
26			Sharp	William	44		m.	Engineer	"	"	England	English	"		No relation
27			Pickson	August	18		m.	Sailor	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"		Father M. Pickson Barcelona Spain
28			Bareca	Henrika	26		f.	None	"	"	"	"	"		Mother M. Bareca Bilbao Spain
29			Anderson	Charley	27		m.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	"		Father A. Anderson Fredericksall Norway
30			Lindin	Karl	26		m.	Sailor	"	"	Sweden	"	"		Father A. Lindin Gottenburg Sweden

Not counted

Not counted

Not counted

91

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 7

169

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *August 21st*, 1914

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or otherwise, or jurisdiction, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	no	self	15	No		Husband B W Jansen 381 6 St Boston Mass father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Herkgen-bosch
2	"	"	"	mother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3																				
4	Mass	Boston	no	~~mother~~	-	no		father B W Jansen 381 6 St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Herkgen-bosch
5																				
6	Mass	Boston	no	~~mother~~	-	no		father B W Jansen 381 6 St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Wyk by Duur-stede
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	's Bosch
9	Va	Newport News	no	husband	~~Yes~~			Husband H. Aardema Newport News Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Meerngierwad
10	"	"	"	father	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jelsen
11	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	brother	25			Brother in law: Herman Kreesen 1486 Redondo Ave Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	temp to.	a Van der Wiel	5	[illegible]	25	Wiegelow	Ave	Holland	Haarlem
14	N.H.	Manchester,	husband	~~No~~	yes 1915	Boston Mass		husband H. Hopp 121 Milford street Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Groningen
15	"	"	father	-	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	's Bosch
16	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Iowa	Parkersburg	uncle	~~No~~	~~No~~ - no			uncle; Daniel Bolhuis Parkersburg Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mich	Kalamazoo,	friends	~~more~~	15			friends: Jenny Doubog 1113 Staple Ave. Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Oostwold
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Oostwold
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	Ny	Newyork	-	self	50.-	yes is a Sailor		Seamans Institute 52 South 4th. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24															5	5	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm
25	Va	Newport News	no	~~self~~	600.-	yes a Sailor		Sailors home 123 23rd St. Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Denmark	~~Copia~~
26	Ny	Newyork	-	"	50.-	"	"	Union Home 52 So. street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
27	Va	Newport News	no	"	50.-	"	"	Boardinghouse 133 23rd street. Newport News	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	England	Leeth
28															5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Spain	Barcelona
29	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	~~self~~	80.-	yes a Sailor		Sailors home 72 Carl street Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Bilbao
30		Newyork	-	"	50.	"	"	~~Seamans Institute~~ 52 So. street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Norway	Fredrikstad
																					Sweden	Göteborg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the Nieuw-Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11—1616

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

170

S. S. New Amsterdam Holl American arrived August 21, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Weinstock, Hinde	5	4	1		To father.	Fath. Samuel, 20 E. 116 St., N.Y.C.	Zed.	21	2 26	—	1	—
2	Solomberg, Sophie	6	21	1		.. aunt.	Aunt Jude Korman, 9 E. 110 St. N.Y.	"	21	2 25	—	1	—
3	Wiecker, Mina	5	13	1		.. husb	R.R. to Husb Sarl, 264 Randolph St. Chi., Ill.	"	21	2 45	—	1	—
4	Eidelsahn, Ester	4	14	1		.. husd.	Husb. Benj, 703-E 5 St., N.Y.C.	"	23	10 25	2	2	2
5	Zajac, Antonia	1	13	1		.. tel	R.R. to husb Theodore, 825 Berg St., Cleveland, Ohio	Bek	22	11 20	1	1	1
6	Fuhrman, Marian	4	25	1		.. bro.	The Hannah Lowenberg Home, 319 E 17th St., N.Y.C	"	22	3 30	1	2	1
7	Flaum, Hinde	4	26	1		.. bro.	Bro. Morris, 162 Sheriff St., N.Y.C.	Zed.	22	9 45	1	1	1
8	Skrzydlo, Rifka	3	6	1		.. husb.	Husb. Rudolf, 153½ Boerum St., B'klyn, N.Y.	Zed.	21	4 20	—	1	—
9	Wondrak, Hermina	3	3	1		.. aunt.	Frd. Emilie Moeckel, 97-3 Ave., N.Y.	"	21	3 —	—	1	—
10	Grossman, Chaje & child	3	7–8	2		.. husb.	Husb. Herschel, 221 Rivington St., N.Y.	"	21	3 50	—	2	—
11	Leder, Mudie	3	4	1		.. bro.	Bro. Abraham, 482 N. Clinton St. Trenton, N.J.	Bek	22	11 35	1	1	1
12	Przibyszewicz, Maria	4	27	1		.. cous. ✓	The Hannah Lowenberg Home, 17th St., N.Y.C.	Zed.	21	3 40	—	1	—
13	Silberstein, Malke	4	28	1		.. ..	" " " "	"	21	3 10	—	1	—
14	Klop, Maria & 2 children	7	14_16	3		.. husb.	R.R. to husb & foth. Johan, 121 Milford St., Manchester, N.H.	Bek.	23	3 —	6	6	6
15	Becker, Emmy & 2 children	8	19_22	3		.. daughter in hosp.	" " " & foth Robert, 1887/89-3d St., Milwaukee, Wis	"	26	11 20	15	12	15
16	Stanislowska, Ettel & 3 children	1	27_30	4		.. husb.	Husb. Schlomo, 66 No. 3d St. Paterson, N.J.	Zed.	21	3 45	—	4	—
17	Pagenkop, Josefine & child	3	13_14	2		.. husb.	" Cark, 225 Hudson St., Hoboken N.J.	"	21	2 30	—	—	—
18	Iszselovici, Rifca & 3 children	4	2_5	4		.. husb.		B	29	10 55	32	28	32
19	Jansen, Jacoba & 5 children	7	1_8	6		.. husb.	Husb. Bernard, 381 E. 8 St., Boston, Mass	Zed	21	3 25	—	—	—
20	[illegible]er, Anna & 2 children	3	15_17	3		.. tel	R.R. husb. Bohemia, 3412 No. 49 St., Cleveland, Ohio	"	22	2 35	3	3	3
21	Wozniak, Aniefa & child	1	23_25	2		.. child in hosp.	R.R. Husb Stan 1606 16 altoona Pa	Zed	9/1	11 55	22	22	22
22	Hako, Ester	1	21	1		.. to be married.	The Hannah Lowenberg Home, 319 E. 17th St., N.Y.	Zed.	21	3 11	—	—	—
23	Amon, Malkuna	1	18	1		.. .. ..	" " " "	"	21	3 10	—	—	—
24	Eskenasi, Oro	1	19	1		.. .. ..	Bro Nissim, 176 Christie St. N.Y.	"	21	3 10	—	—	—
25	Stram, Ludwicka & 3 children	3	26–29	4		.. tel	R.R. to Husb & foth Michael, 120 Ohio St., McKees Rocks Pa	Bek.	24	1 30	12	12	12
26	Roeland, Germaine	5	25	1		.. tel	" " sis Mrs Alidi Landschoot, Titus Ave., Thomas Rita Rochester, N.Y.	"	25	1 —	4	4	4
27	Scholl, Louise & child	5	17	2		.. child in hosp.	S.I.	Zed.	23	11 25	4	2	4
28	Orenskyn, Szaul & 2 bro	4	21_23	3		.. mother in hosp.	Foth. Gedale, 209 Chrystie St., N.Y.C.	Bek	22	1 25	3	3	3
29	Mendelsahn, Malke & child	4	15_17	2		.. child in hosp	Husb. & foth Priora, 167 Harrison Ave., B'klyn N.Y.	"	22	1 —	2	2	2
30	Orenstein, Sittel	4	20	1		Which also G.T.	Husb. Gedale Orenstein, 209 Chrystie St. N.Y. Steam Amsterdam Aug 21 1911	"	22	1 25	4	1	—

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam (Holl. Am.) arrived Aug. 21, 1916, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
12:30											10¢	11⅝	10¢
31	Mendelsohn, Morjem	4	16	1		Mothr also D.S.	Fath. Pinchus, 167 Harrison Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	Beh.	22	1—	—	—	—
1:15 32	Becker, Emmy	8	19	1		" " "	R.R. to fath. Robert, 887 89-3d St, Milwaukee, Wis.	"	26	11²⁰—	—	—	—
33	Wozniak Wladislaw	1	26		1	from Hosp 9/1	R.R.W. with # 21	Ind	9/	2⁸	—	1	—

12
10¢ 11⅝ 10¢

RECORD OF ALIENS DETAINED FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

71 — 171

Nieuw Amste dam Hol Am arrived Aug 21, 1916, 191, M., , from

Detd.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakf't.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Beekmans Klaas	6	26/7	2	Und 16 1135	Dimiceli							8/21	87	US 155										
	Bernardus																								
2	Schlachter Sore	4	9/12	4	L P C Cabin	Alexander							8/21	14	OPS 4										
	Moses																								
	Salmon																								
	Chaim																								
3	Vander Borg Jacob	5	20	1	L P C	Snider	8/22	62	gr	8/23	160	J	8/25	89	Bk 1st									4	4
5	Reedenberg Levie	13	2	1	C L	Macintosh	8/22	62	gr	8/23	160	J	8/25	89	Bk 1st									4	4
4	Fleming, Sysbert	4	15/16	2	L P C 215	Macatee							8/21	13	OPS 3rd										
	Alida																								
6	Mieulke Ottiliem	1	5/7	2	"	Kaba	8/23	174	J	8/24	20	K	—				Landed 9/12	4th	p.m.						
	Jaroslau																"								
	Franciszek																								
7	Lisnkolawska Chaja	4	24	1	" Med	Macatee	8/23	174	Jd				8/24	193	Jd 10th									3	3
8	Hagberts Marin #12	7	18-22	4	"	Kaba							8/23	179	J. 130									8	8
	Nikola																								
	Hendrik																								
	Dirk																								
9	Moise Brane	1	14-17	3	" Med	Macintosh	8/23	176	Jd				8/26	97	Gr 11th									15	12
	Josel																								
	Sabina																								
10	Marmolek Helene	1	4	1	Ptdef	#15 405	Macatee	8/24	32	K	8/28	173	Mon	8/31	104	OPS 1st								10	9
11	Schall Louisa	5	17/18		L P C S	SL 8/20 1125	Tedesco							8/23	139	Mon 12								6	6
	Herbert						"																		
12	Engkuta, Jafgyr #8	7	19	1	L P C	Trnsfd 8/23/16 12th from	Schwartz							8/28	179	F. 13th									1
13	Epstein Israel	1	26	1	"	from Hosp 8/23 1230	"							8/23	38	OPS 2nd									1
14	Schall Rudolf	5	12	1	"	" " 1245	Macintosh							8/23	139	Mon 12									
	Polaczyk Karoline	1	3	1	"	from Hosp 8/24/16 1045	Tuttle	8/24	32	K	8/28	173	Mon	8/31	104	OPS 1st									1
	Moise Ozias	1	16	1	"	from Hosp 8/24	" Schwartz							8/26	97	Gr 11th									
	Isaacs Rosa	4	16-4		SP 8/24/16	1045	Brophy	8/29	10	OPS				8/30	24	Bk 1st									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

S 770

Aug 20-21 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5771, from August 21st, 1916, to August 22nd, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 21st	S.S. Vasari	Barbados. Rio de Janiero	21
2	" "	Esperanza	Vera Cruz. Progresso. Havana	18
3	" "	St Paul	Liverpool	26
4	" "	Lafayette	Bordeaux	11
5	" 22	Oranje Nassau	Curacao. Port au Prince	8
6	" "	Carolina	San Juan	1
7	" "	Minnehaha	London	2
8	" "	Tenadores	Havana. Cristobal. Pt Limon	6
9	" "	Sifavla	Kingston. Santiago. Pte Barrios	14
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

5771

N. Y. Form 89

Volu

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF
1	Augu
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

16

	NUMBER OF SHEETS
niero	21
Havana	18
	26
	11
Prince	8
	1
	2
St Limon	6
. Pto Barrios	1/

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5771

Aug 21-22 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vaadri, said Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 (State whether "Surgeon," sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

11—4638

88 11 Davidson 1 6 5771

45 14

45 75 120 | 45
14 66 80 | 2

ad Lus T
75-45-120
66-14-80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari sailing from Barbados, August 11, 1913

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
1										/	O'Neal	Thomas W B,	49		M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	British W.I.	English	Barbados St Peter	St Michael	R. Challoner Esq (friend) The Wharf Bridgetown	B.
2										/	"	Eleanor Ad.	39		F	W	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bridgetown	Mother Mrs Lauri St Michael	B.
3											Goddard	Elsie	30		F	W	Nurse	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Martin	W. Neaherwood St Martin	B.
4											Van Romondt	John L.	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Netherland	Dutch	"	"	Le Van Romondt Jr St Martin	B.
5											"	Otto L	35		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	"	"	Wellbeek	father Sir W.K. Chambers Wellbeek	B.
6										/	Sealy	Winifred	25		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	British	English	"	St Martin Margot	father B. Moreilhon St Martins Margot	B.
7											Moreilhon	Augustus	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	French	French	St Martin Margot	St Philip	wife Edghill St Philip	B
8											Edghill	Annie	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British W.I.	English	Barbados	St Joseph	C. Foster father Oky Mt.	B.
9											Foster	Clarence E	20		M	S	Planter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Michael	A R Borrell Codrington Ho	B
10										/	Borrell	Henry Arthur	47		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Peter	Josephine Graves Rose Hall St Peter	B.
11										/	"	Mary W.	41		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Philip	H.A. Borrell Carrington St Philip	B
12										/	"	Ralph	13		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Codrington Hall	V. Haushell father Lyrol College	B.
13										/	"	Ida B.	14		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Thomas	do	
14										/	"	Ida E.	54		F	W	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			

1906.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916 2

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Eng	London	No	Self.	Yes Yes		3 wks NY.		No	No	No		Good	No	5 7	Dk	Grey	Grey	None	England	Bath
GRANT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	Son	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	Smoke face	Barbados	St Martins
	3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 4½	"	Bro	Grey	None	"	St Joseph
	4	"	N.Y.	"	Self	Yes Yes		1910 442 N.Y.		No	No	No		Good	No	5 8½	Dk	Bro	Hazel	None	"	St Martins
	5	"	"	"	Self.	Yes Yes		7 yrs N.Y.		No	No	No		Good	No	5 8	Lt.	"	Blue	None	"	"
GRANT ALIEN	6	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 11	Black	Lt Bro	Brown	None	"	Willbeck
	7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self.	Yes No			Aunt Miss A Laureiry 2 Warren Pl. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Sallow	Blk Bro	Brown	None	St Martins	Karafot
	8	"	N.Y.	"	Self	Yes No			Cousin G H Goddard 6 yrs West Chester av. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Blk	"	None	Barbados	Pondefarm
	9	"	"	"	Father	Yes No			C. Mahon 357 W 44 St. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Dk Bro	"	None	"	Cambridge
GRANT ALIEN	10	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 6	"	Lt Bro	Grey	None	"	St Peters
GRANT ALIEN	11	"	"	"	Husband	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 4	Brunette	Dk Bro	Dk Bro	None	"	St Andrews
GRANT ALIEN	12	"	"	"	Father	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 6	Fair	"	Grey	None	"	St Johnstown
GRANT ALIEN	13	Can	Toronto	"	Self	Yes No				No	No	No		Good	No	5 1	"	Lt Bro	"	None	"	St Lucy
	14	"	"	"	Mother	Yes Yes		Mrs. Providence		No	No	No		Good	No	5 3½	Ruddy	Dk Bro	Hazel	Dark in Nose	"	St Thomas
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Nephews) C. Sunday Chichester Ho Westbourne Terr London Cousin Mrs Gale 1357 St Marks av. Brooklyn
Mrs L. C. van Domondt 503 W 147 St. N.Y.
Lavan Domondt 90 West End Av. N.Y.
Aunt Miss A Laureiry 2 Warren Pl. Brooklyn
Cousin G H Goddard 6 yrs West Chester av. Bronx N.Y.
C. Mahon 357 W 44 St. N.Y.

No face

...alization papers.
...may be made upon

11—4119

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916 2

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket and his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, private party or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation to the place to which he is destined, and whether he has been assisted by any friend or relative in purchasing it or procuring the money therefor, and if so, what friend or relative?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law, and if so, when and why?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Eng	London	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Nephew) C. Linaday Chichester Ho West Bourne Terr London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Gry	Gry	None	England	Bath
GRANT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	Son	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lt	"	"	Smoke face	Barbados	St Martins
	3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	No		Cousin Mrs Gale 1354 St Marks Av. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	"	Bro	Gry	None	"	St Joseph
	4	"	N.Y.	"	Self	Yes	Yes	4½	Mrs J. C. van Domondt 503 W 147 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dk	Bro	Hazel	None	"	St Martin
	5	"	"	"	Self.	Yes	Yes	Years	La van Domondt 90 West End Av. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	"	Blue	None	"	"
GRANT ALIEN	6	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	L Bro	Brown	None	"	Wilbeck
	7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Aunt Miss A Laurency 2 Warren Pl. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sallow	Blk	Bro	None	St Martins	Marigot
	8	"	N.Y.	"	Self	Yes	No		Cousin G H Gordon 6 yrs West Chester Av. Bronx	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Blue	"	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
	9	"	"	"	Father	Yes	No		C Mahon 357 W 44 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	D Bro	"	None	"	Cambridge
ANT ALIEN	10	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	L Bro	Gry	None	"	St Peters
ANT ALIEN	11	"	"	"	Husband	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	D Bro	D Bro	None	"	St Andrews
ANT ALIEN	12	"	"	"	Father	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	"	Grey	None	"	St Christopher
ANT ALIEN	13	Can	Toronto	"	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	L Bro	"	None	"	St Lucy
	14	"	"	"	Mother	Yes	Yes	Months	Mrs. Providence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Ruddy	Dark Bro	Hazel	Dark in Nose	"	St Thomas
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

...alization papers.
...may be made upon

11—4710

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Pearce Master, of the Vasari from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Pearce
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4658

16

No. on List.

Bay City.
" City
Bay Co.
R.
...
...

14.
15.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 13, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	John Edward	51	-	M	S	Aug 17. 1875.	Bay City Mich.	1700 Central Av. Bay City.
2	Mariano	Joseph de	39	4	M	M	Oct 7. 1877.	New York City	1105 Hoe. New York City
3	Whittle	Louis	59	11	M	M	Oct. 16. 1856	Santa Cruz California	49 3rd St Santa Cruz Cal.
4	Levine	Charles	29	10	M	S	Oct. 5. 1887	Paterson N. Jersey.	201. W. 112 St. N. York.
5	Krantz	Roman	36	-	M	S	Aug 31. 1880		Sept. 4 Fresno City California Fresno City California.
6	Rochelle	Estelle	33	11	F	M	June 24. 1882	Masuri	U.S. 17595 Husb citizen Villa Ridge. Mass.
7	"	Ronald	12	11	M	S	Aug 31. 1903.	Chicago Ill.	do.
8	Kennedy.	John Frances	55	-	M	S	Aug 20. 1861.	New York.	120 Broadway
9	Brown	Edward Lee.	51	7	M	M	Jan. 3. 1864.	Ohio.	St Louis.
10	Frazer	Robert Jr	37	8	M	S	Dec. 8. 1878	Philadelphia	Dept. E. Washington
11	Sherman	Oliver	33	10	M	S	Oct. 2. 1882	Wisconsin	Spokan Washington
12	Tilis	Arthur Dale	40	11	M	M	Sept. 17. 1875	Pennington New Jersey	New Rochelle N. Y.
13	"	Florence Chatterton	36	11	F	M	Sept 4. 1879	Chicago Ill	do
14	Davis	Joseph. Richard	39	10	M	M	Sept. 19. 1876	Raymond Ill.	26 Broadway
15	"	Eva Louise	40	-	F	M	Jan 3. 1876.	By marriage to J. R. Davis.	do
16	"	George	15	4	M	S	Apr. 21. 1901.	Son "	do
17	"	Eva	13	7	F	S	June 9. 1903.	Daughter.	do
18	"	Ruth	9	7	F	S	Dec. 4. 1906.	do	do
19	"	Gertie	8	-	F	S	Jan. 16. 1909.	do	do
20	O'Rourke	James Johnston	27	4	M	S	Sept. 17. 1887	Newark New Jersey.	90 S. Burnett St. E. Orange N.J.
21	Bradley	John Henry	71	7	M	W	June 7. 1845	Marshall Mich	207 Park Av. Yonkers. N.Y.
22	Keir	John Wood	25	-	M	S	Aug 5. 1891	Philadelphia	928. 84th St. Brooklyn
23	Moore	Howard Raymond	25	-	M	S	Jan 4. 1891.	Middletown N. Y.	Patchonque N. Y.
24	Drew	Roscoe	39		M	M	Aug 15. 1877	S. Bowrick Man	Lowell Mass.
25	Ramsay	Albert James.	36	-	M	M	Feb 20 1880.	Father's papers.	" "
26	Sawyer	Thorpe. D.	25	2	M	S	June 1. 1891	Tacoma Wash	Rutland Apt. Tacoma Wash
27	Luck	Arthur Cortland	48	-	M	W	Aug. 12. 1869.	New York.	Worcester Mass.
28	Carder	Lewis James	47	4	M	M	May 9. 1869	E. Kidney U.S.A.	Avenida Atlantico 984
29	"	Mrabel Lockett	38	11	F	M	Sept. 2. 1877	New Orleans.	do
30	Hamilton	Ida	37	7	F	S	July 12. 1879	Butteo Montana	20 W. 75th St N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York 4 19/8, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Seroler	Henry	43		M	M	May 19. 1873. Brooklyn		True Card New Jersey.
2	Reckshes	Theodor	40		M	S	Sept. 21. 1886. Fairfield Iowa.		Fairfield Iowa
3	Drake	Morris Clare	29		M	S	July 14. 1887. Ann Arbor. Mich		Marquette Mich.
4	Mc Geehin	Thomas Henry	32		M	Mch.	14. 1884. Baltimore. Mich		1298. Bergen st. Brooklyn.
5	"	Jessie Douglas	36	7	M	M.	Oct. 17. 1880 Brooklyn		do
6	Gutman	Karl Maurice	45		M	M	Sept. 19. 1871. New Orleans		500 Magazine St. N. O.
7	Brandenberg	Frances	62		F	M	June 3. 1854 Indiana		6937 Yale Av. Chicago
8		Luella	22		F	S	Dec. 3. 1894 Thorilla Ill		do
9	Wills	Heloise	29		F	D	Jan. 19. 1887 Washington City		47 West 97th St. N. Y.
10	Beusabat	Alfred	41		M	M	Apr. 22. 1874.	1892 Fed. Dis. C. Chicago. Ill.	6037 St Lawrence Av. Chicago
11	Liebrecht	Randolf Charles	44		M	M	June. 18. 1872.	1896 Chicago.	1734.
12	Ivey	Lynn	37		M	S.	Aug 7. 1879 Georgia		Continental Hotel.
13	Gutman	Annette H.	37		F	M	Dec. 22. 1879 Louisiana		500 Magazine St. N. O.
14	Mentier	Arthur J.	27		M	S.	Aug 24/89. N. Orleans Louisiana.	~~DC~~	Ocean Springs Mississippi
15	Linton	Raymond A.	34		M	M	Sept. 1/81. Saginaw Mich		Saginaw Mich
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, sailing this present 5
(State whether Surgeon employed by owners or Government.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Vasari" 2-8 sailing from Buenos Aires. 5-7. July 27, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. 10 Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			Dominguez	Rafael	26	M	M	S		Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Sp. Am.	N.Y.	N.Y.	None	NON IMM
2		/	Renner	William Denis	34	M	M		Hotel Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Dutch	Saskatchewan	Expanse	} Going to their own Hotel at Expanse	NON IM
3		/		Mabel	33	7	M		—	Yes	Yes		Scotch				NON IM
4		/	Torchio	Venceslao	45	M	M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italy N.	Argentine	B. Aires	Manuel Cherini Sarmiento y Libertad Buenos Aires.	
5			Frexas.	Joseph	34	M	S		Press Correspondent	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Director "La Nacion"	
6	See Rio H.		Bryan	Smith Thompson	52	M			Coffee Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio	Port Rush Ireland.	NON IMM
7		/	Riley	Mary	60	F	W		Lady	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Australia	Sydney	Bryan Solicitors, Markinson Plunkett & D'Apia 49 Elizabeth St Sydney	
8		/	Gonzalez	Jesus.	40	M	M		Merchant	Yes	Yes.	Spanish	Spanish	Arg.	B. Aires	Stocks y Stocks 766 Alsina. B. Aires	NON IMM
9		/	Lonas.	Santos Luis	34	M	S.		do	Yes	Yes.	Arg	Sp. Am.	do	do	father Diego Lonas 6253 Rivadavia. B.a.	
10			Goldney	Dyra	72	F	W		—	Yes	Yes.	British	English	do	Parana	None	
11		/	Rothery	Winifred Mabel.	36	F	M		—	Yes	Yes.	"	"	Arg.	B. Aires	} John Mark Rothery 27 Heighbury Pk. N. Bury. c/o Y & Davies San Isidro B. Aires	
12			do	George William	40.	M	M		Eng.	Yes	Yes.	"	"	do	do		
13			Bisio	Maria	26	F	S		Maid	Yes	Yes.	Arg	Sp. Am.	do	do	Mrs Powes 4780 Pareja V. Devoto B.A.	
14		/	Powes	Horace Alfred	29	M	M		Shop Manager	Yes	Yes.	British	English	do	do	J. Whitehead Apperly Bridge Yorkshire.	
15		/	Whitehead	Donald Henry	25	M	S.		Wool Exporter	Yes	Yes.	British	English	do	do	Sra Fernandez Trejico 1272. B.Aires	
16		/	Fernandez	Manuel Felipe	42	M	M			Yes	Yes.	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Grand Hotel Milan.	
17		/	Rizzo	William	44	M	M		Electr. Eng.	Yes	Yes.	Italian	N. Italy	do	do	Sara Julio Sol. (note)	
18			Leopoldo	Sol.	35	M	S.		Eng.	Yes	Yes.	Arg.	French	do	do	Prov. Unidos 1861. B.a.	
19			Jates	Alfred.	32	M	S.			Yes	Yes.	do	Holland	do	do	Sra Belela 900 Lavalle B.A.	
20			Johnston	Elizebeth Charles	53	F	M		—	Yes	Yes.	Scotch	Scotch	Cuba	Guantamamo	Thomas Johnston 2275 St. Fe.	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

4

12 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, what defect?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y	New York	Yes.	Self	Yes.	Yes. 16	N.Y.	Family 500. 177 St. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	fresh	Blond	blue	None	Venezuela	Caracas
GRANT ALIEN 2	Sarah	Espouse	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Passing	No	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Bro	None	Canada	Woodmartin
GRANT ALIEN 3	"	"		Husband	Yes	Yes	do	No	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Dark	Blue	None	Munich	Thuswertedo
4	Ohio	Chin		Employer	Yes	No	No	No	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	fresh	Grey	Br.	None	Lombardi	Cremona
GRANT ALIEN 5	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes.	1 Yr. N.Y.	No	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br.	None	Spain	Pontevedra
6	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Years N.Y.	No	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Swarthy	Grey	Br	None	Ireland	Portrush
GRANT ALIEN 7	Husband	Sydney	No	Self	Yes	Yes.	6 San Francisco	Solicitor 19 Elizabeth St Sydney	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	fair	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Limerick
8	N.Y.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	— —	Thomas E. 55 South St Boston	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	fresh	Grey	Bro.	None	Spain	Pontevedra
9	"	"	No	Self.	Yes	No	— —	"	No	no	no	no	Good	No	6	1	fresh	Blk	Bro.	None	Arg.	Buenos.
10	Wis	Miller	No	Self	Yes	Yes	39 Grain Wisconsin	Silver Fanny Stile Rock Spa	No	no	no	no	Good	No	4	11	fair	Dark	Br.	None	Mexico	Brighton
11	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Stock 4 Y		No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	-	Golden	Blue	None	England	London
12	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Stocks N.Y.		No	no	no	no	Good	No	6	1¾	fr.	Aub.	blue	None	England	Whitestown
13	"	"	Yes	Employee Stewart		No	— —	Maid to Mrs Davis 26 Broadway N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Arg.	San Isidro
14	"	"	Yes	Corp.	Yes	No	— —		No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Grey		England	London
15	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs N.Y.		No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	England	Leeds
16	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Both N.Y.		No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bro	Bro	None	Spain	Pontevedra
17	"	"	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	Both Mon.	C/o Geo White Exchange.	No	No	no	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Bro	None	Italy	Napoli
18	"	"	Yes	State	Yes	No	— —	Octavus Figuron 50 Church St. N.Y.	No	No	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Bro	dent right cheek	Arg.	Concepcion
19	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes.	1 Yr. Florida	F. H. Hale Youngstown Ohio	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	Pale	White	Grey	None	Scotland	Musselbro.
20	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Yr 3 m. Astor		No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Africa	Cairo
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Perrice Master, of the Tasari, from Buenos Ayres, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Perrice
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raid Rawdson, Surgeon of the S/S Vacana, sailing thence with
(State whether surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Raid Rawdson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11—4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4628

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vasari sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-12, August 1, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Sude	Eudoro	22		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portugese	Brazil	Bahia	E Sude (father) Victoria 99 Bahia
2		/	"	Dora	23		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	"	do
3			Queiroga	Joseph	25		M	M	Student	Yes	Yes	"	Portugese	N. Y.	N. Y.	family San Paulo.
4			"	Effie	22		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	"	"	do
5			Roper	Henry L.	41		M	M	Mining Eng	Yes	Yes	British	"	"	"	None.
6			"	Susan	27		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	None.
7		/	Labarriere	Juan A.	31		M	S	Estanciero	Yes	Yes	Argt.	Sp. Amer	Argt.	De Berg Fco	Estancia De Berg. F C O.
8		/	"	Amalia	30		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do
9		/	"	Henriquita	55		F	M.	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do
10			Rocha	Paulo	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portugese	Brazil	Rio	F. Paulo. Rue S. Christovao Rio
11			Cunha	Antenor	21		M	S	.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	B. Cunha Coqueiros 26. Rio
12			Cunha	Sabastiao C.	23		M	S.	C. Eng	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	S Paulo	F. Cunha Joracaim Estado S. Paulo Home address
13		/	Bryan	Smith Thompson	52		M	S.	Coffee Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	"	Rio	Port Rush Ireland
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9, 1916. 8

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good mental and physical condition, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise handicapped so as to affect ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 6	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brn	Scars R. Hand	Brazil	Bahia
2	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lt.	Brn	Brn	None	"	"
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	"	San Paulo
RANT ALIEN 4	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	22	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None	U.S.A.	U.S.
5	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	26	N.Y.	654 W. 161 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Brn	Blue	None	England	
6	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lt.	Brn	Blue	None	N.Y.	N.Y.
ANT ALIEN 7	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	Arthritis	4	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Argt	Argt
ANT ALIEN 8	"	"	Yes	Brother	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Lt.	Brn	Grey	None	"	"
RANT ALIEN 9	"	"	Yes	Son	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Lt.	Blk	Brn	None	"	"
10	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—		F. Castro Worcester academy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Brazil	Minas
11	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—		Dr. O. Nogueira 149 State St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	"	S Paulo
12	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Dr. Speracci 753 Demot St. W. Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	"	Rio
13	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	passing	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Swarthy	Grey	Brn	None	Ireland	Portrush
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Perrier Master of the Vasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Perrier
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show clearly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S Varaze, sailing thereon from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 - 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon "for" or "employed by" owner thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari sailing from Barbados 5-9, Aug 11, 1916

11—1116

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Rose Margarite	21		F S.	—	Ye	Ye	British W.I.	English	Barbados.	Bridgetown	(Mother) Mrs A Rose Barbados. Chapel Cottage Belle Rock
2	/	Inniss- Harold A	49		M M	Sec'y	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	(Brother) Walter Inniss The Garden Barbados NON IMM
3	/	" Amy	51		F M	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
4	/	" Muriel	16		F S.	School	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
5	/	" Freda	17		F S.	do	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Fontabel	" do
6	/	Arthur Robert	50		M M	Prop. Merchant	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Bridgetown	G. H. Arthur Barbados.
7	/	Rose Thomas	43		M M	Planter	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Christchurch	Yorkshire Plantation father E.H. Rose Bellvale Barbados.
8	/	Rose Jennie	54		F M	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
9	/	Greaves- William	18		M S.	Student	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	St Joseph	father Dr E.C. Graves St Joseph's Barbados.
10		Bradshaw Viola	24		F S.	Seamstress	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	St George	C/o J. Marconi St George. Barbados
11	/	Borell William A	51		M M	Aplant	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Bridgetown	W.P. Borell Bridgetown do NON IMMIG
12	/	" Eva G.	49		F M	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
13	/	" Dorothy	17		F S.	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
14	/	" Joan C.	16		F S.	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
15		Bowen Maud M.	43		F M	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	Husband G.J.S. Bowen Supt Public Works. Barbados.
16		" Nesta M.	20		F S.	Art Student	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
17		" Wilfred	16		M S.	School girl	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
18	P-1332777-2/21/43	" Lelie	14		M S.	" boy	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
19	/	Hutchson Ernest A.	46		M M	Seaman Planter	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	St George	Dorcas Hutchson Barbados. NON IMM Flint Hall St Michael
20	/	" Gertrude A.	48		F M	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	—	" do
21	/	Thorne Gwendoline E.	17		F S.	Schoolgirl	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Bridgetown	J. E. Thorne Bridgetown Barbados.
22	/	Percival Ernest A.	42		M M	Banker	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	St Kitts	Royal Bank do. NON IMM
23	/	" Dorothy	26		F M	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	" do NON IMM
24	/	Boyce Jonathan H	58		M S.	Planter	Ye	Ye	"	"	Barbados	St Michael	Miss S.E. Spence Bayswater Barbados.
25		Mahon Edith A.	36		F S.	—	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Eldridge	W.S. Mahon Eldridge do
26		Weekes Miles E.	18		M S.	Clerk	Yes	Ye	"	"	"	St Michael	father J. Weekes St Johns Barbados
27	/	Goslin Julian Beaumont	19		M S.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	St John	father H. Goslin Sayannah College do
28		Buntage Emily Jane	21		F S.	Lady Helper	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	St Lucy	E. Buntage St Lucy Barbados.
29	/	Rhodes Samuel H.	53		M S.	Eng.	Ye	Ye	"	"	England	London	Mrs C. Rhodes 6 Russell Lane Southall Bolton England NON IMMIG
30													

6

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of — New York, August 17, 1916

11—1176

16

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Going to Jewish Hospital for observations				No marks	no	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blond	Grey	None	Barbados	St James
ALIEN	2	Can	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes		1910	State	Dr. Eddyhill Burbridge 265. 85th St. N.Y.			No marks	no	Good	No	5	9	"	Grey	Blue	None	"	Bridgetown
	3	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Yes			Synthia N.Y.	do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6	"	Light Brn	"	Mole Upper Lip	"	"
	4	"	"	No	Father	Yes	No			—	do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Hazel	Scar Squint R. Eye	"	"
	5	"	"	No	"	Yes	No			—	Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Grey	Brn	None	"	"
	6	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes		State	Sask Canada	Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	11	Lt.	"	Grey	None	"	Christchurch
	7	"	Kent	No	"	Yes	Yes		1914	N.Y.	Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Brn	Brn	None	England	
	8	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Yes		"	"	Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	6	2	Fr.	Red	Grey	None	Barbados	St Joseph
ANT ALIEN	9	"	Cambridge	No	Father	Yes	No		—		Sent to St Johns College Cambridge Eng.			No marks	no	Good	No	5	2	"	Golden	"	None	"	St Johns
ENT ALIEN	10	Can	Derby	No	Self	Yes	No		—		Derby Con			No marks	no	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Grey	Hazel	Scar Left Side of body	"	Bridgetown
ANT ALIEN	11	Can	Toronto	No	"	Yes	No		—		Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	Scar Inside Wrist.	"	"
	12	"	"	"	Husband	Yes	Yes				Sandwich Children to School			No marks	no	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	L Brn	"	Scar	"	"
	13	"	"	"	Father	Yes	No		—		do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	5	"	L Brn	"	None	"	"
	14	"	"	"	"	Yes	No		—		do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Grey	Hazel	None	England	Prage
	15	N.Y.	Eastwood	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		5th	N.Y.	Mrs Rowe C/o Mrs Russell 100 Hillside av. Englewood N. Jersey			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6		Brunette	Brn	None	Barbados	Fontabel
	16	"	"	Yes	Father	Yes	No		—		do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	10½	Sallow	"	"	Scar R. Hand.	"	"
	17	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	Yes		5th	N.Y.	do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Blue	Scar R. Temple	"	Bridgetown
	18	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	No		—		do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Hazel	None	"	"
ANT ALIEN	19	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	No		—		Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	L Brn	Blue	None	B.W.I.	Trinidad
ANT ALIEN	20	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	No		—		Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn	Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
	21	"	"	No	Wife	Yes	No		—		Visit			No marks	no	Good	No	5	8½	Brunette	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	Tattoo Star R. forearm	"	St Kitts
ANT ALIEN	22	Can	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes				Aunt. Mrs Browne 161 Prospect Place Brooklyn			No marks	no	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	L Brn	Blue	None	B.W.I.	Trinidad
ANT ALIEN	23	"	"	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	5 yr	Brooklyn		Royal Bank Canada			No marks	no	Good	No	5	8½	Brunette	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
	24	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	Yes	Yes		4m	"				No marks	no	Good	No	5	8	"	Blk	"	None	"	St Kitts
	25	Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes		8m	"	Mrs Griffith 273 6th av. Brooklyn			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None	B.W.I.	Trinidad
	26	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No		—		do			No marks	no	Good	No	5	6	"	Brn	"	None	do	St Georges
	27	"	"	"	"	Yes	No		—		Conn N. Elgheil 1421. 85th St N.Y.			No marks	no	Good	No	5	10	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	do	Grenada
	28	"	"	"	"	Yes	No		—		Crotin & Co 365. 5th ave N.Y.			No marks	no	Good	No	4	10	Brn	Dk Brn	Grey	None	Barbados	St Johns
ALIEN	29	W.I.	Jamaica	No	"	Yes	Yes	Dec 1915	N.Y.		W.E. Eustace Bayonne N.J.			No marks	no	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	"	"
	30										287 St Rhode Jamaica			No marks	no	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	"	Athenry
																								England	Stockport

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Perrice Master, of the Vacari, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Perrice
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 19, 1916

11

No. of Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Herkheimer	Jack	22		M	S	Whilling West Virginia	16/3/94	80 Maiden Lane N.Y.
2	Klingfeil	Albert	54		M	S	Hamm Germany	23/11/61 Circuit Court Chicago Ill 26/9/96.	963 W 37 St. Chicago
3	Dec Wilbis D.	Enoch	33		M	S	Sauentonia Texas	10/2/83	Pasall Texas
4	Seeney	Gilman	30		M	M	Sioux Falls S Dakota	12/7/86	3661 Ogden Av. Chicago
5	Dellavel	Edward	30		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	11/29/86	108 Bedford Av. Brooklyn
6	Sandberg	Harry	22		M	S	do	3/20/94	211 Woodward St. Bing City. N.Y.
7	Severson	Melviel	36		M	S	Iowa Inwood.	12 Oct 79.	Oxby N.D.
8	Holaday	Harry	42		M	M	Ohio Clinton Co.	2/13/74.	Hutinson Kansas.
9	do	Vivian	wf	29	7	M	Kansas Peabody	26/4/87.	do
10	Chrisberg	Boajmian		34		M	M		Sup. Court. New York. 5/23/1254 Third Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Linder	Hyman		29		M	M		St. Dis Court do 11/21/11 127 Columbia St. N.Y.
12	do	Rachel	wf	2	7		M		do do do
13	do	Murray	dr	2	7	M	S		do do do.
14	Estores	Rosario		45	7	S.	Puerto Rico Arisibo		NP 150 Sec of State Wash DC 66 Livingston St. Brooklyn
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

Dr Nicoli First

146

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

STATES IMMIGRATION

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1916

at Ellis Island

F. H. Wicks
Immigration Officer.

14—213

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)												2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										Krag	Mauricio	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Chili	Sp. Amer	Chile	Santiago	Mother Jesse Krag Catedral 2389	Santiago Chile
2										Israels	Haskel B	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	Argte	B Aires	Jose Vercelli	B Aires
3										Costa	Filipo	34		M	M	Rail Rd Contractor	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italy	"	San Antonio Wst	Pablo Barbenelli San Antonio West	do
4										Rio	Luigi	38		M	S	L. Taylor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	B Aires	Simon Herman Rodriguez Pena 307	do
5										Viviani	Vicente	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Brazil	"	"	"	Lucia a. Viviani Bulpacha 7	do
6										Bryant	Isabelle	34		F	W	Artist	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Irvington	Mother 41 Liffany Place	N. Jersey NON IMM.
7										Gilbard	Jack.	33		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Marian Bueno King	NON IMMI.
8										Richardson	William E.	35		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	B Aires	Grandpa. Casimo Munro Hall Harpen	NON IMMIG-
9										Florentin	Jules	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	"	"	Mrs. C. Theriatos Calcera 3031	B Aires
10										Ruiz	Francisco	29		M	S	23-9	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	Henrique Mimuto 81 Benardo de Irigoo	do
11										Cayes.	Joseph	23		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	"	"	F. Caribon 537 Corrientes	do
12										Hoar	Margaret	25		F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.A.	Springfield	J. Shipford 24 Rivera	Montevideo NON IMMIGR
13										Habib	Jacques.	23		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Hebrew	Syrian	B.A.	A. Johnrae 670 Viamonte	B Aires
14										Dri	Alberto	23		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	French	"	"	"	J. Dri. Lavalle 25-29	do
15										Ferrari	Hector	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Chili	Sp. Amer	Chile	Santiago	Louis Ferrari (Father) Santa 1738.	Santiago Chile
16										"	Juan (Cousin)	22		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Juan Ferrari (Father) San Antonio 820	Santiago do
17										McGregor	Charles	26		M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Argte	B Aires	M. de Hoz 78	Perera B Aires
18	2/26/31 1866 09									Gil Perez	Edward	26		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	I. Bronia Guardia Vieja 3846.	B Aires
19										Soto	Thomas	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Argte	Sp. Amer	"	"	Ethina Buse 353 Requena	B Aires
20										Rivero	Amancio	26		M	M	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	D Rivero Father 3254 Lacaman	do
21										"	Matilde	23		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do father and Son	do
22										Cuneo	John	33		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Italia	Italian	Canada	Quesnell	H a Jones 2212 Melo	B Aires
23										"	Lillian	W	27	F	M	—	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	"	do.	
24	ADMITTED			1						Orenstein Chena	Chaskiguel	33		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russian	B Aires	Julio Orenstein 436 Carlos Pelegrini	B.A.
25	9/27/16				1					Garcia	Manuel	28		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	18 Bonair Rivadavia 2880	Blanca
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
				1																						

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom ..... has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916 13

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free (or persons or nationality, or race, as the case may be, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Ann Arbor	No	Mother	50	No			Mrs. [illegible] 33rd St. [illegible]	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	Scar L. Eye.	Chili	Santago
2	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	100	No			S. Cahit 311 W. 36 St. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	None	Greece	Salonica
3	"	"	"	"	100	No			B. Wills Gen'l Supt. Survey. Star Bue Zeno.	No	No	None		Good	No	6		Ruddy	Blk	Blue	None	Italy	Balonga
4	"	"	"	"	500	Yes	1907 14	N.Y.	1674 48 St. Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	"	"	Brn	None	"	Venice
5	"	"	"	"	100	No			[illegible] 112 West 44 St. Cranford N.J.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	"	Scar R. Cheek	Brazil	St Paul
6 NT ALIEN	Wis	Stoughton	"	St Anne Service Co	100	Yes	1905 16	N.Y.	Br. Brittain 41 Tiffany Place Stapleton	No	No	No		Good	No	5		Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar R. wrist	Brussels	Belgium
7 NT ALIEN	"	"	"	Blaine	5	Yes	1905 16	N.Y.	No name address given "Mother Babula" Greek Monastery	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brn	Gray	None	Canada	Calgary
8 NT ALIEN	Wis	Superior	No	Self	200	No			Greek Agency.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	"	None	Australia	Rockhampton
9	N.Y.	Brklyn	Yes	"	100	No			Miss Esther Gordon 100th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5		"	"	Brn	None	Greece	Salonica
10	"	"	Yes	"	50	No	1906	N.Y.	Dr. Jensen 177 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	Spain	Almeria
11	"	Brklyn	"	"	50	No			Aunt Esther Gordon 100th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	Scar L. Temple	Greece	Salonica
12 T ALIEN	Mass	Springfield	No	"	50	No	1916	N.Y.	Mr. Hoag (bro) 201 Wade St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	Light	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilrory
13	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	"	400	No			Cousin Esther Gordon 100th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	"	None	Greece	Salonica
14	"	"	"	"	50	No			S. Mun 64 Allen St N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	"	Blk	Brn	None	Aleppo	Syria
15	"	"	"	"	200	No			Banker 177 W. 114 St N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	None	Chile	Rio Santago
16	"	"	"	"	150	No			"	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Santago
17	"	"	"	"	200	No			R.J. Hutchinson Gen'l Mgr. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
18	"	"	"	"	300	No			G.L. Rives (bro) Thompson St. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	Dk	"	Brn	None	Spain	Alepard
19	Pa	Phila.	No	"	100	No			Philip St. Philadelphia	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	"	Blk	Brn	None	Albania	Natona
20	Ill	Chicago	"	"	100	No			Dr. Moorehead. Chicago 1038 W. Monroe St	No	No	No		Good	No	6		"	"	"	None	Asst.	Bishops.
21	"	Chicago	"	Husband	100	No			do	No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
22	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	100	No			Post Office Detroit	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brn	"	None	Australia	Sydney
23	"	"	"	Husband	No				Dr. Gottschalk	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Dk	"	Blue	None	"	Bellingham
24	N.J.	N.J.	Yes	Self	50	No			Mr. Hirschorn	No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	"	"	Brn	None	Russia	Kiev
25	"	"	"	"	100	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Mr. Grumach 30 Marks Pl. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	"	Blk	Brn	None	Spain	Chelsea
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Pearce Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Tasari, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Pearce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec., 1916,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S. Vasari, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 14

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 1906

at N.Y.

E. Mitchell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-12 Aug 1st, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. / Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Schwartz Alfred	27	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio	Amirta Schwartz (Aunt) Bambria 35 Rio de J.
2										" Fannie sister	28	F	S	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rio	do
3										" Sofia mother	44	F	M	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rio	do.
4										Varela Arnold	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Arino Varela. Alfandega. 16. Rio.
5								1		Locht. Herman	29	M	S	Clerk.	Yes	Yes	Danish	Scand.	"	"	Lampert & Holt Rio de Janeiro
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916 15

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.		Martinique Hotel 33rd St. Broadway.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	None	Roumania	Bukarest
2	"	"	Yes.	Self	Yes.	No	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Mackeni
3	"	"	Yes.	Self	Yes.	Yes.	1907 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Bukarest
4	"	Ithaca	Yes.	Father	Yes.	No	—	Thos. Cuelo 139 Dryden Rd. Ithaca	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	"	Blond	Blue	None	Poland	Pol.
5	"	"	Yes.	Self	Yes.	No	—	Martinique Hotel Broadway 33rd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	L. Brn.	Blue	None	Jutland	Aberdeen
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Mosby (Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.), of the Tasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Pennuce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Dec, 19 14
at [illegible]
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

16

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

List 10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Barbados 5-9 August 11, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Chrichlow	Rita	25	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	British	African	Barbados [illegible]	C. Chrichlow Spooners Hill Barbados.
2			Waith	Mildred	19	S.	Seamstress	Yes Yes	"	"	" Spooners Hill	Charlie Waith Spooners Hill Barbados.
3			Bailey	Ernie	18	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" Sargeants Village	Josephine Bailey Sargeants Village Barbados
4			Lorell	Iris L.	21	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Mrs L. Lorell Sargeants Village Barb
5			Curtis	Herbert	16	S.	Printer	Yes Yes	"	"	" Bathsheba	Mrs L. Lorell Eagle Hall Ch. Ch.
6				Laura	60	M.	[illegible]	Yes No	"	"	" Eagle Hall	Mrs L. Morrell 35 Hammond St Boston
7			Cummins	Phanella	18	S.	Seamstress	Yes Yes	"	"	"	do
8			Cumberbatch	Levina	37	W.	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	" St James	Mrs Nana Cummins Holders Hill St James Barbados
9			Lucas	Metilda	20	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" Content	Cpl. Mrs B Lucas 11 W 137 St. Below Rock. do
10			Jarvis	Marrie	20	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" St Philip	William Lucas Sunbury St Philip Barbados
P-6/61717 11-10-36			Harewood	Mildred	23	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" Barrelton Hd.	Mrs L. Clarke Barrelton Village St Philip
11												
12	X		Yard	Louise	21	M.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" Sunbery	Mrs Britton Sunbery St Philip
13			Boyce	Dulcina	23	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" Sharon	Aunt Mrs C. Holder Near Sharon St Thomas
14			Skinner	Lillian J.	28	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	" Boscobel Sch.	Jane Skinner Boscobel Girls School.
15			Burrowes	Enid	20	S.	Seamstress	Yes Yes	"	"	" do.	W. H. & Mary Skinner Dorset Coat Hall St Lucy
16			Hunte	Stella	26	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	" St James	Kitts Village St James Mrs Florence Hunte
17			Skeete 2-27-633	Almina	18	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	" Duncans	Duncans St Philip Louisa Boston Botsell
18			Chandler	Doine	21	S.	Seamstress	Yes Yes	"	"	" Carrington	Oldbury Rd. Carenage St V.C.
19			Johnson	Leicester	20	M.	S. Carpenter	Yes Yes	"	"	" Roebuck	Mrs Chr. Chandler Roebuck Village St James
20			Moore	Delcina	22	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	" Speightstown	W. B. Johnston Speightstown
21			Chapman	Florence J.	25	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	English	" Vauxhall	Friendship St Lucy. father J. Moore Vauxhall Christ Church
22			Cadogan	Dora	20	S.	Laundress	Yes Yes	"	African Black	" Kingston	father H. Chapman Kingston St Vincent
23			Haynes 5-1-97 99 on	Rosalie	17/1/24	29	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	" Crabbhill	James Cadogan Crabbhill St Lucy
24	X		Yard	Ruby	6 mos	F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	" Worthing	father Joshua Hayes Worthing Barbados
25			Ford	Caroline	25	S.	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	" Sharon	Infant with mother Miss Gillen
26			Camberbatch	Georgiana	42	W.	Domestic	No No	"	"	" Beckhams Rd.	father J. Edwards Beckhams Rd. Barbados.
27			Skeete	Ernesta	14	S.	—	Yes Yes	"	"	" St James	Margaret St Peter
28			Cadogan	Eurethia	23	S.	Cleaner	Yes Yes	"	"	" St Peters	father Rock Hall St Peters
29			Hutchinson	Samuel E.	40	M.	Merchant	Yes Yes	"	"	" Bridgetown	Mother Black Rock St Michael
30			Griffith	Alfonso Brg	11/1	23	M.	S. Carpenter	Yes Yes	11/6/20	English Black African	" Brighton Hill Mrs Hutchinson Hillsborough Wells St Michael
											" Speightstown	Mother Church St Speightstown

Jr J. Donovan
Irish

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4628

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

11—4637

17

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, contract, or expectation of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N. York	No	Self	$15	No			Uncle A.B. Cruickshank 55 West 139th St. N.Y.	Dys to Uncle No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	Speightstown
2	Mass	Boston	No	Self	30	No			Father Edw. Wash 123 Hastings St Cambridge Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	Dk Brn	mole under left Eye	"	Sargents Ke
3	"	"	No	Grandma	25	No			Donald Bailey Father 10 Northfield St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	Blk	mole on nose	"	"
4	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	30	No			Miss Horace Clark 43 E 100th St N.Y.	Edith Jones, 45 W. 140 St No	no	no	no	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	Ballahills
5	Mass	Boston	No	Friend	Yes	No			Relative Mrs Emma Curtis 35 Hammond St Boston	Husband No	no	no	no	Good	No			"	"	Brown	None	"	Hayfield V.
6	"	"	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			do Husband + daughter	no	no	no	no	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	Eagle Hall
7	N.J.	New Jersey	No	Mother	15	No			Sister Mrs Cummins Brookline Mass	Dis to Sister No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	Brn	Grey	Scar on back of Neck	"	St James
8	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	30	No			Sister Beatrice Dunn 11 W. 137 St. N.Y.	Dis to sister No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	Blk	Blk	None	"	Below Rock
9	Mass	Boston	No	Father	30	No			Sister Laurette Lucey 43 Hammond St Roxbury Boston	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	None	"	St Philips
10	"	"	No	Self	38	No			Bros Chas Cole 46 Revere St. Boston	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
11	"	"	No	Self	36	No			Cousin do Husband + Children	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	None	"	Sunbury
12	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	5	No			Bros Jas 6 W 134 St N.Y.	Dis to Bro No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	mark under eye	"	Lead Vale
13	"	Brooklyn	No	Miss Skinner	35	No			Bros Oliver Johnson 274 Prince St Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	St Peters
14	"	N.Y.	No	Self	35	No			Sister Mrs Chas C Wesley Mrs E. Skinner 218 W 62 St. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	Hazel	None	"	St Lucy
15	"	"	No	Self	35	No			Cousin Miss Ida Boyce 72 West 99 St N.Y.	Dis to Cousin None	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	Blk	None	"	St James
16	"	"	No	Self	20	No			Christina Hamlet 129 Fairmont Ave Newark	Sister No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	"	"	Brn	None	"	Dancars
17	"	"	No	Self	34	No			Bros Chs Blankmare 33 W. 99 St.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	-	"	"	Blk	None	"	Grange
18	"	"	No	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Marian Gill 239 W 61 St N.Y.	Dis to Sister No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Light	"	"	None	"	New Hartford
19	Mass	Cambridge	No	Father	36	No			Bros Chas Chandler 144 Erie St Cambridge Mass	Friend No	no	no	no	Good	No	6	2	Blk	"	Brn	None	"	St Lucy
20	"	Boston	S	Father	36	No			Cousin Joseph Moore 46 Battery Place N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	"	Br.	None	"	Vaughall
21	Mass	Boston	No	Brother	Yes	No			Sister Caroline Ball 104 & 102 St. Box 2	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	St Vincent	Kingston
22	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	36	No			Bros Irene Cadogan 104 & 102 St. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	St Lucy
23	Mass	Boston	No	Miss Chaplain	No	No			Fr. Pauline Ball Sister Box 2 Travelling Servant to Miss Chapman	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	None	Demerara	Workman V.
24	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Mother	—	No			Travelling with Mother	No	no	no	no	Good	No			"	"	Brn	None	"	Bridgefield
25	"	"	No	Self	10	No			Husband 137 W 124 St N.Y.	Dis to Wife No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	"	"	Brn	None	Demerara	Georgetown
26	"	Brooklyn	No	Self	10	No			Sister Mrs H Keck 549 Warren St Brooklyn	Dis to Sister No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	None	Barbados	St Peters
27	"	"	No	Mother	—	No			to join Mother 549 Warren St Brooklyn	Dis to Mother No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	Rockfield
28	"	N.Y.	No	Self	30	No			Sister E Cadogan West 137 St N.Y.	Dis to Cousin No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	14	"	"	Brn	None	"	Black Rock
29	"	"	No	Self	20	No			J.C. Gay Cousin 260 W 143 St N.Y.	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Wht	Auburn	Blue	None	"	Bridgetown
30	Mass	Cambridge	No	Self	30	Yes 1915			Sister 144 Erie St Cambridge Mass	Rosa Chandler No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	"	Speightstown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Pearce Master, of the Vasari, from Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Pearce
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vaasa, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept., 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

5

18

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

1 | No. on List. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vasari sailing from Barbados, Aug 11, 191

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

14—481

19

	No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Mass	Cambridge	No	Self.	35	No			Mr. Rose Chandler 1444 Pine St. Camb. Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Br	None	Barbados	Brighton
	2	"	"	No	Brother	35	No			Brother. Walter Edward 209 W 134 St N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Br	None	"	St Lucy
	3	✓	Brooklyn	No	Mother	Yes	No			Mrs. Harwood 125 Jay St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Blue	Br	None	"	Bridgetown
	4	✓	"	No	"	Yes	No			Mrs. O. Smith 1435 E 17th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	"	Blue	Br	None	"	"
ALIEN	5	✓	"	No	Self.	Yes	1907 N.Y.			Brother. C. Mcsorney 37 Argyle St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Hzl.	Br	Cut left eye	"	St Philips
	6	Mass	Boston	No	Brother	25	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Blue	Br	Cut right cheek	"	"
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Perrice Master, of the Vasari, from Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Perrice
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S.S. Vasari, a British vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

Aug 21 — 1916

11-212

10

20

Address:
213
4256
217 Total
28 Sl
10 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasaria sailing from Barbados 5-9, Aug 11, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Parker	Thomas S.	44	M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mrs. J. Roach Esq George Hill Port of Spain
2			Beckhorne	Frances S.	25	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	"		Demerara	Georgetown	Mrs E. Beckhorne Rebs Hall East Bank D
3			Leslie	Robert	30	M	M	Bleacher	Yes	Yes	"	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Joseph Leslie (Brother) Cor. Bellevue
4			Dawson	William	42	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	African	Venezuela	Queenstown	Mrs Neilson Cuspon St Queenstown D
5			Seale	George	28	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs Seale Sargeant St St Johns
6			Davis	Arnold	35	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	African	"	St Philips	Wife Mrs R. F. Davis Kirton Land St Philips
7			Worrell	Alexandra	21	M	S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chelsea Lane	Aunt Mrs Griffith Chelsea Rd St Michael Barbados
8			Codrington	Charles E. F.	35	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown	Mother Mrs Codrington 22 2nd St Alberts Town Dem
ADMITTED	1		Gittens	Amanda	36	F	S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	"	"	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother Mrs Gittens Cheapside Bridgetown Bar
10			Hill	Dal	32	F	M	Laundress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Thomas	Mother Mrs Hill Jackson St Thomas
11			Gittens	Ray	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Elizabeth	Mother Mrs Gittens St Elizabeth Barbados
12			~~Douglas~~ Douglin	Mable	23	F	S	Draughtsman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	St Peters	Aunt Mrs J. Worrell Church St St Peters
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED HOSPITAL

DIED IN HOSPITAL Aug 25

NON IMM

T ALIE

12

12

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York., August 19, 1916

14—213

21

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
		Asbury Pk.																		
1	N.J.	N. Jersey	No	Self	Yes $10	Yes	21	Phila	family Asbury Pk. N. Jersey.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk.	Blk	Hazel	Scar left thumb & None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes $10	Yes	6m	Canada	Bro. Mr Sparks 21-43 Star. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	a	a	Brn.	wart on Nose	Demerara	Georgetown
3	N.J.	Melville	No	Self	45	Yes	14	Melville	Brother Mr Keeler 409 Dock St. Melville N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Red	Brn	knob on face	Barbados	Bridgetown
4	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	18	Yes			Bro. Milton Sparks 2141 8th Av. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None.	Demerara	Georgetown
5	[illegible]		Yes	Self	25	No			Brother E Seale 33 Irving St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Brn	Brn	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
6	N.J.	Atlantic	No	Self	$25	Yes	12	N.J.	Sister Mrs Small 1011 Lincoln Ave Atl. City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	"	St Philips
7	Mass	Boston	No	Self	30	No			father C. Worrell 78 Kenneth St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	"	Brn	None	Demerara	Georgetown
8	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	30	No			Brothers H. R. Codrington 30 W. 136 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	dark mole on nose	"	"
9	"	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	25	No			Sister Mr Gittens 258 Brooklyn Av. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Brn	Mole on R cheek.	Barbados	Bridgetown
10	"	N.Y.	Yes	Self	30	Yes	6m	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Thorne 42 W. 139 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	Blk	Lump under left leg	"	St Thomas
11	"	N.Y.	Yes	Sister	0	No			Cousin Mrs R Codrington 42 W 137 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Brn	None.	"	St Elizabeth
12	"	"	Yes	Mother	6	Yes	5	N.Y.	Brother Mr J Douglin 7 W 134 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Blk	Blk	Brn	None.	"	St Joseph.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Pearce Master, of the Tasari, from Barbados, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Pearce
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 12

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Tasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 1918, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	22 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Korcuovitz	Solomon	38		M	M		June 5/11 County of Kings Court Brooklyn	52 Belmont Av. Brooklyn
2	Jacobs.	Minne	29		F	M	30 June 1886 Patterson N.J.		63. W 31 St. Chicago Ill.
3	"	Ellis.	9		M	S.	9 " 1907 Chicago Ill.		do
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

316

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Dawson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, sailing therefrom, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David Dawson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—13

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7 July 27, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Hachadur der Agopean	33	M	S	Labor	Yes Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Bahia Blanca	Pedro Lanasion Casilla Correo 28 B. Blanca
2			Artin der Garabetian	40	M	M	"	Yes Yes	"	"	do	Buenos Aires	None
3			Garabet erderian	23	M	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Agob Silvera Honduras 4702 B.A.
4			Vahan Hanesian	27	M	M	"	Yes Yes	"	"	do	Bahia Blanca	Herb Jangoudal c. Elsego 216 B. Blanca
5			Samuel Kenshgirian	25	M	S	Hoemaker	Yes Yes	"	"	do	Buenos Aires	John Kracian Cauning 1572 B. Aires
6			Mekon Dedeian	23	M	S	Labor	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Alexander Deneian Garay 3250 B. Aires
7			Kajar Barsumian	24	M	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Martin Selian Detroit 3748 B. Aires
8			Bedros der Artinian	20	M	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Pedro Chatlian Montevideo 840 B. Aires
9			Mikran Karabegian	23	M	S	"	No No	"	"	do	Cordoba	Hamo Tobecian San Martin 363 Cordoba
10			Kevork Beliyan	23	M	S	"	No No	"	"	do	Buenos Aires	None
11			Aram Margarian	21	M	S	Cook	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Macar Margarian Cauning 1535 B. Aires
12			Khachig Avedesian	29	M	S	Butcher	No No	"	"	do	"	Esteban Kasco Aneuaro 922 Belgrano B.A.
ADMITTED	1		Isaac Markarian	32	M	S	Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	None
14			Misak Kasbarian	22	M	S	"	No No	"	"	do	"	Esteban Kasbarian (bro) Alcorta 1686 B. Aires.
15			Jeron Biuyian	21	M	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Agob Afesian S. Salvador 4363 B. Aires
16			Pauus Ryanian	27	M	M	"	No No	"	"	do	"	Jacob Agerian S. Salvador 4363 B. Aires
17			Harhones Hanesian	25	M	S	Baker	Yes Yes	~~Armenian~~	~~Armenian~~	~~do~~	~~"~~	Sarkis Hanesian (bro) Cauchoja 1738 B. Aires
18			Aram Khurshanian	33	M	M	Labor	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	Martin Kirkorian Quecada 8877 B. Aires
19			Misak Abrohanian	22	M	S	Barber	Yes Yes	"	"	do	"	John Gazarian Alcorta 1686 B. Aires
20			George Soros.	23	M	S	Labor	No No	Greece	Greek	do	C.O. 6/22/38	None
21	R.R. 6/2 - Gang 7/2-7/38		George Moskeyanis	21	M	S	Miner	Yes Yes		Rech 7/14/39	do	Tanore	Skate Steamer. Cantera S. Louis Tandil
22			Panagioti Marmon	29	M	S		Yes Yes			do	B Aires	Francisco Oparade Cantera Alsida Tandil
23			Anosti Stefoni	24	M	S	Labor	No No			do		Constantino Milas Aguero 2379 B. Aires
24			Stan Siribiri	21	M	S		Yes Yes			do		Constantino Sorto Malo 2685 B. Aires
25			Demetrio Hatzi Sotirakos.	44	M	M		Yes Yes			do		Juan Monoyan Paseo Colon 470 B. Aires
26			Jeuan Sgurnoun	30	M	S					do		Miguel Lavasakis 25 de Mayo 493 B. Aires
27			Bruos Damiono.	23	M	S		Yes Yes			do		Alekk Damion (bro) Rincon 1125 B. Aires.
28			George Krocos.	17	M	S		Yes Yes			do		George S. Stomboyi Cantera S. Louis Tandil.
29			Nicolas Talaris.	18	M	S		Yes Yes			do		Jose Gomes Cantera Alsida Tandil.
30			Hovsep Horasapian	35	M	M		Yes Yes	Armenian	Armenian	do		Toros Mekhgian Cauning 1681 B. Aires

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1916

14—213

24

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fearle polygamist, or habitual criminal, or subject to mental or physical defect, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No			John Simonian 56 Davis St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	7	Dk.	Brn	Lt. Brn	Port marked Scar R. hand.	Armenia	Kharput
2	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	"	No			Sarabet Dermirian 539 10th Av. N. York	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	"	Grey	"	"	Scar L. Cheek	"	"
3	Mass.	Newton Falls	Yes	Self	"	No			Troquel Negobacian 76 College St. Newton	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	"	None	"	Kuchuc
4	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	"	No			Ghazak Hamacian (Cousin) 120. 12 St. Niagara Falls	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Grey	"	Port Mk'd.	"	Karput
5	Mass.	Arlington	Yes	Self	40	No			Mooses Balasian (Cousin) 192 Mass Av. Arlington	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Blk	"	Chin dcorrs	"	Hakb
6	Wis.	Racine	Yes	Self	40	No			Sarkis Pedeian (Cousin) 1205 Mount Av. Racine	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	mole left Cheek	"	Angora
7	Wis.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sarkis Bazamian (bro) 728 Huron St Racine	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk.	"	Brown	None	"	"
8	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	30	No			John Peters (Cousin) 25 Saint St Youngstown	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Fr.	Blk	Lt. Brown	None	"	Aleppo
9	Wis.	Racine	Yes	Self	40	No			Margaret Dabbaghian 1509 Washington St Racine	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Dk.	"	"	None	"	Angora
10	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	33	No			Ghabet Belejian (bro) 116 Oakley Av Detroit	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	Blk	"	"	None	"	Karpan
11	"	do	Yes	Self	25	No			Harpar Hagyan (Cousin) 160. Oakley Av. Detroit	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Fr.	"	"	None	"	Shabok
12	Va	Hopewell	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hagop Bedoloonian 348. P.O box Hopewell	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Dk.	Blk	"	None	"	Van
13	Conn	N. Britain	Yes	Cousin	"	No			Pedro Tashakian 19 Lafayette St New Brittain	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Dk.	Blk	"	None	"	Sucoian
14	"	"	No	Self	21	No			Robert Kukjian 327 E. Main St New Britain	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	"	"	Scar R. Cheek	"	Aleppo
15	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Self	Yes	No			Nechan Hamaly 25 Saint St Youngstown	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	"	Scar L. Eye	"	"
16	"	"	No	Self	25	No			(Croatia) do	No	No	No	No	"	No	5		"	"	"	Scar R. Neck	"	"
17	Conn	New Britain	No	Self	25	No			Peter Tashakian 56 Beaver St New Britain	No	No	No	No	"	No	6		Dk.	Brn.	"	Scar R. Cheek	"	"
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hasik Hachikian (bro in Law) 308 E 33. St. New York	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	Fr.	Lt	Grey	Scar R. Eye	"	Angora
19	Conn	New Britain	"	Cousin	"	No			John Afeahanian 56 Beaver St New Britain	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Blk	Dk. Brown	Tatto R. hand	"	Aleppo
20	Wis.	Racine	No	Self	45	No			Jordan Jorkin 959 Geneva St Racine	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Dk.	"	"	Scar forehead	Greece	Kesaria
21	Colo.	Mine Burg	No	Self	Yes	No			Sarkon Mookayamian (bro) P.O. Box 161. Woolsey Mine Burg	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Fr.	"	"	None	"	Evia
22	"	"	No	Self	"	No			Dimitro Constantin P.O Box 161. Woolsey Mine Burg	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Dk.	"	Grey	Scar. forehead	"	"
23	Mass.	Haverhill	No	Self	"	No			George Golmian 15 Cook St Haverhill	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn	Lt. Brn	Bear tattoo Chest	"	"
24	N.H.	Somersworth	"	Self	45	No			Demitro Sirinis 34 Washington St Somersworth	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	"	"	Burn. Rhd.	"	Sirio
25	W.Va	Wirton	No	Self	16	No			Dimo Dokokis P. Box 125 T Wirton	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk.	Blk	"	None	"	Dimino
26	Pa	Monessen	No	Self	36	No			Constatino Canonnus P 441 P.O Box Monessen	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	Brn.	"	Scar L. cheek	"	Sirio
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Paraskevas Papa Nicolaouses 440 West 40 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Blk	"	None	"	Adon
28	"	"	No	Self	44	No			Bezilian Papoossian Morrison st 26. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Fr.	Lt	Blue	None	"	Adon
29	Cal	Burg Mine	No	Self	Yes	No			Pzailian Talakian (bro) P.O. Box 161. Woolsey Burg Mine	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2				None	"	Evio
30	Pa	Federal Falls	Yes	Self	3	No			Eremio Hancoian 490 Mill St Central Falls	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	Dk.	Blk	Brn.	None	"	Angora
																				Armenian	

List 14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Pearce Master, of the Pasari, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Pearce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at .

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasa, sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

25

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

No. on List.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Margaritis	Jean	30	m	M		Labors	No	No	Greek	Greek	Arg.	Estancia del Estero	None
2										Papodopoulo	Alexassio	23	m	S		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ensenada	Justo Abernon Rio de la Plata 957 Ensenada
3										Todinodes	Christo	29	m	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Baires	Antony Pasquale Victoria 3297 Baires
4										Petesos	Yaimondos	32	m	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alambro Colorjori Paseo de Julio 744
5										Michali	Jean	30	m	M		"	No	No	"	"	"	Berisso	Nickola Michali Rio de Janeiro 1304 Berisso
6										Kologera	George	22	m	S		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	La Plata	Opeo Royo Londres 1304 Berisso
7										Salis	Stamoto	21	m	S		Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Baires	Angel Solis (Cons) Alberti 1211 Baires
8										Katopesios	Dimitrio	22	m	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juan Colopoli Paseo Julio 294 Baires
9										Sideris	George	18	m	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	La Plata	Elia Bairo Tampungo 1415 Baires
10										Tolaion	do	23	m	S		"	No	No	"	"	"	Baires	Atonossio Fannibali Piamonte 2490 Baires
11										Pretelis	Lazaro	30	m	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Archis Malelis Constitution 2801 Baires
12										Krocos	Stiliano	18	m	S		Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sandil	Nicola Venebolo Cortero Alvion Sandil
13										Thoma	Demitrio	26	m	S		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Baires	Manuel Duate Lonarte 935 Baires
14										Vardacota	George	23	m	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sandil	Manuel Corpostidoshi Combate S. Louis Sandil
15										Sterjeon	Soterio	30	m	S		Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pascual Dragoni Victoria 3247 Baires
16										Apostolon	Jeanis	29	m	S		Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Sandil	George Sandil Cortera Stonis Sandil
17										Demetrion	Jaip	27	m	M		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Baires	Jose Romeo Lunaro 471 Baires
18										Constantinon	Michel	23	m	S		Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paseo Ormondo Moreno 1301 Baires
19										do	Jeras	21	m	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	George Jurgo Paseo Colon 430 Baires
20										Demitrion	Georges	30	m	S		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anastasio Nicolino Alsina 2835 Baires
21										Kuftinon	Stefano	23	m	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Andres Mingone 463 Baires
22										Nicolakeris	Naomon	33	m	M		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Pedro Bince Moreno 3034 Baires
23										Pantonion	Pantele	43	m	M		"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	"	Simon Rodo Ronea 840 Baires
24										Georgion	Theodoro	30	m	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nicola Yemmot Pt. Ft. 1844 Baires
25										Vasilo	Athonassio	32	m	M		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Nancho Doetko 25 de Mayo 744 Baires
26										Tanson	Antonis	38	m	M		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Angel Yelivnowsky 25 de Mayo 746 Baires
27	1									Steffanon	Jean	26	m	M		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	None
28										Nonodonis	Alein	21	m	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanyan Lunin Independencia 601 Blanco
29										Biesta	Jean	28	m	M		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Vasili Kirisky Chacabuco 680 Baires
30										Evangeli	Frangelo	23	m	S		"	"	"	"	Greek	Uruguay	Monte Video	None

V. J. Macintosh, Inspr. in Chg.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1916.

14—213.

26

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any person by means of any false or misleading statement, or the concealment of any material fact, has procured or attempted to procure, or is aided in procuring, his admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Texas	Galveston	Yes	Brother	No	No			Uncle Geo Bros Galveston 2218½ Av. D. Galveston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Greece	Navza
2	Ohio	Middletown	No	Self	No	No			Alexandro Dimitrou Baccalis 316 Vail St. Middletown	No	No	No	No		No	5	3		Blk	Blue	None	"	Corola
3	-	Cleveland	No	"	No	No			Jake P Veyeras 1830 Orange Av. Cleveland	No	No	No	No		No	5	9	Fair	Lt	Grey	Mole on nose	"	Sofanza
4	N.Y.	W Orange	No	"	No	No			Apostolo Cortun 98 Ashland Av. Orange	No	No	No	No		No	5	9	"	Brn	blue	None	"	Defcos
5	N.W.A.	Cleveburg	No	"	No	No			Carlo Joannou P.O. Box 282 Clarksburg	No	No	No	No		No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	"	Ithis
6	-	Wheeling	No	"	No	No			Chas Joannou P.O. Box 282 Clarksburg	No	No	No	No		No	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	"	"
7	Colo	Wheeling Mine	No	"	No	No			John Stabo P.O. Box W 61 Wheelersburg Mine	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	"	Lt	Grey	None	"	Arlon
8	N.Y	Orange	No	"	No	No			George Marangos 98 Ashland Av. Orange	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	"	Brn	Brn	None	"	Lefcos
9	Pa	Monessen	No	"	No	No			Dimitro Joannou 853 Homaker as Monessen	No	No	No	No		No	4	11	"	Blk	Brn	None	"	Selmos
10	N.Y	Albany	No	"	No	No			Alex Alexopoulos 78 No Pearl St Albany	No	No	No	No		No	5	7	"	Lt	Brn	Scar left Palm	"	Kessorio
11	Wis	Wheeling	No	"	No	No			Paul de les Mellios (no) 221 Loyoma as Enarthy Croco	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	"	Kessorio
12	Col	Wheeling Mine	No	"	No	No			P.O. Box 161 Wheelersburg Solomachos N. Gonios 226 East 40 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	Fr	"	"	None	"	Evid
13	N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	"	No	No			Geo Croco P.O. Box 161 Wheelersburg Mine	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Sorovel
14	Col	W.Va.	Mine	No	"	No			Solomachos. N. Gonios 220 E 110 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	Evid
15	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	"	No	No			Dimitro Croco P.O. Box 161 Wheelersburg Mine	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	"	Grey	Grey	None	"	Salonik
16	Col	West	Mine	No	"	Yes	No		Elia Nicoloff 1308 Adams St. Gary	No	No	No	No		No	5	3½	"	Brn	Yellow	None	"	Evid
17	Ind	Gary	No	"	No	No			Solomachos N. Gonios 226 E. 40th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	"	Grey	Blk	Throat operation mark	"	Horina
18	N.Y	N.Y.	Yes	"	No	No			Stavros Constantinos (bro) P.O. Box 371 Woodlawn	No	No	No	No		No	4	11	"	Blk	Blk	None	"	"
19	Pa	Woodlawn	No	"	No	No			Joannis Joannou P.O. Box 330 Greenfield	No	No	No	No		No	4	11	"	"	Brn	3 warts left Cheek	"	"
20	Mass	Greenfield	"	"	No	No			Pandz Dimitru 1516 E 30th St. Lorain	No	No	No	No		No	5	8	Dk	"	Yellow	None	"	S Isidro
21	Ohio	Lorain	"	"	Yes	No			Teneles Silyanoff 1443 Hapsburg Av. Barberton	No	No	No	No		No	5	7½	Fr.	Lt.	"	None	"	Salonik
22	-	Barberton	No	"	Yes	No			Alexandro Petrou 311 Pine St Cuyahoga	No	No	No	No		No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	"	Costana
23	"	Cuyahoga	No	"	No	No			Dimitro Georgieff P.O. Box 189 W. Jefferson	No	No	No	No		No	5	6	21, 1611	Grey	Yellow	None	"	Horina
24	-	W Jefferson	No	"	No	No			Nam Machos (bro) 1516 E. 30th St Lorain	No	No	No	No		No	5	7	"	Lt	"	None	"	"
25	-	Lorain	No	"	Yes	No			Pedro Tarsons. (bro) 1516 E 30th St Lorain	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	"	Grey	Green	None	"	"
26	-	"	No	"	"	No			J Sabon 2336 York St Toledo	No	No	No	No		No	5	8	"	Brn	Grey	None	"	"
27	-	Toledo	No	"	No	No			Diazis Emm P.O. Box 70 Bideford	No	No	No	No		No	5	8	Dk	"	Brn	None	"	Salonik
28	Maine	Bideford	No	"	No	No			Spero Vuchetoi 1673 N. Phila. Phila	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	"	Blk	"	None	"	Keron
29	Pa	Phila	No	"	No	No			Dimitri Pistof PO Box 114 Brandywine	No	No	No	No		No	5	4	"	"	"	Scar Thumb left Cheek	"	Premeti
30	Pa.	Brandywine	No	"	No	No				No	No	No	No		No	5	11	"	Dun	Brn	None	"	Horina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Faura Master, of the Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Ferrucci
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fairdaun Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasa, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Fairdaun Davidson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—214

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—13

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 DEPORTED 15 16 17 18 19 ADMITT 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari sailing from Buenos Aire, July 27, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Dimitrion	Aristide	32	M	S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Do Ture Argt.	Botis	Uffora Dangeli Carrejo 108 Bs. de Lanca
2			Checova	Demetre	22	M	S	Miner 185 6440	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Landil	Manuel Rivera Contes S Louis Landil
3			Mantassia	Constantino	34	M	S	Laborer	No No	"	"	"	Baires	Estratio Stamoulo Contes S Louis Landil
4			Thanassi	Vasum	27	M	S		No No	"	"	"		Ramon Pedro Mineto Bm 1333 Baires
5			Checuras	Spiridon	27	M	S		Yes Yes	"	"	"	Landil.	Manuel Cerera Contes S Louis Landil.
6			Nicolaun	Pedro	30	M	S		Yes Yes	"	"	"	Baires	Pedro Tasco Misiones 43 Baires
7			Andrea 22-7-16		23	M	S		No No	"	"	"		Scorolino Scoloni Misiones 231 Baires
8			Tosso	Tore	27	M	M		Yes Yes	"	"	"		Pedro Atowsai 25 de Mayo 366 Baires
9			Georgion	Christo	23	M	S		Yes Yes	"	"	"		Nicola Store 25 de Mayo 746 Baires
10			Petre	Nicola	27	M	S		Yes Yes	"	"	"		Atanos Christo Corrientes 427 Baires
11			Lewe	Cousin	30	M	M		Yes Yes	"	"	"		Lucas Zule Paso 348 Baires
12			Argirion	Florcion	21	M	S	24-313 Bricklayer	Yes Yes	"	"	"		Miguel Tosaro Amarones 2080 Baires
13			Stogion	George	35	M	M	Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"		Falke Franoff Reconquista 1090 Baires
14			Nicolaon	Leodoro	24	M	S		No No	"	"	"	Dolores.	John Deon Est. Palos Baires
15	DEPORTED		Mita Hata	Romanian Slav	40	M	M		No No	Roman		"	Tigre.	None
16			Palacios	Demetrio	22	M	S	19-104 Laborer	Yes Yes	17/4/17	Greek	"	Landil	Nicolaus Gomez Contes Alcion Landil
17			Arbeit	Clara	19	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes Yes	"	"	"	B. Aires	Jacobo Arbeitman Yervell 4642 Baires
18			"	Esther	17	F	S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"		do
19				Pauka	15	M	S		Yes Yes	"	"	"		do
20	ADMITTED	1	Hochtenberg	Soles	19	M	S	Carpenter	Yes Yes	"	"	"		Felix Pascuri Segurola 822 Floresta Blanca
21			Pieff	Demitri	28	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes Yes	"	"	"		Ges del Clinea Rivera 3450 B Aires
22			Constantano	Andrea	32	M	S	Machinist	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Ensenada	Nicola Calofolias Republica 77 Ensenada
23			Lorgos	Anastasio	32	M	M	Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Landil	Nicola Beratalo Contes Alcion Landil
24			Brayevitch	Zivco	39	M	M	Miner	Yes Yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	"	B. Aire	Blas Crisacapich Necochea 1374 B Aires
25			Melikian	Sebrak	22	M	S	Motorman	Yes Yes	Armenian	Armenian	"		None
26			Boghosoian	Agop George	23	M	S	8-26050-4-22-42-505 Shoemaker	No No	"	"	"	Quilmes	Felix Barbieri Parlat 210 Quilmes
27			Karamanoukian	Agop	27	M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Shoemaker	Yes Yes	"	"	"		Antonio George Cuming 1542 B Aires
28			Chidiak	Naum Salim	27	M	S	Silk Weaver	Yes Yes	Syrian	Syrian	"	Rosario	Nicola Chidiak S. Juan 2070 Rosario
29			Assad	Jobra	35	M	S	Laborer	No No	"	"	"		Carm J. Parlay Pareyo 921 Rosario
30			Faboni	Emilio	22	M	S		Yes Yes	"	"	"		Miguel Chivaal S Martin 852 Rosario

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916

28

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner contrary to law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Greenfield	No	Self	18	Yes	5		Kiriaco Atanasio P.O. Box 33 Greenfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Greece	Mitilene
2	Col	Walsenburg	No	"	40	No			Steve Tobi Walsenburg Mine Col.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Lt Brn	None	"	Avlon
3	"	"	No	"	40	No			Bill Manoloson Walsenburg Mine Col.	No	No	No	No	"	No	4	9	Lt.	"	"	None	"	Evia
4	Ill	Mookon	No	"	20	No			Anasios Atanasse P.O. Box 308 Madison	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	"	Castoria
5	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	"	45	Yes			Vasilion Papavasilion 26 Madison St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Lt	Blk	Brn	None	"	Evia
6	Ohio	Cleveland	No	"	40	No			Sale R. Vegenes 1803 Orange Av. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	Brn	"	None	"	Sarodsch
7	Pa	Brandchon	No	"	20	No			Dumitro Kostoleli P.O. Box 42 Brandchon	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	Castoria
8	Ohio	Akron	No	"	20	No			Gone in Mroesoft 75 Iowa Av. Akron	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Lt.	Yellow	None	"	Florina
9	"	Lorain	No	"	40	Yes			Efthim Colef 1516 E 30th Lorain	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	-	Lt	-	Grey	None	"	"
10	"	Akron	No	"	20	No			Gone in Mroesoft 75 Iowa Av. Akron	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	"	Brn	Yellow	2 moles R Cheek	"	"
11	Pa	Phila	No	"	20	No			Ismail Salik Phila. 1348 Cedar Heather St. Rear	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	"	Brn	None	"	Jasina
12	Ind	Fort Wayne	No	"	30	No			Kusto G. Raff 1430 Hanna St Fort Wayne	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Green	None	"	Florina
13	N.Y.	Lackawanna	No	"	20	No			Joseph A Rodeff 1430 Gates Av. Lackawanna	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	"	"	Lt Brn	None	"	Salonich
14	Ill	St Louis	No	"	30	No			Kusto Kole 1008½ Biddle Av. St Louis	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Lt.	Blk	Yellow	None	"	Gonnenego
15	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Cousin	—	No			Petro Stark 2336 Front St. Toledo	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Grey	Green	1 mole R. Cheek	"	Florina
16	Col	Walsenburg Mine	No	Self	40	No			Demetro Chantelis Walsenburg Mine Col	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	Brn	Yellow	None	"	Avlon
17	N.Y.	Philipsburg	No	Father	—	No			Mihal Arbeitman 361 Clifton Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	Lt Brn	None	"	Salonich
18	"	"	No	"	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	"	"	Grey	None	"	"
19	"	"	No	"	—	No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	4	10	"	"	Brn	None	"	"
20	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Uncle	—	No			Hyman Hochtenberg 378 E 137 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
21	Ind	Fort Wayne	Yes	Brother	20	No			Spiro Christo Box 1329 Lafayette St Fort Wayne	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Dk	"	"	None	"	Rectorio
22	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	200	No			Zerovos Tsamitros 42 Magazin St New York	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	Blk	Green	None	"	Psara
23	Col	Walsenburg Mine	No	"	40	No			Basilio Fratelis P.O. Box 161 Walsenburg Mine	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Lt Brn	Scar forehead	"	Avola
24	Wash	Aberdeen	No	"	40	No			Dijan Tincovich Box 1467 N. Union St Aberdeen	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Blk	Hazel	None	Montenegro	Danilograd
25	N.Y.	Watervliet	No	"	25	No			Andry Arsenova 256 3rd Av Watervliet	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	"	Brn	Brn	Port Wine Scar forearm	Armenia	Divrik
26	Ohio	Cambridge	No	"	20	No			Alexandra Boghatzeros 331 Beckett St Cambridge	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	Green	Scar R Cheek	"	Sherdin
27	Mass	Hudson	No	"	32	No			Dimos Konganoolein 16 Apple St Hudson	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Dk	"	"	Scar R hand	"	Amatak
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	"	20	No			George Holmlopand 142 Atlantic Av Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	Lt	Blk	Brn	None	Syria	Aleppo
29	NY	Central Falls	Yes	Brother	38	No			George Cassa 136 Washington St C Falls	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	"
30	Neb	Omaha	Yes	"	25	No			Ollie Thorfe 1113 S. 26th St Omaha	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Dk	"	"	None	"	Chouf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Faurice Master, of the Vasari, from Buenos Ayres, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Penrice
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this , day of, , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

29

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.									HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1				√							Savo	Andre	27		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Servian	Servian	Argte	B. Aires	Antonia Jale. oro 44. B Aires
2											Kroicovitch	Pedro	19		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Pan Jasserickes Juncyman 146 B Aires
3											Dimitrievitch	Jovan	21		M	S	3-14980	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Stefano Jancerich Buenos Aires 1029
DEPORTED 4					1						Stefanovitch	Lambo	50		M	S	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Nicolo Naumovich 25 de Mayo 746. B Aires
5											Stoyko	Risto	26		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Stefan Dointe Exterior Dolores. B Aires
6											Asterion	Atan	23		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	"	B Aires	Bazsele Bazdaracon Salon 446 B Aires
7											Gypari	George	22		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	"	La Plata	Basilio Coracopanios S. Martin 127 La Plata
ADMITTED 8			1								de Marco	Antonio	46		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italy	Uruguay	M. Video	Rocco Parfili Mercedes 217 M. Video
X 9											Trivitello Cotolano	Angel	25		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	de Pastori Rondeau y Uruguay M. Video
X 10											de Cotolano	Maria G.	23		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Italy	N. Italy	"	"	do
X 11											"	Juan	3	6	M	S	—	No	No	Argte	Italian	"	"	do
X 12											"	Francisco	9		M	S	—	No	No	Uruguay	Italian	"	"	do
ADMITTED 13											Kohn Rosenfark	Mauricio	32		M	M	Dyer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Pte. Guillermo 18 Julio 1912 M. Video
ADMITTED 14											"	Mario Ester	27		F	M	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT
ADMITTED 15											"	Juanita	5		F	S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	do
16											Ré	Rendolo Aquila	21		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Argte	Italian	Argte	B. Aires	Carlo Ré (father) Tucuman 680 Santa Rosa
17											Porcerini	Felipe	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Be. los Porcerini (mother) Lavalle 1032 B Aires.
18											Karoffky	Moises	29		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russian	"	"	"	Moises Lankosky Corrientes 2135 B Aires
ADMITTED 19			1								Dalidis	Domicella	25		F	M	Housekeeper	11-222784	Yes	"	"	"	Ensenada	None
20			1								Dalidis	Leon	5	1/2	M	S	—	No	No	Argte	"	"	B Aires	None
21											Grinberg	Jacob	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	"	"	M. Verghovdt. Pte. 1960 B Aires.
22											"	Alexandra	28		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
23											"	Wolf	25		M	S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
24											Martinez	Antonio	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Argte	B. Aires	"	"	Ignatio Zorra Equidor 230 B Aires.
25											Rodrigues	Chrysostomo	23		M	S	Brickl.	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	"	Juan Rodriguez Agnes 1464 B Aires.
26											Correia	Antonio	34		M	M	Fireman	No	No	"	"	"	"	None
27											Bonello	Francesco	36		M	S	Farmer	No	No	Italy	N. Italy	"	Merlo	Juan Barraja Merlo F.C.O. B Aires.
28											de Marzio	Carmine	19		M	S	Brickl.	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. "	"	B. Aires	Antonio Di. Marzio 25 de Mayo 344 B Aires.
29											Butto	Leonard	48		M	M		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Domenico Barone. Lamadrid 868 B Aires
30											Adragna	Giuseppe	42		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Campana	Luigi Canelli Rivadavia 140

43 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxe

Wm Alexander 9/17 14
Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916

14-213

36

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If case not covered by clause, explain fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Jefferson	No	Self	$ No			Nasum Lotinoff P.O. Box 104 Jefferson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Yellow	None	Servia	Bitoli
2	"	Cincinnati	"	Self	50 No			Yluni Trocicack 311 Stone St. Cincinnati	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Lt	Brn	"	None	"	"
3	Pa	Clearfield	"	Self	40 No			Nasum Dimitrievitch (bro) P.O. Box 312 Clearfield	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	lt Brn	None	"	"
4	Ohio	Laroun	No	Self	$ No			Rista Simich (b. in law) 1516 E. 30th Lorain	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	"	"	"	None	"	"
5	Ill	E. St Louis	"	Self	40 No			Antony Sodara 1003½ Piyal Av E St Louis	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	"	Lt	Grey	None	Roumania	Silestria
6	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Uncle	25 No			Varthavar Behdroomian (uncle) 2166 E 9th St. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	Mole Right Hand	Armenia	Adona
7	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	Self	$ No			Lowrino Janicho 42 Monroe St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	regular hand finger off hand	5	4	"	Blk	"	None	Greece	Athens
8	N.Y.	Mt Vernon	No	Self	30 No			Antonio de Mora 1 N Railroad Av Mt Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	S Italy	Sciento
9	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	Yes No			Paul Contolongo (brother) 61 James St New York	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	Brn	"	None	S Italy	grammatale
10	"	"	"	Brother	Yes No			do (bro in Law)	No	No	No	No	"	No	3	1	"	Brn	Grey	None	N Italy	abesondara
11	"	"	"	Father	Yes No			do (Uncle)	No	No	No	No	"	No	3	3	"	Lt	"	None	Argto	Brandozzo
12	"	"	"	Father	Yes No			do (Uncle) Staying in N.Y. town visits in Can	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	Brn	None	Uraguay	Montevideo
ENT ALIEN 13	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes No			673 Richmond St. Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	Reinea
NT ALIEN 14	"	"	"	Husband	Yes No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	3	11	Gr	Brn	Grey	None	"	Proimsky
NT ALIEN 15	"	"	"	Father	Yes No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	4	1	"	"	Brn	None	Uraguay	Montevideo
16	Italy	N. Orleans (Visit)	Yes	Brother	26 No			Luigi Dell orto 1146 Tchoupitoulas St N. Orleans	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	Argto	Almorado
17	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	Brother	$ No			Pietro Macaroni 131 Decatur St N. Orleans	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Lt	Grey	None	Russia	Ismail
18	"	Brooklyn	"	Self	30 No			Ello Dorothy (Sister) 52 Belvan Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	Odessa
19	Ill	Chicago	"	Bro in Law	50 No			Joanny Baltsan (b. in Law) 4405 Vetthen St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Gr	Lt	Grey	Scar on Throat	Russia	Volovin
20	"	"	"	Uncle	50 No			4067 Richmond St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	"	No	2	8	"	"	Blue	None	Argto	Berrosa
21	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	Self	30 No			do.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	"	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Odessa
22	"	"	"	Self	" No			None	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Dk	"	"	None		
23	"	"	"	Self	" No			None	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	Gr	"	"	None	"	"
24	"	"	"	Self	50 No			Chigas Fornazdez 101 South St N. York	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5				None	Argto	B Blanca
25	Mass	N Bedford	No	Brother	25 No			Joakin Rodrigues (bro) 20 Bellevue Av Bedford	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk	"	"	Pox marks	Portugal	Ponta Sata
26	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	20 Yes 5 yrs N.Y.			Jomibo Bonaro 505 Columbus Av N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Corodal
27	"	Brooklyn	"	Self	100 No			Nicola di Marzio 1007 Pacific St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Fr	"	Yellow	None	N Italy	Gambasco
28				Brother	Yes No			do (brother)	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	Brn	None	S Italy	Chiesho
29	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	Self	100 No			Gian Torra Buffa (Uncle) 227 Elizabeth St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	"	None	"	Castellmare
30	Mich	Detroit	"	Brother	50 No			J Averajao (bro) 220 Athens St Detroit	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Fr	"	Grey	None	"	Monte S Giuliano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Pierce (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Pierce
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this, day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

10-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Vol. 12

List 17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

31

David Davidson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14–214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14–213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Vasari" sailing from Buenos Aires, July 2nd, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Eremia	Kesorkian	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian		Cordoba	Isak Kesorkian (brother) Calle Rivadavia, Cordoba.
2										Gregorio	Marcirian	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	do	do		Buenos Aires	J. Martin Toracian (friend) Calle Belgrano 1070 B. Aires.
3										Arom	Azadian	26		M	S	Mechanic	"	"	do	do		do	Gregoran Derterderian (brother in Law) Calle Paron 2663 B. Aires
4							1			Esteban	Chilingirdian	37		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	do	do		do	George Mardiosal (friend) Calle Honduras 4413. B. Aires
5										Mardiros	Ohanian	41		M	M	Laborer	No	No	do	do		do	Nicran Oteuccian (Nephew) Calle S. Salvador 4401 B. Aires
6										Arom	der Eremiom	22		M	S	do	"	"	do	do		do	Agoplin Daigion (friend) Calle S. Salvador 4401 B. Aires
7										Pierre	Guisarquis	35		M	S	do	"	"	Persian	Persian		Perrico de Caballo Jujuy	None.
8							1			Nicolas	Petrovich	23		M	S	Cook	"	"	do	do		do	David Largiro (friend) Estacion P. de Carmen Pr. Jujuy.
9										Amparzounn	Garabedian	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian		Buenos Aires	Parsek Pagdazarian (Cousin) Calle Soler 4446 B. Aires.
10										Rusko	Agopioin	28		M	S	do	No	No	do	do		do	Abram Kerob (friend) Calle S. Salvador 4405 B. Aires.
11										Boghos	Ohanioin	27		M	M	do	"	"	do	do		Cordoba	Garabet Minacoian (Cousin) Calle Rivadavia 668 Cordoba.
12										Mardiros	Garabedion	22		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do		do	None
13							1			Khazour	der Garabedion	26		M	S	Tailor	"	"	do	do		Buenos Aires	None.
14										Andon	Papelian	28		M	S	Laborer	No	No	do	do		do	Morab. Papelian (brother) Calle S. Salvador 4401. B. Aires.
15										Vartan	Moradion	34		M	M	do	"	"	do	do		Cordoba	None.
16										Mihran	Knyundjian	27		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do		Buenos Aires	Andaes Chrisdmatgian (brother in Law) Calle Honduras 4673. B. Aires.
17	DEPORTED									Hayzarun	Barasodion	21		M	S	do	"	"	do	do		do	Baldesare Barasodion (father) Calle Aming 1572 B. Aires.
18										Garobet	Allinion	27		M	M	Laborer	"	"	do	do		Cordoba	Martin Agob. (Nephew) C. Europa 363. Cordoba
19										Sargis	Jankgochian	28		M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	do	do		Buenos Aires	Abrohom Abrahamian (friend) C. Guerrucloga 375. B. Aires.
20										Hovhenes	Sarion	27		M	M	Laborer	"	"	do	do		B. Blanca	Emeliano Fransedo (friend) C. & Elorgood 346. B. Blanca.
21	DEPORTED						1			Hachor	Madagdyan	25		M	S	do	No	No	do	do		B. Aires	Juan Kolvanan (friend) C. Rosario 2748 B. Aires
22										Vahan	Kewroghlian	23		M	S	do	"	"	do	do		do	Miguel Arslanian (Cousin) C. Saronsi 1358 B. Aires.
23										Artin	Tojrisian	25		M	S	do	"	"	do	do		Cordoba	Sarkis Tagorian (Cousin) C. S. Martin 363 Cordoba.
24										Apostolo	Simeon	26		M	M	do	"	"	Greek	Greek		La Plata	Vasili Estalis (friend) C. Carlos Calvo 1645 B. Aires.
25										Stefono	Rodromos	36		M	M	do	"	"	do	do		B. Aires	Padre Prodomo (brother) C. Constitution 2861 B. Aires.
26										Teodossio	Lazarou	31		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do		do	Sabbi Babilis (Cousin) C. Andres 1789 B. Aires.
27										Constantino	Sava	28		M	M	do	No	No	do	do		do	Efe. Vasili (friend) C. Constitution 2861 B. Aires.
28										Paul	Simeon	31		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do		do	Vasili Astassi (friend) C. Carlos Calvo 1645 B. Aires.
29										Constantino	Georgiou	22		M	S	do	No	No	do	do		do	None.
30																							

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1915

32

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
										25	26	27		28		29								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self.	75	No			Garabed Kegaran (Cousin) 945 West Randolf St. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	None	Armenia	Perez Kharput
2	Mass	Boston	"	"	85	"			Kevark Ecerouni (Friend) 477 Tremont St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	.	Black	.	Pox marked Small pox in inf.	do	Adana
3	N.Y.	Waterville	"	"	25	"			Minos Chekerian (Brother in Law) 1927 6th Ave Waterville (N.Y.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	.	.	None	do	Vahca adana
4	N.Y.	New York	—	"	25	"			Mateos de Estepanian (Friend) 337 E. 23d. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	.	Grey	None	do	Dersek Aghd.
5	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	"	"	25	"			Khonnes Khanion (Brother) 129. 11th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	.	brown	pox mkd.	do	pr. Siras Aght
6	Mass	Indian Orchard	"	"	16	"			Argem Danderian (Cousin) Box 36. Indiana Orchard (Mass)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	.	Brown	.	None.	do	pr. Siras Khorasan
7	N.Y.	New York	"	"	125	"			Joel F. Werda (Friends) 35 Park Pl. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	.	black	.	Eleven St Chark. Pox marked	Persia	pr. Siras Pesvare
8	"	"	"	"	220	"			Joel F. Werda (Friend) 38 Park Place New York	No	No	No	No	[illegible]		5	5	Pale	.	.	None	do	do
9	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	"	48	"			Vartharar Bedrosian (Cousin) 2166 E. 9th St. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	.	.	Scared on the face	Armenia	Karakey pr. Adana
10	"	"	"	"	960	"			Shon Peter (Friend) 25 Suit St. Lowell.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown	.	Scared on the forgey	do	Keria pr. Aleppo
11	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"			Kasar Logoran (Cousin) 136 P.O Blvd Binghamton (N.Y.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	.	.	Scar on left & right	do	Perez pr. Karput
12	"	"	"	"	350	"			Necion Palakian (Friend) 430 W. 190th New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	.	Blk	.	Cheek scared	do	Perez pr. Karput
13	"	"	"	"	50	"			Yarabed Deranian (Friend) 532 10th Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	.	.	.	Chin scared	do	Keimik pr. Karput
14	"	Moscow	"	"	20	"			Apel Paglian (Cousin) 181 Cedar St Moscow N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	.	Red	.	Pox Marked	do	Cotyi pr. Siras
15	"	New York	"	"	320	"			Nicion Palakian (Friend) 430 W. 17th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	.	Blk	.	None	do	Pol Karput
16	Mich	Detroit	"	"	35	"			Isaak Kinmgiom (Cousin) 206 Woodward Av. Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	brown	.	Mole on left Cheek	do	Sampht Zorgord
17	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	45	"			Minas Bornectiam (Cousin) 1125 Master St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	light brown grey	.	None	do	pr. Angora Shipkit
18	Wis	Racine	"	"	100	"			Nacker Barzamian (Cousin) 940 Haren St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	.	blk	.	None	do	pr. Mt. Agri Jomagas
19	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	"	"	80	"			Manus Derdarian (Friend) 107 W 64 St Niagara Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	one finger deformed	5	11	.	.	brown	Burned Scar left knee	do	Angora Ortakeny
20	"	"	"	"	60	"			Egzig Kanesian (Nephew) 120 Cozy St. Niagara Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	[illegible]	5	7	fair	.	.	None	do	pr. Sciauk Kuchna
21	Wis	Racine	"	"	38	"			Hariabet Madaghsian (Brother) 219 Wisconsin St Racine	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	5	Dk	.	.	None	do	pr. Kharput Jamaraga
22	"	"	"	"	75	"			Karabet Krolanis (Cousin) 203 Dekoven Av Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	.	.	.	None	do	Al Angora Jamaraga
23	"	"	"	"	64	"			Haritun Tabesian (Cousin) 2003 Dixon Ave Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	.	.	.	None	do	Angora Jomargo
24	"	"	"	"	85	"			Kordan Saba (Cousin) 804 State St Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	.	None	do	Angora
25	"	"	"	"	60	"			Defte Aneste (Cousin) 1205 Mount St Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	.	.	None	Greece	Dolomcia
26	"	"	"	"	48	"			Simon Kevart (Friend) 1205 Mount St Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	Blk	.	None	do	Kezgand
27	"	"	"	"	100	"			Saba Soul (Friend) 807 State St Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	Brown	.	None	do	do
28	"	"	"	"	249	"			John Saba (Cousin) 804 State St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	.	Blk	.	None	do	do
29	"	"	"	"	50	"			Geordan Georgion (Brother) 759 Genesee St Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	.	Grey	Pox marked both wrists Lost left eye	do	do
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O Ferrucio Master, of the Tasso, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Ferrucio
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 12

...T OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Anderson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasari, Perlis, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 33

David Anderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari sailing from Buenos Aires, July 27, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1	/		Nicotra	Luciano	44	M	M	Bricklayer	No No	S. Italy	Italian	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires.	None
2		/	Ali Vieira		32	M	M	Housekeeper	" "	"	"	" "	None
ADMITTED 3		/	La Rosa	Antonio	33	M	S	Laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	" "	Aparicio Iglesias Rios Chile 1329. Buenos Aires
4			Nyrikali	Athanassio	21	M	S	Laborer	" "	"	Greek	" "	Manuel Kiriazopulos Riegos 1502 Buenos Aires
ADMITTED 5		/	~~Ingrassio~~ Latina	Silvestro	62	M	M	H'keeper	No No	"	Italian	" "	Antonio Vernai Dragone 1969 Buenos Aires
6			Barbadoro	Guglielmo	37	M	S	Carpenter	Yes Yes	"	"	" "	Samuel Veldi Bermasi 639 Buenos Aires
7			Garfano	Domenico	44	M	M	Laybr	" "	"	"	" "	Flavio Pellegrini Alsina 960 Buenos Aires
8			Reggiere	Guiseppe	42	M	M	Bricklayer	" "	"	"	" "	Maria Gerardi Ruggieri Defensa 2161 Buenos Aires
9			Merona	Carlo	35	M	S	Baker	" "	"	"	" "	Carlo Melotti Rocamora 3940 Buenos Aires
ADMITTED 10		/	Sacco	Filipo	37	M	M	Carpenter	" "	"	"	" "	None
11			Martinez	Joaquin Iglesias	22	M	S	Waiter	" "	Spain	Spanish	Uruguay Montevideo	Camita Dolores 1116. Paysandu Montevideo
12			Pena ~~Lopez~~	Agelino	28	M	S	Laborer	" "	"	"	Arg. Rep. Rosario	None
13			Moceiras Celia	Julio	26	M	S	"	" "	"	"	" Buenos Aires	None
14			Fernandez	Jose Malla	27	M	S	"	" "	"	"	" "	Rosa Queyro Costa marca 186 2. Avellaneda B.A.
15			Vasquez "	Antonio	26	M	S	"	" "	"	"	" "	Manuel Gonzalez Mendoza 1310 Rosario
16			Alfaro	Candido	25	M	S	Waiter	" "	"	"	" "	Fermin Alfaro Boedo 1209 Buenos Aires
17			del Caño	Camillo	23	M	S	S-71763 8/5/38	" "	"	"	" Rosario	Carlos del Caño Victoria 982 Buenos Aires
18	ALIAS	FIDALGO VL 390 193 / MARCIAL Valencia	Mercado		35	M	S	Laborer	8-14-5081-505 8/5/38	AUTH FILE 99398/193	"	" Buenos Aires	Julio Freire Posse Colon 2079 Buenos Aires
X 19			Heron Sofofan	Aguileiro	18	M	S	Waiter	" "	"	"	" Rio Cuarto	None
20			Teixos Conde	Francisco	42	M	S	Fireman	" "	"	"	" Buenos Aires	Jose Teixos Conde Chile 306 Buenos Aires
21		/	Lazara D	Isidoro	29	M	S	Merchant	" "	Dominica	"	" Missiones	None
22			Lyngholm	Gastão	38	M	S	Stoker	10-7034 11/10/32	-595- Sweden	Scand.	" Buenos Aires	None
ADMITTED 23		/	Barone	Pasquale	31	M	S	Sailor	No No	S. Italy	Italian	" "	A Balanca Defensa 1511 Buenos Aires
24			Cabcolde.	"	38	M	S	Machinist	" "	"	"	" "	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

19

61 24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916

34

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Son	$5	No			Olfio Nigotra W2 3rd W. St. NW Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Dk	Gry	Brn	None	S. Italy	Catania
2	"	"	Yes	Son	$5	No			do	No	No	No	No	"	None	4	11	Fr	Brn	"	None	"	"
3	Mass	Holyoke	No	Brother	4	No			Guiseppe Morozzio 76 Bank St Holyoke	No	No	No	No	"	Shortness Lifting	5	"	Dk	Brn	"	Scar Throat	"	Frosinone
4	W Va.	Weirton	No	Self	Yes	No			Miguel Constantino P.O. Box 328 Weirton	No	No	No	No	"	None	5	6	"	Brn	"	None	"	Rodi
5	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Son	Yes	No			Santo Sutera 328 Scio St Rochester	No	No	No	No	"	No	4	10	"	Grey	"	None	"	Valquonera
6	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	45	No			John Baptist Barbadoro 137 Robert St Quincy	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	"	Ancona
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	30	Yes	3	Brooklyn	Maria Carfora 20 Johnson St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	"	"	Brn	Scar R. eyebrow	"	Coreto
8	"	"	Yes	Self	40	No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	"
9	"	N. York	Yes	Self	43	Yes	2	Pa.	Saturno Christofer 82 Mc Donough St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	—	5	3	"	"	"	None	N.	Valenca
10	Ill	Springfield	Yes	Brother	19	No			Dominick Tacco 2092 Carpenter St Springfield	No	No	No	No	"	1 Gr.	5	1	Fr	Grey	Brn	Pitted R eye	S	Girgenti
11	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Uncle	5	Yes	11	N.Y.	Jackim Martinez 237 W 68 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	4	11	"	Brn	Grey	None	Spain	Coruna
12	"	"	Yes	Self	32	No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	"	"	Brn	Brn	None	"	Cortes
13	"	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Jose Calmeyro 60 Columbia St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	10	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Coruna
14	"	Rochester	No	Self	Yes	No			Lucito Sutera 328 Scio St. Rochester	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Lugo
15	"	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Angel Fernandez 151 South St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Dk	"	Grey	None	"	Orense
16	"	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Fernandez Diaz 15 Wasco Court Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	3	Fr	"	Brn	None	"	Logrono
17	"	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Angel Fernandez 151 South St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	"	"	"	None	"	Orense
18	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Grey	None	"	"
19	"	Albany	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Ignacio Heran 8 Madison Av Albany	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	"	Palencia
20	"	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Antonio Rodriguez 362 W. 11 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Abscess face	5	3	Dk	Grey	Brn	None	"	Orense
21	P.R.	Cuba	No	Self	Yes	No			Manuel Fernandez Santo Domingo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Blk	None	Dominica	S Domingo
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Laura O Kolunski Hotel Marsha W Seven 575 90 St Bklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	Gr.	Blue	None	Sweden	Stokolm
23	"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Arminia Scarvadillo Hotel 73 Rapelyea St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	Grey	Brn	None	S Italy	Napoli
24	"	Un Cal	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Stan Drum Grocer 127 Broad St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	"	Scar R Temple	"	Cofenai
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Pescio Master, of the Tasaro, from Buenos Aires, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Pescio
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, David Davidson, Surgeon of the S/S Vasasi, Oscilia Clezewitch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

David Davidson

35

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasau sailing from Rio de Janeiro August 1., 191

1			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			/	Lucarnacao	Jose	32	M	S	Sailor	Ye	Ye	Brazilian	Port.	Brazil	Rio	Jose Alfonso Rua Gonc Camera 258 Rio
2			/	Bellillo	Gargiuno	26	M	M	Mill Hand	Ye	Ye	"	Italian	"	Minas	Ingenuis Ballillo " Minas
3			/	Pereiro	João C.	21	M	S	Waiter	Ye	Ye	"	Port	"	Rio	Rua Bonemerito Villanova de Sena
4	ADMITTED		/	dos Santos	Carolina	16	F	S	Servant	No	No	"	African	"	"	Francisco Silvo Rua Colette 148 Rio
5	ADMITTED		/	Abelian	Juron	25	M	S	Laborer	Ye	Ye	Armenian	Armenian	"	"	Mikchiele Santos Estacion de Lope Rio
6				Gomes da Costa	Casimiro	39	M	M	Carp.	No	No	Portugal	Port.	"	Santos	Pavo Galeria Rua Rio Branco 13 Santos
7			/	Rodriques	Edward	19	M	S	Waiter	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Rio	None
8				Moreiro	Louis	28	M	S	Carp.	No	No	"	"	"	"	Francisco Carballo Rua Provesa alfonso 18 Rio
9				Magio	Afonso	28	M	M	Lab	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	None
10				Cabrita	Jose J.	21	M	S	Sailor	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	None
11				de Silvo	João de Deus	27	M	S	Sailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	None
12				Dubeau	Rene	19	M	S	Plumber	No	No	Brazil	French	"	"	None
13	ADMITTED		/	Simoes	Manuel	26	M	S	Sailor	Ye	Ye	Portugal	Port.	"	S. Paulo	Pierre Dubeau Rua Capitan Gacho 5 Rio
14	ADMITTED		/	Cotuguno	Salvatore	18	M	S	Baker	Ye	Ye	S. Italy	Italian	"	Rio	None
15	ADMITTED		/	Tirizzo	Domenico	58	M	M	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	S. Paulo	Nicolo Cotuguno Rua Rosseguay 76 S. Paulo
16	ADMITTED		/	VAVALA	Filomena V.	53	F	W	Keeper	No	No	"	"	"	-	None
17	DEPORTED		/	Muliere	Vicente	43	M	Widower	Jeweler	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	"	None
18	31			de Roza	Vincenzo	25	M	S	Baker	Ye	Ye	"	"	"	Rio	Domenico S. Lorenzo Rua Barao S Pacheta 222 Rio
19				Raquiewich	Maria	23	F	M	H. keeper	No	No	Russian	Russian	"	"	None
20				Stonislawski	Edward	21	M	S	Dancer	Ye	Ye	"	Polish	"	"	None
21			/	Rosita	Walter	26	M	S	Gent.	Ye	Ye	Australia	English	"	"	None
22																
23																
24																
25																Agostino Rodrigues Rua Uruguaya 5 Rio
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20

9 v

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1916

36

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	No		Jose Arrieno 31 Union St Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Brazil	Rio d. Sul
2	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Bro-in-law	Yes	No		John Brayboly 2983 E 25th Cleveland	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	3½	Fr	"	"	None	Italy	Perugio
3	Cal.	S. Fruisco	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Joaquin C Pereira 85 Jackson St Fruisco	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	Brazil	Rio
4	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Employer	Yes	No		Herman Zeidler 220 Columbia St N.Y.	No	no	no	no	"	No	4	11	"	"	blk	None	"	"
5	N.Y.	Clifton	No	Uncle	20	No		Nishan Apelian 72 Vreeland Place Clifton	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	6	"	"	Brn	None	Armenia	Aleppo
6	Mass	Milford	No	Self	40	No		Antonio de Carlo Prospect Height-Milford	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	2	"	Brn	Blue	Scar L. hand.	Portugal	Barcellos.
7	Va	Norfolk	No	Self	30	No		J. a Rodrigues 1823 - 38 St W. Norfolk	Yes	no	no	no	$7,123	No	5	6	"	Blk	Grey	Scar R. temple	"	"
8	Mass	Milford	No	Self	21	No		J. Guerico 15 Prospect Height Milford	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	2	"	"	Brn	None	"	Braga
9	"	N. Bedford	Yes	Brother	20	Yes 1910	N. Bedford	Antonio Rosa 233 Coggeshall St N. Bedford	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	7	"	Brn	"	None	"	Melo
10	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	30	No		John Bruno 506 Grand St N.Y.	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Douro
11	Mass	Fall River	No	Self	20	No		R.J. T. Pires 438 Bay St Fall River	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	1	"	Blk	"	None	"	Amoros
12	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	21	No		Emile Theirin City Francois 26 St between 6th & 7th Av. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	5	"	Brn	"	None	Brazil	S. Paulo
13	Mass	Fall River	No	Self	20	No		J. Au. Pires 438 Bay St Fall River	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	"	None	Portugal	Terrado.
14	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Brother	Yes	No		Antonio Blanker St N.Y.	No	no	no	no	"	No	4	10	Fr	Brn	blue	None	Italy	Sarcona
15	Pa	Phila	Yes	Son	No	No		Herman Zeidler 609 Washington Av. Phila	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	4½	Dk	Grey	Brn	None	"	Cotonzoro
16	"	"	Yes	Son	Yes	No		do	No	no	no	no	"	No	4	11	Fr	Blk	Green	Mole on face	"	Durino
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	38	No		P. Mulerin 6912 16 Av. Brooklyn	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	11	Dk	Grey	"	None	"	Vizuno
18	"	N.Y.	Yes	Self	40	No		E. Sherin 26 St. bet. 6-7 N.Y.	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Brn	None	"	Napoli
19	Con	N. Haven	No	Husband	Yes	No		Mr. Rosenvich 255 Wallace St. N. Haven	Con	no	no	no	"	No	4	11	"	Gr	Blue	None	Russia	Doralsko
20	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No		J. Zaritsky 225 E 48 St. N.Y.	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	5	"	Brn	brn	None	"	Varsav
21	Australia		No	Self	30	Yes Cent	Frisco	Nick Katel 13 Bleecker St	No	no	no	no	"	No	5	11	"	"	Grey	None	Aust.	Melbourne
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Pericel Master, of the Tasari, from Rio de Janeiro, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Perezel
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ..... , 19. ;

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Karl Haurdson, Surgeon of the Vasari, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

37

Karl Haurdson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Vasari 720

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tasari sailing from N Buenos Aires 5-7 July 24, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Matranger	Joseph.	38	M S	Ass Stew	Yes Yes	Italian	Italian	Arg.	B Aires	friend. Dr Fliches. 351 Lacongaa. la B Aires
2			Giovanni	Dovanni I.	41	M S	do	Yes Yes	Italian	Italian	Arg.	B Aires	friend Carlo Lavalbreo Libertad 462. B Aires.
3			Barba	John	26	M M	Steward	Yes Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Arg.	B Aires	wife Manuela Barba. Montevideo 729. B Aires
4			Parlos	Lerditi	33	M S	do	Yes Yes	Italy N.	Italian	do	Nape	friend Lzanette Carlo Victoria 3646. B Aires. NON IMM
5			Lopez	Domingo.	28	M S	Fireman	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	N. Y.	N. Y.	None
6	(1)		Downs.	Herman	28	M S	Eng.	Yes Yes	U. S. A.	Citizen			Laurel Delaware.
7		1	Clarke	Leigh C.	20	M S	Mess Steward	Yes Yes	British	African	Barbados	Professional	father McLaulla Bank Hall Rd Barbados.
8			Griffiths	Leroy	21	M S	do	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	mother Mrs Griffiths Passage Rd Barbados
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

21

(1) X

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 19, 1916 38

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Cousin, I. Locarno 432 12 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	Scars R. Eye	Italy	Piano di Groti
2	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	No			friend Carlo Rieli Columbia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Malaga
3	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	No			Brother in Law Nicola Arbosolo South Ferry St. 173 N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	None	Italy	Latejana
4	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Rosario Facenda 160 McDougal St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	None	Italy	Vereia
5	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	Yes	1907 1916	N.Y.	Spring St. 324	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Gray	None	Italy	Vereia
6																							
7	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		No				None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Spain	Coruna
8	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes		Yes	No			Sister Rosa Bathurst	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	England
9										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	"	"	None	do	do
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Perrice Master, of the Vasari, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

O Perrice
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CM S. S. Vasari (L & H Line) arrived Aug. 20, 1916. , 191 , M., , from

No.

Index No.		NAMES.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Cranston																								
33f	1	Charguel, Chena	2 Cab	8	24	1	L P C (Susp Imm'l)	DiMiceli							8/21	113	fd	1025						2	26	
19m	2	Hechtenberg, Falak		15	20	1	"	Bock							8/21	140	M	12 55						1	1	
25f	3	Dailidis, Domicella		16	19	2	"	Alex	8/22	136	fd				8/25	8	f	11 30						1	2	1
1m		Leon																						10	10	10
32m	4	Kohn, Rosenfarb, Maurice		16	13	3	" Rejected by Canada	"	8/21	142	M				8/22	171	Mon	1 15								
27f		Maria																						6	9	6
5f		Juanita																								
							Dr cert Hookworm 8/22																			
17m	5	Goslin, Julian B.	1 Cab	5	27	1	" In hospital Ret 8/25 11 30	Donovan	8/																	
62f	6	Ingrassia, Silvestra		18	5	1	" Cert	Tuttle	8/22	140	fd				8/22	270	PS	3 32			380 S.	Rosaria		1		
25m	7	Apalian, Ziron		19	5	1	"	Browne							8/22	122	HSIIS							2	3	2
44m	8	DiMarco, Antonio		16	8	1	"	Bock							8/21	88	24m	2						2	2	2
26m	9	Bellello, Tarquino,		19	2	1	"	Browne							8/									1	2	1
36f	10	Gittins, Amanda		20	9	1	Fohrop 8/21/16 - 10 30 a.m. Ex hosp 9/2 - 11 30 a.m.	Schwartz							8/22	300	PS	4						2	3	2
40m	11	Zlato, Mitro		15	15	1	"	Bock							9/2	116	fd	11 45						1	1	1
		[illegible]							8/																	
49m	12	Nicotra, Luciano		18	1	2	L P C Cert	Tuttle							8/21	8	PS	3 15						2	4	2
32f		" Ali, Venera																								
26m	13	Simois, Manuel		19	13	1	"	Browne							8/22	154	fd									
39m	14	Sacco, Filipo		18	10	1	"	Tuttle							8/22	28	PS	3 47						2	3	2
33m	15	Laposa, Antonio		18	3	1	" Cert	"	8/						8/23	158	M	10 15						2	3	2
19m	16	Cotugno, Salvatore		19	14	1	" Cert	Browne	8/22	29	PS				8/25	10	F	11 40						3	3	3
71m	17	Barone, Pasquale		18	23	1	" Cert	Macintosh	8/															5	5	5
58m	18	Tirizzio Domenico		19	15416	"	Dr cert 30	"							8/22	136	fd	95 3						8	8	8
43f		Varela Filomena																						4	4	4
23m	19	Gulumian Krant		18	8/9	"	See Kirkland 1 50	"																		
22m		" Vahram						"																		
17f	20	Nicolaou Dimitra		4	20	"	See Faliris Dr cert 1 55	Macatee																		
16f	21	Dos Santos Cordolina Gloria		19	14	"	140	"							8/21	139	M	12						1	1	1
21m	22	Stefanovitch Lambo		16	4	1	Ph def Cert - from Hosp 8/21/16 Ret 8/25 11 30	125 pm. Macintosh	8/												120	8/25	Volturno	9	5	4
21m	23	Baracatian Hargazoun		17	17	1	DCD Track In Hosp 8/22	Bock													120	8/25		1		
		Vasari 8/20					Totals.																	87	96	87

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Vasari Lpt arrived aug 20, 1916, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
M. 22	Garabedian Kazar	17	13	LPC Track In Hosp	Ref 8/25 1130 8/22 Boak	8/22	131	Imm											1st 8/25	Vaterland		8796		
M. 23	Markarian Issai	13	13	LPC from Hosp 8/22/16	12m Macomber	8/22	148					8/24	196	Bd 105								—	1	—
33 24	Mulieri Vincenzo	19	17	LPC In Hosp 8/24	Ref 8/24 1130 Macateer	8/24	460	PS											1st 8/25	Vaterland		2	2	—
M. 25	Evangeli Joannis ✓	14	30	Sec 2 & M Cert. SL	8/24 11 2m Bethert	8/24	450	PS											1st 8/25	"		—	1	—
5 M. 26	Madakjian Kirkor	17	31	LPC Track In Hosp	8/20 Hammerly	8/30	28	Bd											1st 9/8	Vaterland		5	6	5
																						—	1	—
																						94	107	94

Vasari Pro TOTAL

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VASARI (L. & H.) arrived August 20.1916 11.15, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

41

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Hunte, Stella	II Cabin	10	16		1	To sis.	Sis. Christina Hunte, 129 Summit Ave., Mt. Vernon N.Y.	Brophy	21	11	/	/	/✓
2	✓ Streaker, Almina	II Cabin	10	17		1	" frd.	Frd. Mrs Clo Blackman 33 W. 99 St., N.Y.C.	Ted.	21	11 45	/	/	/✓
3	✓ Lovell, Iris	II Cabin	10	4		1	" "	Aunt Edith Jones, 145 W. 140 St., N.Y.C.	Bek.	22	11 20	/	/	/✓
4	✓ Dadogan, Dora	II Cabin	10	22		1	" sis.	Sis Irene Cadogan, 104 E. 102 St., N.Y.C.	Brophy	21	11	/	/	/✓
5	✓ Boyce, Dulcina	II Cabin	10	13		1	" frd	Frd. Alice Johnson, 224 Prince St., Bklyn N.Y.	Bek.	22	4 21	/	/	/✓
6	✓ Skinner, Lillian	II Cabin	10	14		1	" sis.	Sis. Emily Skinner, 218 W. 62 St., N.Y.C.	Brophy	21	11	/	/	/✓
7	✓ Chapman, Florence	II Cabin	10	21		1	" "	R.R. & to sister Pauline Ball, % Mrs Marsal, Box 2, Hillsboro N.H.	Bek.	20	12 45	—	/	—✓
8	✓ Haynes, Rosalie	II Cabin	10	23		1	With #7 (servant)	" frd. Pauline Ball, % Mrs " Box 2, Hillsboro N.H.	"	20	12 45	—	/	—
9	✓ Karabeyian, Mikran		13	9		1	Tel. $	" " Nazoret Zobanian, 959 Geneva St., Racine Wis.	"	23	1 20	3	4	3
10	✓ Catalano, Michael, wife & 2 ch.		16	9	1	3	To bro.	Bro. Paul Catalano, 61 Jones St., N.Y.C.	Tuttle	21	9 40	3	3	3
11	✓ Arbeitsman, Clara, bro. & sis.		15	17		3	" fath.	Fath. Morris Arbeitsman, 132 Monroe St. N.Y.C.	Bek.	22	11 30	6	3	6
12	✓ Abrahamian, Misok		13	19		1	Tel. $	R.R. to cous John Abrahamian, 142 Lincoln St., Cohoes Co. Johnstown Jed.		22	2 15	2	2	2
13	✓ Magaritis, Joannis		14	1		1	" "	Bro. Nicolas, 221 8½ Ave. S. Scheneotady Jay.	Koba	21	11	/	—	/
14	✓ Heron Aguiliero		18	19		1	" "	R.R. to fath Ignacio, 8 Madison Ave., Albany N.Y.	Jed.	21	12 47	/	/	/
15	✓ Evangeli, Joannis		14	30		1	Med. Hold.	S. H.	Bek.	24	11 30	4	3	4
16	✓ Gittino, May		20	11		1	To cous.	Died Aug. 25, 1916, Immigrant hosp.	—	20	11	/	—	/
17	✓ Ragineovitz, Maria		19	19		1	Tel. $	R.R. to husb. Matthew, 255 Wallace St., New Haven Conn.	Bek.	25	4—	5	5	5
18														

90
26 21 26

VASARI AUG 20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James U. Hussey, Surgeon of the U. S. Public Service, stationed at Ellis Island, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Corps U. S. Army

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James U. Hussey

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at Ellis Island, N. Y.

Inspector in Charge.

11—1115

authen

68 — 11 — 79
17 — 1 — 18

11 4 5 46 66 13 79 — 9
1 17 18 — 18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Nassau N.P. August 17th, 1916.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brice	Howard T.	38		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brit Bahamas	Bahamas	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother in law Mrs Maria S. Brice	Bahamas	NON IMM
2	Brice	Mary A	28		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Brit Bahamas	Irish	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Nassau N.P. Bahamas	U.S.	Hartford
3	Kelly	Pauline M.	25		S	P.S. None	Yes	Yes	Brit Bahamas	Bahamas	Bahamas	Nassau	Mother Mary Anne Kelly Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Bahamas	
4	Damianos	Aristides	41		M	Merchant Spongs	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Bahamas	Nassau	Eurridice Damianos Nassau N.P. Bahamas	U.S.	Brooklyn
5	Ptolemy	Jessie											Jenny Mrs G.H. Shaw Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Bahamas	Chicago
6	Mangos	Theophilus	39		M								Brother Nicholas Mangos Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Canada	Winnipeg
7	Shipman	Howard			M								Mother Beatrice Shipman Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Bahamas	
8	Bethel	Gerald L.	34		M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Brit Bahamas	Bahamian	U.S.	New York	Canada Toronto Parents J. Pepper Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Canada	Toronto
9	Bethel	Mary L.	31		M								Uncle Jerome L. Pepper Nassau N.P. Bahamas	U.S.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 Retirable

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial races will be form Lem backed tin sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 2, 19 17

H—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in any doubt as to being able to support himself or herself without becoming a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1								Mrs Harriett E Hemingway 3 Washington St Matteawan													
2								Miss Harriett E Hemingway 3 Washington St Matteawan													
3								Cousin Sarah E Cook 336 Dean St Brooklyn													
4								Friend H. Landgott 300-308 Randolph St Chicago													
ANT ALIEN 5								Sister Mrs. Jill Maitland 310 Park Ave Newark													
6								Father Georges Caimaris 46 Rue [illegible]													
7																					
NT ALIEN 8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James C. Hussey, Surgeon of the S.S. Espuranza, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Chirurgical College State of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Espenanza 3-9 sailing from Tampico 7-12, Aug 8, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Ex Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						/		Parrada	Miguel	38	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico — Jose Ignacio Zuzuz Tampico
2						/		Parrada	Teresa	22	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico — Jose Ignacio Zuzuz Tampico
3							1	Hauck	Arnold de	26	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Tampico — Raul Teixeira Calle del Estado 50 # Tampico
4						/		Cole	William	32	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	British	Mexico	Tampico — A. E. Craig Interno del Llano Vera Cruz Mex
5						/		Tiesen	Christian	41	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Tampico — C. C. Geytenbeek Alvarado 706 Tampico
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
26																			
29																			
30																			

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. , 1916

43

14–430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity, or a subject of the anarchistic or polygamistic class, or an assisted immigrant, or under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by means of any ticket purchased in whole or in part with money sent from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
STEAMSHIP ALIENS																						
1	Spain	Cadiz	No	Self	More than $50	Yes	1912	NYC.	Hotel America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	Black	None	Spain	Cadiz
2	Spain	Cadiz	No	Husband	More than $50	Yes	1912	NYC	Hotel America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Tampico
3	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	More than $50	Yes	1915	NYC	Hotel Imperial	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	United States	Missouri
4	Ny	New York	yes	Self	More than $50	Yes	1915	NYC	C. L. Chilton 21 E. 35th St. NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	St. Thomas
5	Ny	New York	yes	Self	More than $50	Yes	914	NYC	Hotel Brecht	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	[illegible]	Pittsburg
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Captain, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Sanfrisco, Aug 8, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 16, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Crouch	Edward	~~46~~		M	S	England	San Francisco District Court	C/o War Dept. Washington D.C
2	Payne	Arthur	52		M	M	Atlantic Park NJ May 21- 1864		24 Carpenter St Mt Holly NJ
3	Payne	Inez	~~27~~		F	S	[illegible] NJ July 7- 1889		24 Carpenter St Mt Holly NJ
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

2-1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

5

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 51

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, August 11, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York New York Aug 17 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Von Hoffmann	Albert	~~19~~ 57		M	S	~~Milwaukee Wis.~~ July 23 1897	U.S. District Court, NYC 1897	1754 Simpson Pl St Louis Mo
2	Nassau	Shakir							534½ 111th St Bklyn NY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

16

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James G Hussey, Surgeon of the SS. Esperanza One, Sailing Thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Phila Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James G Hussey

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz 7-12, August 11, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Alien who is a Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/								Kanenmeyer	Edward	29		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Puebla	Vuja Hugo Vera Cruz Mex. Residence in Foto
2		/								Ternera	[illegible]	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	Ignacio Mugelo 1a Calle Allimirano #14- Tacubaya D.F.
3		/								Mugelo	Jose	38		M	M	Accountant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Ignacio Mugelo 1a Calle Allimirano #14 Tacubaya D.F.
4		/								Mugelo	Agnes	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	[illegible]	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Barbel Canovi [illegible]
5		/								Durant	Claude	37		M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mexico	[illegible]	a Bannet 1a Zacatecas #155 Mexico D.F.
6		/								Bannet	[illegible]	31		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	[illegible]	a Bannet 1a Zacatecas #155 Mexico D.F.
7		/								Bannet	Amparo	16		F	S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico City	Mis Francisca Ramirez 8a del Relox #97 Altos Mexico D.F.
8		/								Belmont	Refugio	26		F	S	Household	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Guillermo Vasquez Avenida Oajaca 70 Mexico D.F.
9		/								Vasquez	Eufemia	30		F	S	Household	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Guillermo Vasquez Avenida Oajaca 70 Mexico D.F.
10		/								Vasquez	Isabel	11		F	S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Guillermo Vasquez Avenida Oajaca 70 Mexico D.F.
11		/								Canals	Josefina	6		F	S	None	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Guillermo Vasquez Avenida Oajaca 70 Mexico D.F.
12		/								Canals	Maria	5		F	S	None	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Santiago Sala 16- Septiembre 41- Mexico D.F.
13		/								Cardenas	Augustin	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Richard Green University Club Mexico D.F.
14										Jacobs	Sidney	31		M		Mining Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Henry Donville Oaxaca Mexico
15		/								McKinley	Thomas	34		M	S	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Mexico	Oaxaca	Mrs Gleason Eliseo #16 Mexico D.F.
16		/								Bornacini	[illegible]	20		F	S	None	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mrs Gleason Eliseo #16 Mexico D.F.
17		/								Bornacini	Germaine	11		F	S	None	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Mrs Gleason Eliseo #16 Mexico D.F.
18		/								[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F	M	None	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	F. Adams Reforma y Sinaloa y Sinaloa Mexico D.F.
19		/								[illegible]	[illegible]	53		M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Maria Bergeron Monte Carlos Vera Cruz Mexico
20			/							[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Canada	French	Mexico	Vera Cruz	
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
[illegible] has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York , August 4, 1911

45

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in the United States or not. (See general instructions.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	New York	Yes	Self	100.00	No	No	Maitland Coffell Hotel Imperial	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Germany	Sentel Lux
2	My	New York	Yes	Self	500.00	No	No	Maitland Coffell Hotel Imperial	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Tocaportta
3	My	New York	Yes	Self	150.00	Yes	1910	Mac	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
4	My	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Hungary	Budapest
5	Sister	Passchendaele	[illegible]	Self	10.00	Yes	1915	2d Transit to Panama Nova Scotia Sister Dolores Arnosa New Bedford Mass. Aunt Dolores Arnosa New Bedford Mass. Mrs E. W. Evans Winchester Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Nova Scotia	Canada
6	Mass	Boston	No	Self	100.00	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	[illegible]	None	Cuba	Havana
7	Mass	Boston	No	Mother #6	#6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
8	Va	Winchester	No	Self	10.00	Yes	1914	Winchester Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico City
9	My	New York	Yes	Self	275.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico City
10	My	New York	Yes	Sister #9	#9	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico City
11	My	New York	Yes	Aunt #9	Aunt #9	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
12	My	New York	Yes	Aunt #9	Aunt #9	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
13	My	New York	Yes	Self	100.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
14	My	New York	Yes	Self	500.00	Yes	1915	NYC Kenneth Spence Columbia University Club NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	London
15	Can	Montreal	No	Self	100.00	Yes	1911	NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Lanarkshire
16	France	Paris	No	Self	50.00	No	No	No 2d Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	France	Roncans
17	France	Paris	No	Self	50.00	No	No	No 2d Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	France	Talence
18	France	Paris	No	Self	50.00	No	No	No 2d Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	France	Talence
19	My	New York	Yes	Self	100.00	Yes	1915	NYC Hotel Astor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Yorkshire
20	Can	Montreal	No	Self	50.00	Yes	1909	Seattle Chas Chaplcaux 30 St Catherine St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Montreal
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ALIEN
ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Fanning Martin (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W-d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the S.S. Espagnola, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Philadelphia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Progreso 7-12, August 13, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Fernandez	Manuel	26		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Mrs Gabriela Arenas Calle 50 #1644 Merida
2		/								Mangas	Luis	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexicano	Mexico	Merida	Mangas & Yuchausk [illegible]
3		/								Mangas	Generosa	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Antonio Trujillo Calle 58 #503 Merida
4		/								Diaz	Adelberto	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Francisco Diaz Calle 56 463 Merida
5		/								Diaz	Amelia Leal	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Francisco Diaz Calle 56 - 463 - Merida
6		/								Diaz	Adelberto	22		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Francisco Diaz Calle 56 #463 Merida
7		/								Diaz	Gustavo	15		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexicano	Mexico	Merida	Francisco Diaz Calle 56 - 463 Merida
8		/								Padron	Alicia	11		F	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Jose Padron Calle 69-574 Merida
9		/								Padron	Monita	17		F	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Jose Padron Calle 69 - 574 Merida
10		/								Camara	Jose	41		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Camara Calle 69 - 577 Merida
11		/								Camara	Joaquina de	43		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Camara Calle 69 -527 Merida
12		/								Camara	Dominga Chan	[illegible]		F	W	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Camara Calle 69- 572 Merida
13		/								Camara	Dominga	20		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Camara Calle 69 572 Merida
14		/								Camara	Agusto	11		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Camara [illegible] Merida
15		/								Llerge	Salvador	26		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Canares - Santander Calle 62 - 554 [illegible]
16		/								Ancona	Teodoro	24		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	C. Cerveda Calle 59 - 470 Merida
17		/								Ancona	Trinidad de	23		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	C. Cerveda Calle 59 - 470 Merida
18		/								Penzon	Rosa	35		F	S	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	C. Cerveda Calle 54 - 470 Merida
19		/								Casares	Jose	22		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Eduardo Martinez Calle 56 - 474 Merida
20		/								Casares	Leonor	20		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Abelardo Martinez Calle 54 - 974 - Merida
21		/								Pastrana	Manuel	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Juan Pastrana Calle 69 - 498 Merida
22		/								Pastrana	Antonia de	45		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Juan Pastrana Calle 69 - 498 Merida
23		/								Pastrana	Manuel Jr.	24		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Juan Pastrana Calle 69 - 498 Merida
24		/								Castellanos	Jose	38		M	W	Doctor	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Castellanos Calle 66-534 Merida
25		/								Castellanos	Casiano	9		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Castellanos Calle 66 - 534 Merida
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

25c

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1916 51

14.-430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of previously existing contract, or by reason of solicitation by or promise of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or to perform any specified kind of labor or service	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My	New York	yes	Self	50.00			Hotel America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black			
2	My	New York	yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None		Mexico DF
3	My	New York	yes	Husband *2	50.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None		
4	My	New York	yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Mexico	
5	My	New York	yes	Husband *4	50.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Mexico	Valladolid
6	My	New York	yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		Mexico	Valladolid
7	My	New York	yes	Father *4	—	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black		None	Mexico	Valladolid
8	My	New York	yes	*10-Uncle	*10 Uncle	yes	1915	My.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
9	My	New York	yes	*10-Uncle	*10 Uncle	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
10	My	New York	yes	Self	500.00	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
11	My	New York	yes	Husband *10	*10 Husband	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
12	My	New York	yes	Son *10	*10 Son	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
13	My	New York	yes	Brother *10	*10 Brother	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Merida
14	My	New York	yes	Father *10	*10 Father	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
15	My	New York	yes	Self	100.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
16	My	New York	yes	Self	100.00	yes	1 year	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
17	My	New York	yes	Husband *16	*16 Husband	yes	1915		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
18	My	New York	yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
19	My	New York	yes	Self	100.00	yes	1915	My	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Merida	Merida
20	My	New York	yes	Husband *19	*19 Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Merida	Merida
21	My	New York	yes	Self	500.00	yes	1915 April	Mfg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
22	My	New York	yes	Husband *21	*21	yes	1915 April	Mfg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
23	My	New York	yes	Father *21	*21	yes	1915 April	Mfg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
24	My	New York	yes	Self	500.00	yes	1915 Aug	Mfg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
25	My	New York	yes	Father *24	*24	yes	1915 Aug	Mfg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Merida
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Miguel Castro 535 W 135th St Mfg
Miguel Castro 535 W 135th St. Mfg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereir. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

12

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Havana Aug 15 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 17 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bailey	Stella	21		F	S	Scattergood Ore.		Hotel Martinique
2	Bailey	George	53		M	M	Cedar City Utah		Hotel Martinique
3	Masteller	Malcolm	38		M	M	Jan 1878 Knoxville Iowa		42 Broadway N.Y.C.
4	Myers	Charles	33d		M	M	23 Jan 1882 Allegheny Pa		115 Broadway N.Y.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A Hussey, Surgeon of the P & O Espagnola, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A Hussey

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Aug 15, 1916

14—430

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Transit, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, Under 16) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		[illegible]		30	M	W	Merchant	Le	Holland	Dutch	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Nacional Habana
2		[illegible]		34	M	W	Superintendent	Le	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Campanario 326 Hab.
3		[illegible]	Edwardo	30	M	W	Merchant	Le	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	San Jose 124 Hab.
4		[illegible]	Angel	24	M	W	Merchant	Le	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Union Habana
5		[illegible]	Arthur	20	M	W	None	Le	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Union Habana
6		[illegible]	Federigo	21	M	W	None	Le	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Union Habana
7		[illegible]	Antonio	11	M	S	Student	Le	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 76 Habana
8		[illegible]	Jose M	33	M	S	Merchant	Le	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Belgica 20 Habana friend
9		[illegible]	Fernandez		M	S	Merchant	Le	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Obispo 20 Habana Enrique de Fernandez friend
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

29

5 X 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, *May 11*, 191 6

14—430

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel Bristol
2	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel America
3	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel America
4	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Hotel America
5	N Y	New York	Husband	Self	No	No			Hotel America
6	N Y	New York	Father	Self	No	No			Hotel America
7	Mass	Mt Vernon	Self	Self	No	No			Hotel Touraine (Friend)
8	N Y	New York	Self	Self	No	No			Hotel America
9	N Y	New York	Self	Self	No	No			Hotel America
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. on List.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or information furnished by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation, to induce alien to come to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Holland	La Haya
2	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Cuba	Habana
3	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Mexico	Veracruz
4	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Monaco	Monaco
5	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair brown	brown	Hazel	None	Monaco	Monaco
6	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Panama	Colon
7	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Cuba	Matanzas
8	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Spain	Asturias
9	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	Hazel	None	Spain	Santander
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.)

Number. 16

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Nassau, N.P., Aug 17th, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York City, Aug 22, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hight	Adelle M			F	M	April 20th 1861.	Phila Pa	
2	~~Bethel~~	Gerald L.	34		M	M	Dec 29 1881	Bahamas	330 Hemlock Ave. Phila. Pa.
3	~~Bethel~~	Mary G	31		F	M	May 20 1885	Scranton Pa	
4	Collins	Rachel			~~M~~ F	~~M~~ M	Aug 22 1876	Westerly R.I.	Hotel Wallick 43rd St Broadway
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—697

Number 3

56

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Tampico, Aug 8, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20, 1916

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harris	William	24		M	S	Evans Colo.	Oct 7 1891	Oklahoma, Okla
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

17486

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation will be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—654

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James G Hussey, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" on the same may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Phila Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James G. Hussey.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1916 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, August 11, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ceballos	Joaquin	23		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish-American	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Alfredo Mayorga 5ª San Juan Letran 7 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
2	Ceballos	Rosa	21		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Argentine	Cuban	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Alfredo Mayorga 5ª San Juan Letran 7 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
3	Ceballos	Rene	1		M S	None	no	no	Argentine	Spanish-American	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Alfredo Mayorga 5ª San Juan Letran 7 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
4	Bournet	Edmundo	28		M S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Alvaro Penheda Peñalolo 14 Escalaya Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
5	Neumann	Hermann	31		M M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Otto Neumann Capultepec Mex.	NY	New York
6	Rescia	Vicente	29		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Pedro Apdaca Vera Cruz Mex	NY	Trenton NON IMM
7	Helguera	Leon	17		M S	Artist	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Benjamin Fermend Jalisco 33 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
8	Helguera	Francisco	30		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Benjamin Fermend Jalisco 33 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
9	Helguera	Dolores	28		F W	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Benjamin Fermend Jalisco 33 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
10	Rangel	Carmen	44		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Cruz Rangel 1ª Zenda 189 Mexico D.F.	NY	New York
11	Armida	Ignacio	23		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Concepcion Armida 1ª Capuchinos 10 Mexico D.F.	Mich	Detroit
12	Chavez	Concepcion	17		F S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Maria de Perez Calapa 117 Coyoacan D.F.	Mass	Boston
13	Vitiz	Francisco	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico D.F.	Guadalupe Vitiz Jalisco 319 Mexico D.F.		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

13 Aliens
13 Mex

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 20, 1916

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50.00	Yes	1911-12	Nyc	Mr Edwin Smith 142 E. 29th St. nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Argentine Buenos Aires
2	Yes	Husband #1	#1	No	No	No	Mr Edwin Smith 142 E. 29th St. nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brown	None	Cuba Havana
3	Yes	Father #1	#1	No	No	No	Mr Edwin Smith 142 E. 29th St. nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Mexico Mexico DF
4	Yes	Self	100.00	No	No	No	Hotel Lafayette	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico Santa Clara
5	Yes	Self	100.00	Yes	Jan 1915	Nyc.	Hotel Belmont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Denmark Copenhagen
6	Yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	Hotel America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brown	None	Italy Genoa
7	Yes	Francisco Helguera #8	50.00	No	No	No	Ignacio Helguera 492 Broad St. Trenton NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brown	None	Mexico Chihauhau
8	Yes	Self	100.00	No	No	No	Ignacio Helguera 492 Broad St Trenton NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brown	None	Mexico San Luis Potosi
9	Yes	Francisco Helguera #8	50.00	No	No	No	Ignacio Helguera 467 Broad St Trenton NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Mexico San Luis Potosi
10	Yes	Self	50.00	Yes	1914	Nyc.	Mrs Sol Sylar 1114 Beverly Road nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Mexico Mexico DF
11	Yes	Self	50.00	Yes	Sept 1913	Nyc.	c/o L.C. Smith & Bro. 311 Broadway NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mexico San Luis Potosi
12	No	Brother	50.00	No	No	No	Daniel Chavez 135 William St. c/o American Exportation Will meet her.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico Mexico DF
13	No	Self	50.00	Yes	1913	Los Angeles	c/o L.C. Smith & Bro. 311 Broadway nyc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None	Mexico Mexico DF
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Fanning, Master, of the SS Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Fanning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Phila Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Hussey,

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1918 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

3

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Progreso, August 15, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						X			Lazaro	Abraham	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Progreso	Juan Muses Calle 30 - 131 Progreso
2						X			Lazaro	Rose	26		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Progreso	Juan Muses Calle 30-131 Progreso
3						X			Lazaro	Adela	2		F	S	None	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Progreso	Juan Muses Calle 30-131 Progreso
4						X			Yza	Miguel	30		M		Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Progreso	Juan Muses Calle 30-131 Progreso
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W. Uhlendorf U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 21, 1914 60

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	No	Self	200.00	Yes	1 mos	Nyc	Julian Simon 71 Knaeland St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Duma
2	Mass	Boston	No	Husband #1	#1	Yes	2 years ago	Nyc	Julian Simon 71 Knaeland St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Syria	Beirut
3	Mass	Boston	No	Father #1	#1	No	No	No	Julian Simon 71 Knaeland St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	no	2	—	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Mexico	Progreso
4	Mass	Boston	No	Self	100.00	Yes	2 mos 2 years	Nyc	Julian Simon 71 Knaeland St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Duma
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Tamburg, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Esperanza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Tamburg
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1913 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A Hussey, Surgeon of the U Esperanza, sailing Thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A Hussey

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1916 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, August 15, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					/				Rivera Joaquin	19	M	S	laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Vicente Villafana friend Perro 626
2					/				Poey Miguel	45	M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cristina 20 Havana Brother in law Jose
3									Tejo Consuelo	24	M	wife		Yes	Yes	Spain	Spain	U.S.	Boston	Cristina 32 Havana (Jose 32 Habana)
4									Tejo Ernesto	1	M	S	None			Spain	Spanish	U.S.	Boston	Cristina 32 Havana
5			/						Hernandez Alejandro	30	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Uncle Severino Fernandez Lago Marinos 5 Gs Havana
6			/						Marca Benjamin	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Holy Union Habana
7			/						Vazquez Santos	40	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Union Habana
8			/						Rivas Oscar	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Jose A. Rivas Alcalde 81 Havana
9			/						Alvarez Benito T.	31	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	(father) Manuel Alvarez Campanario 5 Habana
10			/						Muniz Benigno	27	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Pedro de La Paz Belascoain 126 Habana
11			/						Muñiz Ricardo	19	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	(friend) Jose Hernandez Zanja 130 Havana
12			/						Cortezas Francisco	20	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Luz Alvarez Jose 92 Habana
13									Gonzalez Virginio	44	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Solano Puerta del Golfo
14			/						Ortiz Alfonso	37	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	sister Isabel Ortiz Cuba 5 Habana
15			/						Rodriguez Anibal	24	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	(father) Jose Alvarez Laguna la Grande
16						/			Vidal Juan	20	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	None
17						/			Fernandez Antonio	20	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	None
18						/			Perez Jose	21	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	None
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1916

62

14—213

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for persons with mental defect, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If so, what disease?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Westfield	No	self	$50	No			brother in law Antonio Capistran 31 Columbus Ave Boston Mass		No	No		Good	No		4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$40	No			friend Jose Capistran 31 Columbus Ave Boston Mass		No	No		Good	No		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
3	Mass	Boston	No	Husband	$50	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Sister Rosalia Trujo 31 Boston Mass		No	No	No	Good	No				dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
4	Mass	Boston	No	Brother	$50	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Aunt Rosalia Trujo 31 Boston Mass		No	No	No	Good	No				dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
5	N.Y.	Buffalo	No	self	$50	No		No	Brother Severino Fernandez Buffalo N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$40	No		No	Hotel Genesee Buffalo N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Vizcaya
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Genesee Buffalo N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Tansel
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	No		No	Fred Jose 132 W. 125 st N.Y.C.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	Yes		N.Y.	Holy Mc. Alpin N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	No		No	friend Jose Diaz 183 South 4th st N.Y.C.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$60	No		No	friend Jose Diaz 183 South 4th st N.Y.C.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	No		No	friend Jose Diaz 183 South 4th st N.Y.C.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	No		N.Y.	Uncle Jesus de Gonzalez 188 E 124th st N.Y.C.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1913	N.Y.	friend Jose Diaz 183 South 4th st N.Y.C.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
15	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1912	N.Y.	friend Joaquin Menendez Peterson N.J.		No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	$50	No		N.Y.	Macheo Preao 70 Columbus Ave N.Y.C.	Bklyn	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Valencia
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	$50	No		N.Y.	Edward Fernandez 324 Grand St	N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Cadiz
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	$50	No		N.Y.	Domingo Crispo 166 Stauffer St	N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of Surgeon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I L Fanning Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Fanning
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Wm Williams
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James C. Hussey, Surgeon of the U.S. Express, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Phila Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

James C. Hussey

Sworn to before me this AUG 16 day of , 19

at INSPECTOR

Wm Alexander

Immigration Officer.

63

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Vol. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Tampico, May 8, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos. Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						1			Capiterucho	Clotario	30	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tampico		Conrado Loza Calle Rivera #6 Tampico
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1916

14—213

64

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, corporation, or official in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	New York	Yes	Self	60	Yes	June 1916	NYC	Friend William Barlet 64 Catlandt St.	NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Silveira Master, of the S. Esperanza, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Silveira
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the SS Esperanza, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Phila Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Hussey

Sworn to before me this DEC 20 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

H. McAlenney

Immigration Officer.

65

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, August 11, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1916 66

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yug	Nyc	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	A Ruben - Friend 64 Berry St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Beirut
2	Yug	Nyc	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1916	Nyc	Friend Sam Poland 169 Berry St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Baaco Baldeno
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Manuel Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Ethelwyn, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Manuel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the U.S. Espiranza, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sail ng therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College of Phila Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A. Hussey

Sworn to before me this AUG 20 1916 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

67

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Progreso, Aug 13, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Nielsen	Peter	22	M S		Marine Engineer	Yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	U. S	New York	Has none
2		1	Mendez	Luis	23	M S		Mecanic	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Juan Mendez Calle 40-661 Merida
3		1	Wolkis	Luis	36	M M		Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Merida	Wife Mrs Luis Mendez Calle 52-504 Merida
4		1	Flores	Arturo	46	M M		Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Wife Calle 46-261 Merida
5		1	Couriel	Jacques	28	M S		Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Merida	Rafoneri Calle Merida
6		1	Lire	Pierre	40	M S		Mechanic	yes	yes	France	French	Mexico	Merida	Loretta Cicca de Lia Calle 58-561 Merida
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

37

5 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug, 191[illegible]

68

14—213

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	50.00	Yes	[illegible]	Nyc	Scandinavian Sailors Home
2	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	Hotel [illegible]
3	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Nyc	[illegible] 106 Nassau St Brklyn Ny
4	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	Nyc	Hotel America
5	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	Hotel Espana
6	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	50.00	No	No	No	Hotel Espana
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. on List	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Denmark	Svendborg
2	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Mexico	Merida
3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
4	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
5	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	France	Nancy
6	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	France	Perigueux
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Tanning, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Esperanza, from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Tanning
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Wm Williams
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

14

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Aug 15, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20, 1916

69

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Westel	John	24	1	M	S	Lewis 25 1890 Cleveland, Ohio		Cleveland Ohio
2	Schlegel	Max	56	7	M	S.		1898 San Diego Cal.	Hoboken N. J.
3	Stanley	King	52	8	M	S.	1864 Ellaville Georgia		Memphis Tenn.
4	Allen	Louis	28	1	M	S.		14 June 1916 Clayton Ills #22318	Clintonville, Ark
5	Hall	John	66	1	M	D	1851 March 27, Ionia Mich.		Ionia mich.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

56

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A Heaney, Surgeon of the S.S. Esperanza, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico Chirurgical College Phila Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James A Heaney

Sworn to before me this NOV 20 1916 day of 19

at NEW YORK.

W Allen

Immigration Officer.

14—213

70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, Aug 24, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		Godfrey	John	38	M	S	Sailor		No	No	Curacao	African	U.S.	New York	Brother Godfrey Curacao
2							/		Alfred	John	25	M	S	Sailor		No	No	Curacao	African	U.S.	New York	William Alfred Curacao
3							/		Fernack	Harry	40	M		Sailor		No	No	Curacao	African	U.S.	New York	Mary Fernack Curacao
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Not counted

39

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20, 1916

71

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	New York	No	No	No	Yes	June 1916	Nyc	No — Sailors Home South St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Dutch West Indies	Curacao
2	My	New York	No	No	No	Yes	June 1916	Nyc	No — Sailors Home South St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Dutch West Indies	Curacao
3	My	New York	No	No	No	Yes	June 1916	Nyc	No — Sailors Home South St Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Dutch West Indies	Curacao
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Tanning Master, of the St Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

L Tanning
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of , 19 ,

at

H. Miranda
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Esperanza Ward arrived Augt 21 , 1916 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22	M. 1 Lisbona Leon		8	1	1	E.P.C from Harp 8/22	11 30	Book 8/23	Ld 178														1	3	1
																							1	6

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Esperanza Ward Line arrived August 21, 19..., ... M., ..., from 73

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Peral, Hermangilda	8	2		1	To cousin.	[illegible] Pedro Sanchez Diaz, 167 Perry St. N.Y.	Ind.	21	3[illegible]	+	1	—
2	/ Rivera, Joaguin	15	1		1	,, Med exam.	R.R. tob. i.l. Ant. Contado, 2 Columbia St., Westfield, Mass.	Ins.	22	3[illegible]	1	2	1
													99
													131

Esperanza Aug. 21, 1916

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William ...

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..

at ...

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Liverpool 12th August, 1916

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Admitted as Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Vaucher	Albert	20	6	M	S	Engineer	Yes		British	English	England	London	Mrs Annie Saunders, 2 Devonshire Street, London.
2			Treasley	Dorothy	6	2	F	S	Minor	Yes		do	do	do	Yorkshire	Arlington Lodge, Hazel Grove, Cheshire.
✓ 3			Treasley	Lucy A. M.	39	F	W		Nurse	Yes		do	do	do	London	Brother Basil A. Treasley.
4			Varesi	Gildo	30	M	S	Waiter		Yes		Italian	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Elma Varesi, Chicago, Ill.
5			Speyer	Harry Robt	32	M	M	Engineer		Yes		British	English	India	Calcutta	R.S. Winstfield, Bengal club, India.
6			Speyer	Nellie Violet	24	F	M	do		Yes		do	do	do	do	do
✓ 7			Bowen	Annie Kemp	45	M	W	Nil		Yes		English	do	England	London	Mrs Bellamy, 3 Pembridge Road, Kensington, London.
✓ 8			Pickering	Beatrice Mabel	34	F	S	Governess		Yes		do	do	do	do	Lloyds Bank, 72 Albert House, Lincoln.
✓ 9			Friedel	Alice Annie	36	F		Teacher		Yes		do	do	do	do	Mrs E. Sellers, Newstead, London Rd, Kettering.
✓ 10			Friedel	Frances Augusta	5	F		child		Yes		do	do	do	do	do
11			Woodley	Ada May	26	M	S	Clerk		Yes		do	do	do	do	Mrs McAndrew, (Sister) Paddocks, Romford, Essex
12			Quest	Dasra Frances	26	F	S	do		Yes		do	do	do	do	Mrs Poulton, Hurst Rd, Bough, Bucks.
13				Elizabeth	54	F	W									
14			Venture	Stuart	20	M	S	Student		do		do	do	do		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

40

13

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 10 2, 1916.

14—430

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in the habit of practising polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposing all organized government, or advocating the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			129 Hobart Ave Summit New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Grey	None	England	London.
2	New York	New York	Yes	Lady Barlow	Yes	No			Groton School. Groton. Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	England	Chichester
3	Mass	Groton	No	Self	Yes	No			Rutledge Hotel. 30th & Lexington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	do	London
4	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Saved			Hupp Motor Car Co Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	Brown	—	Italy	Milan.
5	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	—			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown	Scar across bridge of nose	England	Lee
6	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	—			Globe Theatre, New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Hzl.	None	do	Nottingham
7	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brn.	None.	Ireland	Dublin.
8	Off	Palo Alto.	Yes	Mrs Hoover	Yes	Yes	1914	1915 California	Palo Alto. California.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Brown	Dark Brown	Scar on face	England	[illegible]
9	"	do	—	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	"	Kettering.
10	—	do	—	Yes	do	"	"	"	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	"	"
11	Mr	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			206 W. 69th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Hazel	Brown	None	Eng. and	Portsmouth
12	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	New York.	206 W. 69th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Hazel	Brown	None	Eng. and	Portsmouth
13	Mrs	Kingsbury	Yes	Husband	do	do	do	Same	Hotel Sherwood Fifth Ave & 60th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue	Brown	None	England	Eastbourne
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 1916,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.)

Number.

S. S. "St Paul," sailing from Liverpool, Augt 12, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 26, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alexander	Kenneth D.	28		M	S	Spring Station, Ky. USA.		Spring Station Ky.
2	Armstrong	John Samuel	27		M	M	Temple, Arizona. Sept 11. '88		1200. Eutaw Place, Baltimore. Maryland
3	Armstrong	J.S.	24		M	M	Lismore, Ireland. 10. '95.	(By marriage.	— do —
4	[illegible]	Ethel	47		F	M	Williamstown, Penna. 30 Dec 69	Not on board	2629. Ellis Avenue, Northside, Pittsburg, Pa.
5	Burrough	Maurice	28		M	S	North Middletown, Ky. 17 May 13.		Marie Antoinette Hotel, New York.
6	Burger	Stanley P.	38		M	M	Plainfield, N.J. Dec 10. 77.		110. W. 89. St. New York City
7	Burger	Edna McC.	31		F	M	Youngstown, Ohio. USA. 2885.		— do —
8	Bennett	Edgar K.	52		M	S	Cincinnatti, Ohio. Mar 10. 64.	Not on board	Hotel Henry, Pittsburg, Pa.
9	Galvin	Elizabeth	29		F	S	New Orleans, La. Nov 1. 77.		Co Panama, R.R.
10	Hoover	Mildred Brew	4		F	D	West Liberty, Ohio. 14 Feb 72		Palo alto, California USA.
11	Hoover	Mildred Brook	15		F	D	Palo Alto, Calif. May 13. 01.		— do —
12	Hoover	Hulda Brook	9		F	D	— do — Augt 19. 06.		— do —
13	Hoover	Louise Brook	2		F	D	London, Eng. Mar 29. 08. (By birth)		— do —
14	Hitchcock	Raymond	50		M	M	Auburn, N.Y. 1865. Oct 22		Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
15	Homer	Arthur Patch	46		M	M	Galveston, Texas. Apl 1. 76.		129. [illegible] Mass. USA.
16	Hooke	Grace	45		F	W	[illegible] Nov. 1911 Passport issued Kansas City. 1911.	22nd April	3221. Garfield [illegible] Kansas City. Mo.
17	Lewis	Evander McIver	28		M	M	Paris, France. 30th May 1878. (American Parentage)		1861. [illegible] Madison, Wis.
18	Lehne.	Richd. W.	35		M	M	Baltimore. Md. Apl 13. 81.		1227. Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
19	Leveri g.	Albert Lewis	7		M	S	Kearney, Mo. 23 Feb. 62.		12. W. 44th St.
20	Moorhead	James	65		M	M	American Citizen	15th May 1911.	29a. Broadway New York.
21	Moorhead	Kate	63		F	M	— do —	20th May 1911. Rochester New York	do
22	Moorhead	Helen	23		F	S	— do —	26th Dec. 1897 Brooklyn New York	do
23	Nicoll	Delancey	6		M	M	Shelter Island, Suffolk County, N.Y.		23. East 39th St. New York City, N.Y.
24	Loretto	Florence S.	33		F	M	Cadiz, Ohio. 31st May 8.	June 24. 1916. Not on board	325. North Clark St. Chicago, Ill.
25	Rhiza	Emilie	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	New York. [illegible]	Not on board	81. Maiden Lane. New York.
26	Stall	Arnold J.	29		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. augt 1. 76.		29. W. 85th St. New York.
27	Williams	Jack R.	10		M	M	Lowell, Mass. May 14. 76.	Not on board	St Petersburg Florida.
28	Callicott	Arthur Carver	29		M	M	Coldwater, Miss. 1887.		New Decatur, Ala.
29	Batten	Benjamin T.	45		M	M	Albany, N.Y. USA. Nov. 18: 72		Swathmore, Pa.
30	Chapin	Alice	52		F	W	Keene, New Hampshire. Aug 20. 80.		Nadine Elliott Hotel. New York.
31	Harrison	David Walter	36		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1880.		144 Linc St. Freeport N.Y. State.

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number. 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, Augt 12 1916. Arriving at Port of ..... , 19..

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hood	Thos. Howard Jr			M	M	Scott County. Ky. May 23. 66.		Mrs J. H. Hood. (wife) Greenville. Miss. USA.
2	Northcross	Sam Houston	27		M	M	Orange County Cal. June 1. 89.		Bunker Hall. Skyland. N.C.
3	Keneely	J. J	23		M	S	Chicago. Ill.		Going Home.
4	Milner	John	40		M	S	Birmingham. Ala. 11. Dec 74.		2134 4th avenue, Birmingham, Alabama.
5	De Wyckoff	Josephine	17		F	S	Chicago. Ill. 13 Jan. 99.		Joining Party at Biltmore Hotel. New York.
6	[illegible]	Edward J	44		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	Crosse	Adrian	36		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	Magoon	Louis Hubert	24		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	Gail	John	43		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by contract with" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 /

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Tourist.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, August 12th, 1916.

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Piercy	Elizabeth W.	F		M	actress	Yes		British	British	England	London	Mrs Rowe. 59 Inglewood Road. Cricklewood. London.
✓ 2			Rowe	Charles Henry	39		M	Tailor	Yes		do	English	do	do	
✓ 3			Schadegg	Ernest Walter	35		M	Merchant	Yes		Swiss	Swiss	France	Havre	a Schadegg 19 Rue Guillaume le Conquerant HAVRE — Conquerant
✓ 4			Lawyer	Ivor Winifred	18		F	actress	Yes		English	English	England	London	Mrs Lawyer 67 Cheltenham St. London S.W.
✓ 5			Torrington	Otto M.	34		M	Merchant	Yes		British	Canadian	U.S.A.	New York	Dr W.G. Kennedy. 1 Hillhead Road. Swinton.
✓ 6			Vicary	Mabel	34		F	Nil	Yes		do	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs M. Vicary (Mother) 10 Lauriston Place, Edinburgh.
✓ 7			Villis	Marjorie	25		F	actress	Yes		do	do	England	London	(Mother) 74 Denman St. London W.
8			de Bathe	Emilie Charlotte	62		F	Witness	Yes		do	do	England	London	c/o Bingham & Co 3 Pall Mall East London S.W.
9			Lucion	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	40		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
11			[illegible]	[illegible]	61		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
12			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
13			Whitehead	Reginald	42		M	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
14			do	[illegible]	16		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
15			[illegible]	[illegible]	13		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
16			Westcott	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
17			[illegible]	[illegible]	48		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
18			[illegible]	[illegible]	44		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
19			Jackson	Henry Cecil	31		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
20			[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
21			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
22			Wakefield	[illegible]	42		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
23			[illegible]	[illegible]	49		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
24			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
25			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
26			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
27			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do		do	do	do	do	[illegible]
28			Farber	George H	38		M	Buyer	do		do	do	do	London	Mr C.H. Farber.
29			Errazuriz	Guillermo	24		M	Student	do		do	Chilean	Spanish	England	London	Mr Edwardo (Friend). 22 Thornton Sq London.
30															

43

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

N/A

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 16* 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or a public charge, or [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	agent	Yes	No	—	—	Algonquin Hotel 44th Street New York	No				Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Australia	Toowoomba
2	—	do —	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	[illegible]	No				Good	No	5 10	Fair	Grey Grey	Scar right arm 100 d.	England	London.
3	Texas	Ferrell	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Texas Ferrell	[illegible]	No				Good	No	5 5	Medium	Brown Grey	None	Switzerland	Abroad.
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Chas. Dillingham	Yes	No	—	—	[illegible]	No				Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown Blue	do	England	London
5	—	do —	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	[illegible]	No				Good	No	5 8½	Medium	Brown Blue	None.	Canada	Toronto.
6	—	do —	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	[illegible]	No				Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown Grey	do	England	Barnstaple.
7	—	do —	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	[illegible]	No				Good	No	5 6½	Fair	Red Brown Blue	do	do	London.
8	N.Y.	New York	do	do	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	[illegible]	Yes	No	No	Good	No					do	Channel Islands	Jersey
9	do	do	do	do	Yes	No			[illegible]	No									do	France	[illegible]
10	Canada	Ontario	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Ontario	[illegible]	No									None	Canada	[illegible]
11	do	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	1916	do	[illegible]	No									None.	do	do
12	N.Y.	Westerly	No	do	Yes	Yes	1901 1916	Westerly	[illegible]	No									do	England	Liverpool
13	N.Y.	Saratoga	do	do	Yes	Yes	1916	Saratoga	[illegible]	No									do	do	London
14	do	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	1916	do	[illegible]	No									do	do	do
15	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	do	Yes	1913 1916	Chicago	[illegible]	No									do	do	Yarmouth
16	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Merchant	do	No	—	—	[illegible]	No									do	do	Dulwich
17	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1910	New York	[illegible]	No									do	do	London
18	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1910	do	[illegible]	No									do	do	Rochester
19	do	Hudson	No	do	do	Yes	1915	do	[illegible]	No									do	do	Scotland
20	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Merchant	do	No	—	—	[illegible]	No									do	do	London
21	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1905	New York	[illegible]	No									do	do	Liverpool
22	do	do	do	Lumber Exporter	do	No	1914	do	[illegible]	No									None.	do	Montreal
23	Ohio	Toledo	No	Self	No	No	—	—	[illegible]	No									do	Italy	[illegible]
24	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1916	Boston	[illegible]	No									None	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	do	do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1916	do	[illegible]	No									do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	1910	do	[illegible]	No									do	do	do
27	N.H.	New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	Mrs. Dana Burnam Hotel [illegible]	No									do	do	[illegible]
28	N.H.	Dunbarton	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1916	New York	Home, Dr. Dwight H. Forbes	No									do	do	[illegible]
29	N.H.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	only address Belle Carton Hotel [illegible]	No									do	do	[illegible]
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Nationality is to be construed to mean the country of which [illegible].

Column 9 (Race or people).—See pages 55 to 59 at back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 is to be [illegible] as indicated in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and attention should be called by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, French aliens arriving on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean Basque, Breton, Norman, Teutonic, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the country called France, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If whose own passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-33

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Liverpool, August 12th, 1916.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Returning U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1		/	Barlow Anna Marie Heyworth	42.	F	M	Home wife	Yes	British	English	England Cheshire	Sir John Barlow, M.P. Barrington Lodge Wigal Grobe Cheshire
✓ 2		/	Barlow Nancy Mary Emmett	20.	F	S	Home	Yes	do	do	do do	do
✓ 3		/	Barlow Thos. Broadwall	16.	M	S	Home	Yes	do	do	do do	do
✓ 4			Browne Edward George	28.	M	M	Stage Manager	Yes	do	do	do London	(Home) N. Boscombe Rd. Shepherds Bush W.
✓ 5		/	Birstow Bert	29.	M	S	Traveller	Yes	do	do	do Bradford	(Father) Geo Birstow 38. Paley Road. Bfford
✓ 6			Calisch Betty	29.	F	S	Actress	Yes	do	Dutch	U.S.A. New York	(Father) [illegible]
✓ 7		/	Cleaver Arthur Harris	43.	M	M	Merchant	Yes	do	English	do Dallas Texas	R.S. Cleaver 26 North John St. Liverpool.
✓ 8		/	Chambers Arthur Douglas	46.	M	M	Engineer	Yes	do	do	do Wilmington Delaware	Mrs. Chambers (Friend) 26. Richmond Gardens London S.C.
✓ 9			de la Guardia Wenceslao	57.	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Costa Rican	Spanish-American	do New York	Penny 59 Queens Gate Terrace (Friend) Hampstead, N.W.
✓ 10			Donnes Ellen	18.	F	S	Actress	Yes	English	English	England London	Mrs Bates 3. Perham Rd. Kensington. London.
✓ 11		/	Duncan Chas. John	44.	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	do	do	do do	Mrs Duncan 40. Kensington Court
✓ 12			Fitzgerald George	52.	M	M	Actor	Yes	do	Irish	do West Hampstead	(Home) 18. Dene Mansions. West Hampstead
✓ 13			Fitzgerald Lilly	30.	F	M	—	Yes	do	English	do do	do —
✓ 14		/	Hayes John Francis	48.	M	S	Journalist	Yes	do	do	do London	Lois Orange Calcutta (Joy Lodge)
✓ 15			Jay John Herbert	44.	M	M	Theatrical Manager	Yes	do	do	do do	(Home) Mrs Burgon. Wayneflete Eaton Terrace London N.W.
✓ 16			Jay J. F. Herbert	4.	M	S	—		do	do	do do	do
✓ 17			Jay August Blanche	5.	M	S	—		do	do	do do	do
✓ 18			Jay Pauline Caroline Augusta	25.	F	M	—	Yes	British	British	do do	do
✓ 19			Jolliffe Florence	15.	F	S	Nurse maid	Yes	do	English	do do	Letters (Sergeant Major) 7 Jolliffe West Midland Stradey 32 Queensborough Terrace
✓ 20		/	Jones William	45.	M	M	Drapery manager	Yes	do	Welsh	do do	Mrs Jones do. 3. Eiffel Avenue Cathedral Rd.
✓ 21		/	Johnson Henry Theophilus	57.	M	M	Engineer	Yes	do	English	do Putney	Mrs Ethel Johnson (Wife) 2 Mandeville Rd. Putney London SW.
22			Kelly Margot	22.	F	S	Actress	Yes	do	do	do Rock Ferry.	P. Cha Kelly. 15. Compayne Gardens
23			Lawford Ernest Edward	47.	M	M	Actor	Yes	do	do	do London	Mrs Chambers Lord St. Liverpool
✓ 24			Lawford Janet Sealby	26.	F	M	"	Yes	do	do	do London	Mrs Slater 2 Mandeville Hampstead. London.
✓ 25			Lawrie Arthur Augustus	16.	M	S	do	Yes	do	do	do do	do 15. Fieldway Crescent. Highbury. London
✓ 26			Lathbury Rita	29.	F	M	Actress	Yes	do	do	do Chelsea	Mrs Rothwell 82. Frenchay Rd. Oxford.
27			Lathbury Stanley	43.	M	M	Actor	Yes	do	do	do do	Pottery Broadstone. Henry Lathbury Dorset.
✓ 28		/	McAlister Samuel	37.	M	M	Merchant	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland Belfast	(wife) Mrs McAlister. Chesterfield Portmount B'fast.
29			Maughan William Somerset	42.	M	S	Dramatist	Yes	do	English	England London	F. H. Maughan K.C. 3. Newcourt. Lincolns Inn.
30		/	Porritt Walter	44.	M	M	Manager	Yes	do	do	do New mills Derbyshire	Louisa Porritt, Egmont, Rochdale Lancs

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 9, ... Aug 16 ..... , 191 6

14—430

81

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If native place or birthplace, or last permanent residence, of the alien is unknown, so state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If any other mental or physical defect, or any disease, not above mentioned, shall be noted here.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Go to Maxim Elliott Theatre New York		No			Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	blue	None.	England	Liverpool
2	—	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	—		No			Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	blue	None	do	Hazlegrove
3	—	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	—		No			Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Fr.	blue	None	do	do
4	—	do	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No	—	—		No			Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	London
5	—	do	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1911	—		No			Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do	Bradford
6	—	do	—	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1916	New York		No			Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	Holland	Baarn.
7	Tex	Dallas	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York		No			Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
8	Del	Wilmington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York		No			Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Canada	Woodstock Ont.
9	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	—		No			Good	No	—	—	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Costa Rica	San José.
10	—	do	—	Yes	Chauffeur	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	England	Hampshire
11	—	do	—	Self	—	Yes	Yes	—	—	No			Good	No	—	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	Cotton Mill	do	London
12	—	do	—	Yes	Manager Elliott	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	No			Good	No	6	0½	Fair	Fair	Blue	House	Ireland	County Kerry
13	—	do	—	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	No			Good	No	—	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Germany	Kaiserslautern
14	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	—	No			Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Preston.
15	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	London
16	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	—	do	—	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Germany	Bremen.
19	—	do	—	Yes	Mfr	No	—	—	—	No			Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	House	England	Reading
20	—	do	—	Yes	Director	Yes	Yes	1911	—	No			Good	No	5	6½	Med.	Brn	Grey	House	England	I.O.W.
21	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	No			Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Brown	Brown	do	Wales	Talgarth.
22	—	do	—	Yes	Manager Elliott	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	House	England	Manchester
23	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	No			Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Hazel	House	do	Cheshire.
24	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	do	No			Good	No	6	5½	Fair	Dark	Hazel	House	do	Blixton.
25	—	do	—	Yes	Chauffeur	Yes	No	—	—	No			Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	House	do	London
26	—	do	—	Yes	Manager Elliott	Yes	No	—	—	No		Theatre at Contract	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	London
27	—	do	—	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	No			Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brn	Brn	House	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Europe	No			Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	House	England	Cheshire.
29	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	No			Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Dromore Co Down.
30	—	do	—	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	do	No			Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	House	England	London
													Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	House	England	Barford

Maxim Elliott Theatre New York
Lincoln Building (Room 1202) 60th St. & Broadway New York
18. E 60th St. New York
Home 1919 Harvard Ave
(Home) Dallas, Texas.
1519. Franklin St.
(Family) 202. Riverside Dr. New York.
Globe Theatre New York City.
S. St. Leger Aikens at [illegible] New York.
[illegible] Niagara Hotel 7th Street Uncertain
1158. Broadway, New York
Maxim Elliott Theatre New York
do
do
do
do
Hotel [illegible] (Address Impossible) 7th Avenue & 42nd Street New York.
Biltmore Hotel New York
Maxim Elliott Theatre.
Lambs Club New York
130. W. 44th St.
do
Maxine Elliott Theatre New York.
do
on business.
Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City.
(Uncle) Paul [illegible] Hotel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

82

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St. Paul. sailing from Liverpool, August 12th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Landed U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Parker W. K. Percival	44.	M	M	Barrister	Yes	Canadian	British Canada	Toronto	(wife) Ida Margaret 45. Highland ave. Toronto.
2			Levigny Amboise	57.	M	M	Buyer	Yes	do (French)	Canadian	do Montreal	P.R. Martin 1866 St. 50. St. Paul St. Montreal.
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

✓ ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

8.

Arriving at Port of New York, *May 16*, 191*c*

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or kindred class, or supported by charity. If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times New York	Home. 45. Highlands Avenue Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Home.	Canada	Brantford
2	Can	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times New York.	(Home) 442 Mountain St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	Home.	Canada	Montreal.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* [redacted] *, from* [redacted] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted] *,*

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 84
..... , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, Augt 12th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Canada	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									~~Caldwell~~	~~Gertrude Victoria~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Nil~~	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs A Parkes 5 Melbourne Rd.	
✓ 2									Feather	Arthur John	26	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	do	N.S.W.	Sydney	(wife) Mrs J Feather. Lyndhurst Dunbogan N.S.W.	
✓ 3									Holt	Harry Leath	49	M	M	Broker	Yes	British	do	do	do	also Holt Youngtt Sydney.	
✗ 4									Jones	Edwin Bona	46	M	M	Commissioner	Yes	Australian	do	Aust.	Melbourne	(wife) Mrs Jones Canterbury Victoria	
✓ 5									Wilson	Mary Victoria	Transp.	F	S	Nil	Yes	British	do	England	Nottingham	Mrs E. Bracroft Wilson 76 Bank of N.S.W. 29 Threadneedle St. E.C.	
✓ 6									Williamson	John	26	M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	do	do	Bradford	Mrs Williamson Elmsleigh Lawkholme Lane Bradford.	
✓ 7									Whittle	Florence Amelia	25	F	S	Maid	Yes	British	do	do	St Helens Lancs.	Christchurch N.Z.	
✓ 8									Kupferman	Rudolph	33	M	S	Medical officer	Yes	do	do	Trinidad	B.W.I.	Asst. Govt. Analyst Port of Spain	
✓ 9									Holt	Jane	48	do	M	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	Sydney	G. J. Raby 11 North Road Highgate London N.	
10									Holt	John Craycraft	14	M	M	(School) At home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	alan. Holt 9 Young St Sydney	
11									do	Mildred	13	F	M	At home	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mrs E. Craycraft Wilson 76 Bank of N.S.W. 29 Threadneedle St. E.C.	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

46

10 15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *9, Aug 16th*, 1916 85

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if "yes," explain in full.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If any trouble with person or property, or any violation or attempt to violate, any law relating to immigration, or to any crime, state full particulars.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NOT ALIEN	1 Cuba	Jobosi Camaguey	No	Self	Yes	3 Yrs 1915		Jobosi Camaguey Cuba W.P. Ingalls & Co 58 Young. Street Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk Brn. Blue	Bent fingers left hand	England	London
NOT ALIEN	2 NSW	Sydney	Yes	—	Yes	No	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¾	Dark	Dk Brn.	Dk Brn.	Devon.	Cap
	3 "	do	Yes	—	Yes	Yes 1916	Boston Mass.															do	Okehampton
NOT ALIEN	4 Aust	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	Passed thro'.	c/o Reuben & Keese Melbourne Aust.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None		do	W. Keighley
NOT ALIEN	5 N.Z.	Cashmere Christchurch	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	The Cashmere, Christchurch New Zealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey			do	Leeds
NOT ALIEN	6 NSW	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	On visits tour.	Po 41 Lawson Rd Mahoulu Valley George St Sydney N.S.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	High Color	Fair	Grey	Mole on right forearm		Victoria	Victoria
NOT ALIEN	7 N.Z.	New Zealand Port of Spain	Yes	Mr. Wilson	Yes	No	—	Cashmere, Christchurch New Zealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dk Brn	Brown	None		Australia	Maryboro'
NOT ALIEN	8 B.W.I.	Trinidad	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	—	Go Mrs Hammer 634. W. 135th St. New York. (Nurse)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medm	Brown	Hazel	Scar on nose.		N.Z.	Gulverden.
NOT ALIEN	9 N.S.W.	Sydney	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1916	Boston Mass	Stonecliffe Hotel & Co. 7 Young St. Sydney N.S.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Dark	Dark	None		Scotland	Kirkcaldie
	10 N.Z.	Cashmere Christchurch	Yes	Dad.	Yes	No	—	Home Cashmere	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Dk	Grey	Cut.		England	Bradford
	11 do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—		No	No	No	No		No	5	8½	Ruddy	Dk				Trinidad	Port of Spain.
	12																					England	Leeds.
	13																					New Zealand	Christchurch
	14																					do	do
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

86 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 10th Sept 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 20th 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. 8 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coleman	Ralph	28 ✓	m	m	U.S.A. P.P. 25147	Circuit Court Boston Mass 11th Aug. 1896.	428 B. 3rd Street.
2	do.	Elizabeth wife	21 ✓ ✓	f	m		Wife of Citizen	South Boston Mass
3	Barreaux	Julia	26 ✓ ✓	f	m	U.S. 6 P.P. 9202.	Wife of Citizen	Box 114, Bay.
4	do.	Alice dau	2 ✓	f	s	Oct 23rd 1913 Pittsburg Pa		Pittsburgh Pa
5	Ameneg	Charles	23 ✓	m	m	Dec. 25th 1893. Gottenburg New Jersey	P.P. 13495	491 Audson Avenue,
6	do.	Isa Alice wife	21 ✓	f	m	Dec 25th 1895. Newmarket England	P.P. 7810 London Aug 10 1911	New York
7	Conlon	Kathleen	7 ✓ ✓	f	s	Oct. 13 1908 East Islip Long Island N.Y.	P.P. 28406	Father John Conlon,
8	do.	Mary sis	5 ✓	f	s	Oct. 12. 1900. East Islip Long Island Ny	" " 28407	Islip. Long Island. nys.
9	Beckett	James John	30 ✓	m	m	June. 9. 1886. Chicago Ill.	P.P. 18671	Aunt Mrs Buffin,
10	do.	Mary Ellen Sis	29 ✓	f	m		By marriage 2	241 Decatur St. Brooklyn ny.
11	do.	Mary mother	56 ✓	f	W		By marriage 3	Father do
12	Lee	Edward	20 ✓	m	s	13th Apr. 1894 New York ny.	P.P. 19617	Father. 8 St Nicholas Ave. New York
13	Lynch	Francis h	37 ✓	m	m	U.S. 6	P.P. 26313	
14	do.	Vincent Sch	4 ✓	m		May 5th 1912 Highland Falls ny	C of Common Pleas. Jersey City NJ. May 13/05	Lodi ny.
15	do.	Mary A. wife	31 ✓	f	m		P.P. 26314 Wife of Citizen	
16	Bagell	Edward Mr	22	m	s	May 19th 1894 Charlemont Mass	Not on board	Windsor Vt
17	Kafner	Leo	8 ✓		s	Nov 4th 1908 Philadelphia Pa.	P.P 7779 London Aug 1-1916	c. 169th St. New York ny.
18	Greenstone	Abraham	33 ✓	m	m	U.S. 6 P.P. 26644	Western District of Pennsylvania 30/9/1905	95 W 191st St do.
19	Simmons	Jane	25 ✓	f	m	U.S. 6. P.P. 19608	By marriage	606 East Summit St, Butte City, Mt.
20	Hein	Jacob Henry	38	m	m	June 5th 1877. Listerville	Not on board	Listerville, W. Va
21	Hein	Edward	50 ✓	m	m	Dec 4th 1866. Alton. Ill.	P.P 25549	1132 O. Street. Fresno Cal.
22	Miller	Louis A.	51	m	m	Dec. 19th 1864. New York. ny.	Not on board	204 W 133 St. New York ny.
23	Figueroa	Alice	30 ✓	f	m	U.S. 6 P.P. 30073 (By marriage)	Sept 1915 Supreme Ct. New York ny.	208 W 85th St. New York ny.
24	Simmons	Agnes Thomas	37 ✓	f	m	U.S. 6 By marriage 2676	State of Illinois 22nd Aug. 1888.	3043 N. Hoyne Av. Chicago Ill.
25	Lee	Margaret Hannah	37 ✓	f	m	Aug 20th 1879. Milton Cumberland.	Wife of Citizen	Eureka. Ut.
26	Lee	Ellen Sis 6th	11 ✓	f	s	May 26th 1905 Johannesburg Sd	Child of Citizen on US 5 years	do
27	Lee	Edith 6th	5 ✓	f	s	Feb 17th 1912 Salt Lake City Utah	Paris Ky 10/6/1911	do
28	Stalegaris	Guillaume	54 ✓	m	m	U.S. 6 P.P. 217	Superior Court Cook Co Ill 4 Years Cert 634	Mt. Vernon Ct
29	Minch	Hannah	35 ✓	f	m	U.S. 6	Wife of American cty 30 Oct 1914	Parkesburg Pa.
30	Minch	Matthew Sch	8 ✓	m	s	U.S. 6 May 15th 1908 Lankaburg Pa		do.
31	Minch	Nathan	12	m	s	see List 1 as No 29		do
32	Minch	Flavel	4	m	s	do		do.

Irish 47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final [illegible]. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 603 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Aug 5th, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 20th, 1916

87

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Minch	Catherine	44		F	S	May 17th 1912 Parkesburg	Is Child of Citizen	Parkesburg Pa
2	do	Thomas	2		M	S	May 1st 1914 Ballycastle Ireland		do
3	Timmins	Mary (Mother)	1/19	2	F	S	Nov 3rd 1913 Butler Pa	Mother do 1/19	do 606 E Summit St Butler Pa
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan
Insp

3/16

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation [illegible] such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—6214

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereunto (State whether "surgeon" sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf M D

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.t Paul sailing from Liverpool, 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Barley	Edward	45		m	m	Caretaker	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Moose Jaw	Nephew Mr Jas Flaxman. 15, Bradcroft Rd West Kirkby Lancs.
2										Matthews	James	50		m	m	Boot dealers Manager	do	do	do	do	England	Sunderland	NON IMMIG
3										do	Emily	wife 40		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs J. Wilson, 1st Riversdale Terrace, Sunderland
4										Stanton	John	42		m	m	Saddler	do	do	do	do	do	Walsall	Father J. Stanton 72 Vicarage St. Walsall
5										Henin	Carrie	20		f	s		do	do	do	do	Ontario	St. Catharines	Mr. B. Jeffery Glen Lane Rd. nr. Heeley, Northants
6										Stanley	Josephine	24		f	s	Dressmaker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs. Stanley 6 Church Place, Rathmines
7										do	Elizabeth	Sister 28		f	s	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Neice
8										Mendelsohn	Abraham	45		m	m	Merchant	do	do	Canada	Hebrew	Quebec	Montreal	Mrs. A. Mendelsohn 954 Seppes St. Montreal Q.
9										Moore	Annie Maria	38		f	s	Milliner	do	do	Great Britain	English	Manitoba	Winnipeg	Mrs. Christian Vermillion, Alta. 252 Sherbrooke St. Winnipeg
10										Lock	Annie	33		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	Shotton	Aunt Miss J. Johnson
11										do	Oswald Erwin	3	3/12	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	227 Laurestine Rd. Shotton NON IMMIG
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

H. Newbury Jr
Insp

49

15

P

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

89

D 2

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th August, 1916

14—681

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether otherwise mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of alien to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Sask	Moose Jaw	yes	Self	10 Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Home. Wife Mrs. Crawford S. Moose Jaw Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	grey	hazel	Scar on neck	England	Broughton
	2	Ont	Hamilton	do	do	do	no			Mother Mrs. M.J. Matthews. 119 Delaware Avenue. Hamilton, Ont.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	None	do	Glanton
	3	do	do.	do	Husband	60	no													lt.				
	4	Ont.	Toronto	S	self	55	yes	1914	New York	Wife Mrs. Parker. 124 Amelia St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brn.	blue grey	do.	do	Sunderland
	5	do	St. Catharines	do	do	yes	no			Sister Mrs. G. Black. 41 Bellevue Ave. North Hill St. Catharines. Ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	Walsall
	6	Ont	Moosomin	No	do	yes	no			Brother in law John Payne P.O. Moosomin Ontario	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	blue	None	England	Dublin
	7	do	do	No	do	20	no			Wife Mrs. D. Macalester	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Sallow	br.	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
	8	Q	Montreal	yes	do	30	yes	1908	In transit	95 St Lawrence Blvd Montreal Q Dress business (G.M. Moore)	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	Dark	br	gr	None	Roumania	Bucharest
	9	Man	Winnipeg	S	do	50	do	1914	do	95 Dublin St. Winnipeg, Man.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	do	do	do	England	Peel.
	10	Ont	London	do	do	do	no			Husband and Father Mr. A. E. Lack 71 Elm Avenue. Woodstock Ont.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do.	br.	blue	do.	England	Milton.
ANT ALIEN	11	do	do	do	Mother	—					no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do.	gr.	do		do	Portsmouth
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Saul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S.S. Paul, sailing Denmark, (State whether sailing "herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf M.D.,

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

90

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1										Elliott	Mary Ann	30	7	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Beccles	
✓ 2										do.	Agnes Lucy [twin]	30	7	f	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mrs L Crawford, 1 Blythburgate, Beccles
✓ 3										do.	Ronald James [twin]	13	7	m	Scholar	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
✓ 4										Lyon	Ester Isabella	17	7	f	Nil	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
✓ 5										~~Woodley~~	~~Ada Maynard~~	~~19~~	~~7~~	~~f~~	~~Servant~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	
✓ 6										Walker	John	16	7	m	Brother	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lythope	Father George Lyon 10 St Pauls Terrace, Lythope Mrs Mary Andrews
✓ 7										Emerson	Sarah Laurie	44	7	f	Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Manchester	Mother 256 Moston Lane Moston, Manchester
✓ 8										Goldsworthy	Mary	32	7	f	W	Housekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	West Hartlepool	Sister Mrs J S Boag York Rd 20 West Hartlepool
✓ 9										Sullam	Cecilia [sister]	24	7	f	m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	St Just	Sister Mrs Andrews Bank Square St Just
10										do.	Jane Phyllis [twin]	3	7	f	S	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	
11										do.	Ethel Mary [twin]	3	7	f	S	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother Mrs J Tregale Love Street St Just
✓ 12										Lord	Martha	34	7	f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	
✓ 13										Jay	Susan Anne	44	7	f	m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	London	Chas. Lord. 22 Gordon Rd. Formby, Lancs.
14										Johns	Ethel Maud	21	7	f	m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	Redruth	Mother Mrs C Lascoe. Pencoys. Redruth.
✓ 15										do	Francis Howard [son]	4	7	m	S	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father John Bowes Penmarva Terrace Lanner. Redruth
✓ 16										Willis	Lucy	30	7	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	Lanner	Mother Mrs E A Barnett Treveltey, Lanner, Redruth Mrs Lee
✓ 17										do.	Charles [twin]	5	7	m	S	Child	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	
✓ 18										do.	William [twin]	4	7	m	S	do.	no	no	do.	do.	do.	do.	
19										Yard	Charlotte Caroline	45	7	f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	London	23a Alexandra Rd. Upper Norwood. Friend Mrs Snowden, Malvern.
20										Bartlett	Marjorie Jane	14	7	f	S	Apprentice Dressmaker	23-50446-12/4/36		do.	do.	Broad Clyst	Re Orphanage, Broad Clyst. Mrs Walters.
21										Holloway	Florence	35	7	f	S	Nil	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bagbaston	19 Selley Rd. Bagbaston.
22										Hatch	Elizabeth Ann [wife]	44	7	f	m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	London	Brother in Law Mr Selling 75 Pall Mall. Lee or Deal Kent
23										do	William [son]	8	7	m	S	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
24										Mutlaw	Edith	26	7	f	S	Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	Smethwick	Mother Mrs Ann Mutlow 149 Cheshire St. Smethwick Staffs
25										Carr	Wilhelmina	25	7	f	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	York	Father Mr William Carr. 9 Lowthorpe St. York
26										Law	William	49	7	m	m	Salesman	do.	do.	do.	do.	USA	Winona	Solicitor Mr Gosling 30 Hamilton Road. Boscombe. NON IMMIG
27										do	Alice Jane [wife]	50	7	f	m	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
28										Gunn	Annie Mary [twin]	18	7	f	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	Irish	Ireland	Mountcastle	Uncle Mr Hadden Jews Mountcastle, Co Armagh Ireland
29										~~Hands~~	~~Edward~~	~~21~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Waiter~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Father Dodson Mrs Davies.~~
30										~~Quick~~	~~Lucy Kate~~	~~21~~	~~7~~	~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Retail~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Mr Bowden 69 Church~~

50

H. Newburn (?)
Master

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—872

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, on or about August, 1916

16—431

91

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does it appear that he is going to join a relative or friend in the United States, as stated? If so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	C.	Cleveland	no	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	Chela	Son Lewis M. E. Elliott 3134 Cl. York St. Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brn.	blue	None	England	Bunyay
2	do.	do.	no	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Beccles
3	do.	do.	no	Mother					no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Friend	Yes	no		Aunt Mrs J Johnson 20 Crescent St. Cambridge mass	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	fresh	dark	brown	do.	do.	Silksworth
5	N.Y.	New York	do.	Self	Yes	no		Brother Eldredge 346 W. 55th St. new York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	brn.	hazel	do.	do.	Portsmouth
6	do.	do.	do.	Mother	Yes	no		Friend Mrs A Melvin Canton N.H.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3½	light	lt.	blue	do.	do.	Rochdale
7	do.	Canton	do.	Self	Yes	Yes 1909/14	Brooklyn	Brother Jal Hattam 11 So. Montana St. Butte Mont	Name illegible	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	dark	brn.	brown	do.	do.	Hartlepool
8	Mont	Butte	S	do	do.	no		Husband do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	fair	lt. brn.	Grey	do.	do.	St. Just
9	do.	do.	no	do.	do.	no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	—	do.	brn.	do.	do.	do.	do.
10	do.	do.	no	Mother					no	no	no	no	do.	no	3	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	do.	do.	no	do.					no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	no		Friend Carl Lee 8 W. 45th St. New York N.Y.	cabled	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	fresh	brn.	Grey	do.	do.	Shepperth
13	Cal.	Grass Valley	do.	do.	Yes	Yes 1914	Chela	Husband Wm F Yon Box 502, Grass Valley Cal.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	Sallow	dk. brn.	blue	do.	do.	Forkells
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	no		Husband Kenny Johns 120 Sutwin Street Grass Valley Cal.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fair	brn.	do.	do.	do.	Lannes
15	do.	do.	do.	Mother		no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	3	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	Mont	Butte	S	Self	Yes	no		Husband William Wallis 131 Fourth St. Silver Bow Bank Butte Mont	Convict alias Wolet	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	fair	brn.	blue	do.	Brazil	Not Known
17	do.	do.	S	Mother	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	England	Kentish
18	do.	do.	S	do.		no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	3	0	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19	N.J.	Newark	no	Self	Yes	no		Friend Mrs Gamble 026 Garside St. Newark N.J.	Name illegible	no	no	no	do.	no	4	4	fresh	brn.	Grey	do.	England	Brockley
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	no		Brother Mrs Ramsay 214 Bradhurst Ave. New York N.Y.	Brought by husband	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	med.	dk. brn.	dk. blue	do.	do.	London
21	Ia	Cedar Falls	do.	Self	Yes	no		Wife Amelia Powell 213 E. 121st Cedar Falls Iowa	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5½	fair	brn.	blue	do.	do.	do.
22	Pa	Pittsburgh	S	do	do	no		Husband William Gatch 2122 Penn Avenue Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fresh	Yel.	Grey	do.	do.	Freshorn
23	do.	do.	S	Mother					no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	N.J.	Bloomfield	Pa	Self	Yes	no		Friend Mr Round 7 Carfax 30 Prospect St. Bloomfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2½	fresh	brn.	brown	do.	do.	Clibury
25	Mich	Lower Kang.	Yes	do		no		Sister Mrs C. Green 91 Penny St. Lower Kang. Mich.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dark	do.	do.	do.	do.	York
ANT ALIEN 26	Minn	Winona	do.	do	do	Yes	21/Yes 4/1916	Son Mr Chas. Newt 555 N. Broadway Winona Winona Minn.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5½	fair	fair	blue Grey	do.	do.	Dorchester
ANT ALIEN 27	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.		no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4½	muddy	dark	do.	do.	do.	Armuir
28	Colo	Denver	Yes	do	Yes	no		Brother Lieber R.F. Gowen 2934 Pine St. Denver Colo.	Cabled	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fair	brn.	hazel	do.	Scotland	Kilmarock
29	Pa	Parksburg	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	14/Yes	Husband Matthew Monet Parksburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	brn.	blue	do.	Ireland	Ballina
30	N.J.	New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	16mths	various	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	fresh	blk.	do.	do.	do.	Schull

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas C. Fisher, of the S.S. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Dec, 1916
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itailan language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S.S. Ems, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

92

William Stumpf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

6-

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25th Aug, 1916.

93 44

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he (whether native or alien) come to join a husband, or father, or other relative in this country, and if so, whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	New York	yes	Self	$25 no				Sister Mrs Saunders 115 W. 142nd St. New York city	Traveling alone	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Aughnallen
2	Mass	Waltham	yes	do	do no				Wife 190 Main St. Waltham Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	do	Grey	do	do	Athenry
3	Pa	Munhall	yes	do	$30 no				Sister Mrs Lucy Munhall 1428 11th Ave Extension, Munhall	Traveling alone	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fresh	do	do	do	do	Clifden
4	Cal	San Francisco		do	$25 no				Sister Miss Kate O'Connell, 1433 Post St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brn	do	do	do	Grampthill
5	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	do	$50 no				Aunt Mrs Morgan 614 Delaney St. W. Philadelphia Pa.	Called	no	no	no	do	no	5		dark	do	do	do	do	Lurgan
6	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	do	$25 1911/15				Sister 628 Franklin St. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	Lt brn	do	do	do	Lisburn
7	Mich	Battle Creek	no	Husband	$20 no				Husband. John Bankhead. 216 Fountain St. Battle Creek Mich	Called	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	dark	Brown	do	do	Belfast
8	do	do	no	Father	$5 no				Son. John Clements. 81 Van Alstyne Boulevard, Wyandotte, Mich	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	0	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Wyandotte Detroit	yes	Son	yes yes				Sister Kate O'Connell. 1433 Post St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	dark	Grey	Grey	do	do	Roscommon
10	do	do	yes	Brother	yes no				Cousin Raymond Cox. 1 Front Ave. Methuen Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	do	do	Belfast
11	Cal	San Francisco	no	Sister	do no				Cousin John O'Brien. 306 Nodgewood Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Mentally defective	Slightly lame thumb and shoulder	5	4	do	blk	Grey	do	do	Grampthill
12	do	do	no	do	do no				Aunt Mrs Gagan. 4 Popes St. Salem Mass.	no	no	no	no	Physically defective	Has a child	5		do	do	do	Slightly lame thumb accident	do	do
13	Mass	Methuen	yes	Self	$25 no				Aunt Margaret Hogan. 118 E. 32nd St. New York N.Y.	Traveling alone	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	dk brn	dk brn	hazel	None	do	Cork
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	$25 no				Aunt Mrs Gagan. 4 Popes St. Salem Mass.	Called	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	do	Grey	do	do	do
15	Mass	Salem	do	Mother	$25 no				Aunt Margaret Hogan. 118 E. 32nd St. New York N.Y.	Traveling alone	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	brn	brown	do	do	do
16	N.Y.	New York	do	Aunt	no				Aunt Teresa Hanlon. 1st with St. Inley Lake N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	do	do	do	Strabane
17	N.J.	Jersey City	no	Self	$25 yes yes 1907/use	New York			Brother Jas Brendenydst Hamilton St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Moneen
18	Pa	Philadelphia	no	do	$25 no				Friend Mrs Moffat 1019 McKinley Ave. Steubenville O.	Called	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	dk.	blue	do	do	Dublin
19	O.	Steubenville	no	do	$50 yes 1916	Steubenville			Sister Mrs Hawley 34 Mann Ave. Newport Ky.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brn	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Ky	Newport	yes	Self	$25 no				Friend Douglas Mefford 583 Longwood Ave. Bronx N.Y.	Called	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	do	brown	Small red birthmark back of neck	do	Geneva
21	N.Y.	Bronx	do	Self	$25 yes 1911/6	New York			Husband Wm Williams. 131 W. Wood St. Youngstown O.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	fresh	do	hazel	None	do	Cushamaddy
22	O.	Youngstown	do	Husband	$25 do 1910/5	Mexico			Husband John Ball 134 E. Centre St. Anaconda, Butte Mont. Yates	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	dark	blk	brown	do	England	Birkenhead
23	Mont	Butte	do	Self	yes no				Father Mr Abors do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		fresh	dark	do	do	do	Cromac
24	do	do	do	do	do no				Grandfather do	no	no	no	no	do	Slightly lame	5	3	do	brn	blue	do	do	Grantham
25	do	do	do	do	do no				as above do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1½	do	dk	Grey	None	do	Hayle
26	do	do	do	Mother	yes no				Brother Geo Wade, 6 Lake St. Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	0	do	do	do	do	do	Do
27	Mass	Brockton	no	Self	yes yes 1914/6	Brockton			Husband John B. Smith Welton N.H.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	dk fair	dk brn	brown	do	do	Loughborough
28	do	do	no	Mother	yes do	do				no	no	no	no	do	no	4	2	do	do	do	do	do	Do
29	do	do	no	do	do 1914/6	do				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Mass Brockton	Do
30	N.H.	Welton	no	Self	yes do	1887/1912	Bamford			no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	Grey	Grey	do	England	Do

T ALIEN

T ALIEN

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRANT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Ellis, of the S.S. Carl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Ellis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT ...

List ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William Stump, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 19th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bumpton	Mary Ellen	25		F	S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Father Mr Bumpton 16 Birmingham Rd. Cricklewood, London
2										Tyddeley	Mary	24		F	S	Actress	do	do	do	Irish	do	do	Sister Mrs Ward 3 James St. Gillingham, Kent.
3										Millman	Kate	24		F	S	Shop Asst.	do	do	do	English	do	do	Father James Millman 3 Dogshead Ct. Bakampton, Bath
4										Lesnick	Louis	41		M	M	Servants Agent	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	Wife Mrs Lesnick 29 Sandringham Rd. Dalston, London
5										Eskin	Abraham	43		M	M	Kuplak Manufacturer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother
6										do	Sarah	38		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bro. Aly Greenblatt 14 Kingsclough St. Commercial Rd. London E.
7										Berelowitch	Ella	19		F	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Mother Leah Berelowitch. 11 Budge St. Leeds.
8										Pockmoonsky	Barny	14		M	S	Tailors Cutter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Tiger Pockmoonsky. 16 Cross Stamford St. Leeds
9										Yurich	Yetta	26		F	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr + Mrs Isaac Lunat. 23 Brunswick Place. Leeds
10										Hellberg	Ada	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Rachel Hellberg. 10 Bough St. Leeds.
11										Levi	Hanns	14		M	S	Traveller Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Abraham Levi. 101 Regent St. Leeds.
12										Wolfe	Betty	23		F	S	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Rachel Wolfe. 14 Templar St. Leeds.
13										Sawitzky	Annie	19		F	S	Machinist Corset	do	do	Russia	do	do	London	Father S. Sawitzky. 74 Artillery Lane, Bishopsgate, London, E.
14										Wein	Jellie	22		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father M. Wein. 15 Eslington Rdgs. London E.
15										Ginsberg	Lussel	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lask, Mrs Blend. 70 Rank Lane Chiswick Park.
16										do	Deborah Ruby	5		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	
17										do	Lily Lena	2		F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	
18										Rosenthal	Rachel	36		F	M	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	All family in U.S.A.
19										do	Sally	5		F	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
20										Finkleston	Annie	50		F	W	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Hull	Daughter Mrs H. Baker 47 Lansdowne St. Hull
21										Berowitch	Fanny	23		F	S	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Father Louis Berowitch. 1 Farnfield Place, Leeds.
22										Landey	Max	53		M	M	Baker	no	no	do	do	do	do	Sister in Law Mrs Landey 50 Buckland St Leeds.
23										do	Celia	53		F	M	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
24										do	Morris	15		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
25										do	Dora	11		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26										Yudelson	Fanny	22		F	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Annie Yudelson. 1 St. Alban St. Leeds.
27										Jobin	Helen	34		F	M	Wife	do	do	France	German	do	London	Brother W. R. Humbert. Alexandra Palace London
28										do	Berta	10		F	S	Child	do	do	do	French	do	do	
29										do	Rudolf	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30										do	Helen	5		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th Aug, 1916

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	1400	no			Sister to aunt Mary C Sullivan 553 Bath Parkway Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	Good		5	3	fair	fair	Grey	Mole	England	Liverpool
2	do	New York	do	do	75	no			Jacob Morris Schubert theatre N.Y.	no	no	no	Good		5	3	do	dk	Blue	do	do	Hull
3	do	do	do	do	200	no			Sister to aunt C. Herbert Hunt Bills. Mont Hotel 42nd & 6th Ave New York ny	no	no	no	do		5	6	do	brn	do	do	do	Wells
4	do	do	do	do	100	no			Brother D Klonick 55 2nd Ave, New York ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	dk	Grey	do	Russia	Russia
5	do	do	do	do	250	no			Cousin W Remick 55 2nd Ave New York ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	fair	fair	Grey	do	do	do	Russia
6	do	do	do	Husband	—	no			Sister Mrs Gordon 1114 Racine Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	dark	do	do	do	do
7	Ill	Chicago	dl	Self	100	no			Uncle Barney Radway 193 3rd St Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	Good	Fractured foot	5	6½	do	brn	Hazel	Mr Jacobson	do	England	Leeds
8	Wis	Milwaukee	do	Uncle	1000	no			Friend Mrs S Wood 1409 New Jersey Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	Good		5	5	do	brn	Blue	do	do	London
9	ny	Brooklyn	do	Friend	75	no			Uncle Dr H Kroff. 1703 Madison Ave New York ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brn	Grey	do	do	do
10	do	New York	do	Self	200	no			Uncle Max Rabbinowitz 30 Ave D New York ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dk	Sallow	blk	brn	do	do	Leeds
11	do	do	do	do	300	no			Sister Mrs Steinberg 62 Throop Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	brn	brown	do	do	do
12	ny	Brooklyn	do	do	1200	no			Aunt Mrs Blumberg 2216 Gt 7th Wilson P Philadelphia	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brn	Grey	do	do	do
13	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Aunt	15	no			Brother-in-law S Solomon 81 Newberry Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brn	Grey	do	Russia	Odessa
14	ny	Brooklyn	do	Brother-in-law	25	no			Husband Mr Ginsberg Joseph 308 Gale Ave Hankesburg Wis	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brn	Brown	do	do	Grodno
15	Wis	Hankesburg	dl	Self	100	no			Husband Max Rosenthal 308 2nd Street Barberton Ohio	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	dk	do	do	do	Vilna
16	do	do	dl	mother	—	no			Sister Mrs Baeker 6610 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	dk	do	do	do	England
17	do	do	dl	do	—	no			Cousin Morris Sandler 316 Wahsington Ave Hampfield ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	Grey	Brown	do	Russia	London
18	O	Barberton	dl	Husband	200	no			Son Harry Lewin 1334 N 6th Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	do	no	5	fresh	do	Brown	do	do	Russia	Lemberg
19	do	do	dl	Father	—	no			Husband Mr Gordon 979 N. Randolph St Ph	no	no	no	do	Sore leg	5	3	fair	blonde	Grey	Peter Pfeffer	do	Russia	Vitebsk
20	ny	Brooklyn	do	Self	1400	no			Brother-in-law Harry Taylor 22 Rutgers Place New York ny	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	England	Leeds
21	ny	Hampfield	no	do	200	no			Husband Arthur 292 Kingsboard Rd Fort Wadsworth Staten Island ny	no	Deported	Returned	Mentally defective	Deported	5	3	fair	brn	Blue	Right leg broken two accident	Germany	Frankfurt
22	Pa	Philadelphia	dl	do	150	no				no	no	no	Good	not	Father Arthur	3	2	do	do	Hazel	none	England	London
23	do	do	dl	Husband	—	no				no	no	no	dark	no	3	2	do	do	Hazel	do	do	do
24	do	do	dl	Father	—	no				no	no	no	dark	no	2	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	dl	do	—	no																
26	ny	New York	do	Self	200	no																
27	do	H Wadsworth	no	Husband	50	no																
28	do	do	no	Father	—	no																
29	do	do	no	do	—	no																
30	do	do	no	do	—	no																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Duncan Captain, of the S.S. Saint, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Duncan
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1914
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write)

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S.S. Haul, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

96

William Stumpf MD

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 12th August, 1916

14—681

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								Marchand	Gabriel 266726 14	23		M	m	Cook	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Father Auguste Marchand 8 Brunswick St.
2								do	Clementine w	21		F	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	West Hartlepool
3								Caffrey	Alice Josephine	25		F	m	do	do	do	do	do	Ire'd	Southampton	Mother Mrs J. Sterling
4								do	Lucien Paul	7		M	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dr Strand. San Remo
5								do	Charles Leon	5		M	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6								Lamers Gagon	Madeleine Ida	1		F	s				do	do	do		
7									Henriette m.S.	26		F	s	Asst	do	do	do	do	do	Orleans	Mother Mrs Gagon 3 Rue St Etienne, Orleans
8								van Beveren	Elisa	32		F	m	Wife	do	do	Belgium	Belgian	England	London	
9								do	Madeleine dr	11		F	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10								do	Albertine "	10		F	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madame Dannendt. Bramblemoor Carshalton, Surrey
11								do	Oscar "	4		M	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12								do	Gerard "	6		M	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13								Deneyer	Lucien	44		M	w	Asst	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Jumet	
14								~~Rabbitts~~	~~Catherine~~	19		F	s	Waitress	do	do	Great Britain	Irish	Ohio	Cleveland	Brother and Son Ed. Denitt. Pettigo. Ireland.
15								~~Denitt~~	Edgar	20		M	s	Mill worker	no	no	do	do	Ireland	Pettigo	
16								O'Connor	Annie	24		F	s	Asst Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cork	Mother Mrs C. Connor. Ballygarvan Cork Father Mr Mullarkin.
17								Mullarkin	Mary	19		F	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Clifden	
18								Enstein E232808-11-15-26-HM	Winnifred	21		F	s	Cook	do	do	do	do	England	London	Kevalonga, Clifden, Co Galway Mother Mrs Enstein 17 Ramsey Rd, West Ham, Hornsby.
19								Foster	Gertrude Mary	46		F	s	Pianiste	do	do	do	do	do	Lincoln	Mrs. Lilian Foster. 33 Hill St, Knightsbridge, London, SW
20								~~Mc Keown~~	Johanna	27		F	s	Waitress	do	do	Canada	Scotch	Ulster	Whitburn	
21								La Quire 20-9757	Gladys Winnifred	11		F	s	Domestic	do	do	England	English	England	Romford	Sister Miss Freeman 71 Le Quire 71 Newman St, Oxford St, London, W Mrs. E. H. Edwards
22								Pears	George Alexander	29		M	m	Marine Engr.	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	New York	40 Bowden Road, Shawcroft Mrs. Jane Pears
23								Smith	Louisa Sophie	44		F	w	Wife	do	do	do	Welsh	England	Liverpool	
24								Schneider	Barnett	17		M	s	Butler	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	London	39 Foxberry Rd, Brockenhurst Father Freeman Schneider. 47 Bedford St, Strand, London, E.
25								Podgitsky	Simon	21		M	s	Tailor machinist	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	
26								Abelrad	Minnie	20		F	s	Actress	do	do	do	do	do	London	31 Lowe Brownrigg St, Leeds Husband M. Abelrad
27								Wenstein	Eli	53		M	m	Cook	do	do	Russia	do	do	Leeds	265 Whitechapel Rd, London, E Friend Mrs Cohen
28								"	Tillie	53		F	m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	80 Crawford Street Lockwood Rd Leeds
29								Gamsla	Annie	21		F	s	do	yes	yes	Great Britain	do	do	do	
30								Economides	George	52		M	s	Servant	do	do	Greece	Greek	do	London	R. & L.T. Embiricos 32 Billiter St, London, E.C.

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—673

ADMITTED P-1116348-10/17/36

Reed 3/15/38

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 8/31/37

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *9th* August, 1914

List 6

14—481

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ns	New York	yes	Self	yes no				Friend Edgar Kuna 305 W. 43rd Street New York ny.	no	no			Good		5	5	fair	fair	blue		
2	do	do	do	Husband	no					no	no			do		5	6	do	do	blue		
3	do	do	do	Self	yes yes	5 yrs.			Husband Jos. Caplan 246 E 116th St New York ny	no	no			do		5	3	do	fair	blue		
4	do	do	do	Self	yes yes	1916	New York			no	no			do		5	7½	do	do	blue		
5	do	do	do	mother	do	do	do			no	no			do		5		do	do	do		
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			no	no			do		5		do	do	do		
7	ns	New York	yes	Self	yes no					no	no			do		5	6	dk.	dk.	blue		
8	Mich	Detroit	do	Husband	do no				Father John ns 1 Rue de l'Hotel de Ville Lieu de Naissance 104 St Nicholas Ave. New York ns	no	no			do		5	3	do	fair	blue		
9	do	do	do	Father	do no					no	no			do		5		do	do	do		
10	do	do	do	do	no					no	no			do		5		do	do	do		
11	do	do	do	do	no					no	no			do		5		do	do	do		
12	do	do	do	do	no				Husband Chas C. Mc Van Beveren 964 Seminary Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no			do		5	4	dark	brn.	blue		
13	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	Self	yes yes	10 yrs	Pittsburg			no	no			do		5	4	do	do	do		
14	O	Willoughby	no	do	yes yes	15 yrs	Salem O.		Husband and Son in law, Thos. Robbins Willoughby, O.	no	no			do		5	4	do	do	do		
15		do	do	do	more yes	36 yrs	Cleveland O.															
16	Mass	Cambridge	do	do	more ns				Cousin Mrs. O'Brien, 3 Regent Sq. nr Cambridge, Mass	no	no			do		5	4	fair	blk	bl		
17	Pa	Marshall	do	do	yes yes	1912	Boston Mass		Landlord Thos. Casey 128 11th Ave. Cor Eighteenth Marshall, Pa.	no	no			do		5	3	fair	br	bl		
18	D. C	Washington	yes	Aunt	yes yes	1910	no		Aunt Mrs. Lawrence 100-3rd St. N.W. Washington, D. C.	no	no			do		5	6	fair	blonde	bl		
19	Pa	Philadelphia	do	self	yes yes	1913	do		Friend Andrew W. Weller 1427 Sprague St. Mount Airy, Philada. Pa.	no	no			do		5	6	fair	br	br		
20	Mass	Whitins	do	do	yes yes	1912	do		Brother-in-law Whitins, Mass.	no	no			do		5	5½	fair	br	br		
21	NY	New York	do	Owners	yes yes	1913	New York		British S.S. "Columbian" Wolf Line Husband Mrs Jennie 1511 Broadway Kansas City, Mo.	no	no			do		5	4½	fair	blonde	br		
22	"	S.S.	do	do	yes no				Uncle Harris Fisher 1774 1st Ave New York, NY.	no	no			do		5	3	dark	br	br		
23	Mo.	Kansas City	do	self	yes yes	1916	New York		Uncle Simon Stern 84 Division St New York, NY.	no	no			do		5	3	fair	br	br		
24	NY	New York	do	do	yes yes	1908	do		Brother Isaac Rosenfeld 1 East Broadway New York, NY.	no	no			do		5	5	fair	br	br		
25	do	do	do	do	yes yes	1914	Kansas City		Husband Mrs Jennie Klein Mrs Lonie 56 & 58 Monmouth St Newark N.J.	no	no			do		5	1	fair	br	br		
26	do	do	do	do	yes yes	1914	do		90 Monmouth St Newark N.J.	no	no			do		5	4	dark	br	br		
27	Pa	Newark	do	do	400				Uncle Simon Klein 90 Monmouth St Newark N.J.	no	no			do		5	2	dark	gr	gr		
	do	do	do	do	more do				Uncle Simon Klein 90 Monmouth St Newark N.J.	no	no			do		5	3	fair	br	br		
	do	do	do	do	— do				Uncle Simon Klein 90 Monmouth St Newark N.J.	no	no			do		5	7	dark	br	br		
	do	do	do	do	yes do				Uncle Simon Klein 90 Monmouth St Newark N.J.	no	no			do		5	4½	fair	blonde	br		
NY	S.S.	"Kansas"	do	Owners	yes yes	1915	Kansas City Mo.		Greek Consul "Kansas" agents Westenberg New York NY.	no	no			do		5	3	fair	br	br		

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	5	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Berlin
5	6	do	blonde	grey	do	Belgium	Brussels
5	3	dk.	lt.	blue	do	do	Louvain
		do	do	do	do	do	do
		do	do	do	do	France	
5		dk.	chestnut	blue	do	do	Orleans
5	4	dark	brn.	blue	do	Belgium	Brussels
5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	4	fair	blonde	bl	do	Ireland	Killaye
5	3	fair	br	bl	do	do	do
5	6	fair	blonde	bl	do	do	Ballygarna
5	6	fair	br	br	do	do	Clifden
5	4½	fair	blonde	br	Scar on right side of back	do	England Middlesex
5	10½	fair	br	gy		do	Leinster
					None	Canada	Orangedale, N.S.
5	3	dark	br	gr		England	London
5	3	fair	br	bl	do	do	Liverpool
5	5	fair	br	bl	do	Wales	Aberystwith
					Black mark on the right leg	England	London
					None	do	Leeds
					Nevi on	do	Roumania Bucharest
5	2	dark	gy	gy		do	Russia Zelva, Grodno Gov.
5	3	fair	br	br		do	do do
5	7	dark	br	br		do	England Leeds
						do	Greece

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Ellen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Saul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itailan language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the S.S. Rue, Sailing thereunto (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

William Stumpf MD

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 15th August, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2d* August, 1916

14—681

33

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Malay	Singapore	Yes	Employer	Yes 50	no		Garrick & Co. Cuzco	no	Union Pacific												
T ALIEN	2	Australia	Melbourne	Yes	Self	600	no		Gustave A. H. Wood Melbourne Australia	no	C. P. R.	no	no	good	ticket	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	3	Panama	Colon	no	self	$	yes	New York		no		no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	brn.	brown	do.	England	Stamford
T ALIEN	4	Vela	Maracaibo	yes	self	100	yes 1916	in transit	Venezuelan Al. Concession Maracaibo Vzela	no	S. P. Ticket Agent	no	no	good	Red	5	9	dark	br	br		Egypt	Cairo
																6	1	dark	br	br	Scar on left hand back	Canada	Petrolea
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Lund, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1916
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-313

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—313

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the St. Paul Pilot Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

100

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Liverpool, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1			Kesbal	Rebecca	30	f m	Wife	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Father Grandfather M. Segman 40 P. Clarence St. Dublin
✓ 2			"	Abraham	1	m s	Child	no no		do	do	do	do	
✓ 3	A-7/63884	3-22-37	Dunbar	Jessie	18	f s	Seamstress	yes yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Mrs. Dunbar 54 Morgan St. Torry, Aberdeen
✓ 4			Finnigan	Thomas	40	m m	Bootmaker	do do		do	English	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Finnigan Rosamund St. W. Manchester
✓ 5			Scally	Winnie	21	f s	Servant	do do		do	Irish	Ireland	Carrowbeg	Mother Fanny Scally Bloomfield, Carrowbeg, Castlebar
✓ 6			Marychurch	Francis	48	m m	Master Mariner	do do		do	English	England	Oxford	Wife Mrs. Marychurch 98 Abingdon Rd. Oxford
✓ 7			Mc Phail	Archibald Duncan	54	m m	Marine Surveyor	do do		do		India	Bombay	Late Mr. R. Mer. Phail 97 Holmedene Ave, Herne Hill, London, S.E.
8			~~Lusto~~	~~Margaretta Hannah~~	37	f m	Wife	do do		do		do	do	
9			~~Bond~~	~~Edwin~~	11	f s	Child	do do		do		do	do	
10			~~Enoch~~	~~Edith~~	5	f s	"	do do		do		do	do	
					IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED									
	LED		Warren	Patrick	39	m s	Labourer	yes yes		England	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Brother Michael Warren Kilanul, Ballymote
X 12			Bowles	Dora Margaretta	24	f m	Wife	do do		do	English	England	Broughton	Father - Grandfather Mr. J. W. White Broughton, Leicester
X 13			do	William Wilfred	4	m s	Child	no no		do	"	do	do	
✓ 14			Hogg	Henry	31	m s	Porter	yes yes		do	do	do	Leeds	Mrs. G. Hogg Colling Ave, Leeds
15			Frances	Lee	20	f s	Nurse	yes yes		do	do	England	Ireland	~~Lady Evangeline Lady Waterford Lismore~~
16			Mc Navara	Ellen	46	f s	Domestic	do do		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	~~Dalkey Ireland~~
17			Moore	Lipman	44	m m	Manufacturer	do do		England	English	England	Manchester	~~Mother Mrs. E. M. Hannah Lodge Lane Douglas Ireland~~ NON IMMIG
18			Mc Menamin	Margaret	27	f s	Domestic Servant	do do		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Mother Mrs. E. M. Hannah Letterkenny Ireland NON IMMIGRA
19			Mc Cann	Anne	23	f s	do	do do		do	do	England	Hale	~~Sister Mrs. Hale Hale Cheshire~~
20			Kaley	Caroline	41	f m	Dress Maker	do do		England	English	England	Penzance	Sister Mrs. J. Mitchell St. Paul's Sq. Penzance Cornwall.
21			Jung	Jack Young	33	m s	Clerk	Yes Yes		China	Chinese	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs. Jung Moy Jow 11 Mott St. New York NON IMMIGR
22	1		Dalgal	Isabella	32	f s	Merchant	Yes Yes		do	do	England	Barrhead	Partner Lock Yan 122 Price St. Barrhead Renfrew NON IMM
23														J. J. Donovan Lynch
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

55 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF AR

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York. 20th Aug 1916

14—481

101

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mont	Benjeun	no	Husb	50	Yes	1906	Mont	Husband + father, S. Herbal, Benjeun, Darwin Bo Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	br	br	None	Russia	Persalem
2	do	do		Father Mother	no					No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	Ireland	Dublin
3	N.Y.	New York	No	self	$15	No			Aunt Bella Stern Mont 447 W 47th St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Sc	Good	No	5	2	Fair	br	br	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	Mass	Greenwood	S	Br. in law	$20				Br. in law S. Waters Oak Crest Maple Ave. Greenwood Mass	No	No	No	Do	Dis to Amput Med & ort Focus	Stiff	5	7	do	Dkg	do	do	England	Manchester
5	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	No	Mother	$20				Friend Annie Rafferty Mamaroneck N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	br	br	do	Ireland	Connaught
6	Do	New York	No	self	$20	No	1905	New York	1 Broadway New York City	No	No	No	Do	Dis to Lacuna of right foot.		5	3	2	Dk	Gy	do	England	Devonshire
7	Eng	London	No	do	$20	No	1908	New York	55 Mongdig. 1/4 State St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	bl	do	Scotland	Oban
8										No	No	No	No	Good	No								
9										No	No	No	No	Good	No								
10										No	No	No	No	Good	No								
11	Ill	Chicago	No	self	$20	No			Brother Mrs P. Warren 2117 Park Ridge Ave Chicago	Affidavit Appl cert			Father	8 Dec 1916	1090	Consul	Tubercular	Applied	Exhibit	Etc	None	paid 31 May 29 1914	Ireland	Kilcock
12	Mass	Concord	No	Husband	$10	No	1912	Concord	Husband + Father Arthur Bowles. 97 Pembroke Street Concord N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	br	gy	do	England	Shoyfton
13	do	do		Father						No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Leicester
14	Bahama	Nassau	No	self	$25	No				Sailing on S.S. Esperanza			No	Good	No	5	6½	Fr	br	bl	do	England	Luton
15	Eng	Aberdeen	No	Friend	$50	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fr	br	Hazel	do	Guernsey	St Peters Port
16	N.Y.	New York	No	self	$50	No	1913	New York	Mr & Mrs Conaway 248 W 109th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	br	bl	do	Ireland	Cork
17	Mass	Boston	No	self	$50	No	1915	New York	Hotel Essex Cousins Cousin Mr. B. Lindsey Penn Ave. Cliffside Heights N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	br	Hazel	none	England	London
18	N.S.	Yarmouth	No	self	$50	No	1915	Yarmouth	Sister Mrs W. Warren 553 Metropolitan Ave Montreal Que	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	br	Grey	none	Ireland	Letterkenny
19	N.Y.	Rochester	No	self	$50	No			Sister Mrs M. Nelson Walkerville Ont Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Grey	Blue	none	do	Dublin
20	Mass	Walkerville	No	self	$50	No			Parties Chas. Kuebler Jac. 11 Jones St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	br	none	England	N Lond
21	N.Y.	New York	No	self	$50	No	1906	New York	Locck Foong 25 Jervois St Victoria Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Cataract left eye	China	Canton
22	China	Hong Kong	No	self	$50	No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stumpf, Surgeon of the St Paul Coleman, (State whether Surgeon "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

10

102

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

125

109

14—213

Form 850 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, Aug 12th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residency of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Booth	Charles H.	47		M	M	Mfr Industrial Engineer	Y	Y	England	English	Canada	Ottawa	Mr Hadfield P.O. Hudgleroste England (Friend)
2			do	Louisa Beatrice	47		F	M	do Wife	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	do NON IM
3			do	Cyril Alfred	19		M	S	Student	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	do NON IM
4			do	Gladys	16		F	S	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	do NON IM
5			Crouch	Emily	57		F	W	Housekeeper	Y	Y	England	English	England	Penrith	Mother Mrs Lightfoot 18 Brookhouse Av Lowestoft England NON IMMIG
6			Chestnut	Robert	52		M	M	Widower Farmer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	New Zealand	Gisborne	Son Mr J.R. Chestnut Gisborne New Zealand NON IMMIG
7			Harriett	Harris Alfred	20		M	S	F. M. Trimmer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Hayment	Brother B. Jeffrey. Hay Lane Wharf. Cork Docks. NON IMMIG
8			do	Tramp	Unk		M	S	—	—	—	—	do	do	do	Uncle do
9															J J Donovan Sarah	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

56 7

[illegible] this sheet as to whom [illegible] required to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—613

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th Aug, 1916

14—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ont	Ottawa	Yes	self	Yes 30.00		In transit	In transit to Chateau Laurier Ontario Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None	England	Longhboro.
ANT ALIEN	2	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	do	Burton on T
ANT ALIEN	3	do	do	do	do	do do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa
ANT ALIEN	4	Man	Brandon	Yes	Husband	25 Yes	1879	Boston	In transit to Canada Mrs Frederic H. Brayley Main	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Mass.	Boston
ANT ALIEN	5	Man	Auckland	No	Self	No Yes	1884 1916	New York	In transit to New Zealand Auckland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Lt. Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
ANT ALIEN	6	Ont	St Catharines	Yes	Self	Yes 500			Sister Mrs R Clarke 14 Belvedere Tce Victoria Hill St Catharines Ont	Dja	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Northampton
ANT ALIEN	7	do	do	—	—	— —			Aunt do	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	do	do	do	None	do	Yarmouth
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
A	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Effinger Chief, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Quigg
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1916,
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

9
104

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have held the position of Surgeon (state whether Surgeon "sent herewith" or "employed") for [illegible] years, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stumpf M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at St. Paul

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 21-1916

Aug 22-1916

Act of
1.58
29 USC
187 Tot

18 51
4 1^

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 12th*, 1914

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
32776 1		Rice Mary	49		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Manchester	Daughter Jno. D. Morris 2 Allerton St Lancaster Rd Manchester
2		Dickman Bessie											2nd Cousin
3		do Agatha											2nd Cousin
39290 4		Carroll Eileen	0	17	F.	Child	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Mother Mrs J. Carroll Maileorach Ballina Sligo
22042 5		Kelleher John											
25486 6		Price Charles	~~14~~	~~11~~	~~M.~~	~~Domestic~~	Yes	Yes					
7		Williamson Esther											
8		Parker James											
9		Albert Edward											
27884 10		Quinn Hannah	42	7	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mrs. A.	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon	Husband Patrick Quinn Kilcommon Ireland
11		do Anne	8	7	-	-	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
12		do John	4	7	-	-	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	B. at Jersey City	June 1903	do	Grandfather Patrick Quinn Kilcommon Ireland
28268 13		Christie Douglas G.	15	7	M.	Domestic	now.	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen Father Alex. Christie Cairney Aberdeen
14		Craighead Alexander											
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1914

105

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Own Funds	$4	No	—	—	Daughter Mrs. P. Hunter. 6159 Dorchester Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None	England	Manchester
2																							
3																							
4	Mass	Boston	Yes	Sister	$2	No			Sister Mrs. A. Carroll 89 Union Park Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Ruddy	Br.	Blue	Birthmarks on Shoulders	E. Africa	Egypt
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$25	Yes	1903 1908	New York	Husband Mr. J. Gunman 98 Freeman St. Brooklyn	N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Br.	Br.	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilcarron
11	do	do	No	Mother	—	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	No	Child		Fr.	Fr.	Br.	do	do	Skannon Harbour
12	do	do	No	do	—	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Mother Mrs. Craigheard	do	do	do	do	do	No	Child		Dk.	Br.	Grey	do	Co. L.	New York
13	N.J.	Yonkers New York	Yes	Grandfather	$50	No	—	—	49 Cliff St. Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Ruddy	L. Br.	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 680 B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Espeso, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Ss Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Espeso
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1916
at New York

E. Williams
Immigration Officer.

14—a1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—a13

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, Aug 12, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 22 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
3023 1	Lawrence	Geo albert	49		m	m	U. S. to	8P 25995 Newark New Jersey 11th Sept 1914	588 So 18 Street Newark N.J.
2	do	Mrs wife	48		f	m	" " "	8P 25996 By marriage.	
25396 3	Walker	Geo	39		m	s.	U. S. to P. H.	26499 Philadelphia Dec 29/6 1912	1805 Frankford ave. Philadelphia
3926 4	Westman	John Wm	34		m	m	17/10-1892 W.J. City.	24480	23rd & 47 Street New York city.
5	do	Mrs wife	37		f	m	By marriage.	1	
119180 6	Be Kin	[illegible] Patrick	47		m	wid		Not on board	235 E 9 St. New York N.Y.
38903 7	Henry	Morris	19		m	s.	Philadelphia Oct 25th 1897.	7766 London July 25 1917	Low St Doctrinaire
10949 8	Duffy	Patrick	73		m	wid	born Washington N.Y. 12th June 1843.	U.P. 21864 29th Oct 1874	Waddington N.Y.
39296 9	Sullivan	Timothy	51		m	m	U. S. & P.P. 28176.	District Court Waterbury	13 Cole St
10	do	Mrs Timothy wife	45		f	m	" " " " " "		Waterbury
11	do	John 6th	14		m	s.	U.S.		Conn.
49718 12	Mahon	Patrick	54		m	s.	U. S.	Not on board	149 - First ave. New York city.
13	[illegible]	[illegible] Patrick	27		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2840 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Doyle	Margaret	0	5	f	s.	6-1913	Not on board	225 - E 98 St. New York N.Y.
16	do	Richard	2		m	s.	1/10-1914	mother see sheet 6-30	Father
9766 17	Mc Donald	Florence	10		f	s.	born December 7th 1906	Not on board	25 Redmond St Philadelphia Pa
25706 18	Monahan	Joseph	48		m	m.	U. S. 6 yrs. - 46720	Providence R.I. allen ave. Supreme Court 13/1-1897 N.H.	14 Ridge ave mother not Providence RI
19	Wilhelm	Bessie	23		f	m.	6th Dec 1892	P.P. 26378 by marriage	136 Delbrook St New York
20	do	Clarence	2	9	m	s.	11th Oct. 1914. New Jersey		108 North 4th St. Harrison N.J.
21	Kelsher	John	48		m	m.	U. S. 6, P.P. 27761	28th Oct 1915 # 330.595	Cuba Portland Me
22	Burns	Chas	34		m	s.	Dec 14th 1892 Lawrence Long Island N.Y.		2074 Madison Ave. N.Y.
23	Williamson	Carlis	39		m	Widower	21st March 1883 Delaware Ill.		Dramatic Institute - N.Y.
24	Parker	Jas	20		m	s.	1896 - New York City		8 West 135th St. N.Y.
25	Gebert	Edward	27		m	s.	16th Sept 1888 Evansville Ind.		75 Washington Ave. N.Y.
26	Craighead	Alexander	36		m	m.	U. S. 6. P.P. 27937 11th Feb 1916. West Chester N.Y.		49 Cliff St New Rochelle N.Y.
27							P.J. Donovan Dutch		
28									
29									
30									

21 1186

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] "Braemar", (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William [illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1914

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool Aug 12, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pecker	Milley	25		F S.	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Father Morris Pecker 73 B. Shoulake Rd Arbrook Rd. West	NY.	New York
2	Levey	Harris	19												
3	Savage	Sophie Josephine	27		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Charleroy	Parents Mr Zeeray 33 Rue Carpeaux Belgium	Pa	Pittsburgh
4	Jacobs	Rosa	28		F	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Lpool	Charles Roy 6 Derby Road	Md	Baltimore
5	E	Alphonse	4		M	Child	do	no	do	do	do	do	Bootle	do	do
6	E	Frances	2		F	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	Lpool	do	do
7	Hertz	Fannie	30		F m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mr Lipman 2 North Place	Ill	Chicago
8	do	Mary	10		F S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
9	do	Louis	8		M S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Barton St	do	do
10	do	Annie	6		F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	London E.C.	do	do
11	do	Jack	2		M S.			no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Gabriel	Nicholas	27		M S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	England	Liverpool	none	Pa	Pittsburgh
13	Kassan	Abed Hyprat	26		M S	Spring maker	yes	yes	Syrian	Semit	do	Hull	Friend Mr Anderson 63 Rue de Spa	Pa	Pittsburgh
14	Rosier	Henri Joseph	42		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bkam	Mrs Rosier 6 Rue Belle La Preable Liege	NY.	New York
15	Thiers	Charles	45		M m		yes	yes	do	Flemish	do	do	Mrs Thiers	Mass	Boston
16	Jannaco	Agostino	26		M S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	Italy	England	Aldredge	Rosario Jannece 7 Mount Lodge Lomes Lane	Ill	Chicago
17	Sterner	Christus	17		M S.	manbuy	yes	yes.	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Trollhättan	Uncle Alfred Johnson Hy Gatan 4 Trollhättan	Mass	Cambridge
18	Olsen	Nils Christian	20		M S.	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Storchedrung	Father Ole Olsen Storchedrung Denmark	Neb	Stanton
19	Gomez	Ricardo	26		M S.	Salesman	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Wife Rufa Aranzabal Espana 33 Pantoja Torrelonegos	Mexico	Puebla
20	Serran	Ramo	24		M S	Labourer	do	do	Greek	Greece	do	do	none	Pa	Pittsburgh
21	Santos	Perez	24		M S.	do	do	do	Spain	Spanish	do	do	none	Va	Lynchburg
22	Jamil Mutor	Jonas	30		M m	do	do	do	Italian	Italian	do	do	none	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	Vapeas	John													
24	do	Etta													
25	Labourers	Americans													
26	Paris	do													
27	Papis	Evangelos													
28	Bouchos	Teodore													
29															
30															

16 17

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, *Aug 2 1916*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid certificate, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes	1910 3y	NY	Friend: G. Rabenowitz 68 Henry Ave New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	grey	none	Russia	Warsaw
2																					
3	yes	uncle	$20	no			Uncle: Fridelis Kurz 616 Smith Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	grey	do	Belgium	Lilly
4	no	self					Aboard SS Rotterdam	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	blue	do	Belgium	Keyst-op-am-Ley
5	no	brother	$50	no			Mr Janssens 1211 Hull St	no	no	no	no	do	do			child			do	do	Malines
6	no	do					Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	do	do			child			do	do	do
7	yes	Aboard	$180	no			Aboard SS Father	no	yes	no	no	do	do	5	2	fair	dk	dk	do	Russia	Odessa
8	yes	father					David Herbz c/o Friedman 1919 W. Division St	no	no	no	no	do	do			child			do	do	do
9	yes	do					Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	do			do			do	do	do
10	yes	do						no	no	no	no	do	do			do			do	do	do
11	yes	do					do Aunt	no	no	no	no	do	do						do	do	do
12	yes	self	$30	yes	1914 2y	NY	Brother: J Hansen 65-1 Lumberlands St Buda Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	dk	dk	dk	do	Greece	Peloponnesus
13	yes	self	$25	no			none	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	fair	dk	blue	do	Denmark	Aarhus
14	yes	self	$50	no			Cousin: Louis Cornet 6351 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	fair	br	grey	do	Belgium	Vandel
15	yes	self	$30	no			Brother: Alexander Nikolaevich 1121-35th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	ruddy	br	grey	do	do	Ruyes
16	yes	self	$50	no			Brother: Julius Krueger 344 Norfolk St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	dk	blk	br	do	Italy	Villebri
17	no	Brother	$25	no			Brother: Karl Olsen Stanton Neb	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	fair	light	br	do	Sweden	Trollhättan
18	yes	brother	$20	no			Cousin: Paulino Gomez Puebla Mex	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	fair	do	blue	do	Denmark	Stenderup
19	yes	self	$50	no			Friend	no	no	no	no	do	do	6	—	do	dk	blue	do	Spain	Santander
20	yes	do	$50	no			70 x 138 Meade Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	dk	br	br	do	Greece	Arabaka
21	yes	do	$50	no				no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Spain	Leon
22	yes	do	$50	no			none	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Italy	Vallorca
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1914.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Thumpson, Surgeon of the Ustonia, Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

William Thumpson MD

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool August 12, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
39287 1	Murphy	Maggie	16	3/12	f s		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lecle	Father John Murphy Lolee Ireland	Con	Walkinbury
2	Keneny	Maggie	20		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Youghall	Sister Kate Keneny	NY	Bklyn
3	Mulcahy	Cath	18		f s	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Youghall	Father Thomas Mulcahy Cloonaugh	NY	New York
4	do	Theresa	10		f s	schoolgirl	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	do
5	O'Connor	Ellen	16		f s	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Mullevalon	Father Thomas O'Connor Carrick St. Mullevalon	Pa	Phila
6	O'Neill	Margaret	22		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home	do	do
7	do	Julia	56		f w d	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	aunt Mrs Walsh	do	do
8	Young	Elizabeth	56		f w d	Housewife	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermshire	Friend John Urquhart Esq Ed cabbage Town Hills	out	for Edinburgh
9	do	Hannah	30		f s	Linen weaver	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dunfermshire	Fife	do
10	do	Ethel	48		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Sanders	Ann	40		f w	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Devon	Sister Mrs Jerry Coffth Tavistock	Mich	Flushing
12	do	John	15		m s	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Ernest	8		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	~~Sullivan~~ LEEDEN	~~Margaret~~	8		f s	Schoolgirl	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aughmore	Uncle John Gorman Aughmore	Conn	Waterbury
15	LEEDEN,	Owen	7		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Co Sligo	do	do
16	Carrage	Louis	17		m s	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Kilkenny	Grandfather John Richardson Carrick St. Kilkenny	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Hyman	Gabel	62		m m	Tailor	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Daughter Mrs Berman 26 Brunswick St Leeds	NY	Brooklyn
18	do	Esther	62		f m	Wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
19	Sharkey	Mary Kate	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybrennan	Father Pat Sharkey Ballybrennan	Ohio	Cincinnati
20	do	Annie	16	1	f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Looby	Hannah	20		f s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Waterford	Father Wm Looby Henryavan Waterford	NY	New York
22	Dordon	Thomas	45		m m	Hotelkeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Mullingar	Sister Mary Dordan Multy P/O Mullingar	do	do
23	~~Toms~~	~~Jess~~	~~28~~		~~m w~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Ontario~~	Charles Henry Toms Mary's Lodge Dordon (Burlam) Scotland	~~NY~~	~~Schenectady~~
24	~~do~~	~~Edna~~	~~23~~		~~f s~~	~~Waitress~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~a~~	~~do~~
25	Kelly	Mary	17		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Arran	Father: Michael Kelly Kilronan Leenaun Michael Road Croide	Mass	Boston
26	Mulin	Susan	33		f w d	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ederney	Father: Jos Reilly Bettcorra Castlebar	NY	Bklyn
27	~~Reilly~~	~~Annie~~	~~26~~		~~f s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Castlebar~~	Father: Charles Clarke Oneill Dromlish	NY	Albany
28	Clarke	Marcella	18		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oneill	Father: Chas Gilheaney Ballymore Lenbrugh	Mass	Lowell
29	Gilheaney	Mary	18		f s	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymore	Father: Alex O'Donnell	Conn	New Haven
30	O'Donnell	Margaret	14		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	Glenwood

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1916

110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	5				Mother Bridget Murphy c/o H P. Taylor Waterbury	do	do	do	good	No	5	5	DK	Br	Br	none	Ireland	Kilkee
2	yes	Brother	10	no			Brother: Eddie Kinery 349 [illegible] Brooklyn N Y	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Youghall.
3	do	aunt	none	no			Aunt: Maria Queen 268 W 72 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do		do	do	Cloonyquin
4	do	do	do	no			do do From Kerry Aug 20	do	do	do	do	do	child					do	do	do
5	do	uncle	20	no			Uncle Thomas Wood 2334 N. Alden Street Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	auburn	fair	grey	do	do	Cullahoun
6	do	Brother	5	no			Brother: Richard O'neill 1752 Allegheney Ave	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	dk	dk	grey	do	do	do
7	do	Self	10	no			Son: Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
ANT ALIEN 8	do	daughter	10	no			Daughter: Edna Young 225 Campbell Ave	do	do	do	do	do	14 yrs	5	4	do	do	do	England	Manchester
ANT ALIEN 9	do	sister	none	no			Toronto Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	1400	5	4	do	do	do	Scotland	Dumfriesshire
ANT ALIEN 10	do	do	do	no			Husband: Saunders R F D No 3 Flushing Mich	do	do	do	do	do		5	4	do	do	do	England	Torrington
11	do	Husband	15	no			do	do	do	do	do	do		5	—	do	do	do	do	Devon
12	do	father	75	no			Father: John Hayden 17 Cole Street Waterbury Conn	do	do	do	do	do		5	4	Dk	Dk	do	do	do
13	do	do						do	do	do	do	do		3	child	do	do	do	Ireland	Aughmore
14	do	father	—	no				do	do	do	do	do		2	6	do	do	do	do	do
15	no	do	—	no			Stepfather: Chas J Whelkey 30 Orthon St Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do		5	6	dk	br	grey	do	do	Kilkenny
16	do	mother	10	no			Son in law Henry Levy 176 Bristol St Brooklyn NY	do	do	do	do	do		5	3	dk	Br	Dk	Russia	Russia	Uleaborg
17	Yes	Self	850				do do	do	do	do	do	do		5	3	dk	dk	dk	Russia	Russia	Uleaborg
18	Yes	Husband	do				Brother: Michael Sharkey 3441 Bornett Ave. Avondale Cincinnati	do	do	do	do	do		5	1	fair	br	br	do	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
19	do	Self	150	no			do	do	do	do	do	do		5	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	self	20	no			Brother: Pat Tooby 31 Arch Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	Pa	Pa	Pa	Pa	Pa		5	2	fair	fair	blue	do	Waterford	Kenmare
21	do	Brother	9	no			Wife Mrs Jordan 306 E 45 St New York NY	do	do	do	do	do		5	7	au burn	Auburn	grey	do	do	Cullahoun
22	do	Self	60	yes	May	Irish	Sister in law: Maggie Dignan 209 Stewart Place Schenectady N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do		5	3	dk	dk	grey	do	do	do
23	do	do	50	no				do	do	do	do	do		5	9	fair	fair	grey	do	England	London
24	do	do						do	do	do	do	do		5	2	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Coatbridge
25	yes	self	10	no			Friend: Michael Curtin [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do		5	8	fair	dk	dk	none	Ireland	Arran
26	yes	self	10	yes	14	Dollys	Friend: Lt [illegible] [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do		5	7	fair	br	blue	do	do	Edenberg
27	yes	self	35	no			Sister: Delia Reilly 27 La Pine ave. Albany N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do		5	8	fair	dk	br	do	do	Castlebar
28	yes	uncle	40	yes			Uncle: John Brady 32 Howard St. Lowell Mass.	do	do	do	do	do		5	3	do	do	blue	do	do	O'Neill
29	yes	cousin	14	no			Cousin: Kate Fee 306 Ashman St New Haven Conn	do	do	do	do	do		5	4	fair	br	grey	do	do	Kilkenny
30	do	sister	10	no			Sister: Mrs Mary Cashen 63 Bercilli St Long Island NY	do	do	do	do	do		4	9	dk	br	br	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Chas [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at New York

[illegible] Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Finnerty, Surgeon of the ~~United States~~ Immigration Service at Ellis Island, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Finnerty M.D.

111

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1914

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool August 12, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7699. 1	Tilley	Alice Jane	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Edmonton	Father and Grandfather	O.	Youngstown
2	do	Fred Alfred	7		m o	Child	do	no	do	do	do	do	40 London Rd. Lower Edmonton	do	do
3	do	Edw. Cecil	2		m o	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11871. 4	Batt	Catherine N.	25		f m	Wife	yes	do	do	do	England	London	Aunt Mr. Chas McGee	Pa.	Bethlehem
14178 5	Sullivan	Maggie R.	22		f s	Dressmaker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Garnish	Louis Coffin, Jerkhook, Co. Dongal		
6	~~Dooley~~	~~Barry~~	~~21~~		~~f s~~	~~Servant~~	do	do	do	do	do	Longhgar	Father Dan R. Sullivan	Mont	Butte City
7	~~Daly~~ Daly 59 1031	~~Kate~~	~~28~~		~~f s~~	do	do	do	do	do	do	Longhgar, Kilmainock	Servigus, Garnish, Co. Cork		
25397 8	Mc Dermott 7/11/13	Margaret	18		f s	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Longford	Mrs. Sherrene		
" 98 9	Dolan	Mary	17		f s	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Sutton	Longhgar, Kilmainock		
11471. 10	Keegan	Mary	18		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aughnashelan	Mother Mrs. Daly	N.J.	Newark
11	Stanley	Ellie	19		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aughnashelan	Longhgar, Kilmainock		
30245 12	Connolly	Alice	22		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eleggan	10 St. Michels Rd. Longford	N.J.	Jersey City
44463-11-17 13	Burke	Bridget	20		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eleggan	Father Michl Dolan		
30247 14	~~Hackbourne~~	~~Mary~~											Dutton, Ballinamore	R.I.	Providence
" 46 15	King	Maria	19		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Father Francis Keegan		
30457 16	Haran	Kate	19		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glenesk	Aughnashelan P.O. Ballinamore	do	do
" 58 17	Collins	Margaret	18	7	8 Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Ireland	Ireland	County Sligo	Drumcliff	Father John Shanley		
" 59 18	Kenny	Mary	27		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromore W	Aughnashelan P.O. Ballinamore	do	do
30483 19	Kiely	Mary	19		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dromore West	Father John Conneely		
30494 20	Kennedy	Johanna	20		f s	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	Dungarvan	Eleggan, Co. Galway	NY	New York
" 95 21	Leonard	Mary Ellen	39		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glen, Edgeworthstown	Father Patrick Burke		
" 96 22	Clarke	Katie	19		f s	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Crann	Eleggan, Co. Galway	do	do
23	Cullen	Elizabeth 4/3	18		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Clonehill	Mother Mrs. Kenny		
97 24	Noonan	Mary	18		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brocklough	Dromore West Co. Sligo		
31871 25	Burke	Joseph Kerr	25		m s	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Newport	Father John Kiely		
31681 26	Devine	Bessie	26		f s	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	Dromlish	Dromore West Co. Sligo		
32682 27	do.	Jas.	21		m s	Bar Tender	do	do	do	do	do	do	Clonehill, Dromlish, Longford	do	do
28	Keegan	John	22		m s	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brocklough, Drumlish, Longford	do	do
" 84 29	Evers	Mary	18		f s	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Carfawn	Father Patrick Devine		
33192 30	O'Brien	Hannah	19		f s	Farm Girl	do	do	do	do	do	Lisrol	Derawley, Drumlish	do	do
													Father Terrence Keegan		
													Granard		
													Uncle Bernard Evers,		
													Carfawn	NY	New York
													Mother Mrs. O'Brien		
													Lisrol, Dwyh	do	do

61.

- U. J. Macintosh, Typ. Hale.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1916

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No			Husband and father 6 Silby 763 Belmont Ave Youngstown O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	pale	bl	bl	none	England	Sittingbourne
2	do	Mother	—	Yes	1914	Youngstown O	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Bradford
3	do	do	—	Yes			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Edmonton
4	do	self	$25	yes	23 yrs	Bethlehem Pa	Father 933 E 6th St, Bethlehem, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		fair	bl	gr	do	England	Northampton
5	do	Brother	$25	no			Sister Mrs. Tom Dransfield 527 E Commonwealth St, Butte City Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	bl	do	Ireland	Garrison
6	—	Aunt	$10	do			Brother Patrick Dwyer Euclid Ave, Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do								
7	do	self	$10	yes	—	Newark, N.J.	Brother Patrick Daly 745 Harrison Ave, Newark, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do								
8	do	Sister	$5	no			Sister Mrs. Ahearn 92 Garden St, Hoboken, Jersey City, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	br	gr	do	do	Longford
9	do	Cousin	$25	do			Cousin Annie Doban 265 Precidene Ave, Providence, R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	br	do	do	Patton
10	do	Father	$10	do			Brother Pat. Keegan 207 Sherburn St, Providence, R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	do	do	do	do	Donaghadee Londonderry
11	do	do	$10	do			Sister Bridget Keeley 321 Friendship St, Providence R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	do	gr	do	do	
12	do	self	$25	do			Brother Michael Conolly 307 E 38th St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	blonde	bl	do	do	Beggan
13	do	Sister	$10	do			Sister Mary Mannion 129 Guernsey St, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	br	do	do	do	do
14								do	do	do	do	do	do								
15	Yes	Sister	$10	no			Sister Mary Kiely 729 Crotona Ave, Newhaven Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	br	None	Ireland	Clifden
16			$20				Sister Mrs. Frank Quinn 402 E 157th St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Dromore West
17	Yes	Self	$5	No	—	—	Prof. Ellen Collins 26 Gorga Dy Roslin Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	AR	Br	Br	None	Ireland	Dromore W.
18	Yes	self	$20	yes	8 yrs	New York	Cousin Mrs. Burke 238 E 42nd St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	fair	br	bl	None	Ireland	Dromore
19	Yes	Brother	$15	no			Brother Tom Kiely 23 Perry Ave, Somerville, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	do	do	do	Dungarvan
20	Yes	do	$5	do			Sister Bridget Kennedy 231 Madison Ave New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Lemaguie
21	do	do	$25	yes	1905-14	Providence	Sister Mrs. Pat Goldrick 402 E 103rd St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	gr	do	do	Brown
22	do	Sister	$10	no			Aunt Mrs. Annie Shanley 422 E 47th St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	bl	do	do	Clonshile
23	do	Cousin	$15	do			Aunt Mrs. Kelly 83 Perry St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	bl	do	do	do	Rockleagh
24	do	Aunt	$10	do			Aunt Ellie Rodgers 525 W 51st St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	br	br	do	do	Leitrim
25	do	self	$25	do			Friend Mr. J. Devine 41 Carlton St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	do	do	do	do	Newport
26	do	do	$50	yes	4 yrs	New York	Cousin Mrs. Molloy 1019 6th Ave, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Derawley
27	do	do	$25	do	do	do	Uncle John Devine 189 E 64th St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	No	do	$15	no			Mother Mrs. Mary Kiely 19 Bungan St Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	bl	do	do	Granard
29	Yes	do	$10	do			Uncle John Quinn 857 - 8th Ave, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	gr	do	do	Ohill
30	do	Sister	Yes	do			Sister Mrs. Patrick Ellison 120 E 98th St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	bl	do	do	Limk. Dugh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas Chief, of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Chas [illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Duncan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Chief (Master or Master, First, Second or Other), of the S.S. Lucia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1916

at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the Ellis Island, Barge Office, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug., 1916

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool August, " , 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
33281 1	McKeone	Mary	20	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Knockmoyles	Father Pat McKeone Knockmoyles, Bamatra.	Pa	Scranton
34518 2	Sheehan	Mary Ellen	23	f.	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Father John Sheehan Bo. Mayo 500 Old Market St. Cork.	NY	New York
3	Brunicardi	Wm Francis	29	m.	m.	Bookkeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs. Brunicardi 6 Dyke Parade, Cork	do	do
5-45-30 4	Reilly	Mary	16	f.	s.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Westport	Mr. Thos. Reilly Mulrea St. Westport	Pa	Philadelphia
35051 5	Downing	Bartholomew	34	m.	s.	Motorman	do	do	do	do	Mass	Somerville	Stepbrother A. Mahony Freshford, Co Kilkenny	Mass	Somerville
35052 6	Mahony	Ellen	16	f.	s.	Servant	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Tallow	Brother	do	do
39264 7	Rivers	Rachel	25	f.	s.	Tailoress	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Mother Dora Rivers 12 Coburg St. Leeds	NJ	Newark
69 8	Newell	Annie	18	f.	s.	Servant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Bonagriffin	Mother Mrs. Newell Barna, Bonagriffin, Co. Galway	Pa	Pittsburgh
70 9	Keane	Bridget	18	f.	s.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Westport	Mrs. Mary Keane Srahcam, Aughagower, Westport	O.	Cleveland
73 10	Ryan	Ethel	14	f.	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
74 11	McGaughran	Bridget	23	f.	s.	Stenographer	yes	no	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	Father Patrick McGaughran Kilcar Co. Donegal	NY	New York
ADMITTED 12	Brown	Mary	17	f.	s.	F.C. Packer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr. A. Brown 62. Muslin St. Glasgow	Del	Wilmington
ADMITTED 13	do	Hugh	14	m.	s.	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Del	Wilmington
ADMITTED 14	do	Andrew	10	m.	s.	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39276 15	Barton	Joseph				Not on board							Not on board		
16	do	Mary				Not on board							Do		
17	do	Christ				Not on board							Do		
77 18	Happey	Mary	22	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clyegan	Father Martin Kleggan Clyegan	NJ	Trenton
78 19	Quinn	Kate	55	f.	Widow	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Mountplier	Son John Quinn Mountplier, Abbeyfeale	Mass	West Somerville
79 20	Toole	Mary	18	f.	s.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Clyegan	Father Patrick Toole Emlough	Pa	Homestead
80 21	Morley	Jennie	18	f.	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ballina	Aunt Mrs. McAuley Garden St. Ballina		Philadelphia
81 22	Foley	Sarah A	22	f.	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilworth	Brother Benjamin Foley Main St. Kilworth	NJ	Jersey City
82 23	Conway	Mary	19	f.	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gladdaduff	Father Michael Conroy Bennenstown, Gladdaduff, Co. Galway	Pa	Homestead
83 24	Roache	Margt	40	f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballina		Wis	Lisbon Leicester
25	Boyle	Mary	19	f.	s.	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Br. in Law & Uncle Patrick Roache	do	do
26	Roache	Edward	10	m.	s.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Treonaugh, Mary Gowna, Ballina.	do	do
27	do	Patrick	8	m.	s.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
28	do	Thomas	3	m.	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
85 29	Kiely	Mary	21	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skeheen	Father Thomas Kiely Skeheen, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork	Mass	Lawrence
30	Donohue	Hannah	20	f.	s.	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Kilmorna	Father Geary Donohue Ardagh Sologan, Dungh- Kilmorna	Ill	Chicago

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 26th, 1914

114

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							Brother John McLean 581 Wash St, Boveleum, Scranton, Pa.														
1	yes	self	$35. no					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	gr	[redacted]	Ireland	Knocknowles
2	do	do	$25 do				Aunt Mary O'Shea 245 E 49th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	do	bl	do	do	Cork
3	do	do	$100 yes 1912-14 New York				Uncle Sebastian Brunnardi 75 E 97th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	blonde	gr	do	do	do Hartford
4	do	do	$100 no				Aunt Mrs. E.D. Tracy 1705 Tasker St. Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Westport
ANT ALIEN 5	do	do	$30 yes 4½ yrs Somerville				Sister Mrs. Quinn 37 Moore St, Somerville, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	br	do	do	do	Fallon
6	do	do	$20 no				Stepsister Sr.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Ayrsh Fallon
7	do	Sister	$10 do				Sister Mrs. Solomon Goldberg 239 Waverly Ave. Newark, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5		do	do	br	do	England	Leeds
8	do	do	$15 no				Sister Mrs. J. Mellon 2725 Sacramento St. Pittsburg, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Drumgoffin
9	do	Aunt	$15 no				Aunt Mrs. Kennedy 5920 Whitley Ave. Cleveland, O.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blonde	bl	do	do	Westport
ing 10	do	do	$16 no				None	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	Sister	$25 no				Sister Kate O'Donnell 201 E 75th St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	fresh	br	bl	None	Ireland	Tonny Killea
12	Yes	Sister	$25 do				Sister Mrs. B. Miles 1009 Reed St. Wilmington Del	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dk.	Dk	Grey	do	Scotland	Hargale
13	Yes	do	- no					do	do	do	do	do	do	Child		K.	K.	Bl.	do	do	Glasgow
14	Yes	do	- no					do	do	do	do	do	do	do.		K.	K.	Grey	do	do	do do
15																					
16																					
17								do	do	do	do	do	do								
18	yes	Uncle	$10 no				Uncle Mr. Laffey 336 N. Broad St. Trenton N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	fresh	br	bl	None	Ireland	Coleggan
19	no	Son	$10 yes	2 yrs Waltham Mass			Son Thomas Quinn 37 Moore St. West Summerville, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fair	gr	do	do	do	Monteglias
20	yes	Cousin	$10 no				Cousin Martin Davis 518-4½ Ave. Homestead, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	blonde	do	do	do	Coleggan
21	do	Brother	$10 do				Brother John J. Harley 1615 St. Lawrence St. Philada, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	gr	do	do	Ballina
22	do	do	$5 do				Brother John Jer. Foley 177-4th St. Jersey City, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	br	do	do	do	Listowel
23	yes	Uncle	$10 do				Uncle Frank Vannon 502-4th Ave. Homestead, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	blonde	do	do	do	Blackwater
24	Yes	Husband	Mike do					do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	br	br	do	do	Wexford
25	do	Father	— do				Husband & Father, Edw. Roache, 8. Lisle, Washington	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do		— do					do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
27	do		— do					do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
28	do		— do					do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
29	do	Sister	$10 do				Sister Bridget Kiely 65 Hilgen St. Lawrence, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	do	do	Middletown
30	do	Aunt	yes do				Miss C. Donahue 1101 Crawford Ave. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	br	do	do	do	Kilmorna

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward [illegible], of the Ft. Pitt, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1916

at [illegible]

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, William Stump, Surgeon of the St Paul [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool Aug 12, 1916

2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Friedlander	Betsy	38		f	wife	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	Mrs Roumain 110 Rothschild Bldgs Dean Street London E.C.	N.Y.	New York	
do	Pauline	11		f	s.	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Joseph	9		m	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Samuel	5		m	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Robinson	Jane	17		f	s.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Loughrea	Brother Wm Robinson Jamestill Loughrea Ireland	Ky.	do
do	Elizabeth	16		f	s.	do.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Eugene	Annie	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	Sunderland	Sister Mrs Richardson 53 William St Ketton Downs	Ill	Chicago
do	Daniel	6		m	s.	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	Joseph	5		m	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Connelly	Bridget	19		f	s.	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Kilmurray	Thomas Connelly Kilmurray Galway	N.Y.	Newyork
Dooley	Frances	11		m	s.	Schoolboy	yes	yes	do	do	do	Longford	Brother Anne Steward St Michaels Rd. Longford	do	do
Jasper	Margaret	35		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes							
do	do	3		f	d.	child	no	no							
do	Michael	2		m	s.	do	no	no							
Liston	James	34		m	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templemore	Brother Timothy Liston Derry Jada Templemore	Ohio	Cleveland
Chesworth	Thomas	42		m	m.	Waiter	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Brother Annie Wilkins 6 Lime street Manchester	N.Y.	New York
do.	Anna	35		f	m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	German	do	do	do	do	do.
Taggart	Hugh	29		m	m.	Druggist	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Ruby Taggart 10 Milewater Road. Belfast	D.C.	Washington
Robinson	Agnes	28		f	m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	Ohio	Akron	Mother Mrs Laclance 31 Closed St	Ohio	Akron
do	Hubert	7		m	s.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	St Helens	do	do
do.	Robert	3		m	s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Lane	do	do
Williams	Sarah Ann	32		f	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Portmadoc	Sister Hannah Dowling 6 Loughton Terrace Priory Embankment	Ohio	Cleveland
Scuffle	Mary	31		f	m.	do	yes	yes	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Cleggan	Mother Mrs Wright The Burrell Cleggan	Mont.	Butte
	Patrick J.	2		m	s.	child	no	no	[illegible]	do	do	do	Galway	do	do
Toole	Mary	21		f	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Toole Enclave, Co Galway	Pa.	Braddock
Feeney	Ellen	24		f	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Patrick Feeney Cleggan	do	Homestead
do	Bridget	18		f	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Galway	do	do
Lacey	Katie	23		f	s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Mullen	Bridget	43		f	w.	Housekeeper	yes	no	do	do	Ireland	Portumna	Brother John Smyth Tullyra Co Clare	Pa.	Connellsville
Doyle	Margaret	25		f	s.	Housemaid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nenagh	Brother Patrick Doyle Silver Co Clare	Pa.	Phila

63

No 4/16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool Aug 12, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8021 1	Friedlander	Betsy	34		f m Wife	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-23-17	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	London	Mrs Rowmain 110 Rothschild Bldgs	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Pauline	11		f s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Dean Street		
3	do	Joseph	9		ms	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	London E.C.	do	do
4	do	Samuel	5		ms	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
33074 5	Robinson	Jane	17		f S. Domestic		Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Loughrea	Brother W.W. Robinson	do	do
6	do	Elizabeth	16		f S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Tinnakill Loughrea Ireland	Ky.	do
4440 7	Eugene	Annie	36		f m Wife	yes	yes		British	Irish	England	Londonderry	do	do	do
8	do	Daniel	6		ms. child	yes	yes		do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Richardson 53 William St	Ill	Chicago
9	do	Joseph	5		ms.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ketton Downs	do	do
10	Connelly	Bridget	18		fs domestic	yes	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10270 11	Dooley	Frances	11		ms.	Schoolboy	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Kilmurray	Thomas Connelly Kilmurray Galway	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Joyce	Margaret	35		fs Steerage		yes	yes			Longford		Brother Anne Steward St Michaels Rd. Longford	do	do
13	do	do	3		fs child		no	no							
14	do	Michael	2		ms.	do	no	no							
12025 15	Liston	James.	34		ms.	labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Templemore	Brother Timothy Liston Derry	Canada	
11870 16	Chesworth	Thomas	42		m Wife	Waiter	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Templemore Brother Annie Wilkins 6 Lime street	Ohio	Cleveland
17	do.	Anna	35		f m Wife		yes	yes	do	German	do.	do	Manchester	N.Y.	New York
36449 18	Taggart		29		mm Druggist		yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Ruby Taggart 10 Milewater Road Belfast	do	do.
16808 19	Robertson	Thomas	28		fm Wife		yes	yes	do	English	Ohio	Akron	Mother Mrs Wadduce St Chapel St	D.C.	Washington
20	do	Robert	7		ms.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		Ohio	Akron
21	do.	Robert	3		ms.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	St Helens	do	do
18992 22	Gibbons	Sarah Ann	32		fs domestic		yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Lane	Sister Hannah Dowling 6 Loughton	do	do
30241 23	Scuffle	Mary	31		fm	do	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portarlais	Terrace Study Portarlais Mother Mrs Wright The Bircutt	Ohio	Cleveland
24		Patrick J	2		ms.	child	no	no						Mont.	Butte
42 25	Toole	Mary	21		fs.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Cleggan	Cleggan	do	do
43 26	Feeney	Ellen	24		fs	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Toole Eyrecourt Co Galway	Pa.	Blossburg
27	do	Bridget	18		fs	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Co 1902 Father Patrick Feeney Cleggan	do	Tomkins Cove
28	Lacey	Katie	23		fs.	do	yes	yes.	do	do	do	do	Eyrecourt Galway	do	do
44 29	Mullen	Bridget	43		fwd Keeper		yes	no			Ireland	Cleggan	Brother Patrick Mullen Cleggan	do	do
17810 30	Dogue	Margaret	27		fs Steerage		yes	yes	do	do	do	Burrough	Brother John Smyth Belmore Co Sligo	Pa	Connellsville
														Pa	Phila

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1916 — 116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25/-	yes	6y.	W.I.	Aband: Morris Friedlander 4 St Pauls Place Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	bl	grey	stone	England	London
2	do	mother	25/-	do	do	do	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	25/-	do	do	do	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	25/-	do	do	do	do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Usa	New York
5	do	Aunt	8/2	no			Aunt Mrs J. Farrin 5 East 7th Street New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fresh	br.	Grey	do	Ireland	Longford
6	do	do	8/2	no				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	D.	br.	Grey	No	do	do
7	yes	Self	4/-				Aband John Sugrue	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	fair	br.	grey	none	England	New Silsworth
8	do	mother	5/-	no			3846 Lexington Street	do	do	do	do	do	do	Child					do	do	Dowdan
9	do	do					Chicago. Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
10	do	Sister	25-	no			Sister Mary Connelly 485 Amsterdam Ave. New York City N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	dk	br.	dk	do	Ireland	Kilmurray
11	do	father	24-	-			Father Patrick Dooley 115-697 Street New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Child					do	do	Dublin
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	yes	Self	50/-	no			Brother Thos Bristol 1405 E 27 Street Cleveland Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	fair	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Templemore
16	do	Self	40/-	yes	6y.	W.I.	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	3	do	br.	blue	do	England	Birkenhead
17	do	Aband		yes	9y.	do.	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	dk.	do.	grey	do	Germany	Hamburg.
18	do	Self		yes		No	Uncle George H. Watt 1897 First St. NW Washington D.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	2	do	do	do	do	England	Birkenhead
19	do	do					Aband George H. Tobitslaw	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	br.	royal	do	do	assistant under home
20	do	mother	30/-	yes	5y.	Ohio.	Maine Ave Kenmore akron Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	-	do	a	a	do	do	St Helens
21	do	do						do	do	do	do	do	do	3	-	do	a	a	do	Usa	Chicago
22	do	Aband		yes		no	Father Aband	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	fair	br.	blue	do	Wales	Pontarabais
23	do	Self	24/-	yes	5y.	France	Aband: Pte Jeuffle 24 North Alleaulic St. Bubb Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	fresh	dk	blue	do	Ireland	Cloggan
24	do	Mother												Child					do	do	do
25	yes	Self	10/-	no			Brother Thomas Poole 143 Patterson Ave Rankin Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	fresh	fair	blue	do	do	Cloggan
26	yes	do	10/-	No			Brother: Thomas Feeney 504 Hazel Street Homestead Conn Do Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	yes	do	10/-	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	yes	do	10/-	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	10/-	yes	2y.	Pittsburg	Commercial Brother: Thomas McDonnell 606 Hyland Ave Canonsville Pa Aband: Thomas Joyce 376 Vinyard	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	fresh	dk	br.	do	do	Cloggan
30	yes	Self	35/-	yes	10y	Phila	Aunt St. Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	dk	br.	blue	none	Ireland	Mennah

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Chief, of the Str Lucas, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug, 19/3
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11–1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Stuns, Surgeon of the [illegible] Vaid [illegible] Thereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stuns M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible], 1946

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

117

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool August 12, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4403 1	Bonar	Bridget	24	7	s.	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloghan	Brother John Bonar Cloghan Donegal		
6399 2	Cohen	Philip	17	ms.	s.	Tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Father: Barnet Cohen 57 Colquerg St. Leeds	Pa.	Phila.
14179 3	Murphy	Mary	21		s.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	Father: Jeremiah Murphy Castletown Co K.	Mass	Fall River
14180 4	O'Neill	Mary	22		s.	do	do	&	do	do	do	do	Uncle Con O'Neill do	do	Charlestown
3417 5	Sapper	Nathan	15	ms.		Carter	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Uncle J. Sapper 5 Jasmine Terr Leeds	N.Y.	New York
2642 6	Foley	Annie	20		s.	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamone	Father: Michael Foley Ballinamone	N.Y.	do
~~3447~~ 7	~~Baker~~	~~Annie~~	~~17~~		~~fs~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballinamore~~			
8	~~do~~	~~Robert~~	~~6~~		~~ms~~										
3[illegible] 9	Whelan	Ellie	30		s.	domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Esker	Brother: Jas Whelan Esker Tip		
39305 10	~~Kinsella~~	~~Annie~~													
3976 11	Hughes	Mary	24		wid	Housewife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Heaton Park	Mother 10 Newtown St. Prestwick	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	do	John	3		ms.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4880 13	Burke	Mary Ann	18		fs.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Roscahill		Father Edw. Burke Borrowers Queen	N.Y.	New York
39309 14	Sapper	Joseph	42		mm	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Bro in Law Joseph Sapper Farmington Terrace	N.Y.	New York
15	do	Millie	41		fw	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Leeds	do	do
3417 16	Sapper	Annie	17		fs	Tailoress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Robert	6		ms.	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
~~3949~~ 18	~~Duffy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~7~~												
3052 19	Cunningham	Ellen	22		s	Servant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland	Annatown	Mother Mrs. Cunningham Annatown Co. Galway	Mass	West Newton
3166 20	Keane	Beatrice	29		s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lisanee	Father John Keane Lisanee, Laragh, Co. Sligo	N.Y.	New York
21	do	Ellie	24		s	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Tubbercurry	Father Owen Keane Tubbercurry, Tubbercurry, Co. Sligo	do	do
963 22	Morris	Eliz. Ann	41		w	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Roland Morris 45 Russell St. Hulme	N.S	Ashton Park
23	do	Mary Jane	9		s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3448 24	Gilboy	Kate	22		s	Servant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Friend M. Gilboy Bunmyingles	Ill	Chicago
79 25	Mc Donnell	Maria	24		s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Peter Mc Donnell Glanealagh, Ballycastle, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York
81 26	Mallen	Mat	18		s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend M. Mallen Lisanisker, Kilcolmore, Ballina	Ill	Chicago
3480 27	McHale	Kate	20		s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Anthy Mc Hale Curreagh East Curry, Ballina	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Cassidy	Ellen	35			do			do	do	do	Glenmell	Mother Margaret Purcell Morristown, Pulmuska, Co. Sligo	Mass	Springfield
29	Cohen	Joseph	18		s	Tailor	do	do	Hebrew	English	England	London	Father Mr. Cohen 6 Upper Chapman St, London E	N.S	Newark
1764 30	Lefsitz	David Louis	16		s	Presser	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Father Mr. L. Lefsitz 48 Queens Place, Leeds	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *England* ..., 19.6

118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$24-	no			Brother Charles Bonar 104 W 31 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	br. br.	none	Ireland	Clonlara
2	yes	self	25-	no			Cousin Max Frost 407 Bainbridge St Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	fair	br. br.	Scar over right eye	England	Newcastle on Tyne
3	yes	self	24-	no			Uncle: Jas O'Neill 69 Summer St Fall River Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	fresh	dk. br.	none	Ireland	Castletown
4	yes	self	24-	no			Aunt Mrs John Sullivan 175 Ruth ford ave. Bradenton, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	fair	fair grey	do	do	do Castletown
5	yes	father	[illegible]	no			Uncle Jos Berman 150 Regal St Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	fresh	br. br.	do	England	Leed S
6	do	do	10-	no			Brother 150 " 64 St New York N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	dk	br. blue	do	Ireland	Ballinamore
on board																			
on board																			
9	no	self	50-	no			Frnd Wm Wynn Wheaton Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	dk	dk blue	none	Ireland	Dovli S
on board																			
11	yes	Abram	[illegible]				Abram Johns Hughes 239 E Oakwood St Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	pale	br. grey	do	England	Salford
12	do	father	[illegible]				Father do do	do	do	do	do	do	do		Child		do	do	do
13	do	father	[illegible]				Aunt Alice Heckman 237 E 87 Street New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	fair	golden blue	do	Ireland	Borroness
14	yes	brother	[illegible]				Bro in Law Jos Berman 150 Regal St Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	fair	br. br.	do	Russia	Grinkevik
15	do	do	[illegible]					do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	father	[illegible]					do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do	England	Leeds
17	do	do	[illegible]				do.	do	do	do	do	do	do		Child		do	do	do
on board																			
19	yes	self	[illegible]	no			Aunt Mrs Denny 6 [illegible] Thomas Ave West Newtown, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	dark	br. br.	None	Ireland	Annastown
20	do	do	[illegible]	do			Cousin and Godmother Emelie Mingo Lorino Sister Mrs Keane	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fair	blonde bl	do	do	France
21	do	do	yes	yes	Lo [illegible]	New York	138 1st & 61st St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	br. br.	do	do	Tuttenuny
22	no	do	[illegible]	no			Mother and Grandmother Mary Jane Dean 6 K. Woolley Farm, Ashburn Park, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do gr	do	England	Altrincham
23	do	Mother	[illegible]	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	— —	—	— —	do	England	Manchester
24	do	self	$15	do			Sister Miss Gilroy 5020 Drexel Blvd Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do gr	do	Ireland	Ballina
25	do	do	$25	do			Friend Mary Collins 511 & 146 Street New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do br.	do	do	do
26	do	do	$10	do			Aunt Ellen Mc Hale #751 W Lake St Chicago, Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do do	do	do	do
27	do	do	$10	do			Sister Bridget Mc Hale 1318 N Hancock St Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do do	do	do	do
28	do	do	$25	yes	20 yrs	Springfield	Brother Michael Farrell 11 Howe St. Springfield, Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	blonde bl	do	do	Morristown
29	no	do	$10	no			Friend Mr. Davis 428 Broom Ave, Newark, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	br. br.	do	England	London
30	yes	do	$15	do			Brother-in-Law Simon Levy 18 & 108 St, New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	blonde bl	do	do	Hull

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Captain, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1916.

at New York

Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing" or "employed by" or "appointed by" or "acting thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

14—817

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—817

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool August 12, 1916

14—213

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country. City or Town.	
25404										Broadhead	Joseph	48	m	m	Mus. laborer	yes yes	British	English	England Shrewsbury	Mother Mrs. Bishop 7 x Sandwell
13195 2										Morgan	Jessie	28	f	m	Housewife	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
3										do	Constance	8	f	s	Child	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
25405 4										Lucas	Wm Robert									
5										do	Ethel									
6										ac Dublin										
17387 7										Carroll	John	27	m	m	Merchandise	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland Clonoulla	Father Daniel Carroll Clonoulla
8										do	Margaret	24	f	m	Home Duties	yes yes	do	do	do do	do do
39311 9										do	Wm	16	m	s	Child	no no	do	do	do do	Queens co
39289 10										Holleran	Ellen	20	f	s	Cook	yes yes	do	do	do do	Michael Holleran Galway
11										Shea	Julia	17	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	do	Irish	Ireland City of Cork	barrack Aunt Ellen Sheey 50 Old Market place Cork Ireland
39312 12										Carroll	James	13	m	s	School	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland city of cork	Uncle Michael Cronin 56 Wolfton St Cork Ireland
31667 13										Sarah K.	[illegible]	18	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do do	Cloonascherin Coolaspaine Tuam
120264 14	(1)									O'Hara	Annie	24	f	s	do	do do	do	do	do do	father John O'Hara Killeeny Aclare Co. Sligo
28998 15										Boyle	James	56	m	m	Carpenter	do do	do	do	do do	Uncle Andrew Boyle Mear Ballymote
32187 16										Kilcalea	Mary	15	f	s	Domestic	do do	British	Irish	Ireland Galway	father Pat. P. Kilcalea Clochgeden Galway Ireland
76797 17										Dorsey	Mary	18	f	s	do	do do	do	do	do Drumrane	Mother Bridget Dorsey Drumrane, Ballymote, Co. Sligo
26 18										Buckley	Michael Peter	31	m	m	Labourer	do do	do	do	do Lisbonce	Mother Mrs. Buckley Lisbonce, Co. Kerry
19										Crowley	Maurice	20	m	s	Fisherman	do do	Russia	Hebrew	England Leeds	Father Mr. Jonarsken 15 Empress Av. Leeds
17180 20										O'Hara	Maria	16	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland Cunnymore	Father Pat Hara Cunnymore Co. Galway Ireland
21										Crawford	Wm	45	m	m	Miner	do do	British	English	England Castleford	friend: Mrs Mitchell 14 Manor Grove Gardiacton
22										Doddy	Mary	18								
25408 23										Ryan	Daniel	17	m	s	Labourer	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Dromahair	Father Pat Ryan Dromahair Co Leitrim
25409 24										Smith	Patrick	29	m	m	Labourer	yes yes	do	do	do Carnaveil	Father W. P. Smith Carnaveil Ireland.
25										aspell	Bridget	20	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do Ardtoss	Mother Mrs M. Aspell Fardigan Ardtoss Ireland
26										Connuff	Patrick	43	m	m	Brickmaker	yes yes	Ireland	Irish	England Driffield	Uncle Pat Mary Connuff Coogueen South Ballyraheen Ireland.
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(1) 65 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 31st, 191[illegible]

120

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2	Wf	Newark	yes	self	yes	2 yrs	1913	Brother, Geo Bishop, 63 Orchard St Newark NJ.		no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	fair	br	gray	none	England	Nuneaton
3										do	do	do	do	do	do			Child				
4																						
5																						
6	Wf	New York	yes	self				Aunt. P. Parker, 980 Whitlock Ave Bronx		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	dk	br	blue	a	Ireland	Clonsella
7	do	do	yes	Husband	yes					do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	a	a	a	do	do
8	do	do	yes	father														Child			a	a	a
9	Wf	New York	yes	self	50																	
10	Wf	New York	yes	Mother	$20	yes	1910 1913	N.Y.	Mother, Mary Shea, 2456 45 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4½	dk	Br	Br	none	Ireland	Cork
11	do	do	yes	Mother	$24	no	no	no	Mother 846 [illegible] 3rd Ave	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Ireland	Cork
12	[illegible]	San Francisco	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother [illegible] Curran Patrick 466 Anderson S[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Wf	New York		self	$20	yes			Sister Mary O'Hara 81 Agnes Corbonne Springfield, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	br	br	do	do	Kilbride
14	do	Corona L.I.	no	do	$60	yes	1881 21 yrs	France New York	Brother Wm J. Doyle Corona L.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	do	gr	do	do	do	Kilm. Co. Meath
15	Mass	Boston	yes	self	$17	yes			Sister Mrs C.T. Durrane 66 E. Boston Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fr.	DK	Blue	do	do	Kilmeglinan
16	NJ	Jersey City	yes	self	$45	no			Aunt Mary Dooley 121 Brist St. Jersey City, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	br	br	do	do	Drumraan
17	NY	New York	do	do	$25	do			Friend Mr. D. Kelly 311 W 13th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	br	do	do	do	Kilbride
18	Mass	Chelsea	do	do	$25	do			Brother Liam Sweeney 158 Elm St. Chelsea Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Castlerock
19	Mass	Waterbury	no	Father	none				Bridget Leary 523 S. Leonard St Waterbury Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dk	Br	Gray	do	Ireland	Cunguinore
20	Ind	W. Frankfort	no	self	yes	yes	44	Sel	Home Ref 108 West Frankfort Sel	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dk	br	blue	do	England via Boston	
21																							
22	Ind	Providence	no	Father	$14	yes			Sister Agnes L. Ryan [illegible] Providence RI	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	Fr.	Br	do	none	Ireland	Drowskeir
23	Conn	Bridgeport	no	Self	$150	yes	1914	England Conn	Friend Peter Carroll 269 Pratt St Bridgeport Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	none	do	Carnadilla
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Self	$15	no	—	—	Friend Mr. Green 515 Adams St Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fr.	Br	Hazel	none	do	Achtoir
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$200	yes	1913	private	Brother in law Mr. M. Ryan 2507 Wabansia Ave Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dk	Grey	Blue	none	Ireland	Ballyhannis
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

N. Y. Form 20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African blood in his veins should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. Public Health Service
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRANT SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. St Paul American Line arrived August 21, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Bowles, Dora & child 11 cabin	8	12_13		2	To tel $	Husb. Arthur, 197 Rumford St., Concord, N.H.	Brophy	21	10 55	—	—	—
2	✓ Hertz, Fannie & 4 children	2	7_11		5	,, tel ,,	R.R. to husb & fath. David, 1919 W. Division St., Chicago, Ill.	Beh.	23	3 10	10	15	10
3	✓ Doddy, Mary	8	16		1	,, aunt	Cous. Mrs. Jennie Jenison, 121 Erie St., Jersey City, N.J.	Brophy	21	11 20	—	—	—
4	✓ Hughes, Mary & child	7	11_12		2	,, tel $	Husb. Tober, 289 E. Ashmead St., Germantown, Pa.	"	21	11 10	—	—	—
5	✓ Currid, Sarah	8	12		1	,, tel $	R.R. to Bro. Pat'k, 461 Anderson St., San Francisco, Cal.	"	21	11 30	—	—	—
6	✓ Haran, Kate	4	16		1	,, sister	Fri. Mrs. Mary Green, 312 Adams St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Zed.	22	9 25	1	1	1
7	✓ Aspell, Bridget	8	24		1	,, friend	Cousin Agnes Horan, 402 E 151 St., N.Y.C.	Brophy	21	11 25	—	—	—
8	✓ Kiely, Mary	4	19		1	,, tel $	Bro. Norman, 23 Penn Ave., Waterbury, Conn.	"	21	11 20	—	—	—
9	✓ O' Hara, Maria	8	19		1	,, tel $	Aunt Mrs. John Leary, 193 So. Leonard St., Waterbury, Conn.	"	21	11 26	—	—	—
10	✓ Burke, Mary Ann	8	13		1	,, aunt.	" Mrs. Alice Westman, 232 E 49 St., N.Y.C.	Zed.	21	12 40	—	1	—
11	✓ Mc Donnell, Maria	7	25		1	,, friend.	Cous. Mrs. Moy Jay, 517 E 146 St., N.Y.C.	"	22	9 50	1	2	1
12	✓ O'Brien, Hannah	4	30		1	,, sister..	Sis. Mrs. Julia McElliott, 120 E 98 St., N.Y.	Zed.	21	11 55	—	—	—
13	✓ Keegan, John	4	28		1	,, med exam.	Uncle ~~Joe~~ Kennedy, 711-10 Ave., N.Y.C.	"	22	11 45	1	1	1
14	✓ Friedlander, Pauline & 2 Bro	6	2_4		3	,, mother in hosp.	Moth. Betsy, 4 St. Louis, N. Jersey City, N.J.	Schwartz	23	12	6	6	6
15	✓ Carrage, Louis	3	16		1	,, tel $	R.R. to fath. Chas. F. Whitaker, 3032 N. Judson St., Germantown, Pa.	Zed	22	2 40	1	2	1
16	✓ Shea, Julia	8	10		1	,, mother.	Moth. Mrs. Mary O'Shea, 245 E 45 St., N.Y.	Zed.	21	12 45	—	1	—
17	✓ Carrol, Daniel	8	11		1	,, ,,	" Alice Buckley, 846 - 3 Ave., N.Y.	"	21	12 33	—	+	—
18	✓ Sheehan, Mary Ellen	5	2		1	,, aunt	Aunt Mrs. Mary E. Shea, 245 E 45 St., N.Y.	"	21	12 44	—	1	+
19	✓ Mc Gaughran, Bridget	5	11		1	,, sister	" Mrs. Kate O'Donnell, 201 E 75 St., N.Y.	"	21	12 59	—	1	—
20	✓ Dooley, Francis	6	11		1	,, father	Fath. Patrick Dooley, 115 E 97 St., N.Y.,	"	21	12 35	—	1	—
21	✓ Mc Dermott, Margaret	4	8		1	,, sister.	Sis., Mrs. Rachel Hearn, 97 Jordan St., Roxbury, Mass.	"	21	12 50	—	1	—
22	✓ Foley, Sarah	5	22		1	,, bro	Bro. John, 177 - 4 St., Jersey City, N.J.	"	21	1 45	—	1	—
23	✓ Connelly, Alice	4	12		1	,, ,,,	" Michael, 307 E. 38th St., N.Y.	"	21	12 56	—	1	—
24	✓ Burke, Bridget	4	13		1	,, sister.	" Patrick, 129 Guernsey St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	21	1 01	—	—	—
25	✓ Robinson, Jane & sis	6	6_5		2	,, aunt.	Aunt Mrs. Jane Larkin, 5 E 74 St., N.Y.	"	21	1 02	—	—	—
26	✓ Landey Max wf and 2 ch 11 Cab.	5	23/25		4	'sons	R.R. to Husb. Max, 324½ - 2 St., Harberton, Ohio	"	21	1	—	—	—
27	✓ Rosenthal Rachel and ch. 11 Cab.	5	18/19		2	2 husb.	Son Harry, 979 No. Randolph St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Zed.	21	1 06	—	—	—
28	✓ Bonar, Bridget	7	1		1	,, bro.	Bro. James, 268 W. 39 St., N.Y.C.	"	21	10 5	—	—	—
29	✓ Clarke, Kate	4	22		1	,, aunt	Aunt Mrs. Annie Hanley, 324 W. 47 St., N.Y.	"	21	1 20	—	—	—
30	✓ Foley, Annie	7	6		1	,, bro	Bro. Herbert, 150 W. 64 St., N.Y.C.	"	21	1 42	12	2	2

St Paul 7/21 Totals

St Paul — Aug. 21, 1916

121

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. St Paul American Line arrived August 21, 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 122

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Kennedy, Johanna	4	20		1	To sis.	Sis Bridget, 430 E 58 St., N.Y.C.	Zd	21	1E 20	—	30	20
32	✓ Cullen, Elizabet	4	23		1	" aunt	Cous Agnes Reilly, 83 Perry St., N.Y.C.	"	21	1 21	—	—	—
33	✓ Keane, Beatrice & sis	7	20_21		2	" sis	Fd Camille Merzsheim, 138/40 E. 61 St., N.Y.C.	Bel.	22	11 35	2	2	2
34	✓ Halloran, Ellen	8	9		1	" sis.	Sis C. Mrs Flynn, 301 Amidon St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Zd.	21	1 25	—	—	—
35	✓ O'Donnell, Margaret	3	30		1	" sis	Sis. Mary Radlein, 63 Farrell St, Elizabeth, N.J.	Bel.	22	10 50	1	1	1
36	✓ Keegan, Mary	4	1o		1	" bro.	Bro. Patrick, 207 Sherman St, Providence, R.I.	Zd.	22	9 30	1	1	1
37	✓ Evers, Mary	4	29		1	" uncle.	Aunt, Mrs Mary Lunin, 857-8 Ave. N.Y.C.	Bel.	22	10 50	1	1	1
38	✓ Kenery, Maggie	3	2		1	" bro.	sis Mrs Nellie Lynch, 349 Vanderbilt St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Zd.	21	1 50	—	—	—
39	✓ Doonan, Mary	4	24		1	" aunt.	Aunt Mrs Nellie Rogers, 525 West End Ave, N.Y.C.	"	21	1 45	—	—	—
40	✓ Shanley, Ellie	4	11		1	" sis	Sis Beatrice, 327 Friendship St, Providence, R.I.	"	22	9 26	1	—	1
hosp. 11 45 41	Loaby, Hannah	3	21		1	" bro.	Bro Patrick, 31 St. Joseph Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	"	23	10 51	1	1	1
hosp. -11 46 42	✓ Rodgisky, Simon II Cab.	6	25		1	" unc.	Unc Union Room, 34 Division St, N.Y.C.	"	23	11 48	1	1	1
43	✓ Warren, Patrick II Cab.	8	11		1	Hosp. on arr.	S. S.	Bel.	29	10 45	—	—	— 30
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

St Paul 8/21 Totals

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. St Paul Amer arrived Aug 21, 1916, 191, M., from 123

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f	1	Brown Mary	5 12/14	3	L P C	11	Bock	8/21 99 MS																27	4.27
14m		Hugh																							404340
10m		Andrew			Detained Ins. 4pm - To Ell 9:50 am																				
24m	2	Perez Santo	2 21	1	"		Kaba							8/23 133 Mon 11:5											222
18f	3	Layden Margaret	3 14/15	2	"	1240	Macatee	8/21 84 MS						8/23 161 M 10:40											444
7m		Owen																							
22f	4	O'Neil Margaret	23 6/7	2	"		"	8/21 409 Mon						8/22 215 974 10:58											222
56f		Margaret																							
27f	5	O'Connell Nellie	4 4/12	3	"		Newburn	8/21 83 MS						8/23 338 651 Ins											20 25 20
29f		Margaret								8/23 338 MS															
21f		Annie			Tu Insp 8/21 - 11:20 am Dr Cert Imbecile																				
7f	6	Larnens Madeleine Ida	6 6	1	2d cabin		Dimiceli							8/23 162 M 10:48											222
45m	7	Thievs Charles	2 15	1	L P C	120	Kaba							8/21 97 Mon 3:15											1
62m	8	Litman Getzel	8 17/8	2	"		Macatee							8/22 164 St 11:45											222
62f		Esther																							
30f	9	Whelan, Elsie	7 8	1	L P C	Cert.	2.10 Kaba							8/21 9 OPS 330											
18f	10	Monmagh Catherine	3 3	1			3 Macintosh	8/21 16 OPS						8/24 189 7 245											333
10f	11	Mennagh Theresa	3 4	1	L P C Un 16 from Hosp 8/24 10:45 Facts Heart									8/24 189 7 245											1
39m	12	Warren Patrick	8 11		L P C S. I. 8/29/16 M Hospital. Bellevue 9:50 id																8/31 to Ellis Id				

St Paul 8/21 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raymond Dupray, Surgeon of the LAFAYETTE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest thereof, in number one, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Raymond Dupray

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1916

at New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, August 13th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Beliste	Joseph Wilhams	41		m.	m.	merchant	yes	yes	Canadian	French	Canada	Montreal	s Filiatrault 220 Haironnem Montreal canada		Care Montreal
2	Le marchand	René	51		m.	m.	none	"	"	French	"	France	Jugne s/ Sarthe	Wife Mrs Lemarchand at Jugne s/ Sarthe France		NON IMM In transit for Canada
3	Webster	Annie	53		f.	m.	"	"	"	english	Canadian	Turkey	Beirut Syria	husband Dr C.A Webster Beirut Syria		
4	— S. —	Marjorie	17		f.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "		
5	Jenny	Trudolin	37		m.	m.	engineer	"	"	Swiss	french	Switzerland	Zurich	father F. Jenny at Kirchburg near Zürech Switzerland		In transit for Japan
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 19 1[illegible]

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	15	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind; if not, state cause.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$ 6	yes	many years	New York city	home	633 Belmont Westmount Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	full	black	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
2	"	"	$ 150	no	—	—	home	Edmonton Alberta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	gray	"	"	Cassel
3	no	herself	$ 100	no	—	—	home	86 Hunter St. W. Hamilton Ontario Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	gray	blue	"	"	Napoli
4	no	mother	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	"	Turkey	Trieste
5	no	himself	$ 50	yes	1906 1912	N. York city	c/o Mr. L. J. Hirt Engineering Corps	Pearson 115 Broadway N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	chest.	gray	"	Switzerland	Basle
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Theodore Voss, 2d officer of the LAFAYETTE, from Bordeaux., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Theodore Voss
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux AUG 12 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 126 AUG 21 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adams.	Thomas Frank	40		M.	M.		City Court of Brooklyn 15th March 1892.	Landers Road Wellesley N. Y.
2	St. Amant.	George Douglass	40		Nem.	M.	Louisville 14th. August 1876.		(Temporary) c/o H. Guarrier Wheeling W. Va.
3	St. Amant.	George Stanley	40		W.	M.	Paris March 27th 1876 of native american parents.		" " " " " "
4	Bonheur.	Lucien L.	52		M.	M.		Superior Court 1888. N. Y.	New-York 114 E. 56 Street.
5	Bonheur.	Amelia.	38		Fem.	M.	New-York Feb. 1878.		" " " " " "
6	Bassett.	Katherine.	42		Fem.	S.	Taunton Sept 6. 1872. Massachusetts.		Taunton Massachusetts. 20 Chestnut St.
7	Berkowitz.	Louis J.	37		M.	M.		District Court of N. S. June 26th 1900 N. Y.	320. Fifth Ave. N. Y.
8	Buchanan.	Carrie May.	48		Fem.	S.	Hebron Indiana. April 26th 1868.		Hebron, Indiana.
9	Baird.	Marguerite.	43		Fem.	M.		Department of State Washington 21st June 1916.	Hotel Lafayette. University Place N. Y.
10	Bodwin.	Gertrude May.	39		Fem.	M.	New-York City. May 10th 1877.		Prince George Hotel. 14 East 28 St. N. Y.
11	Brickner.	Oscar H.	37		M.	M.	New-York City Sept 21st 1878.		1845 East. 12 th St. Brooklyn. N. Y.
12	Brady.	Edward L.	37		M.	M.	New-York City Octb 1879		175 W. 72 St. New-York City.
13	Baldwin.	Burton Russell.	61		M.	S.	New Malboro. Mass. June 27th 1879.		39 W. 55 St. New York.
14	Croll.	Marguerite.	46		Fem.	M.		Naturalized by marriage March 16th 1915.	Lake Forest. Illinois.
15	Chopak.	Julius.	25		M.	M.	New-York December 17th 1890.	New-York City.	439. Manhattan Ave. New-York City.
16	Coll.	Rose M.	50		Fem.	S.	Newark New-Jersey 1866.		1447. N. 11th. St. Philadelphia. Penn.
17	Conheim.	Richard.	29		M.	S.	5th. April 1887. St. Paul. Minn.		Care A. Iselin & Co. Bankers 36. Wall Street. N. Y.
18	Eastman.	George.	52		M.	S.	July 12th. 1854. Waterville New-York.		Rochester. N. Y.
19	Finney.	Marmie.	60		Fem.	M.	December 5. 1855. Fair view. Ohio.		Coshocton. Ohio.
20	Hale.	Swinburne.	32		M.	M.	April 5. 1884. Ithaca. N. Y.		165. Broadway. New-York.
21	Frankie.	Edward Philip.	36		M.	M.	Feb. 1880. Baltimore Md.		114 S. Ontario St. Baltimore Md.
22	Fairchild.	Arthur S.	49		M.	S.		Department of State. City of Washington 15th. March 1916.	C/o Wm A. Read & Co. 23. Nassau St. N. Y. City.
23	Galvin.	Elizabeth.	39			S.	New-Orleans 1877 November.		Av. Morlton. New-York 3. W. 8 St. St.
24	Griffith.	Emerton.	63		M.	M.	20 Oct 1852. Phila. Penn.		1711. L. St Washington. D.C.
25	Gross.	Harry.	51		M.	S.	Boston July 18th 1865.		Hotel Claridge. Broadway & 44 th. St. N. Y.
26	Grauman.	Juliette.	27		Fem.		New-York 21 January 1889.		707. St. Nicholas Ave. New-York.
27	Giffen.	John.	70		M.	M.	Martins Ferry Belmont Co. Ohio. Aug 1st 1846.		St. Clairsville Ohio.
28	Giffen.	Elizabeth.	61		Fem.	M.	Smithfield Jeff' Co. Ohio Jan. 21st 1855.		" " "
29	Haskell.	George D.	32		M.	M.	Arlington Heights Mass. Nov 9. 1883.		40 State St. Boston Mass.
30	Henry.	Merle Meek	16		M.	S.	Greensburg Indiana. April 4th 1900.		Mt. Hermon. Mass.

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, AUG 12 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 127 AUG 21 1916, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hutchinson	Edward L.	33		M	S	Cincinnatti Ohio Sept 1st 1883	———	305 S. Broadway - St. Louis Mo.
2	Hatmaker	James R.	49	9	M	M	New York N.Y Nov. 5th 1866	———	St. Regis Hotel - New York N.Y
3	Josephson	Louis	32		M	M	———	District Court of New York Aug 22nd 1911	9 East 35th St. New York
4	Kilgannon	William	47		M	M	———	Court of Common Pleas May 3rd 1893 New York N.Y	317 West 83rd St New York N.Y
5	Kilgannon	Elizabeth	49		F	M	———	" "	" " " "
6	Katzman	Abraham	19		M	S	New York City N.Y April 12th 1897	———	325 Fifth avenue New York N.Y
7	Kirghis	Adrien	40		M	M	———	Department of State City of Washington 24th day of September 1915	St. Cloud - Minn.
8	Kirghis	Winnie	37		F	M	———	" " "	" "
9	Karkower	David	41		M	M	———	Court of Common Pleas New York 3rd Sept 1892	24 West 111th St. New York
10	Leonard	Annie	41		F	S	Philadelphia Penn. Jan 1st 1875	———	2505 S. 21st Street Philadelphia Penn.
11	Messer	Albert	44		M	M	Peabody Mass. Sept 27th 1871	———	44 Lafayette St. Newark N.J.
12	Messer	Eleonora	39		F	M	Ottowa - Aug. 8th 1876	———	" " " "
13	McAuslin	David	35		M	M	———	County Court Kings Co New York N.Y March 1912	1632 East 12th Brooklyn N.Y
14	Metcalf	Eva C.	38		F	W.	Bancroft Maine Dec. 18th 1878	———	141 East 26th street New York N.Y
15	Murphy	Michael F.	48		M	S	Philadelphia Penn. Sept. 20th 1868	———	1926 Chesnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
16	Moreland	Georgia	39		F	S	November 4th 1876 - Paris - Kentucky	———	510 West 112th St. New York N.Y
17	Norris	May Grinnell	41		F	S	———	Department of state Washington Dec 22nd 1915	Ritz Hotel New York N.Y
18	Norrie	Lufkan Barker	20		M	S	New York City May 25th 1890	———	145 East 35th St. New York N.Y
19	Osborne	Andrew G.	28		M	M	Red Oak. Iowa. June 13th 1888	———	H - Stonebridge Road Montclair. N.J.
20	Osborne	Mireille	24		F	M	" " "	———	" " "
21	O'Neil	Beatrice	30		F	M	New York City N.Y Aug 19th 1885	———	Hollis L.I.
22	Pollock	Alexander	40		M	W.	Thompsonville Penn. Oct 2nd 1875	———	Ontario - California -
23	Quintero	Joseph	39	8	M	M	New York City May 10th 1877	———	723 Union avenue New York N.Y
24	Richardson	Lottie M.	55	8	F	W.	Franklin Venango County Penn. May 1861	———	Waldorf Astoria New York N.Y
25	Reeves	Harrison	27		M	S	Carthage S.D. Nov 13th 1888	———	The "Sun" Nassau St. New York
26	Rantone	Beverly	44		M	S	Salem Mass March 1st 1872	———	Somerset avenue - Boston - Mass
27	Remy	Lilian	17		F	S	New York City N.Y May 18th 1899	———	9 West 29th. st New York N.Y
28	Shaughnessy	Mary Elizabeth	37		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y Nov 21st 1878	———	103 Waverly Place New York N.Y
29	Sachs	Leo. B.	3		M	M	———	Southern District Court Sept 21st 1901	241 West 113th st New York N.Y
30	Suckley	Henry Montgomery	39		M	S	Orange N.J. Feb 18th 1887	———	Rhinebeck. N.Y.

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128 Number 3

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, AUG 12 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 21 1916, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Sandford	Lisa	56		F	M	Boston Mass. May 1860		863. Park avenue New York N.Y
2	Slack	Austin Bruce	50		M	M	Nevada Ohio March 4th 1866		Houston. Texas.
3	Sykes	Walter F.	56		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Sept 19th 1860		85. Water street New York N.Y
4	Sharp	William J.	57		M	M.	Mt. Gilead O. March 14th 1859		Elyria. O.
5	Sharp	Margaret	20		F	S.	Elyria O. Feb 16th 1895		Elyria. O.
6	Tenner	Richard	35		M	M		Supreme Court of New York Sept 24th 1913	72. East 82nd Street New York N.Y
7	Tenner	Louise	38		F	M,		" " " " " "	" " " "
8	Thompson	Frances Er.	45		F	S	Cleveland Ohio dec 28th 1871		64 Greenacres av. Hartsdale N.Y
9	White	Amelia Elizabeth	37		F	S	New York City Aug. 28th 1878		18-West 69th st New York N.Y
10	Winslow	Carroll Dana	27		M	M	New York City May 1889		Tuxedo Park N.Y.
11	"	Rose Kane	25		F	M	Tuxedo Park N.Y. April 1891		" " "
12	"	Penelope	3		F	S.	New York City dec - 1913		" " "
13	Worm	aage Espen	46		M	S		Western District Court of Penn. Jan. 4th 1897	132 West 47th st New York N.Y
14	Wallace	Margaret J.	35		F.	M	Boston Mass. dec. 17th 1882		Glenmad Road Brooklyn N.Y
15	Walton	Agnes	31		F.	S	New York N.Y Oct. 29th 1885		607 W. 184th st New York N.Y
16	Weingarten	Morris	52		M	M		Troy County Court 1894	Morris avenue 1853 New York N.Y
17	Weingarten	Abraham	44		M	M		Troy County Court 22nd May 1893	229 - West 137th st New York N.Y
18	Plimpton	Helen	36		F	M	St Louis Mo. July 31st 1878		111. East 57th st New York N.Y
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1886

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, Edmond au Bourru, Surgeon of the LAFAYETTE, soulons therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmond au Bourru.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1911

at Havre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, August 13th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Briols	Suzanne	31		f. S.	dressmaker	yes	yes	french	french	France	Boulogne s/ Seine	mother Mrs Briols Comme at Boulogne s/ Seine France	N.Y.	New York city
2	Bogouslawsky	Bernard	22		m. S.	violonist	"	"	"	russian	"	Neuilly	home 21 rue de Charles at Neuilly s/ Seine France	"	"
3	Chabloz	Edouard	48		m. S.	banker	"	"	swiss	french	"	Paris	home 9 av. de Bordonnau Paris France	"	"
4	Casey	Leslie	26		m. S.	none	"	"	english	english	Spain	San Sebastian	home 642 George St. Sydney Australia	"	"
5	Diomantopoulos	Moscos	38		m. S.	manager of steamship line	"	"	greek	greek	Greece	Piraeus	brother Panayotis Piraeus Greece	"	"
6	Dupré	Anne	34		f. m.	dressmaker	"	"	french	french	France	Paris	father Mr Capet 27 rue Lavé Paris France	"	"
7	Donnet	John	31		m. S.	surgeon	"	"	swiss	"	Switzerland	Geneve	father C. Donnet rue du Pré	N.J.	New Brunswick
8	Fostinis	Emmanuel	34		m. m.	captain	"	"	greek	greek	Grand	Marseilles	jerome Geneve Switzerland		
9	Gerville Reache	Valentine	28		f. S.	none	"	"	french	french	"	Paris	wife Mr Comme Fostinis 8 traverse du gaz Marseilles France	N.Y.	N. York city
10	Grosclaude	Etienne	58		m. m.	journalist	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Leo 29 av. H. Martin Paris France	N.Y	— —
11	Huguet	Jean	46		m. m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	New York	wife Mrs Grosclaude 97 av. Kleber Paris France		
12	— S. —	Celine	33		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Mmes Huguet 67 av. de Segur Paris	"	— —
13	Knecht	Ernest	30		m. S.	engineer	"	"	swiss	"	Switzerland	Zurich	mother Mrs de Souich 32 boul. de Montparnasse Paris	"	— —
14	Montandon	Frederic	37		m. S.	book keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr Knecht 47 rue de Rege Zurich Switzerland	"	— —
15	Mingot	Adrien	63		m. W.	veterinary	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York city	father Charles Montandon 4 chemin de Beaumont Geneve Switz.	"	"
16	Mc Shane	Herbert	36		m. m.	agent commercial	"	"	english	english	England	London	sister Comte Vassigneul 21 Nantes France	"	"
17	Murat	Georges	29		m. S.	merchant	"	"	turk.	Syrian	France	Paris	father Ch. V. Mc Shane Beresford England	"	"
18	Minette d'Oultraye	Marc	40		m. S.	mine engineer	"	"	belgian	french	"	"	Henri de Vries 7 rue Laborde Paris	"	"
19	Prunet	Marie	53		f. m.	none	"	"	french	"	"	"	brother Count d'Oultraye at Verlaine Belgium	"	"
20	Peyrot	Jamet	70		m. S.	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Lecourt 125 avenue Parmentier Paris	"	"
21	Pichenot	Justine	28		f. m.	modist	"	"	"	"	"	"	home 84 rue de Dunkerque Paris	"	"
22	Remy	Louise	48		f. m.	embroidery	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Rougeot 4 rue de Mirvel Paris	"	"
23	Ravérat	Georges	28		m. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bois le Roi	Mrs Charlotte Coussaint Bois le roi France	"	"
24	Patignier	Joseph	36		m. S.	industrial	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	wife Mrs Ravérat 8 rue Budaine Paris	"	"
25	Sauvajol	Pierre	43		m. S.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Charlieu	father Marius Patignier 56 cours Morand Lyon France	"	Mount Vernon
26	Simpson	Adolfo	48		m. S.	merchant	"	"	english	english	Spain	Bilbao	mother Mrs Fernand Sauvajol 10 grand rue Montpellier France	"	N. York city
27	Crumpler	Robert	29		m. m.	astronomer	"	"	swiss	German	U.S.A	Pittsburgh Pa	home 577 Baillen Bilbao Spain		
28	— S. —	Augusta	28		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father G Crumpler Cosmostrasse 20 Zurich Switz.	Pa	Pittsburgh
29	Vasquez	Constantin	56		m. m.	land lord	"	"	Cuban	Spanish	Spain	St. Sebastian	"	"	"
30	Van de Velde	Paul	33		m. m.	engineer	"	"	french	french	France	Paris	Juan Vasquez 9th St. 501 Vedado Habana Cuba	N.Y.	N York city
													wife Mrs Van de Velde 44 av. Niel Paris	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

130

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1916

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, relative, friend, or other person, or the agent, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	herself	$50 no	—	—		friend Mrs Cozalis 170 5th av. New York city N.Y.
2	"	himself	$100 "	—	—		brother in law Mr Cintel 211 W. 117th St. New York N.Y.
3	"	"	$50 "	—	—		c/o J. P. Morgan Bankers New York city N.Y.
4	"	"	$200 yes	1914	N.Y. city		210 W. 44th St. New York city N.Y.
5	"	"	$50 "	1909/12	"		agent of the National Navy Union of Greece New York city N.Y.
6	"	herself	$50 "	1905/16	"		returns home 142 E. 27 St New York city N.Y.
7	"	himself	$50 no	—	—		friends Cettit 144 Livingston ave New Brunswick N.J.
8	"	"	$50 yes	1912	N.Y. city		agent of the National Navigation of Greece New York city N.Y.
9	"	herself	$50 "	1915	"		brother in law Dr Gibier Rambaud Pasteur Institute N. York city N.Y.
10	"	himself	$50 no	—	—		hotel Plaza New York city N.Y.
11	"	"	$ yes	1902/16	N.Y. city		returns home 452 Riverside drive New York city N.Y.
12	"	husband	$50 "	1909/14	"		" " " "
13	"	himself	$50 "	1913/13	Elizabeth N.J.		hotel Lafayette New York city N.Y.
14	"	"	$50 "	1913/16	N.Y. city		friend Mr Jules Racine 37 Warden lane New York city N.Y.
15	"	"	$50 "	1887 1916	"		home 248 W. 37 St. New York city N.Y.
16	"	"	$50 "	1916	"		Great Northern hotel 57th St. New York city N.Y.
17	"	"	$50 "	1915	"		Co U. S. Leather Cy 17 Battery place New York city N.Y.
18	"	"	$300 no	—	—		Belgian consulate New York city N.Y.
19	"	herself	$60 no	—	—		hotel Lafayette New York city N.Y.
20	"	himself	$50 no	—	—		Geo. D. Kessler 2 E. 78th St. New York city N.Y.
21	"	herself	$50 yes	1916	N.Y. city		home 12 East 44th St. New York city N.Y.
22	"	"	$50 "	1910 after 1916	"		returns home 9 W. 29th St. New York city N.Y.
23	"	himself	$50 no	—	—		Geo. D. Kessler 2 E. 78 St. New York city N.Y.
24	"	"	$50 yes	1902 14	N.Y. city		friend August Duplat 644 Hanover place Mount Vernon N.Y.
25	"	"	$50 "	1902/3 1915/16	"		Vanderbilt hotel New York city N.Y.
26	"	"	$1000 no	—	—		Mac Alpin hotel Broadway New York city N.Y.
27	"	"	$50 yes	1915/16	Pittsburg		Allegheny Observatory Pittsburg Pa
28	"	husband	$50 no	—	—		" " "
29	"	himself	$50 yes	1916	N.Y. city		hotel Ansonia 73d Street New York city N.Y.
30	"	"	$50 no	—	—		French consulate New York city N.Y.

No. on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	light	blue	none	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dull	black	grey	"	"	Reims
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Australia	Sydney
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greece	Spetsai
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	black	black	"	France	Lyon
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dull	chest.	blue	"	Switzerland	Geneve
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	chest.	"	Greece	Cramidi
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	France	Paris
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	green	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Lyon
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Cours
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Switzerland	Bahnge
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	chestnut	"	"	Nyon
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	France	Paris
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	England	London
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	black	"	Asia Minor	Smyrne
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	chest.	blue	one finger right hand broken	Belgium	Saint Georges
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	France	Paris
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dull	grey	grey	"	"	Bordeaux
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Paris
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	bright	chest.	chest.	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	grey	"	"	Lyon
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	grey	brown	congenital luxation of right leg	"	Montpellier
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	none	England	Gloucester
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Zurich
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	scar above right eye	"	Lausanne
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	grey	chestnut	none	Spain	Granada
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	chest.	chest.	"	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Evadee Louis, 2d Officer, of the LAFAYETTE, from Iberia, do
(State whether Master, First, Second, or third officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to which I am subscribing, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which aliens last came and the language they speak. The original stock or breed should be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kurd
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, Harmon des Fougeray, Surgeon of the LAFAYETTE, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Harmon des Fougeray

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, August 12th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓ Abad	Gonzalo	33	✓ m	M	Mech. Engineer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	father Ramon Abos at Bilbao Spain
2								✓ Barrera	Luis	25	✓	S	Student	"	"	Colombian	Spanish-american	France	Paris	— Pedro Barrera at Funza Colombia
3								✓ Bleymard	Henry	54	✓	m	Grocer	"	"	French	French	"	Salon	brother Marquis Bleymard at Besançon France
4								✓ — —	Marguerite	50	✓	m	Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — — — — — —
5								✓ Berthuel	Louise	22	✓	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Faouesnant	mother Berthuel Anna at Faouesnant Finistère France
6								✓ Cottenoble	Lucie	50	✓	m	housekeeper	"	"	Belgian	"	"	Chaille-les-Marais	Sister Gadgne Pharaïde at Chaillé-les-Marais France
7								✓ — — — child	Maria	15	✓	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " " " " " "
8								✓ — — — "	Anna	10	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — — " " " " "
9								✓ Costina	Elida	34	✓	S	housekeeper	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Brother cf. Costina at Oviedo Spain
10								✓ — 9/2/16 Ticket 9/17/16	Angeles	32	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — — " " " " "
11								✓ Daniel	Alfred Marie Louise Georgette Maria	39	✓ m	m	Engineer Scholar	"	"	Dutch	Dutch	France	Paris	Uncle cf. Victor Philippe 15 rue de l'Faubourg 15 Paris (France)
12								✓ — — —		15	✓	S	Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	— — — " " " " "
13								✓ Delac	Mathilde	54	✓	m	Milliner	"	"	Austrian by marriage	French	"	"	friend cf. Weil du Coudray rue Beaurepaire Paris (France)
14								✓ Dreyfus	Bellone	51	✓	m	—	"	"	French	"	"	Vincennes	husband Dreyfus cf. 39 rue de Lanry Paris France
15								✓ — —	Madeleine	18	✓	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " " " " "
16								✓ Longhi	Guiseppe	44	✓ m	M	commercial traveller	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milano	Mother Maddalena Zhongoni at Milan Italy.
17								✓ Gulbrandsen	Hadvan	22	✓ m	S	Cook	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	France	Havre	Steamer International Havre - France
18								✓ Gilbert	Sophie	39	✓	S	dressmaker	"	"	French	French	"	Paris	cf. father Gilbert Celestin at Cepoy (France)
19								✓ Houstone	Alfred Arthur	71	✓ m	M	Millionnary	"	"	Canadian	English	Africa	Select	
20								✓ Kassab	Raphaël	35	✓ m	m	lace maker	"	"	turk	Syrian	France	Ce Puy	wife Kassab Marguerite rue des moulins Le Puy France
21								✓ Lozano	José Maria	25	✓ m	M	Merchant	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	father Lozano Jacob de Santander Spain
22								✓ Latapie	Andrée Louise	36	✓	S	teacher	"	"	French	French	France	Reuilly	mother Latapie a Reuilly classe Entre-Deux-Loire France
23								✓ Marcer	Baptistin	40	✓ m	m	pastry Cook	"	"	—	—	Italy	Napoli	wife C. Marcer rue extérieure Apt (France)
24								✓ Méry	Jean	50	✓ m	M	Clock maker	"	"	"	"	France	St Chamond	sister cf. Paul Victoire 16 rue de Metz at Thonon les bains France
25								✓ Pierlot	Eugénie	24	✓	S	embroiderer	"	"	"	"	No. & Ce.	New York	Mother cf. Charles Pierlot Boulogne les bains (France)
26								✓ Rivadeneira	Ernesto	25	✓ m	S	Student	"	"	Colombian	Spanish-american	France	Paris	father Alejandro Rivadeneira at Tunja Colombia
27								✓ Tétaz	Alice	30	✓	S	Milliner	"	"	French	French	"	Paris	Aunt cf. Tétaz 46 rue St Sebastien Paris France
28	134636 Dec 11-21							✓ Urrizar	Francisco	19	✓ m	M	farm laborer	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orbazola	father José Urrizar at Orbazola Spain
29								✓ — —	Asencion	18	✓	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bermiz	Parents Thomas y Jose at Bermiz Spain
30								✓ Vallumberti	Lavinzia	51	✓ m	m	farmer	"	"	Italian	Italian No	Italy	Andezeno	Son-in-law Vallumberti V. at Andezeno Italy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, August 21st, 1916

132

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ct.y.	e'ew. york	yes	Himself	100	no	no	Hotel	Delgado 117-119-121 W. 81st street e'ew. York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Spain	Peru-Lima
2	"	"	"	"	100	yes	1906	e'ew. York	Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	Black	Black	"	Colombia	Lima
3	Mass	Boston	no	"	50	no	no	no	Son in law. Son in law.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	"	France	Gard
4	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"															
5	ct.y.	e'ew. Jersey	yes	"	20	"	"	"	Sister	Mme Ch. Engel 1HH Boston e'ab	"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	Grey 100	yes	yes	1911	Chicago husband	Jarckt street e'ew. Jersey Richard Costumbolly	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dull	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	"	Toulouse
7	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father	5 Hg 1 Lake ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	Grey	Grey	"	Belgian	Clinkem
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	3	"	light	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	Himself	50	no	no	no	brother	Antonio Costumg 182 N Clark street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	H	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"								5	2	dark	Black	Black	scar on the cheek	Spain	Dago
11	ct.y.	e'ew. york	yes	"	150	"	"	"	brother in law.	C. Dieut Victor Little e'eck Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	"
12	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"								5	1	"	"	Grey	"	France	Paris
13	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	30	yes	1907 1910	Chicago	husband	Delacy Valentin H556	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	ct.y.	e'ew. York	"	"	70	no	no	no	(Chicago) brother in law	East 2a 110 Park ave Dreyfus Adolphe 558 W. 8H St. e'ew. york	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	one	Grey	Chestnut	"	"	Colombia
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	5	Clear	Chestnut	Brown	"	"	Lyon
16	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	Hotel		"	"	"	"	"	5	H	"	flaxen	blue	"	"	Rouen
17	"	"	"	"	20	yes	1913	e'ew. York	Friends	Buicey Georges Hotel ct.y e'ew. york 25 Hamilton ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	Grey	Brown	"	Italy	Bologna
18	"	"	"	"	5	no	no	no	friends	Brooklyn e'ew. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Blue	"	Danmark	Kjobenhavn
19	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	40	"	"	"	Son	m.d. Patin 620 Riverside Drive e'ew. york ct.y. E. Ch. Heuston 7925 Princeton ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dull	"	Black	"	France	Saint Chamond
20	ct.y.	e'ew. York	"	"	5	yes	1915 1916	e'ew. York	Son	G. Rassabe & Ci 78 Grelmunster st. e'ew. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Brown	Blue	"	England	London
21	"	"	"	"	200	no	no	no	father Hotel	Delgado Hotel 117-119 81 street e'ew. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	Black	Black	"	Syria	Dama
22	Puerto	Rico City	"	"	5	"	"	"	Sister	Z. Catalina Ogonty School Ogonty Ponce	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	Black	Chestnut	Scar on the face	Spain	Grandonio
23	ct.y.	e'ew. York	"	"	180	"	"	"	friend	Camille N° 5 C. Imp & C:	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	Chestnut	Blue	none	France	Reuilly
24	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	Hotel	College Street 39 - 43 Jersey city ct.y. Lafayette Hotel e'ew. York ct.y	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dull	Grey	Chestnut	"	"	Marseille
25	"	"	"	"	5	yes	1908 1914	e'ew. York	friend	Cpin Flore Comyte 2 24 22 6 8th ave e'ew. York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	Chestnut	Brown	"	"	Montecan Lemin
26	"	"	"	"	100	"	1914	"	"	Francis Rodriguez 117 W. 6H St. e'ew. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	Blue	"	"	Arracourt
27	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	Cousin	Pl. Plaza Concorde ave 611 Bronx e'ew. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dull	"	"	"	Colombia	Imuya
28	Idaho	Silver City	"	"	Ho	"	"	"	Aunt	Espania Canastra Box 11 Silver City Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dull	Chestnut	Brown	"	France	Herning
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Spain	Guazola
30	ct.y	e'ew. York	"	"	200	yes	1892 1915	e'ew. York	friend	Gallo Eduardo 108 Spruce street e'ew. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	Black	"	"	"	Ochandiano
															5	H	dark	Grey	Black	"	Italy	Gandegat

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Trourdec Louis, 2e officer, of the LAFAYETTE, from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

133 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hamon du Fougeray, Surgeon of the LAFAYETTE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Hamon du Fougeray

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)						2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1							✓	Tallimberti	Luigia Assab 1/30	48	✓	f.	m.	crôme		yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Hoboken Undezino	son	Tallimberti Vittorio Undezino Italy	NON IMM
2							✓	Wey	Walter	22	✓	m.	s.	Clerk Merchant	"	"		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Berne	father	Wey at Berne Switzerland	
3	10/23/16 3703636/55 - Clews						✓	Warren	Elisabeth	41	✓	f.	s.	governess	"	"		English	English	Greece	Athines	friend	Hotel de la grande Bretagne Athenes Greece	
4							✓	Angelini	Jean Joseph	36	✓	m.	s.	Mécanicien Propriétaire de voiture de place				French	French	France	Paris	Brother in law	Cakeali François 1 place du Caroux 2 Paris	NON IMM
5							✓	Balducci	Giosia	53	✓	m.	m.	merchant	"	"		Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	Mother	Concetta Balducci at Rome Italy	
6							✓	Deligans	Léonie	22	✓	f.	s.	actress	"	"		French	French	France	Paris	Uncle	Pozzali 20 rue Labruyère Paris - France	
7							✓	Feutren	Suzanne	17	✓	f.	s.	Jeweller Printer	"	"		"	"	"	Bagnoles	father	ex-aunice Feutren 54 rue Malmaison Bagnoles l'Orne France	
8							✓	Giacomini	Alexandro	58	✓	m.	m.	merchant	"	"		Italian	Italian	Italy	Roma	Sister	Emita Baldini Roma	
9							✓	Mangé	Paulette	29	✓	f.	m.	dress maker	"	"		French	French	France	Bordeaux	sister in law	Mme Marthe Toutmet 142 rue Jules Guesde Bordeaux France	
10							✓	Tefan	Gabrielle	38	✓	f.	m.	jeweller	"	"		"	"	"	Paris	mother	c/o Feutren Prudence 313 rue des Pyrenées Paris France	NON IM
11								Baltrulle	With Mother 3-1 Josephine	14	✓	f.	s.	none	"	"		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cadiz	Father	Mrs Baltrulle at Cadiz	
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

J. J. Donovan, Insp.

8 272 11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 21st, 1916

134

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Draw in prison or almshouse, or physician for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ga.	Hoboken	no	Himself	200 yes	83/4	15 cr. York	Friend	Gallo Eduardo 108 monnaty street West Hoboken cr. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5.7	dark	Grey	Black	crone	Italy	Ondezeno
	2	Miss	Monroe	"	"	30 no	no	no	Friend	w. Burgio Gaetano R.F.D. # 2 Cranbrook wise	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	light	Chesnut	Chesnut	"	Angonia	Switzerland
	3	Ga.	Dupont	no	"	100	"	"	Sister	cr. Granist Florence Trenkill ave & Dumont cr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	"	light	Blue	"	France	Paris
ANT ALIEN	4	China	Shanghai	no	"	500	"	"	Hotel transport to China	Hotel Lafayette at cr. York city. Establishment	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	"	Chesnut	Chesnut	"	Corte	San Orcino
	5	Que.	Montreal	no	"	150	"	"	at home	26 notre dame ouest cr. Montréal (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	light	"	"	Italy	Volterra
	6	China	Shanghai	no	"	1000	"	"	Hotel transport to china	Lafayette Hotel cr. York city travelling at other St. (Chinese)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	Black	Black	"	France	Bessèges
	7	Que.	Montreal	no	"	40	"	"	Uncle	Paul Bejan 2 789 2 rue Droit cr. Montréal (can)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	color	Chesnut	Grey	tear on the right side of the face	"	Paris
	8	"	"	no	"	150	"	"	at home	26 rue notre dame ouest cr. Montréal canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.1	"	white	Chesnut	entire	Italy	Rome
	9	"	"	no	"	70	"	"	husband	Paul cr. Etangé 286 St catherine Est cr. Montréal (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	light	Black	"	"	France	Joue les tours
ANT ALIEN	10	"	"	no	"	150	"	"	Husb	Paul Bejan 2789 rue Droit cr. Montréal (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Paris
	11	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	—	no	no	no	her father Mr Balbicle 230 North av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	Swell	"	Blue	"	Spain	Pontevedra
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Number 3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Troadec Louis, 2e officier, of the LAFAYETTE, from Bordeaux, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916
at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—627

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. LAFAYETTE, sailing from Bordeaux, August 12th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 21st, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 6	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baltaille	Isabelle					Fr. S. C.	Superior Court June 17 - 1915 - Cook Co Ill	1915 - Cook Co Ill
2	"	Josephine					Wife of American citizen	P.P. #248 Madrid Spain	230 ecorth ave Chicago (Ill.)
3	"	Henry					daughter " " "	Aug 10 - 1916 -	" " " " " "
4	Corcoran	Edward	24		m	s	Remanufated		881 H[th] Street South Boston (Mass
5	Clifford	Edward	43		m	w.	October 4th 1891 South Boston (Mass)		108 Sebanehanna Street Middletown (Penna)
6	Fernandez	Franck Eugine	35		m	m	Boston 15th march 1873 at Allegheny city Penna	P.P. 16311	Mayfield Bolton & C: New York.
7	Gabriellen	Christian	51		m	m	Fr. S. C.	Supreme Court New York city June 28 1912	642 52 Street Brooklyn New York
8	George	William	31		m	m	Fr. S. C.	Court of Brooklyn New York march 23th 1916	529 Kurtch ave Butler (Penna)
9	Hansen	John	45		m	s	Parkers Landing (Penna) Nov. 2 - 1884	P.P. 16197	539 Henry Street Brooklyn New York
10	Hudelton	Melvin	26		m	m	Fr. S. C.	#15 5879	423 Virginia ave Butler (Pa)
11	Hopkins	Franck	37		m	s	July 30th 1890 Butler (Pa)	Superior Court San Francisco (Cal) 31 day aug 1910	55 Whitehall Street New York N.Y.
12	Zippincott	Harry	60		m	s	15 May 1879 (Maine) Bangor	P.P. 15694	887 Montgomery Street Jersey city N.J.
13	O'Brien	Edward	22		m	s	October 5-1855 Hurley New York		60 Burgess place Passaic New York
14	Williams	Richard	29		m	s	Sept - 11 - 1893 Passaic New York	P.P. 29644	Greenwood (Mass)
15	Pennea	Albert	28		m	s	Nov - 28 - 1888 Salem (Mass)		863 E 35 Street Brooklyn New York
16	Retel	Ulric	48		m	s	Jan - 11 - 1888 Brooklyn New York	P.P. 34346	4 anacapa st. Santa Barbara (Cal)
17	Rose	George	36		m	m	Fr. S. C. P.P 24969	Superior court of Santa Barbara Sept - 6 - 1913	503 E. 69 Street New York city N.Y.C
18	Stuart	William	35	6	m	s	dec 24th 1879 San Francisco (Cal)		Butler (Penna) 337 N. Washington ave
19	Williard	Clarence			m	s	Allegheny (Penna) Feb. 6 - 1881 -	P.P. 12851	102 West 73 Street New York City
20							April 3th 1895 Cleveland (Ohio)		
21							J. J Donovan Irish.		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 letz

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—634

SS "

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harrison du Bois Sturgeon, Surgeon of the LAFAYETTE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harrison du Bois Sturgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

" 3 136

Lafayette

and Aug 21-16

Aug 22—1916

Act
34 5 x86
39 Total

2 51
15 Tri
1 Col

Revised
33
5 x86
38 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from Bordeaux ....., August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/			Laurent / Julie	40	4	m	m	housekeeper	yes yes	French	French	France	Lyon	sister Mme. Boisbac 22 rue daguerreau Lyon (France)
2							/			Chanot / Laurent René	34		m	m	farmer laborer	" "	"	"	"	Mamers (Sarthe)	brother 115 rue de l'Ouest Paris (France)
3							/			Maillard / Charles	29	7	m	s	artiste peintre	" "	"	"	France	Bordeaux	Uncle Maillard rue de Ste Laire Ste Laire (Seine Inférieure France)
4							/			Bertille / Bernard	12	7	m	s		" "	"	"	"	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from Bordeaux ....., August 12th ....., 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1								/		Laurent	Julie	40	4	m		housekeeper	yes	yes	French	French	France	Lyon	sister Mme Boissac 22 rue daguesseau Lyon (France)
2								/		Canot	Laurent René	37	4	m		farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Allonnes (Sarthe)	brother 115 rue de l'Arbre Sec Paris (France)
3									/	Caillard	Charles	29	7	m	s	artists painter	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	uncle Caillard rue de Ste Laine Bordeaux (France)
4									/	Bitte	Bernard	12	7	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Laine	Inférieure France Revellado, Ste Laine Inférieure France
5																							
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21th, 1915

14—213

137

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity.) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Can	Winnipeg	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	10-12	Winnipeg	Husband	Laurent 29 Flamel Street at 1st Brompton by Winnipeg				cro	cro	cro	5	2	Clear	Chestnut	Grey	Stone	France	Cognac
2		Alta	Edmonton	Yes	(Friend)	Yes	Yes	1905	Edmonton	at home	629 Cromarge Alta Canada				"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Lamberzelle
3		Quebec	Montreal	Yes	(Friend)	Yes	Yes	1908	Montreal	" "	1414 ave Bureau Montreal Canada				"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Chestnuts	Stone	Algerie	Tiaret
4		Ont	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Blondelle, 250 W. Northave				"	"	"	5	5	"	"	B.B.	None	Spain	Santa Barix
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

List 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Trouvelot Louis 2e Officer, of the LAFAYETTE, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Trouvelot 2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 1

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hamon du Fougeray, Surgeon of the LAFAYETTE, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to report," as the case may be.) sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hamon du Fougeray

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LAFAYETTE sailing from Bordeaux, August 12th, 1916

14—215

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of Canada	Resident of Cuba	Resident of Mexico	Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										/	Onaerden	Olaf	36		m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	France	Havre	father Onaerden John at Bergen Scandinavian
ADMITTED 2										/	Baltuille	Antonio	45		m	m	Seaman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	St Sebastien	brother Baltuille Jose at St Sebastien Spain
3											Duchateau	Henri	37		m	m	Seaman	"	"	French	French	France	Fecamp	father Duchateau Charles at Fecamp France
4											Dagrizikos	Nicolas	32		m	s	Fisherman	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chorte Cattaqui	mother Maria Dagrizikos at Chorte Cattaqui Greece
5											Fotiol	Diabouris	19		m	s	Seaman	"	"				Cabalimani	father Fotios Diabouris at Cabalimani Greece
6											Gianitsas	Constantin	18		m	s	Fisherman	"	"				Chorte	mother Cpiliopolias Gianitsas at Chorte Le Pirée Greece
7											Garzon	Francisco	25		m	m	Mechanician	"	"	Spain	Spain	Spain	Puentes-Gijon	father Garzon Esteban at St Sebastian Spain
8											"	Emilio	19		m	s	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " " " "
9		/									Hansen	Hans	33		m	s	Seaman	"	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	France	Havre	father Hansen Hans at Bergen Scandinavian
10		/									Hultberg	Axel	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hultberg Egil at Skonga Scandinavian
11											Economohoulos	Efstathios	42				farmer laborer	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kandani	" Economohoulos Jeanette at Kandani Greece
12		/									Johannesen	Olaf	21		m	s	Seaman	"	"	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	France	Havre	father Johannesen Oscar at Tarstick Scandinavian
13		/									Jonassen	Hans	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jonassen Hans at Tarstick Scandinavian
14		/									Karlsen	Einar	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Karlsen Gustave at Tarstick Scandinavian
DEPORTED † 16											Katsgérohoulos	Fotios	17		m	s	Journalman	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koutrod	mother Katsgérohoulos Jean at Koutrod Greece
17		/									Kodorowski	Eva	17	6	f	s	Milliner	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	parents M. et Mme Kodorowski 42 rue Boudreautville Paris France
18		/									Le Rond	Arthur	45		m	m	Baker	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED					Vernon	brother Le Rond Paul 122 ave du Maine Paris France
19		/									Mak	Jean	20		m	s	Seaman	3-764672 11.30.16		Scandinavian	Scandinavian	"	Paris	mother Mak Maria at Hasten Sweden
20											Polak	René	20		m	s	"	Hospital DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	" " Polak Johanna at Rotterdam
21											Pagano	Marie	20		f	s	Bottle washer	"	"	French	French		Marseille	" Pauline Pagano at Marseille France
22											Gullal	Giorgio	22		m	m	Journeyman	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calymnos	wife Emilienne Gullal at Calymnos (Greece)
23		/									Sorensen	Karl	28		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Scandinavian	France	Paris	father Sorensen Hans at Fredrikstrom Scandinavian
24											Santos	Cruz	27		m	s				Portuguese	Portuguese Africans		Bordeaux	" Juan Cruz at Cabo Verde Portuguese
25											Schmidt	Fernand	39		m	m	Glass founder	"	"	French	French	"	Bagneaux	Eng father Schmidt Emile at Ancelle France
26											Cacellarohoulos	Constantin	19		m	m	Tanner	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	Le Pirée	friend Jorva Soisto Le Pirée Greece
27											Triantafilu	Carzoni	23		m	m	Journeyman	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calymnos	wife Maria Carzoni at Calymnos (Greece)
28		/									Zanadamis	Constantin	19		m	s		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koutrod	father George Zanadamis at Koutrod Greece
29		/									Duchatelier	Louise	52		f	w	Crême	"	"	Parisian	French	France	Paris	brother Duchatelier Georges NON IMM
		/									Duchatelier	Marcel	21		m	s								son Boy Paris Erdnee NON IM
DEPORTED											Fremont	Charles	26		m	m	Seaman	DISCHARGED		French			Toulon	cousin Blem Jules at Granville France NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 75

20 36 J. O. Macatee Insp.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21th, 1916 139

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	wife						52 Hamilton ave Brooklyn													
2	Ill	Chicago	Mrs himself			no			New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Hazel	Hazel	Hazel	None	Scandinavian	Bergen
3	Mass	Lawrence	Mrs						Baltimore 181 Clarke Street Chicago Ill.							5	5		Chestnut	Chestnut		American	
4	"	Lynn	"						288 rue Brosse at Lawrence (Mass)							5	7		Grey			France	Nevers
5	N.Y.	New York	"						Angelo Gagnigliet 68 Pleasant Street Lynn (Mass)							5	7	Brown	Black	Blue		Greece	Sparte
6	Mass	Lynn	"						Jean Caracostoumis New York							5	4		Clear				Pasalimani
7	Ohio	Miami	wife						John Cyanitsas 76 Pleasant Street Lynn (Mass)							5	7		Hazel				Sparte
8	"	"	"						Gonzalo Gonzon at Miami (Ohio)							5	3		Black	Black		Spain	Burgos
9	N.Y.	New York	yes						52 2nd Street Brooklyn							5	5						
10	"	"	"						New York							5	10	Ord.	Chestnut	Blue		Scandinavian	Bergen
11	"	"	"						9th Street							5	12		Hazel				Evero
12	"	New York	wife	himself					Brooklyn New York							5	5	Clear	Black	Chestnut		Greece	Gandani
13	"	Brooklyn	yes						66 Street New York C							5	7						
14	"	"	"						24 second place at Brooklyn New York							5	6	Ord.	Hazel	Blue		Scandinavian	Carlick
15	"	"	"						8 Beach place Brooklyn New York							5	7						
16	"	New York	wife	himself					Georges Taumas 201 E. 66 Street New York City							5	5	Clear	Black	Chestnut		Greece	Loutros
17	"	"	"						2e Rond Hemelle 403 rue							5	7	Color		Brown		France	Tully Calvados
18	"	"	"						48 Street New York at home 25 South Street							5	9		Chestnut	Chestnut		Island	Helder
19	"	"	"						Sailor home New York city							5	10			Blue			
20	"	New York	"	himself					St. Raphael 130 N. 116th Street New York City							5	3	Clear	Black			France	Marseille
21	"	"	"						cor. 24 Brooklyn New York John B. Costas steamship & railroad ticket agency 25 Manhattan Place							5	5	Brown	Black	Chestnut		Greece	Calymnos
22	"	"	"						at home							5	8		Clear	Chestnut	Blue		Scandinavian	Frederikstad
23	Pa	Philadelphia	Mr himself						Brooklyn New York John Grace Philadelphia							5	3	Brown	Black			Portuguese	Cap Verde
24	N.Y.	New York	Mr						21 Catharine Street P.O.							5	3	Ord	Chestnut			France	Oloiche
25	Mass	Lynn	Mrs						Emile Schmidt Brous Eglem Street P.O. New York							5	7	Clear	Black		Neck in hand left	Greece	Napolise
26	N.Y.	New York	"						Jacellaropoulous 556 Boston Street Lynn							5	7	Brown		Chestnut	Ecrone		Calymnos
27	Mass	Lowell	Mrs						John B. Costas et York Steamship railroad ticket 33 river Street Zanadanis 450 Eliot at St. Lowell (Mass)							5	13						Loutros
28	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mr						Port au Prince 13 rue Estamelhat a Port au Prince Haiti							5	5		Chestnut			Haiti	Port au Prince
29	"	"	Mrs						at Home							5	1						
30	St Pierre a Miquelon		Mr	himself					Fremont Maries at St Pierre a Miquelon							5	7	Clear		Blue		St Pierre a Miquelon	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Evander Louis 2d officer, of the LAFAYETTE, from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Evander 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Alex. Colvocoresses

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from Boulogne, August 12th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 21st 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Batville	Bernard						#5 - 1916 June 6th 1916 City Hall of Chicago Ill.	230 W. North ave Chicago (Ill.)
2	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] June 11th 1915	" " "
3	Linahan	Charles	24		M		Dec. 26th 1891 Philadelphia (Penna)		Whitestone New York
4	Nelson	Carl	22		M		15 Nov. 1893 at Pulman (Ill)		B. 126 Port Tampa City Florida
5	Rowe	A. Melvin	25		M		Feb. 24 1893 Crockett California		Crockett Contra Costa California
6	Sandati	Mario	22		M			Mar. Litt. from 1st Comm. Ellis Island City Hall 11 Feb. 1916 at New York	Sandati Mario 208 W. 39th Street N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan #3/5
Inspector.
Manhattan, Insp. assigned.

5/30

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 505
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—577

F 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Lafayette French arrived Aug 21, 1916, 191, M., 141, from

No.

3	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	Kologeropaulos Fotios	1	15	1	L P C	1	Macintosh	8/23	134	Mon 2 p.m.														1	1
22f	2	Deligaus Lesmie	2	6	1	2nd cabin	1105	Donovan	8/21	104	Mon										20 8/25	Lafayette			4	4
18m	3	Baltuille Antonio	1	2	1	Und 16		Macintosh						8/21	144	24	12				1st 8/25	"			4	3
32m	4	Broglini Jean Joseph	2	4	1	Cab		Donovan	8/21	105	Mon														1	
26m	5	Fremant Charles	1	30	1	Intercolonis from Hav 8/24 11am		Macintosh	8/24	47	BPS										1st 8/25	Lafayette			4	3
																					9:37 am 8/25	Lafayette			1	
																									22	
																									9139	

Lafayette La. TEXAS

11—1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

142

S. S. Lafayette French Line arrived August 21, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1 ✓	Pagano, Maria	1	20		1	To aunt.	St. Raphael Italian Soc., 8410 Charlton St., N.Y.	Jed.	~~22~~	11[55]	1	1	1
2 ✓	Kodorowski, Eva	1	16		1	,, sister.	B.i.k. Edward Smoller 104 E. 121 St., N.Y.C.	Jed.	21	3[05]	—	1	—
											1	2	1

??

Lafayette Aug. 21, 1916.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oranje-Nassau sailing from Cape-Haitien 7-10, August 16th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming Exemption as U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Thomas	Richard	46	-	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Haiti	Port au Prince	Steffen Bros. Comp Port au Prince Haiti.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List VIII

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

144

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or a charitable, or similar institution, and whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Haiti	Port au Prince	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1 month 1913 New York Central R.R. Co.	Hotel Plaza	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	Blond	Brown	None	Germany Bamberg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2d Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Dutch SS Oranje Nassau, from Europe Harwich, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C G Niemann
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1916,
at Brooklyn New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. McRoberts, Surgeon of the United States Navy (State whether Surgeon of said Service, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

J. H. McRoberts, Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oranje-Nassau sailing from Curacao, August 9th, 1916

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF: Canada, Cuba, Mexico. Special Inquiry. By Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Marchena	David de	38 0	m	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Dutch Holland.	Dutch West Indian	Curacao	Willemstad	Sr. Isaac Lopez David de Marchena. Willemstad. Curacao
2	/		Gomez	Antonio Lucas	26 6	m	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Bolivar Street, Tariba Camp. Maracaibo Venezuela.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1916.

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or money sent by self or other person, or ticket sent by self or other person, or passage paid by transportation company or by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	Dws	Curacao	No	Himself	yes	yes	3 months	New York	Ustor Hotel New York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Curacao	Willemstad
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	2	Venezuela	Maracaibo	No	Himself	yes	No	—	—	Luis Martinez 142 7th Avenue New York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	Coro
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Dutch S.S. Nw. Nassau, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Tiemann
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1916,
at Staten Isl. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

List II

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Orange Nassau sailing from Petit-Goâve 7:10, August 13th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		?	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/	Chéries	Maurice		29 10	m	M	Merchant	yes	yes	French	Haitian	Haiti	Petit-Goâve	Mr. M. Chéries Petit-Goâve Haiti.
2								/	Böhn.	George		35 6	m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Haiti	Petit-Goâve	G. Bohn. Petit-Goâve Haiti
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

/

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1916

14—430

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
STEERAGE ALIEN	1	Haiti	Port au Prince	No	Himself		yes	1915.		Lafayette Hotel New York City U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Haiti	Port au Prince
STEERAGE ALIEN	2	Haiti	Petit Goave	No	Himself		yes	yes 19 14	14 days	New York Times square	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* Dutch S.S. Oranje Nassau, *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* August *, 1916,*

at New York (Brooklyn)

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, it outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "serving thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List III.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Inger Hansen # 8 sailing from Port au Prince 7-10, August 14th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Pharmacist U. S. Officials	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bastien	Auguste R	31	1	m	m	Dentist	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mme. Bastien Port au Prince Haiti
2			Bastien	Jeanne	36	1	f	m	—	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	—do—
3		/	Salamon	Pierre	44	3	m	m	Doctor	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	—do— NON IM
4		/	Cabrera	Antonio	32	2	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mme Veuve Pierre Salomon Port au Prince Haiti NON IM
5		/	Bizir	Isaac	37	2	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mme Veuve Ford Fils Port au Prince Haiti
6		/	Sada	Boulos	33	-	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	12 Rue Pinot Ford Fils Port au Prince Haiti
7		/	Bonamy	Auguste	57	1	m	m	Manager	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	B. N. Sada Port au Prince Haiti
8		/	Dard	Adeline	40	10	f	m	—	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	Cay Mme du Centre Port au Prince Haiti
9		/	Dard	Christian	17	9	f	s	—	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	Mme L. Dorcet Port au Prince Haiti
10																—do—
11																—do—
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

80

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List III

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1916

14—430

150

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the latter, to be answered by "Yes"; if not, by "No."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U S A	Philadelphia	No	Himself	yes	yes	1909-1913 3 years	Philadelphia	2145 Hombard Street Philadelphia Pennsylvania — do — — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Black	Black	Black	None	Haity	Portau Prince
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2	U S A	Philadelphia	No	Husband	yes	yes	2 years	Phila		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Black	Black	None	U S A	Philadelphia
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 3	Francs	Paris	No	Himself	yes	No	—	—	Some Hotel. Wait for first steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Black	Black	Black	None	Haity	Cotteaux
4	Haity	Portau Prince	No	Himself	yes	yes	1916 1 month	New York	a Sadoc & Co. 39 Broadway New-York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black	Black		None	Syria	Damasco
5	do	— do —	No	Himself	yes	yes	1914 2 weeks	— do —	Brevard Hotel New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair Black	Brown		None	Syria	Byrouth
6	do	— do —	No	Himself	yes	No	—	—	a Sadoc & Co. Broadway 39 New-York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Black	Brown		None	Syria	Bertram
7	Francs	Paris	No	Himself	yes	yes	1909 2 weeks	New York	Hotel des Augustin Rue de Lisly Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Gris	Brown		None	Haity	Portau Prince
8	Haity	Portau Prince	No	Here to	yes	yes	1891-1899 3 years	Brooklyn	Mrs E. Dvan Pelyn 307 West 87th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Black	Brown		None	Haity	Portau Prince
9	— do —	— do —	No	Mother	yes	No	—	—	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Black		None	Haity	Portau Prince
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Offerga, of the Dutch St Grang Nassau, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Vreeland Jr
Steward
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1926,
at Brooklyn - New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number IV.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Oranje Nassau sailing from Port au Prince, August 15th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 21st, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Roser	Antonia B.	~~39~~		~~f~~ m		Brooklyn New York 1876 11 September.		167 Madison street New York
2	Jeanseme	George.	33		m	m		father citizen papers.	212 West 85 Street New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number VII

152

S. S. Oranje-Nassau sailing from Cape Haitien, August ..., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August ..., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Le Gall	Louis	29	1 m	S				
2	Liles	Benjamine F.	38	- m	m		Alabama 1878 March 9th	Supreme Court of New York 1908	267 West 15 Street New York USA
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Vraaji. Nassau. sailing from Port au Prince, August, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 22nd 1916

Number V

153

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bright	Ernest	26	12	m	s	Virginia. Norfolk 1890 June 24th.		Pentress Va U. S. A.
12	Weiss.	George.	29	8	m	m	New Jersey. Newark 29 Dec 1886	—	544 South 20 street. Newark New Jersey
2	Schroeder.	Lawrence R.	25	4	m	s.	Flynn Indiana August 6th 1891	—	122 East Miner street West Chester P.A.
4	Lambert	William	31	10	m	s.	Wake County North Caroline	(Sworn)	1510 South street Portsmouth Virginia.

46

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—6716

154 (2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. D. W. Rodrigues Lamington, Surgeon of the Dutch S.S. Company Nieuw Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam (Dutch Government), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. J. D. W. Rodrigues Lamington

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1916

at N.Y.

E. White

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List VI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oranje-Nassau sailing from Port au Prince 7-10, August 14th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1														
2		Dupont	Andrie	27	7	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Haiti	French	Haiti	Port au Prince	Boris Verna Andrie Dupont Port au Prince Haiti
3	/	Thibault	Alfred	39	6	m	s	Lawyer	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	Paul mantial Port au Prince Alfred Thibault Haiti
4	/	François	Joseph	23	4	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey Syria	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Rue Coumbe Haiti J François Port au Prince
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

81

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List VI

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1916

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good condition, mentally and physically, as to be able to earn a living? (Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Herself	No	—	—	Office of the Board of direction 61 to Lexington Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Haiti	Port au Prince
2	Haiti	Port au Prince	No	Herself	No	—	—	Mrs. Harrison 345 Carlton Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Haiti	Port au Prince
3	Haiti	Port au Prince	No	Herself	Yes	Yes	1916 2 months New York	39 Broadway New York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Syria	Damasco
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Dutch S.S. Oranje Nassau, from Port au Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. G. Tiemann
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1916,

at Brooklyn New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

136

S. S. S.S. CAROLINA, sailing from SAN JUAN, Aug 16, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 21, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
17432 1	Ichikawa	Junichi	41	M	Japan	Japanese	Aug 1st 16	Cuba	London Eng
17428 2	Bouquet	William	28	"	Germany	German	"	U S	New York
17416 3	Schroder	Frederick	45	"	"	"	"	"	New Orleans La
17435 4	Villamil	Joaquin	43	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	New York
12462 5	Barasorda	Angel	40	"	"	"	"	Spain	
17425 6	Iglesedo	Fernando	35	"	Venezuela	Span Am	Aug 16 16	to Domingo	106
17427 7	Frances	Leticia	24	F	Denmark	African (Negro)	July 22 16	St Thomas	"
17421 8	Roberts	Enriquetta	24	"	"	"	Aug 1st 16	C/o Domingo	Montclair N J
17418 9	James	Louisa	32	"	2-4915.1 2.6.37	"	Sept 6 16	U S	New York
17369 10	Leerdon	Rebecca	25	"	"	"	July 22 16	St Thomas	"
17374 11	Jacobs	Angalia	11	"	"	"	"	St Thomas D W I	"
17374 12	Jacobs	Silypio	10	M	"	"	"	"	"
17417 13	Boatswain	Ellen	25	F	England	"	Aug 5 16	"	"
17386 14	Davis	Ashley	33	M	"	"	July 22 16	St Thomas D W I	"
17386 15	Davis	Ann	34	F	"	"	"	"	"
17422 16	Adams	Margaret	26	"	"	"	Aug 16 16	Antigua B W I	"
17423 17	Dip	Jorge	23	M	Turkey	Syrian	Aug 14 16	St Domingo	"
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17464
13 aa

2 Tn

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SS "Carolina"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J.O. Foss (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Am S.S. CAROLINA, from SAN JUAN PR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aug 22 1916

J.O. Foss
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—45

4

4 13 17 — 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the SS [illegible]AHA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "in company with" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

157

G Bryan Daunt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MINNETHAHA sailing from ..... 12 AUG 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Carroll	Samuel				Vetinary Surgeon			U.S.A.				
2											Rein	Hemis				Horseman			✓				Having
3											Richards	James				✓			✓				
4											Dugan	William				✓			✓				
5											Farrell	Harry				✓			✓				
6											Sims	James				✓			Scotland				
7											Murphy	Joseph				✓			U.S.A.				
8											Newton	Leonard				✓			England				
9											Craig	Ralph				✓			U.S.A.				
10											McLaughlin	William				✓			✓				
11											White	John				✓			✓				
12											Murphy	John				✓			Ireland				
13											Duval	Henry				✓			Canada				
14											Janeesen	Jack				✓			U.S.A.				
15											Geoghegan	Ben				✓			✓				
16											Martin	Clarence				✓			✓				
17											Wilson	Thomas				✓			✓				
18											Terpenny	George				✓			✓				
19											McGuire	James				✓			✓				
20											Ryan	John				✓			✓				
21											Fraser	William				✓			Scotland				
22											Sweeney	Joseph				✓			U.S.A.				
23											Wilson	James				✓			✓				
24											Houlihan	Morris				✓			Ireland				
25											Stevens	A F				✓			U.S.A.				
26											Childs	William				✓			✓				
27											McLaughlin	Arthur				✓			✓				
28											Hornsby	M W.				✓			✓				
29											Hare	John				✓			England				
30											Blades	Charles				✓			✓				

86

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
passport	1																				
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Claret Master, of the S.S. MINNEHAHA, from LONDON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Claret.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

SS "

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the SS [illegible]HA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Physicians + Surgeons (Royal College) Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by" such vessel, "thereof," as the case may be.)

159

" (2)

Mrunnahan

G Bryan Daunt

Sworn to before me this aug 22 — 1916 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—213

adv 8 2 x 8 6 10 Tot

(S T)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

✓ 0

Form 500 n
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDON, 1 AUG 1913, 191

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials) | | |

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

160

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2								Mt Kisco NY													U.S. Fort Sammit	
ANT ALIEN 3	N.J.	Newyork	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1916 July	N.J.	Returning on same ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	London
ANT ALIEN 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	$15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Bradford
ANT ALIEN 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	$15	✓	1916 Feb	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark Blue		✓	✓	Leuge
ANT ALIEN 6	Canada	Winnipeg	No	✓	Yes	✓	1916 July	✓	To join wife 7½ Sherbrook Str Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Dark Brown	Blue	✓	✓	London
ANT ALIEN 7	N.J.	Newyork	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1916 May	✓	Returning on same ship	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Bald	Blue	✓	Jersey	St Helieis
ANT ALIEN 8	✓	✓	✓	✓	$30	✓	1916 Jan	✓	75 South Street Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Brown	✓	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
ANT ALIEN 9	✓	✓	✓	✓	$45	✓	1916 June	✓	248 Grand Street Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Holland	Borger
ANT ALIEN 10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	✓	1916 July	✓	Mr Butler Guard Hill Farm Mt Kisco Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	Holland	Edam
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Clarel Master, of the S.S. MINNEHAHA, from LONDON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Clarel.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Theodore, Surgeon of the Theodore, sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or employed by owners thereof), as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Pretension and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is in all respects, as far as I can ascertain, correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore

Theodore, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 22-1916

16 1 3 12 42 34 76 — 25.

act June 50-26-76.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA August 18th/ , August 18th , 191 6

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/									Calvo	Ignacio	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M Calvo Havana Cuba
2		/									Coranado	Manuel M	54		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M Corohado Havana Cuba
3		/									IN POSSESSION OF ROUND TRIP TICKET.													
4		/									Cueto	Dr Jose a del	60		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr I R Del Cueta Havana Cuba
5		/									Diego	Constanti	39		M	M	Merahant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr S Rodrigues Havana Cuba
6		/									Fernandez	Francisco	61		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Pto Rico	San Juan	Mr A Garmientoy San Juan Pto Rico
7		/									Franca	Luis M	47		M	M	Valet	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs Josepha Pidemonte Havana Cuba
8		/									Gutmann	Ricardo C	55		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr Pedro Furnas Havana Cuba
9		/									Gamba	Francisco	58		M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr Major Leonard Wood Havana Cuba
10											Hass	Mary	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr Sharff Havana Cuba
11		/									Harrison	Edward	27		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Janaica	West Indies	Cuba	Jobo	Mr J Goreon Jobo Cuba
12											IN POSSESSION OF ROUND TRIP TICKET.													
13	(1)										Johnson	Dr Manuel	56		M	M	Merahnt	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr T Johnson Havana Cuba
14		/									Mc Caig	Robert	26		M	S	Illustrator	Yes		England	Irish	U S A	Philadelph	Mrs H W Mc Caig Philadelphia Pa
15		/									Mendoza	Heraohi	60		M	M	Merahant	Yes	Yes	Pto Rico	Pto Rican	Pto Rico	Cajaa	Mr F Fernandez Cajaa Pto Rico
16		/									Piloto	Domingo	54		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr B Carrales Havana Cuba
17		/									Piloto	Laura M	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr B Carrales Havana Cuba
18		/									Perez	Carolina V	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienguenegos	Mr A Perez Cienfuengeos Cuba
19		/									Perez	Andres	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegeos	Mr A Perez Cienfuenegoes Cuba
20		/									Salasa	Guillermo C	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr Luis Ortega Havana Cuba
21		/									Verdes	Samuel J	32		M	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr Luis Ortega Havana Cuba
22		/									Verdes	Ernestina E	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr Luis Ortega Havana Cuba
23		/									Viurun	Ricardo E	31		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr A Ovies Havana Cuba
24		/									Viurun	Eugenie	18		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr A Ovies Havana Cuba
25		/									Digwig	Leonard J	22		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch			Not Examined
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

(1) 27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , August 2, 1916 162

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	N J	Newark	-	Self	Yes NO			With Mr A J Blundell 231 6th Ave Newark N J
2	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1907	N Y C	Stopping at the Waldorf Astoria Hotel N Y City
3	In Transit to Havana		Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1911	N Y C	In Transit to Havana Cuba U F CO Ticket # 44/193
4	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1912	N Y C	Friends R Amasaga & Co # 25 Beaver st N Y City
5	In Transit to Cajaa	Pto Rico	NO	Self	Yes NO			In Transit to Cajaa Pto Rico
6	N Y	N Y City	-	Mr Coranado	Yes Yes	1906		Valet to Mr M Coranado to Waldorf Astoria N Y C
7	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1912	N Y C	Friends Pfister & Fogel Cliff & Front sts N Y C
8	In Transit to Havana	Cuba	NO	Self	Yes Yes	1918	N Y C	In Transot to Havana Cuba
9	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1908	N Y C	Mr E Kupfer 114 Wooster st N Y City
10	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes NO			Brother R Harrison 1763 3rd Ave N Y Coty
11	In Transit to Havana	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1916	N Y C	In Transit to Havana Cuba In U F CO Ticket # 44/192
12	Pa	Phila	-	Self	Yes Yes	1916	Phila	Mrs R Mc Caig 111 Woodside Ave Norbruth Pa
13	In Transito Pto	Rico	-	Self	Yes Yes	1909	N Y C	In Transit to Cajaa Pto Rico
14	In Transit to San Juan	Pto Rico	NO	Self	Yes NO			In Transit to San Juan Pto Rico
15	In Transit to San Juan	Pto Rico	NO	Self	Yes NO			In Transit to San Juan Pto Rico
16	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1896	N Y C	Stopping at the Hotel Sevill 29th st N Y C
17	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1912	N Y C	Hotel Seville 29th st N Y City
18	Pa	Lock Haven	NO	Self	Yes NO			Going to School at Lock Haven Pa
19	N Y	N Y City	-	Self	Yes Yes	1907	N Y C	Brother Edward M Verdes 34 Nassau st N Y City
20	N Y	N Y City	-	Husband	Yes Yes	1907	N Y C	Mr Edward M Verdes 34 Nassau st N Y City
21	In Transit to Havana	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1915	N Y C	In Transit to Havana Cuba U F CO Ticket #44/211
22	In Transit to Havana	Cuba	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1915	N Y C	In Transit to Havana Cuba U F CO Ticket # 44 210
23	N Y	N Y City	-	Deported	Yes Yes	1916	N Y C	Deported Seaman left behind at Havana by S/S Pastores
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the practice of sabotage, or is a writer of or believes in the necessity or propriety of the unlawful printing, publication, sale, or distribution of any written or printed matter, advocating or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor if not absolutely prohibited from coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair.	Color of – Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn	NONE	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lgt	Gry	Gry	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Drk	Gry	Brn	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Drk2	Blk	Bkk	NONE	Spain	Asturias
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Sagua Grand
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Germany	Oberdorf
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Lght	Blk	Blk	NONE	Spain	Sanandreas
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lght	Bln	Blk	NONE	Venezuela	Caracas
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Jamaica	Gordon
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Lgt	Brn	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Ireland	Belfast
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Pto Rico	Cajaa
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	San Juan De Ysro
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Cienguegoes
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Tfinidad
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lgt	Brn	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Trinaidad
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Lgt	Blue	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Bld	Blk	Blk	Tattoo mark on left arm	Holland	Amsterdam

Form 630

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H P Smith Master, of the S/S Ecuador, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that aise, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H P Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T R I A D O R E S" sailing from P O R T L I M O N C.R. AUGUST 15th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York August 21 1632 ok, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK JULY ~~1916~~ 29th 1916		
1	Arnold	Alma	44		F	M		Husband U S Citizen	2025 Bway N Y City
2	Cosgrove	Lobette	34		F	M	New York City August 4th 1882		252 West 72nd st N Y City
3	De Vecchi	Dr Paul	70		M	M	[illegible]	San Francisco Calif	43 5th Ave N Y City
4	De Vecchi	Paul Jr	27		M	S	San Francisco Calif 1889		43 5th Ave N Y City
5	De Vecchi	Robert	22		M	S	San Francisco Calif		43 5th Ave N Y City
6	Fox	Lawrence	21		M	S	Philadelphia Pa Jan 5 1895		301 So 17th st Phila Pa
7	O Brien	Frank	31		M	M	New York City June 14th 1885		252 Westb 72nd st N Y City
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

164

I, W. Fernandez Moore, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Sailing Seventh, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland
College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. Fernandez Moore M. D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible],

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TENADORES" 5-10 sailing from PORT LIMON C. R. 6-8, August 13th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Aree	Jose	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Costa Rican	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mother Mrs A Aree San Jose Costa Rica
2				/						Bremner	Stanley P	33		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Costa Rica	Limon	Friend Mr C D Dogwell Limon Costa Rica
3										Jimenez	Jose M	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Costa Rican	Spanish American	Costa Rica	Cartago	Brother Manuel Echevarria Cartago Costa Rica
4					/					Mac Kendrick	Henry B	28		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Costa Rica	Limon	Friend Mr D Doswell Limon Costa Rica
5					/					Maradiaga	Salvador	28		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Honduras	Spanish American	Honduras	San Pedro Sula	Father Mr A Maradiaga Honduras San Pedro Sula
6				/						Peralta	Jose R	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	Cartago	Father Mr J Peralta Cartago Costa Rica
7										Riessen	Ernst	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	German	German	Costa Rica	Limon	Friend Mr W M Steinworth Limon Costa Rica
8					/					Zamora	Beatrice	41		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Mr R Jimines San Jose Costa Rica
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(33)

5 4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 21, 1916

165

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY N Y City	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1916	NYCity	Friend Mr M Gonzales Hotal Mc Alpin N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Costa Rica	San Jose
2	In Transit to Hamilton Ont	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1912	NYCity	In Transit to Hamilton Can.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Canada	Hamilton
3	PA Phila	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1912	Washtn	Cousin Juan Jimines	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Costa Rica	Cartago
4	In Transit to St Johns N B	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1914	NYC	In Transit to St Johns N B	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Canada	St Johns NB
5	NY N Y City	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1913	NYC	Friend Mr W S Valentine Whitehall Bldg N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Honduras	San Pedro
6	Pa Phila	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1905	Phila.	Cousin Mr Jose Peralta 402 Locust st Phila Pa.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Costa Rica	Atenas
7	~~N Y N Y City~~	-	Self		Yes	Yes	1909	NYC	Friend Mr W Buhsen C/O Brooklyn Savings Inst.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Blk	NONE	Germany	Hamburg
8	N Y N Y City	-	Self		Yes	NO			Friend Mrs Lola Lopez de Garcia # 71 West 12th st N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Costa Rica	San Jose
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith Master, of the Gs Iruadorrs, from Port Limon C R, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. P. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from Cristobal C.Z., Aug 14th, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York August, 19 16

166

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bates	Walter H	52		M	M	Cortland Ill Dec 20th 1863		Richmond Ind
2	Bates	Stella E	51		F	M	Elkhorn Wisc Jan 13th 1864		Richmond Ind
3	Baker	Phillip G	51		M	M	Baltimore Md May 16th 1865		New Windsor Md
4	Barnard	Irving M	25		M	S	Fitchburg Mass June 7th 1891		Nashua N H Chestnut st Richmond Hill L Id
5	Haugaard	William E	27		M	S	Brooklyn N Y Dec 15th 1888		Knickerbocker Hotel N Y C
6	Henckel	Louis	42		M	S	St Louis Mo Jan 10th 1874		251 West 126th st N Y C 3 Castle st Dorchester Mass
7	Moore	Ella	27		F	S	New York City March 10th 1889		Framingham Mass
8	Mc Grath	James E	27		M	S	Boston Mass Nov 20th 1888		149 Bway N Y C
9	Mathews	Bernard F	24		M	S	Woburn Mass May 28th 1891		1228 Halsey st Bklyn N Y 4265 West 63rd st Cleveland Ohio
10	Nadro	Edward	46		M	M	San Francisco Calif Jan20th 1870		Kingston N Y
11	Simon	Max R	29		M	S	New York City June 23rd 1887		
12									
13	Schroeder	Lawrence A	32		M	M	Elmore Ohio May 19th 1884		
14	Van Gassbeek	Henry S	26		M	S	Kingston N Y Sept 19th 1889		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13/6

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

167

I, E. Leonard Moore, Surgeon of the Teutonic, Boston (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Leonard Moore M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... (6), 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 6-30

List 11

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from CRISTOBAL? C.Z. 7-14, AUGUST 18th., 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Children born U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. † Race or People. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Arias	Dr Harmodio	30	M	M	Doctor	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City	Mr A Arias Panama City. R.P.
2	/		Arias	Rosario	22	F	M	Wife	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City	Mr A Arias Panama City, R.P.
3			Bang	Gustave G	36	M	M	Military	Yes Yes	Danish	Dane Danish W I St Thomas	Governor H Larsen St Thomas , Danish W I.
4	/		Beneditti	Raman E	52	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City	Mr A J Beneditti Panama City. R.P.
5			Beneditti	Raman G	17	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City	Mr A J Beneditti Panama City. R.P.
6			Beneditti	Carlos M	16	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City	Mr A J Beneditti Panama City. R.P.
7	/		Composano	Pedro E	35	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Ecquador	Spanish American Ecquador Guayaquil	Mr Max Muller Guayaquil, Ecquador
8	/		Heasley	Thomas J	39	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	England	British Ireland Belfast	Mr W P Heasley Belfast, Ireland
9	/		Messa de	Rosita	23	F	S	Maid	Yes Yes	Jamaica	West Indies Panama Colon	Mr J J Sasse Colon, R.P.
10	/		McGaffin	William	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	England	British N Y City N Y City	Royal Worcester Corset Co 39 West 34 stt.N.Y.City
11	/		Muller	Eugene	43	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Switzerland	Swiss Ecquador Guayaquil	Max Muller & Co Guayaquil, Ecquador
12	/		Mata	Alexander J	32	M	M	Surgeon	Yes Yes	Ecquador	Spanish American Ecquador Quito	Mr A MAta Quito, Ecquador
13			Mora	Ramon E	18	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City.	Mr Ramon Mora Panama City. R.P.
14	/		Rivera	Manuel	16	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Salvadore	Spanish American Salvadore San Miguel	Mr A La Hud San Miguel, Salvadore.
15	/		Smart	Ernst A	30	M	S	Engineer	Yes Yes	England	British Chili Chuquicamate	Mr B L Forbes Chuquicamate, Chili
16	/		Spain	Leslie O	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	England	British England London	Mrs E J Spain London, England.
17			Sanchez	Christopher	27	M	M	Clerk	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City.	Mrs L Sanchez Panama City..R.P.
18	/		Toledano	Moses L	51	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Denmark	Dane Cartagena Columbia	Mr R H Munoz Cartagena, Columbia.
19	/		Toledano	Isaac L	48	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Denmark	Dane Panama Colon	Mr L Toledano Colon, R?P.
20			Porras	Camilo	23	M	S	Diplomat	Yes Yes	Panama	Spanish American Panama Panama City	Mr B Porras Panama City. Panama
21	/		Kronfte	Juan	36	M	S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Syrian	Syrian Ecquadore Guayaquil	Paohra Bros. Guayaquil, Ecquadore.
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

2-806009-12/17/40

38

3 M 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 630

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUGUST 21st. , 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	How in prison or an asylum, or [illegible] a pauper or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	In transit to Panama City.R.P.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In Transit to Panama R.P. U F Co Ticket #322/736	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama City
2	In transit to Panama City.R.P.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			In transit to Panama R.P. U F Co Ticket #322/737	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama City
3	In Transit to Copenhagen, Denmark	NO.	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Copenhagen.Denmark.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Denmark	Svenborg
4	In transit to Panama R P.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	NYC	In transit to Panama R.P. U F Co.Ticket 322/733	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Columbia	Cartagena
5	MD Balto	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	NYC	University of Maryland Baltimore, Maryland.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama
6	MD Balto	No	Father	Yes	No			University of Maryland Baltimore, Md.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama
7	NY N Y City	-	Self	Yes	No			G Amsinck & Co. 6 Hanover Sq.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Ecquadore	Guayaquil
8	In transit to Liverpool.Eng:	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NYC	In transit to Liverpool, Eng.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Ireland	Belfast
9	NY NY City	-	I Toledano	Yes	No			Mr Isaac L Brandon 1131 McBride St.Far Rockaway	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Jamaica	Kingston
10	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	NYC	Royal Worcester Corset Co 39 W 34 Stt.N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	England	Belfast
11	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	NYC	G Amsinck & Co. #6 Hanover Sq. N Y C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Switzerland	St.Gall
12	PA Phila	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Phila	Cousin,Mr L A Mata 1101 S.52nd.Stt.Phila.Pa	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Brn	None	Ecquadore	Quito
13	Md Balto	-	Self	Yes	No			University of Maryland Baltimore, Md.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	Panama
14	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	NYC	Mr D Fahur 163 Washington Stt.NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	U S A	Detroit
15	In transit tp London.Eng.	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	NYC	In transit to London,Eng.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	ND	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	England	Durham
16	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NYC	To meet Wife.Mrs L O Spain McAlpin Hotel.Bway.NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	England	London
17	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Mr P Mayper 814 West End Ave,NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lgt	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama
18	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NYC	Brother ,S.L. Toledano 296 Central Park West.NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Danish WI	St Thomas
19	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	NYC	To family.1131 McBride Stt. Far Rockaway. L Id.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Danish WI	St Thomas
20	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NYC	c/O Panamanian Consul #11 B'Way,NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Panama	Panama
21	NY NY City	-	Self	Yes	No			Friends,L B Schoenfield & Co #56 Beaver St.NY City	NO	NO	NO	NO	POOR	NO	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Syria	Oms
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith Master, of the S/S Ecuadorr, from Cristobal CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H. P. Smith
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA AUGUST 18th, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 169 21 31, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blundell	Alfred F	65		M	M	Born in England 1851		231 6th Ave Newark N J
2	Blasenbrey	Frederick	47		M	S	New York City August 18th 1869		573 Eldred Lane Bklyn N Y
3	Empie	Joseph E	29		M	M	Monterey Mass Nov 3dr 1877		Monterey Mass
4	Galpin	Robert I G	46		M	S	Ansonia Conn March 23rd 1870		Manaroneck N Y 64 Willow ave Plaingofield N J
5	Horne	Frederick R	31		M	S	Plainfield N J Sept 9th 1884		Hotel Biltmore N Y C
6	Molton	Maria A de	35		F	M	Citizen of U S By Marriage 1881		
7	Molton	Lillian	13		F	S	New Orleans La Febry 5th 1903		Hotel Biltmore N Y C 500 North Broad st Philadelaphia Pa.
8	Perez	Guillermo R	33		M	M	Philadelphia City Hall 1913		
9	Seaman	Agnes D	60		F	M	Little Falls N Y Oct 16th 1856		Utica N Y 267 Valley st East Orange N J
10	Taylor	Viola M	25		F	M	Newark N J Octobet 13th 1891		
11	Wills	Henry L	36		M	S	New York City Oct 8th 1880		487 West 135st N Y City 4334 Larchwood Ave Philadelphia Pa
12	Welsh	Henry H	39		M	S	Philadelphia Pa Nov 23rd 1876		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 6

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M.S. Fender, Surgeon of the American s/s "SIXAOLA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M.S. Fender M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S I X A O L A" sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA, AUGUST 11TH, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cervi	Natale	49		M M	Singer	yes yes	Italy	NorthItalian	Guate-mala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
2			Codina	Juan	42		M M	Singer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
3			Craven	Lulu	28		F S	Dancer	yes yes	Gt.Britain	English	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
4			Crescenti	Giovanni	49		M M	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
5			Duquesne	Blanche	26		F S	None In transit	yes yes	Belgium	French	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: H.Henin Guatemala City
6			Fraschini	Guglielmo	40		M S	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
7			Genesty	Gaby	30		F S	Dancer	yes yes	France	French	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
8			Giaccone	Ernesto	49		M M	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
9			Giliberti	Pascuale	48		M M	Clarinet Player	yes yes	Italy	South-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
10			Hurtado	Celso	27		M S	Marimba Player	yes yes	Guatemala	Spanish-American	Guatemala	Quezaltenango	Wife: Felicia Hurtado Quezaltenango
11			Marchand	Irene	28		F M	Dancer	yes yes	France	French	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
12			Pezzetti	Desiderio	49		M M	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
13			Pezzetti	Maria	38		F M	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
14			Piccolotti	Nina	31		F S	Dancer	yes yes	Italy	North Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
15			Royer	Clotilde	33		F S	Dancer	yes yes	France	French	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
16			Santibanez	Arturo	34		M S	In transit Diplomat	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Flavio Guillen Guatemala City
17			Teodori	Umberto	30		M S	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
18			Trucchi	Louis	37		M M	Singer	yes yes	Italy	North-Italian	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend: Antonio Marinelli Guatemala City
19														
20			Noel											
21			Espejo	Noel	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Honduras	Tela	Friend M. R. Facy Santiago de Tela
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

V.F.P. 302/14632-CO-San Francisco-2/27/43

25-1916 11/10/31

C/O 7/6/40

NON IMM

NON IMM

NON IMM

1 11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 21ST, *191* 6

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Govt. of																			
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Guatemala	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 488 9th.Avenue.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Italy	Mantua
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 161 Manhattan Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Barcelona
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 425 E 51st.Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	England	London
ANT ALIEN 4	N.J.	Trenton	No	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 822 Roebling Ave. Trenton,N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Italy	Venna
RANT ALIEN 5	Spain	Barcelona	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	In transit to Barcelona,Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Belgium	Brussels
				Govt. of																			
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Guatemala	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 334 W 31st. Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Italy	Torino
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 652 9th.Ave,N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	France	Lyon
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 331 W 38th.St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Italy	Torino
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 54 Spring St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Br.	Gr.	None	Italy	Naples
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Calif.	Friend,George Befilly York Hotel,N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Bl.	Bl.	None	Guatemala	-go Quezaltenan
				Govt. of					Husband,M.Marchand,														
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Guatemala	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	202 W 36th.St.N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Fair	Blue	None	France	Bordeaux
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 542 9th.Ave.N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Br.	Blue	None	Italy	Torino
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 542 9th.Ave.N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Br.	Blue	None	Italy	Torino
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 235 W 38th. St.NYC.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Italy	Torino
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 616 W 143rd.St.NYC.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	France	Paris
16	Spain	Madrid	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	In transit to Madrid,Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Br.	Grey	None	Mexico	Mexico
				Govt. of																			
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Guatemala	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Resides at 593 2nd.Ave.N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Italy	Rome
ANT ALIEN 18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Wife,Mrs.B.Trucchi, 20 Van Dam St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Br.	Grey	None	Italy	Genoa
19																							
20																							
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$5	No	—	—	Mother Mrs. A.R Lawer 19 E. 134th St. N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	years	Black	Br	None	Jamaica	St Ann's Bay
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles R.Glenn, Master *, of the* American s/s "SIXAOLA" *, from* Puerto Barrios, Guatemala *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as near as may be to the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is a Celt, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of natural born subject or citizen of some other country by nationality. In this connection the following should also be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

172

I, M.S.Fender, Surgeon of the American s/s"SIXAOLA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners the vessel," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M.S.Fender M.D.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "SIXAOLA" sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, AUGUST 14TH., 1916

5-9

1			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Anderson	Thomas	40		M M	Cattle Farmer In Trnst	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	Irish	Jamaica	Manchester	Brother in law, Judge W.P.Clarke Manchester, Jamaica
2		/	Anderson	Lillian	40		F M	Housewife	Yes						
3		/	Anderson	Kathleen	12		F S	In transit	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	English	Jamaica	Manchester	Brother, Judge W.P.Clarke Manchester, Jamaica
4			Campbell	Amy	27		F S	None. In transit	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	Irish	Jamaica	Manchester	Uncle, Judge W.P.Clarke, Manchester, Jamaica
5			Frankson	Ethel	19		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	African Black	Jamaica	Lucia	Mother, Mrs P.Campbell, Lucia, Jamaica
6			Gray	Clare	24		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	African Black	Pa.	Glendolyn	Grandmother, Mrs.E.Frankson, Kingsgate, Jamaica
7			Haughton	Doris	24		F S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	African Black	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Uncle, Mr.C.Gray, Montego Bay, Jamaica
8			Malcolm	Charlotte	17		F S	None 2-1003125-3-24-42	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	African Black	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Grand Aunt, Miss R.Ritchie Montego Bay, Jamaica
9		/	McCoy	Julia	26		F S	Dressmaker In Transit	Yes	Yes	Grt,Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mother, Mrs.A.Malcolm, Montego Bay, Jamaica.
10			Nash	Gladys	35		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mother, Mrs. E.Gray, Bluefields, Nicaragua.
11		/	Payne	Daisy	23		F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	English	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Father, Mr.J.Nash, Lucia, Jamaica.
12		/	Stockhausen	Edith	23		F S	None In Trsmt	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Father Mr.D.Payne, Montego Bay.
13		/	Thorburn	Ernest	23		F S	None In Transit	Yes		Grt.Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	St.Thomas	Aunt, Mrs Mc.Lean, St.Thomas, Jamaica
14		/	Turnbull	Viola	49		M M	Leather Mfgr.	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Wife, Mrs.E.Thorbuen, Kingston, Jamaica
15		/	Wales	William	24		F M	Housewife In Transit	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Father, Mr.C.Stockhausen, Kingston, Jamaica.
16		/	Walker	Claudius	39		M S	Real Estate In transit	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	English	Ontario	Toronto	Cousin, Mrs.G.Scoltock, Kingston, Jamaica.
17					75		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Stepmother, Mrs.L.Walker, 4½ E Queen St.Kingston, Ja.
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMI

V 8. 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , AUGUST 21st. , 19 1 6

173

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons or classes of persons not admissible under the law, as enumerated in the affirmative.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self		Yes	No		In Transit tomToronto,Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Ireland	Ballymena
2	Ont.	Toronto	No	Husband		Yes	Yes 1899	N.Y.C.	In Transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	St.Thomas
3	Ont.	Toronto	No	Father		Yes	No		In Transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Fair	Bl.	None	Jamaica	Manchester
NT ALIEN 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	$30	No			Sister,Mrs.J.Stewart, 105 W 131st.N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Black	Bl.	Bl.	None	Jamaica	Lucia
5	Pa.	Glendolyn	No	Self	$9	Yes	1916	Pa.	Employer, Mr.S.Ruth, Glendolyn, Pa.	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	2	Black	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Yes	No		Uncle,Mr.E.Gray, 209 W 60th.Street,N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Bl.	Bl.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$45	No			Mother,Mrs.A.Haughton, 1988 Fulton St.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Black	Bl.	Bl.	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
8	N.J.	Milburn	No	Self		Yes	No		Friend,Miss E.East, Millburn, N.J,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
ANT ALIEN 9	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self		Yes	No		In transit to Toronto,Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Grand Cayman	Boddentown
10	N.J.	Bayonne	No	Self		Yes	No		Sister,Miss D.Nash, Bayonne Hospital,Bayonne,N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Jamisa	Montego Bay
NT ALIEN 11	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self		Yes	No		In transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
ANT ALIEN 12	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Father		Yes	Yes 1914	N.Y.C.	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Trelawney
NT ALIEN 13	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes 1912	N.Y.C.	Friend Mr.J.Yocum, 125 Academy St.Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
14	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self		Yes	No		In transit to Toronto Canda	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Bl.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Trelawney
ANT ALIEN 15	Ont.	Toronto	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1916 N.Y.C.	In transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Toronto
16	Ja.	Kingston	Yes	Self		Yes	No		Mother,Miss E.Harris, 29 Grove St., Mt.Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Bl.	Bl.	NOne	Jamaica	Kingston
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles R.Glenn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the American s/s "SIXAOLA", from Kingston, Jamdca ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas R Glenn

Masterxxxxx.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. S. Tender, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. S. Tender, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5-10 S.S. Sixaola sailing from Santiago de Cuba, August 5th, 191(

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Immigrant. In Transit. Chinese Cert. U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Almeida	Candelaria	38		F M	Tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Husband Mr. F. Almeida Santiago de Cuba
2	/		Almeida	Maria	19		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Almeida Santiago de Cuba
3	/		Almeida	Juana	18		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Almeida Santiago de Cuba
4	/		Almeida	Lola	16		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Almeida Santiago de Cuba
5	/		Almeida	Modesto	16		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Almeida Santiago de Cuba
6	/		Bueno	Alberto	26		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mother Mrs. Ada Bueno Santiago de Cuba
7		/	Caramund	José	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Caramund Cuigdalba Barcelona Spain
8	/		Comas	Caridad	33		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	French	Cuba	Santiago	Husband Mr. F. Comas Santiago de Cuba
9	/		Comas	Rafael	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Comas Santiago de Cuba
10	/		Franquis	Luis	24		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Franquis 38 Obispo Havana
11		/	Garcia	Enrique	48		M S	Merchant In transit	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Brother Mr. M. Garcia Santiago de Cuba NON IMM
12	/		Jimenez	Carmen	29		F M	Housewife In transit	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Husband Mr. F. Jimenez Marina 3 Santiago de Cuba IMM
13		/	Marcel	Baudilio	17		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Uncle Mr. F. Soler Santiago de Cuba
14	/		Mesa	Aristónico	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father Mr. F. Mesa Bairez, Cuba
15	/		de Moya	Juan	33		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Wife Mrs. J. de Moya Santiago de Cuba
16	/		Ortiz	José	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Centrale Sta Ana	Father Mr. F. Ortiz Central Sta Ana Cuba
17	/		Perez	Narcisa	29		F W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mother Mrs. C. Perez Santiago de Cuba
18	/		Perez	Maria	9	10	F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Grandmother Mrs. C. Perez Santiago de Cuba
19	/		Perez	Luis	6		M S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Grandmother Mrs. C. Perez Santiago de Cuba
20		/	Litt	William	46		M M	Mining Engineer In transit	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Friends Royal Bank of Canada Santiago de Cuba NON IMM
21			Ramsden	William	31		M S	Accountant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father Mr. G. H. Ramsden Whitwell Grange, York, England IMM
22	/		Robaine	Francisco	23		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mother Mrs. M. Robaine Santiago de Cuba
23	/		Suarez	Ygnacio	40		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Friend Mr. A. Claremos Santiago de Cuba
24	/		Suarez	Rosarina	30		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend Mr. A. Claremos Santiago de Cuba
25			Miller	Gus	58		M S	Mariner	yes	yes	Russia	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Resides at 127 Cedar Street, N.Y.C.
26			Nilsson	Charles	38		M S	Mariner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York	Resides at 72 Chatham Sq., N.Y.C.
27			Olsen	Olaf	35		M S	Mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York	Resides at 25 South St., N.Y.C.
28			Woods	William	28		M S	Steward	yes	yes	Panamá	San Blas Indian	N.Y.	New York	Friend J. Ferris 25 South Street, N.Y.C.
29															
30															

96

Not Counted

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

175

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 31st, 1916

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of advertisement for laborers, offers of employment, or express or implied agreement, and what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Self	yes	yes 1914	Nyc	Friend Mr J Iglüero 560 W 48th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Bl	Bl	none	Canary Islands	
NT ALIEN 2	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Mother	yes	yes 1914	Nyc	Friend Mr J Iglüero 560 W 48th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	Br	Blue	none	Canary Islands	
NT ALIEN 3	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Mother	yes	yes 1914	Nyc	Friend Mr J Iglüero 560 W 48th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	Br	Br	none	Canary Islands	
NT ALIEN 4	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Mother	yes	yes 1914	Nyc	Friend Mr J Iglüero 560 W 48th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	Br	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
AN ALIEN 5	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Mother	yes	yes 1914	Nyc	Friend Mr J Iglüero 560 W 48th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	Br	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
6	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 1912	Nyc	Wife Mrs J Iglüero 20 W 69th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	Br	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
7	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Friends A Carragol & Co 129 129 Water Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	Br	Br	none	Spain	Puigdalba
8	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1915	Nyc	Friend Mr E Rabell 146 W 65th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	Br	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
9	My	New York	yes	Mother	yes	yes 1914	Nyc	Friend Mr E Rabell 146 W 65th Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	Bl	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
10	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Friend Mr F Morales 183 7th Ave Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	Bl	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
RANT ALIEN 11	Cuba	Havana	no	Self	yes	yes 1916	Nyc	In transit to Havana, Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	Bl	Br	none	Spain	Asturias
RANT ALIEN 12	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1916	Nyc	In transit to Santiago de Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	Br	Br	none	Spain	Tarragonas
13	Pa	Bloomsburg	no	Self	yes	no		College of Bloomsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk	Bl	Br	none	Spain	Barcelona
14	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Friends Robert Johnson & Co Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	Bl	Bl	none	Cuba	Daire
15	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Friend Mr A Cairo 11 Broadway Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	Br	Bl	none	Cuba	Santiago
16	Pa	So Bethlehem	no	Father	yes	yes 1911	Pa.	Friend Mr B Botero So Bethlehem, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	Bl	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
17	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	yes	no		Brother Pedro Pere Chancello Cuban Consulate, Bmore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	Bl	Bl	none	Cuba	Guantánamo
18	Md	Baltimore	no	Mother	yes	no		With mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	brown	Bl	Br	none	Cuba	Guantánamo
19	Md	Baltimore	no	Mother	yes	no		With mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	brown	Bl	Br	none	Cuba	Guantánamo
RANT ALIEN 20	Quebec	Montreal	no	Self	yes	yes 1916	Nyc	In transit to Montreal, Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	England	Gloucestershire
NT ALIEN 21	My	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 1916	My	Resides at 29 Brevoort Pl, Brkl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dk	Br	Br	none	England	York
22	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no		Friend J Morales 183 7th Ave Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	Bl	Br	none	Cuba	Santiago
RANT ALIEN 23	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Self	yes	yes 1916	Nyc	Friends A Cairo & Co 11 Broadway Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
ANT ALIEN 24	Cuba	Santiago	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1916	Nyc	Friends A Cairo & Co 11 Broadway Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Spain	Barcelona
								State Consular Office de Santiago de Cuba.														
25	My	New York	yes	U.S. Consular Service	no	yes 1916 1916	Nyc	Resides at 127 Cedar Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	fair	blue	none	Finland	Ulivieska
26	My	New York	yes	U.S. Consular Service	No	yes 1906 1916	Nyc	Resides at 172 Chatham Sq Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg
27	My	New York	yes	U.S. Consular Service	No	yes 1904 1916	Nyc	Resides at 25 South Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	fair	blue	none	Norway	Frederikstad
28	My	New York	yes	U.S. Consular Service	no	yes 1895 1916	Nyc	Friend J Harris 90 South Str Nyc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bronze	Bl	Br	Indian features	Panama	Tabagandi
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the Steamship "Texaola", from Santiago de Cuba, do
(name whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (One)

S. S. "S I X A O L A" sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, AUGUST 11TH, 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 21ST, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO BARRIOS GUATEMALA:-		
1	Byrne	Michael	59		M	M	Norwich, Conn. - 1857		222 E.Harris Street, Savannah,Ga.
2	Geigere	Elsie	24		F	S	Philadelphia,Pa.-1894		423 S.56th Street, West Philadelph
3	Lamont	Forest	28		M	S		By naturalization of father	114 W.72nd Street, N.Y.C.
4	Rennard	Edgar	51		M	M	Bible Grove,Ill.-1865		South Portland, Me.
							PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA:-		
5	Woodsum	Howard	42		M	S	San Jose,Cal. - 1874		Berkeley, Cal.
6	O'Brien	Thomas	17		M	S	Boston Mass. - 1899 (returned stow-away)		25 South Street, N.Y.C.
							PASSENGERS FROM SANTIAGO DE CUBA:-		
7	Gopsey	Noel	15		M	S		By naturalization of father	19 E.134th Street, N.Y.C.
8	Echeverria	Charles	49		M	M	N.Y.C. - 1867		Short Hills, N.J.
9	Gaumer	[illegible]	29		M	M	Sellingsgrove,Pa.-1886		Oaks, Pa.
10	Medd	Charles	20		M	S	Atlanta,Ga. - 1896		40 E.Washington Lane,Germantown,Pa.
11	Norman	Florence	56		F	M	Providence, R.I. - 1860		14 Wedgemere Ave.,Winchester,Mass.
12	Norman	Lionel	24		M	S	Providence, R.I. - 1891		do.
13	Shea	James	38		M	M	N.Y.C. - 1884		412 Elton Street, Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Schick	Lloyd	27		M	M	Freemansburg,Pa. - 1890		227 Wall Street,Bethlehem,Pa.
							Shipwrecked seamen returning from Santiago de Cuba:-		
15	Page	Taylor	57		M	M	Vennysville, Me. - 1859		27 Houston Street,Savannah,Ga.
16	Wallace	Fred	61		M	M	Millbridge, Me. - 1860		Millbridge, Me.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11486

97

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5771

(Aug 21-22 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ...DEC 27 1943..... , 194... ..

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 89

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5772, from August 22nd, 1916, to August 25th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 22nd	S.S. Algonquin	West Indian Ports	12
2	" "	" Saxonia	Liverpool	9
3	" "	" Kellig Olav	Copenhagen. Christiania	27
4	" 23	" Saratoga	Havana.	6
5	" "	" California	Glasgow.	12
6	" "	" Flanders	Rotterdam	1
7	" "	" Trompenberg.	Las Palmas (Grand Canary)	1
8	" 24	" Stephano	St Johns Halifax	10
9	" "	" Antilla	Pto Mexico	1
10	" "	" Mandeville	Kingston	2
11	" "	" Remier	Algiers	1
12	" "	" Colon	Cristobal	6
13	" 25	" Zulia	Curacao. Maracaibo	5
14	" "	" Yarrowdale	Bordeaux	1

N. Y. Form 30

Volun

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF A
1	August
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	" 2
14	"

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5772

Aug 22-25 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date.

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

16

NUMBER OF SHEETS
12
9
27
6
12
1
1
10
1
2
1
6
5
1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of (the Amer. Hellenic Salonica Smith), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the American Galveston sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Turks Island, Aug 16, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Astwood (daughter to 3)	Donald	21	mo	Student	yes yes		England	(Black) African	B.W.I.	Turks Isl.	Margaret Astwood (mother) Turks Island B.W.I.
2			Frith (mother to 7)	Sara P	30	yrs	Housework	yes yes		England	English	B.W.I.	Turks Isl.	Mr Geo. E Frith (husband) Turks Island B.W.I.
3			Jones	Augusta	53	yrs	Housework	yes yes		England	English	B.W.I.	Turks Isl.	Mr A.A. Jones (husband) Turks Island B.W.I.
4			Hall (sister to 6)	Satara	20	yrs	Housework	yes yes		England	(Black) African	B.W.I.	Turks Isl	Mr Christopher Hall (father) Turks Island B.W.I.
5	ADMITTED		Lockhart (brother to 5)	Leila (21)	21	yrs	Housework	yes yes		England	(Black) African	B.W.I.	Turks Isl.	Chas Lockhart (father) Turks Island B.W.I.
6	ADMITTED		Lockhart	Armand	7	mos	-	yes yes		England	(Black) African	B.W.I.	Turks Isl	Chas. Lockhart (father) Turks Island B.W.I.
7			Sims	Mildred	20	yrs	Housework	yes yes		England	(Black) African	B.W.I.	Turks Isl	Mrs James Sims (father) Turks Island B.W.I.
8			Wood	John R	38	mos	Merchant	yes yes		England	(Black) African	B.W.I.	Turks Isl	Mrs Adelia Wood (wife) Turks Island B.W.I.
9	DEPORTED		Morrison (sister to 10)	Jennie	38	yrs	Housework	yes yes		U.S.	English	U.S.A	New York	James Morrison (brother) 103 N Portland Ave Nyc
10	DEPORTED		Morrison	Archie	40	yrs	Labourer	yes yes		U.S.	English	U.S.A	New York	Mrs James Morrison (brother) 103 N Portland Ave Nyc
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1916 — Sheet 2

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or public charge? Per are and treatment of the latter will be reported by classes. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—		Miss Wilson (Friend) 775 Bergen St Brooklyn						5	7	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
2	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—		Miss M. Butler (Aunt) 111—5th Ave Apt C				Nonomono		5	5	Fr. Dk	Bl		Turks Island B.W.I.
3	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1912	My		Miss M. Butler (Sister) 111—5th Ave Apt C				Nonomono		5	5	Fr	Dk	Bl	Turks Island B.W.I.
4	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Miss Rachel Bayside (Aunt) 49 Utica Ave Brooklyn				Nonomono		5	7	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
5	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Miss Emma Payne (Aunt) 15 St [illegible] Ave Apt C				Nonomono		5	5	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
6	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	—	—	Miss Emma Payne (Aunt) 15 St [illegible] Ave Apt C				Nonomono		5	7	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
7	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	(Aunt) Miss Sands (Friend) 48 St 94 St Ave C				Nonomono		5	7	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
8	Turks Island B.W.I.		yes	Self	yes	yes 1913	My		c/o Middleton (Friend) 66 Broad St Apt C				Nonomono		5	6	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
9	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1871 1916	My		Miss Fannie Morrison 308 Clermont Ave Brooklyn				Nonomono		5	6	Colored			Turks Island B.W.I.
10	My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1896 to 1916	My		Miss Julia Morrison 308 Clermont Ave Brooklyn				Nonomono		5	6	Dk	Dk	Bl	Turks Island B.W.I.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CERTIFICATE OF ARRIVAL OF ALIEN

Miss Morrison shows signs of mental disorder which is of recent date. She left Brooklyn on July 29th with her mothers body to bury it in Turks Island. She showed no symptoms of present trouble on the way to Turks Island.

Jno Morrison Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer Galyangun, from Truk Islands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Estrellado

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. Algonquin sailing from New York, July 27, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York (Aug 31, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nurset	Charles W	62	mm			Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 9, 1854		Philadelphia Pa

16

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Santo Domingo City, Aug 11, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Graham	Malcolm	32		mm		New York, Ny. Mar. 13, 1884		2119 Hughes Cove. New York City
2	Hill	Walter N	34		mm		Haverhill, Mass. Sept. 29, 1881		18 Tremont St. Boston, Mass.
3	Hitchman (Husband #4)	Charles	30		mm		Mt. Pleasant, Penn. Aug 27, 1886		2504 Emmett St. Omaha, Neb.
4	Hitchman (Wife #3)	Edna	27		fm		Ord, Nebraska Dec. 27, 1889		2504 Emmett St. Omaha, Neb.
5	Hitchman (Daughter to #3 & #4)	Mary	2		fs		Omaha, Nebr. May 27, 1914		2504 Emmett St. Omaha, Neb.
6	Hitchman (Brother to #3)	Jackson C	43		mm		Somerset, Pa. Nov. 15, 1873		1822 Emmett St. Omaha, Nebr.
7	Hummell	George A	31		mm		New York, Ny. Sept. 13, 1884		457 Quincy St. Brooklyn, Ny.
8	Kane	Theodore C	47		mm		Annapolis Md. Feb. 6, 1869		c/o Navy Department Washington D.C.
9	Troop	John P.	61		mm		Brooklyn Ny. Sept. 19, 1855		Ramsey, New Jersey
10	Iglesias	Asuncion Alvarez	40		ws		Aguadilla, Porto Rico		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Samana, Aug 1, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 21, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lavandier	Joseph	38	7mo			Chicago, Ill. May. 9. 1878		4747 Evans Ave Chicago Ill.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Puerto Plata, Dom. R., Aug. 15, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 21, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Emory	Woolman G.	31		m		Centerville, Md. July 19, 1885		D.C. Headquarters U.S.M.C. Washington
2	Henry	Frank A.	32		m		Garden City, Ny Dec. 10, 1883		Wilmington Del.
3	Lola (Husband #4)	Rose G.	38		m				c/o J. Ricard & Co (Business Agts) 17 Battery Pl. Ny C
4	Lola (Wife #3)	Maria Orfila	1		f		Birth Place - Adjuntas Porto Rico Citizens by marriage		c/o J. Ricard & Co (Business Agts) 17 Battery Pl Ny C
5	Morales	Victoria	1		f	Md	Birth Place - Ponce Porto Rico		35 West 119 St Ny City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

516

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. Ally Oxenham sailing from Monte Cristi, Aug 13, 19 16, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 21, 19 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Singer Jr.	Samuel J.	31		Mm		Chicago Ill Feb. 25, 1885		601 West 115 St New York City
2	Parks	Wilbur	25		Mo		Somerville, Mass. Sept 23 1890		18 Highland Ave Somerville Mass
3	Horton	Jeter R	37		Mo		Williamston S.C. Jan. 18, 1879		Headquarters U.S.M.C. Washington DC
4	Conway	James	38		Mo		Chicago Ill July 15 1878		Headquarters U.S.M.C. Washington D.C.
5	Beaumont	John C	38		Mm		Washington D.C. Oct. 7, 1878		Navy Yard, Phila., Pa.

5/6

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number. 8

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Turks Island, Aug 16, 19.16, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 21, 19.16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morrison	William H.	27	mo	M		Brooklyn, NY. Sept 27 1889		103 N. Portland Ave Brklyn. NY.

16

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the [illegible] Saichyo thonivath, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1915
at Phila Pa

Immigration Officer

31—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Santo Domingo City, Aug 11, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed Int. U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									1		Castillo	Pelegrin	40		m	m	Attorney	yes	yes	Dom Rep.	W. I.	Dom Rep	San Francisco de macoris	Mrs. P. Castillo (wife) San Francisco macoris D.R.
2									1		Diaz	Otilio	30		m	s	Editor	yes	yes	Dom Rep	W. I. (south)	Dom Rep	Sto Dgo	Miguel Mosgill (friend) Santo Dgo D.R.
3									1		Ferruccio	Pasorni	22		m	s	Photographer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	Mrs. P. Ferruccio (father) Milano Italy
4									1		Jaar	Said G.	25		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey Syria	Syrian	Dom Rep	Sto Dgo	D. Jaar (brother) Santo Domingo D.R.
5											Locke	Colin	38		m	m	Accountant	yes	yes	England G.B.	English	Dom Rep	Sto Dgo	W. H. Cooling (friend) Santo Domingo D.R.
6											Steel	Thomas J.	47		m	m	Factory manager	yes	yes	England G.B.	English	Dom Rep	Sto Dgo	W. H. Cooling (friend) Santo Domingo D.R.
7											Schumann	Margaret	38		f	m		yes	yes	Germany	German	Dom Rep	Sto Dgo	General Receivership (Employer) Santo Domingo D.R.
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

8

1 4 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1916

11—1118

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes- Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	(Consul General) M. de J. Camacho, 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C. (Friend)	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	6	DK	DK	Br		Cuba	Dom Rep
2		My	New York	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Dr. E. Cambiaso, 164 W. 127 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	8	DK	DK	Br		Sto Dgo	Dom Rep
3	PORT ALIEN	In transit to	Milano Italy	~~yes~~ no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Italian Consul, Lafayette St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	5	DK	DK	Br		Milano	Italy
4	ANT ALIEN	Santo Domingo	Dom Rep	no	Self	yes	yes	1916	My	Said & Jaar, 438 Bway N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	8	DK	DK	Br		Palatine Bridge	Bethlehem
5		My	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913-15	My	Hotel Breevort Hall, 85 E. 9 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	7	DK	DK	Br		Lockport	Nova Scotia Canada
6	JT ALIEN	N. J. Belmar	In transit to Rochester	~~yes~~ no	Self	yes	yes	1915	My	Mrs. J. J. Stull (wife) Belmar N.J.	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	9	DK	DK	Br		Rochester	England
7		Santo Domingo D.R.		yes	Customs	yes	yes	1915	My	Mrs. M. Schuman Ramsey N.J.	no	no	no	no	OK	OK	5	6	Fr	Rt	Bl.		Alsenade	Germany
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer/Stalgonquin from Santo Domingo City solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~am~~ that I have caused the ~~surgeon~~ of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Hochwald

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer/Steamship from Santa Domingo D.R. solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~say~~ that I have caused the ~~surgeon~~ of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Hochstadt

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—463

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. Algonquin sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Algonquin sailing from S. P. de Macoris, Aug 11, 1916

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							/			Hagun ✓	Manuel	23		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Dom Rep	Macoris	Hagun Primo (cousin) P.O. Macoris DR
2							/			Hoffis	Abraham	23		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Syria~~ Turkey	Syrian	Dom Rep	Macoris	Mr Simon Hoffis (father) P.O. Macoris DR
3										Hodge	Elizabeth	34		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	(black)	Dom Rep	Macoris	Mr Alberto Carter (cousin) Macoris DR
4										Khauli	Philip K.	24		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Syria~~ Turkey	Syrian	Dom Rep	St Domingo	Negun K. Khauli (brother) Santo Domingo DR
5										Soloman	~~Juan~~ Juan	37		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Syria~~ Turkey	Syrian	Dom Rep	Macoris	Fraga Soloman (cousin) S.P. Macoris DR.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

9

✓ 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1916

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	My	Manuel Hagun 45 Williams St nyc	No	No	No		OK	OK	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br		Syria	Tripoli
2	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	My	Abraham Hoffis 60 Washington St nyc	No	No	No		OK	OK	5	10	Dk	Dk	Br		Syria	Tripoli
3	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 yrs 1903	My	Mrs James Crumbd (Sister) 588 Tenth Ave nyc	No	No	No		OK	OK	5	7	Colored				St Christophers B.W.I.	
4	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	My	A. Sada & Co (Cousins) 39 Bway nyc	No	No	No		OK	OK	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br		Mt of Lebanon Syria	
5	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Jam Solomon (friend) 60 Washington St nyc	No	No	No		OK	OK	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br		Syria	Tripoli
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Anna P. Alexopoulos, from Marseilles, Fr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. E. Archibald
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Thos Morrison, Surgeon of the Ames & Algonquin Sailing Vessel Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Morrison M D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Sanchez, Aug 13, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/						Aranjo	Jose E	36	/	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N.D.	Dom Rep	S.F. macoris	Mr Aranjo (brother) S.F. macoris
2		/						Bracho (Gatherito #3)	Jose	14	8	m	s	Land Owner	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N.D.	Dom Rep	Moca	Mrs J. Bracho (wife) Moca DR
3								Bracho (son to #2)	Edmundo	1	9	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N.D.	Dom Rep	Moca	Mrs J. Bracho (mother) Moca DR
4								Sosa (brother to #5)	Manuel R.	33	/	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N.D.	Dom Rep	Sanchez	Mrs M.R. Sosa (wife) Sanchez DR
5								Conde (sister to #4)	Julia S de	24	/	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N.D.	Dom Rep	Sanchez	Mr J. Conde (husband) Sanchez DR
6		/						Kunhardt	Arturo	29	/	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N.D.	Dom Rep	Pimentel	E. Kunhardt (brother) Pimentel DR
7		/						Tabar	Jorge	38	/	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Dom Rep~~ Syria	N.D.	Dom Rep	Pimentel	Jose Tabar (brother) Pimentel DR
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

10

5

✓ ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

14

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1916

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Return ticket																		
IGRANT ALIEN 1	Dom Rep	Sanchez	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	My	World Expansd 23 St My City	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br		D. R.	Macoris
IGRANT ALIEN 2	Return ticket Puerto Plata Dom Rep.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	My	N.Y.P.A. Friend (Friend) 29 Bleecker My C	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br		Dom Rep	Moca
3	My	New York	Yes	Parent	Yes	Yes 1913	My	N.Y.C. Friend (Friend) 29 Bleecker My C	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br		Dom Rep	Moca
4	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Rafael Sosa (Brother) Boarding House 125 St My C	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br		Dom Rep	Puerto Plata
5	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	—	—	Rafael Sosa (Brother) Boarding House 125 St My C	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br		Dom Rep	Puerto Plata
6	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	J. J. Juliano (Friend) 4 Stone St My C	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br		Dom Rep	Puerto Plata
7	My	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	J. J. Juliano (Friend) 4 Stone St My C	No	No	No	No	OK	OK	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br		Beyrute	Nazareth
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer. Algonquin, from Sandy Hook, N.J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Morrison, Surgeon of the Amer & Algonquin Saeby Thewsmith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Puerto Plata, Aug 10, 1916

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11
1		/								Franco M (Husband of)	Jann	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N. I.	Dom Rep	Pto Plata	Gregorio Franco (father) Pto Plata DR	
2		/								Gomez (Wife of)	Miguel Da C	38		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	N. I	Dom Rep	Pto Plata	Dr Heraldo (friend) Pto Plata DR	
3		/								Gomez	Delores R Da C	33		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Holland	N. I	Dom Rep	Pto Plata	Dr Heraldo (friend) Pto Plata DR	
4							/			Harrison	John Waltham	43		M	M	Seaman Commercial	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N. I.	Dom Rep	Pto Plata		
5																			England G. B.	English	G. B.	Macclesfield	Mrs J. N. Harrison Ivanwood Park Lane Macclesfield	
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

3 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

No. List 16

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1916

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicited, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Ny New York~~ Pto Plata ticket 7484		yes	Self	yes no				Dr D. Carbonell (friend) 4 ~~Sto~~ Cedar St my C	no	no	no	ok	ok	5	8	dk	dk	Br		Puerto Plata Dom Rep
2	~~Ny New York~~ Pto Plata ticket 7487		yes	Self	yes no				G. Amsinck (friend) 6 Hanover St my C	no	no	no	ok	ok	5	9	dk	dk	Br		Curacao W. I.
3	~~Ny New York~~ St Thomas to Colombia		yes	Self	— no				L. Amsinck (friend) 6 Hanover St my C	no	no	no	ok	ok	5	6	dk	dk	Br		Puerto Plata Dom Rep
4			~~yes~~ no	Self	yes no				R Vail del Castillo (friend) 24 Cedar St my City	no	no	no	ok	ok	5	6	dk	dk	Br		Manchester England
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer. Steamship, from Port Said, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Archibald
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos Morrison, Surgeon of the Amer Line Algonquin, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamship," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monte Cristi, Aug 15, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								X		Barthe	Jean Joseph	38	mo	M		Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Haiti	Cape Haitien	Mr. J. J. Barthe (father) Port Paix Haiti
2			X							Guzman	Santiago	30	mo	M		Merchant	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N. D.	Dom Rep	La Vega	Mrs. S. Guzman (wife) La Vega Dom Rep
3										Tavarez	Manuel F	21	mo	M		Student	yes	yes	Dom Rep	N. D.	Dom Rep	Mte Cristi	Mrs Mercedes Tavarez (mother) Monte Cristi DR
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 21, 1916

18

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	~~Pa~~ In transit to																					
1	Cape Haiti	no	Self		Yes	yes 1914	Ny	Khunhardt + Co (Friend) 17 Battery Pl Nyc	no	no	no		OK	OK	5	9	DK	DK	Br		Bagenthal	Germany
T ALIEN	Rejected = 7410																					
2	La Vega	DR	yes	Self		yes no		Hotel Español 23rd St Ny City	no	no	no		OK	OK	5	8	DK	DK	Br		La Vega	Dom Rep
3	Ny New York	yes	Self		Yes	yes 1915-6	Ny	Manuel Tavares 261 W 112 St Ny C	no	no	no		OK	OK	5	7	DK	DK	Br		Monte Cristi	Dom Rep
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer. Steamship, from Monte Cristi, W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Hendricksen

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Algonquin Clyde arrived Aug 21, 1916, 191, M., , from ___ 19

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21f 1	Sockhart Leila	12 5/6	2	L P C	230	Newburn							8/2199 mon 33°											
9m	Armand																							
38f 2	Morrison Jannis	12 9/10	2	Mental Sec 11	Newburn							8/22 113 mon 22 93 f				240 8/30		Algonquin				999		
40f	Julia			Tohop 8/21 315 Rm Ret 8/30/16 2 pm Certified Insane 8/22/16												"	"	"						
																						999		

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Algonquin Clyde Line arrived August 21, 19 16, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hall, Satara 1st cabin	12	4		1	To aunt.	Aunt Mrs Rachel Boftisto, 49 Utica Ave., Bklyn NY	Zed	22	9 Am	1	—	1

Algonquin Aug. 21, 1916.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O C Crooke, Surgeon of the Saxonia, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, so far as they relate to such aliens, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

O. Cabot Crooke. M.D., Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1916 day of

at New York

U.S. Jet

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool August 12th, 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cumming	Omar A.	32		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Blenheim	Cumming Mrs Lydia Blenheim Ont	Ont	Blenheim
2	"	Emily M. G.	35		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Stacey	Bertha L	32		S	Stenographer	"	"	British	"	"	Toronto	Mrs M J Stacey (Mother) 122 Hazeldean Cres Toronto Canada	"	Toronto
4	Earnshaw	Ada	21		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr M Earnshaw (Father) 24 Trinfield Ave Toronto	"	"
5	Fisher	Claude L.	41		M	Director	"	"	Canada	"	"	Winnipeg	Henry G Fisher (Father) Bermuda Ont Canada	Man	Winnipeg
6	"	Mrs Bessie H.	37		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	child Dorothy L	7		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Hember	Mabel	42		M	Housewife	"	"	British	"	"	Toronto	Lieut C J. Hember (Husband) The Hostel Hindhead Surrey	Ont	Toronto
9	Buck	Marjorie	20		S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	England	Southport	Mr C Caldwell (Uncle) 7 St Cuthbert's Rd (Church Town) Southport	"	St Catherines
10	Boyd	William F	51		M M	Buyer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Toronto	Marjorie Boyd. (Wife) 132 Bathurst Ave Toronto	"	Toronto
11	Mannise	Maud Lea	52		F	Nurse	"	"	English	"	England	Sutton Coldfield	brother S. G. Mannise Sutton Coldfield South View Boswell Rd	"	Oakville
12	Grant	William Robert	48		M	Buyer	"	"	Canada	Irish	Canada	London	Miss Edith Grant (Wife) London Ontario	Ont	London
13	Thomas	Lorne	26		M		"	"	"	English	"	Montreal	Mrs E J. Thomas (Wife) 126 Durocher St Montreal	Quebec	Montreal
14	Phillips	William	46		M M	Manager	"	"	"	"	England	Purley	Camora Bradell Rd Purley Surrey	Ont	Toronto
15	"	Mrs Leah D.	45		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	child W Stanley	17		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	" Beulah	14		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	" Arthur Gordon	12		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Walker	Charles Russell	49		M M	Manufacturer	"	"	English	Scotch	Canada	Sydney	Geo Walker 135 High St Sydney Nova Scotia	Canada	Sydney
20	Ford	James	56		M	Accountant	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	Mary Jackson Ford (Wife) 120 Dorian Ave Crosshill Glasgow	"	"
21	Herman	Herbert Charles	51		M M	Sheriff	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Grand Forks B.C.	Mrs M M Herman (Wife) Grand Forks B.C.	"	"
22	Felstein	Herman	55		M	Tailor	"	"	British	Russian	England	Leicester	Mrs Annie Felstein (Wife) 15 Tower St Leicester	"	Mrs Annie Felstein (Wife) 15 Tower St Leicester
23	Thompson	Agnes	18		F	None	Yes	Yes	Brit Subject	English	England	Leeds	mother Jane Thompson 4 Garden Row Brook Yeadon Nr Leeds	"	Preston
24	Nuttall	Mary Catherine	51		F	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Eastbourne	B in Law Dr Intrake 6 Brookfield Thornaliffe Rd	Man	Winnipeg
25	Nuttall	Mary Catherine	18		F		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Jackstraw	do	
26	Newton	Robert O	31		M M	Chemical Engineer	"	"	do	English	England	Durham	Wife Mrs Hannah Newton Crooke Co Durham	Ont	Manitoba
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 AUG 1916, 19 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	Yes	Self	yes	No	Home.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dk	Dk	home	Canada	Blenheim
2	"	"	"	"	do		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	Yes	Transit	Home. Mother Mrs Stacey	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dk	Wears	England	Hednesford
4	"	"	"	"	"	127 Addington Ave Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	glasses.	Canada	Kilwood.
5	No	"	Yes	Yes	Transit	Mrs Mrs Carnahan (Parent) 84 Mayfield Ave Toronto Royal Alexandra Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dk Brown	None	England	Leeds.
6	"	"	"	"	"	Winnipeg Man	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Canada	Colborne Sp.
7	"	Father	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	—	Holmesville
8	"	Self	"	1916	N.Y.	address on arrival at	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	Winnipeg
9	Yes	"	No	"	"	Toronto Ont. Mrs W. Buck (Mother)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dk Brown	Medium	—	England	Bristol
10	No	"	"	"	In Transit	11 Herrick Ave. St. Catherines Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	"	Southport	England
11	No	"	"	1916	N.Y.	132 Blythwood Rd (Home) Toronto Ont. A Walker (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Toronto
12	No	"	"	"	Transit	Cathcart Walkerville Ont. Home 1544 Dundas St London Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	"	"	England	Blowick
13	"	"	"	"	"	Mr & Mrs D.Z. Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Brown Grey	Grey	Right cheek	Ireland	Paisley, Renfrew
14	"	"	"	Yes	Transit	146 Dunlop St Montreal Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar None	Canada	[illegible]
15	"	"	"	"	1910 N.Y.	52 King St East Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Toronto
16	"	"	"	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Port Hope
17	"	"	"	Yes	1913	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	Blue	"	"	Winnipeg
18	"	"	"	"	"	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	Yes	"	Transit	do	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto
20	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney N.S. Canada C.W. Walker (Friend)	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Two gold crowned teeth	Scotland	Sy Glasgow
21	Yes	"	No	"	Transit	Wife Mrs Sydney Nova Scotia Grandparents BC Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Bald	"	Blochairn
22	"	"	"	No	—	Address on arrival	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	Fair slightly Ruddy	England	Nottingham
23	Yes	Alien	No	—	—	Aunt, Miss Minnie Oliver Preston Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark under left eye	Slight mark	Russia	Reigrod.
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	C/o Wm Rose Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue	None	England	St Helens
25	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	Winnipeg do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Grey	"	"	Grantham
ALIEN 26	No	Self	Yes	No	Transit	Regands Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27												5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	—	England	Wellington
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Rigg, Master, of the Saxonia, from Liverpool,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Rigg
Commander Officer.

AUG 1915

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, August 12, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York 22 AUG 1916 23, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Findlay	Lancelot	37		M.	S.		Washington P.P. 12744	406 Corbin Exchange Dallas Tex.
2	Blow	John J.	50		M.	M.		24/7/1914 Ogden Utah.	
3	"	Elvira A.	40		F.	M.		30/6/1898. Leadville	172. Rodney St Brooklyn
4	"	Margaret J.	9		F.	S.			
5	Lee	Lucy.	41	3	F.	M.		17/12/1912 Court of Claims Denver	
6		Ellen	11	11	F.	S.			
7	Clarke	Joseph	60		M.	M.			
8	"	Eliza Ann	58	7	F.	M.		14/5/1902 Chicago (Cook County)	C/o The ABFMS Ford Building Boston
9	Snell	Harry Newton	41	10	M.	M.		Wife	Do —
10	Will	Irving M.	17	5	M.	S.	Parents. Ns Citizen. (Now Canadian Cit)	June 1913 Sacramento County Court. Holds Washington Passport 1193 Parents Joseph Chiesa at U.S.A. Calgary Washington P.P. 27384	1315 Bancroft Way Berkeley Cal. On arrival Worcester Mass.
11	Ludgate	Eva	31		F.	S.			605 Ohio Ave Wheaton Ill.
12	Scott	Charles	39		M.	M.		24/9/1910 Providence R. I.	Pawtucket
13	Vidaud	Fanny G.	54		F.	S.	18 August 1862 Brooklyn N.Y.		196 Morris Ave
14	Stiles	Charles A	35		M.	S.	12/12/1880 Mass. Williamsburg		194 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Daniel	James E.	36		M.	M.	5 June 1883 Fort Shaw S.C.		225 Fifth Ave. New York
16	[illegible]	Neal	37		M.	M.	29/3/1879 New York.	Court of New York naturalized 1906	76 Centreville St. Charlestown S.C.
17	Brown	Charlotte [illegible]	49	8	F.	S.	30/1/1867 Philadelphia Pen.		196 Jamaica St. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Lynch	James.	40		M.	S.	[illegible]		Trust Dept. Commonwealth Bldg. Pittsburgh Pa.
19	Smith	Lucile [illegible]	40		M.	[illegible]	[illegible] Nevada	Work Pass port 26764 23/9/1913 Court of East Dist. of Va.	234. 44th St. New York
20	Gibson	W Elsworth	86		M.	S.	9/5/1880 Milledgeville Ga		686 Lexington Ave Oakland Cal
21	Coe	Gertrude A.	32		F.	S.	27/8/1884 Somerville Mass.		61 So. St N.Y. City.
22	Hutchinson	Arthur W. [illegible]	68		M.	S.	24 Oct 1849 Augusta Maine		176 Pearl St. Somerville Mass.
23	Maller	Charles	34		M.	S.	25/12/1882 San Francisco Cal		29 Lenox St. New York.
24	Burdick	Charles.	40		M.	S.	5/4/1876 Alpena Mich		1809 Devisadero St San Francisco
25	Taylor	Allen H.	39		M.	M.	19/5/1877 Norfolk Va.		Hotel St George New York.
26	Lockwood	Williams	31		M.	S.	7th May 1886. Trinidad Col		1612 43rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Johnson	George	24	8	M.	S.	Mª June 1892 Elsworth Maine		Franklin Sq
28	Cadonius	Alexander	32	9	M.	M.		Court of Passaic County Patterson N.J. 29. Feby 1912	1904 [illegible] Oakland Cal
29	Powell	Lewis T.	44	6	M.	M.	M 4/12/1870. Gwynn Va		Weekawken
30	Cummings	John T.	34	7	M.	M.	b. 29/1/1882. Brockton Mass. U.S.A.		134 Hylwood Terrace
							Max De Costa Consul		638 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.
									1934 E. 31st St. Baltimore Md.
									185 Crescent St. Brockton Mass.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, 12 August 1916 Arriving at Port of New York 22 AUG 1916 24, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pisdolesi	Octavius					23/1/1880	San Francisco Cal.	Hotel York New York.
2	Shero	Lucius Roger					5/4/1891	Smith port Pa	Greensburg Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R.C. Cooke, Surgeon of the Saxonia, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Cecil Cooke, M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1915 day of , 19

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool (2nd Class) Sept 7 th, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gomez	Willie Nettie	36	11	F M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	England	Liverpool	106 Leeds St Havana Cuba (Father in-law)	Cuba	Havana
2	Lines	William John	43	11	M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Thos. Swaffield (Friend)	Pennsylvania	Pittsburgh
3	Pudland	Louisa C	55	6	F M	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	99 Hendes Rd Harrow Mrs. Nellie G. Wright (Sister)	N.Y.	New York
4	Abbott	Violet Maud	26	10	F S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35 Castletown Rd West Kensington London Mrs Abbott (Mother)	[illegible]	[illegible] address
5	Lindley	Edgar	42	10	M M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds		26 Beacon Hill London Mrs L.C. Lindley (Wife)	[illegible]	[illegible] last previous [illegible] New York
6	Baines	Alfred H.	58	5	M M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 Petrie St Bodle Leeds Brother Arthur Baines	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Boreel 6/11/17 270371	Francis William R.	34	8	M S	Independent	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	✓	London	14 Nicholas St Malton York Mr E Brooke (Uncle)	Iowa	Iowa
8	Stephenson	George Ernest	40	9	M M	Engineer	✓	✓	England	English	✓	✓	Ufford Court Ufford Suffolk Eng Mrs Ida Stephenson (Wife)	Ceylon Penang	[illegible]
9	Hyland	Katie	30	5	F S	Tailoress	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	49 Carlton Mansions Portsdown Rd W. Clarkestland 26 Wynnsore Terrace N.C.R. Dublin Mrs Tucker (Sister)	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Hooton	Elizabeth Anne	50	2	F M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Oldham	Mr Stringer (Brother) 24 Chester St. Vernon Oldham	Mass	Springfield
11	Blake	Mary Edith	38	8	F S	Hardware Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr W.E. Rhodes (Brother) 163 Glodwick Rd. Oldham	[illegible]	Patterson
12	Curtis	Amanda	28	4	F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Camborne	Mrs Caroline Rule (Mother) 15 West Charles St. Camborne England	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	✓	Ida Jane	8	8	F S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Grandmother)	✓	✓
14	Champion	Laura Eva	26	6	F S	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr E. J. Champion (Father) 2 Carnarthen St. Camborne	✓	✓
15	Eustice	Alice T.A.	24	6	F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr Harry Cottell (Father) 38 Ross Near Rd Camborne	Mich	Negaunee
16	✓	Walter Roy	2	11	M S	None	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mich	Daggett
17	House	Ethel Maud	20	7	F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr W. H. House (Father) Condurrow Camborne	Iron	Butte
18	Parr	Mary Jane T.A.	67		F M.	Housekeeper	No	No	✓	✓	Lowestoft	Rawtenstall	Mrs Jackson (Friend) 5 Bank St. Rawtenstall	Mass	Lowell
19	Alick	Constance	40	5	F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Waterfoot	Mr Alick (Brother) 30 Shawclough Nr Waterfoot	Mass	South Weymouth
20	Dickenson	Isabella	20	5	F S	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Helmshore	Mrs Sedgwick (Grandmother) 247 Holmcombe Rd, Helmshore	Conn	Hartford
21	✓	Doris	18	7	F S	Cutter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Chilton	Emmie	27	7	F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs S. Thompson (Mother) 9 Hill Stank Rd. Bournemouth Eng	N.Y.	New York
23	✓	Roland Bernard	2	11	M S	None	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Naturch	Frederick S. T.A.	29	11	M M	Photographer	✓	✓	Canadian	✓	Canada	Regina	Mrs Naturch (Mother) 1133 Garnet St. Regina Saskatchewan	Ill	Effingham
25	Sharples	Lucinda	20	1	F S	Winder	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Blackburn	Mrs Emma Sharples (Mother) 17 Belgrave St Blackburn	Mass	Bedford New York
26	Faulkner	Maurice	23	11	M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs M Faulkner (Wife) The Cottage Ealing (Country) London	Eng	England
27	Neville	Margaret	35	7	F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	Miss C. Neville (Sister) 30 Gauntlet Grove Fulham Rd. Chelsea	Mass	Boston
28	Randle	Rose	37	6	F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Broadstairs	Mr J.H. Judd (Father) Hylfield Lloyd Rd. Broadstairs	Mass	Boston
29	———	Phyllis	10	7	F S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	———	Rose	5	2	F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 2 AUG 1916

, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain on separate sheet.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. (Feet, Inches.)	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— (Hair.)	(Eyes.)	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. (Country.)	(City or Town.)
1	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 30	Tenn: Nashville 106 Leatha Juan E Gomez (Husband)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Nashville Tenn
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	R Elmer Baker													
3	✓	✓		30	Stoneleigh Algerlount Bronxwell N.Y.													
4	✓	✓		230	William Stephen Rutland (Husband) 3402 Woolworth Bldg N.Y.							5 6½	Fair			Large mole on right arm	England	London
5	✓	✓		30	Wm Isley (Friend) c/o Boise 718 Newport News Va							5 10			Blue	None		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	4 Brothers	address on arrival Steamer Afghan Thos Att New York destination							5 7	Fresh	Dark Grey		Scar on 3 finger left hand		
7	No	Self	Yes	1914 Los Angeles								5 6	Dark	Grey Brown				
8	✓	✓		No	Address on arrival							5 10	Healthy	Island Blue		Scar left side neck		
9	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Mr Andrew Copper C Prince of Wales I. Alaska Mrs J. Burke (Aunt) 148 Eighth Ave N Y							5 11	Fair	Brown Grey		Cut forearm	England	West Hartlepool
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3	Springfield Mrs John Horton (Husband) 22 Phoenix St Springfield Mass							5 1	Brown	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Belfast
11	✓	✓	Yes	No	Mrs J Burke (Sister) 9 South St Paterson N J							5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scars upon back		
12	Yes	✓	Yes	✓	Mr J J Curtis (Husband)							5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	Box 5 R.F.D. Butte Mon. (Father)							5 3	Fellow	Brown	Hazel	None	Canada	Carnarvon
14	No	✓	Yes	✓	Mr Thomas J Coy (Friend)							6	Fresh			None		Carnarvon
15	No	Husband	✓	✓	1422 North Main St Walkerville Butte Mon. Mrs Walter Custice (Husband)							5 2	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None		
16	✓	Father	✓	✓	324 Cherry St Negaunee Mich Mr Walter Custice (Father)							5 3	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	Scar on right side of face	Persia	Tabriz
17	No	Self	Yes	No	Mr A O Vigus (Friend) 1007 East Talbot St Butte Mon.							Good				None	England	Tolcarne
18	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	Miss Olson (Daughter) 31 Oxford St Cambridge Mass							5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
19	No	Self	Yes	No	Mrs Brusy (Sister) 310 Pleasant St South Weymouth Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Medium	Grey	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
20	✓	✓	Yes	✓	Mrs Wilson (Mother) Putnam St Hartford							5 2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Lincoln
21	✓	✓	Yes	✓	do							5 3	Light	Light	Blue			Boston
22	Yes	Husband	Yes	✓	Mr Roland Chilton 9 Murdock Lane New York							5 3						
23	Father	✓	✓	✓	Father							5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue			Partney
24	✓	Self	Yes	✓	do							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Belfast
25	✓	✓	Yes	✓	Ill Illinois College of Photography Effingham Ill							6		Dark	Hazel	Scar left hand 1st finger	England	Blackheath
26	Cousin	Yes	✓	✓	Mr Samuel Staples (Father) 58 Roosevelt St New Bedford (No.) 1636 Equitable Bldg N.Y. 120 Broadway New York							5 2	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	None		Blackheath
27	Yes	Self	Yes	2 Boston	Mrs Cummins (Friend) 211 I St. South Boston							5 7		Brown	Grey			Tavistock
28	Yes	✓	✓	11	Mrs Cummins (Friend) 211 I St South Boston (Friend)					Good		5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue			Westminster
29	✓	✓	✓	12	Others							5 7		Brown	Brown		6	Swansea
30	✓	✓	✓	do								4					11	Providence
												3		Brown	Blue			Boston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Dingle Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Dingle

Commanding Officer.

AUG 1916

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R C Cook, Surgeon of the Red Cross, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Calvert Cooke M.B., Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 22 AUG 1916 day of , 19

at New York

H C Cook

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, August 12, 1916

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Williamson	Richard J.	59	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	San Diego	Annie Lamonby (Cousin) 7 Royal Ave: Kings Rd. Chelsea	Cal. San Diego	NON IMMIG
2	Brown	Edward Jones (F.R.)	43	M	M	Pipe Fitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Corsicana	Navarro	W. Jones Brown (Brother) Rockdale Rd. Lyddleton Lane	Texas	Houston
3	Wood	Florence	21	F	S	Cooking	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	Mrs E. Newton (Trustee) 69 Moston Lane Blackley	Manchester	
4	Woods	Henry	30	M	M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Quested (Mother in law) The Yews, Nash, Canterbury	Cal.	Los Angeles
5	✓	Cecilia	29	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Gas. Cogne	George H. M.	15	M	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hanes England	Dalton	Mr C. H. Cocoigne (Father) Swan Island Hanes Dalton	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Nelmes	Eustace M.	57	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	Bermuda	✓	Bermuda	Hamilton	Edgar Nelmes (Brother) Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	Smith	Edith Minnie	25	F	S	None	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Canterbury	Mr & Mrs Smith (Parents) The Green Wickhambreaux	Canterbury	
9	Coe	William D.	66	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Boston	176 Pearl St Somerville	✓	NON IMMIG
10	✓	Annie	55	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Somerville	✓	✓	✓
11	~~Gertrude~~	~~M~~	~~32~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~None~~									
12	Cooper	Alex. S	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	British	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs Cooper (Wife) Pembroke	Bermuda	Hamilton
13	Burdge	John	60	M	M	Insurance	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Mrs Sarah Burdge Wife Church Rd London N	Cal	San Francisco
14	Riches	George S	42	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs O Riches (Wife) 1 Crown Villas Ave. Rd Acton	Venezuela	Puerto Cabello
15	~~Pellew~~ Harvey	~~William Pellew~~	51	6	M	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. Pellew-Harvey (Wife) Fairy Hill Gaywood Hooberwood	Australia	Sydney
16	Keith	Mary A	34	✓	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs D Keith (Mother) Plowdhill Wick	N.Y.	New York
17	Brown	Madeleine M	32	✓	F	✓	✓	✓	Dutch	✓	✓	✓	Mrs H Brown (Father in law) Walton Pool House Cleat Sussex	✓	Port Jefferson
18	Mason	Mary Louisa	55	✓	F	Missionary	✓	✓	English	Africa	Mombasa	✓	Miss Smith (Cousin) 20 Chester Sq. London S.W.	Cal.	Los Angeles
19	Lewis	Harry Samuel	53	✓	M	M. Robbr	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Mrs R. B Phyfe (Sister) 209 Gloucester Terrace London W.	N.Y.	New York
20	Scott	Margaret	67	✓	F	Domestic	No	No	Scotland	Scotch	✓	Pawtucket	Gideon Scott (Son) 210 Munster St. Newton Hyde	RI	Pawtucket
21	Travis	Agnes	47	✓	F	Housewife	Yes	No	English	English	England	Hyde	Gideon Scott (Husband) 218 Mossland St. Newton Hyde	✓	✓
22	✓	Ida Mary	15	✓	F	None	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	" Margaret	8	✓	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	" Ralph	6	✓	M	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	" Gideon	1	✓	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Davies	Kate	19	✓	F	✓	✓	Yes	Wales	✓	Wales	Cardiff	D.W. Davies (Father) Dyfynnon Dyfrawd Rd	England	Cardiff
27	Williams	Gertrude Ellen	34	✓	F	✓	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Liverpool	Richard Williams (Father) 105 Heyworth St	Liverpool	England
28	Jones	Margaret June	52	✓	F	✓	✓	✓	Wales	✓	Wales	Llanrhystyd	John J Jones (Uncle) Bryn Golleu	Llanrhystyd	(Lessee)
29	Alberti	Russell Helen	42	✓	F	Housewife	✓	✓	Italy	Roman American	England	London	Mrs David Smith (Friend) 33 Queen Anne's Green	Bedford Pk	W
30	Kennedy	Edward	29	M	S	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	✓	Miss M Kennedy (Sister) 94 Heath St Hampstead	N.W.	N.Y. New York

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. AUG 1916, 19 28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	100	Yes	Yes	20 San Diego	Mr Winthrop (Brother in Law) Stranger Body San Diego Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fresh	White	Grey	Nose	England Tamworth Staffs
2	Yes	"	"	Yes	Texas	1902	H Eggert 1502 Travis St Houston Texas												Scar under cook	L Manchester
3	"	"	15	No			Mrs A Green (Sister)							5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar	
4	"	"	100				357 St Jean (we Jefferson Orchard Tex							5	1	Clear	Brown	Grey	Mouse	
5	"	"	"				address on arrival Los Angeles Cal.							5	8½	fresh	Auburn	Hazel	Slight Scar on forehead	
6	"	Father	"				Mr J M Bell (friend) Logan Ave Youngstown Ohio							5	4	"	Fair Brown		Mole on forehead	Peddie Kent
7	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Yorkshire York		Edgar Nelmes (Brother) Hamilton Bermuda							5	4	fresh	Fair	Grey	Scar on forehead Scar on right breast	Birmingham
8	"	"	No				Mr J Hayward (Friend) 527 Beacon St Boston Mass.							5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	Mouse	Bermuda Hamilton
9	"	"	Yes	30	Mass		None							5	3½	Pink	Brown	Blue	Mole	England Cambridge
10	"	Husband	"	Life	Born	US	Marian 176 Pearl St Somerville							5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Ireland Dublin
11														5	7	"	Brown		"	(USA Boston
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 16	N Y	Hamilton Bermuda	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nose	Northampton
13	No	"	100	"	18	N Y	Mrs D Walkden (Daughter)													
14	Yes	"	30	"	2	San Francisco	Buffalo 1382 Ave San Francisco Gen. Steam Metal Forge Co							5	9	Dark	Grey	Dark		England London
15	"	"	100	"	7	Brooklyn N Y	Puerto Cabello Ven. c/o Great Cuban Tel Co Sydney Cumbrae							5	9	Sallow	Brown	Brown	Mole on Chin	Hackney
16	"	"	10	"	5		Miss Glenda (Friend) 312 E 46 St N York							5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nose	Ireland
17	"	"	50	"	10	Bronx NY	Mrs R Cashwell (Mother) 10 Vineyard Place Port Jefferson L I							5	3	Dark	Brown			Scotland Holkirk
18	St	"	100	"	1907	Los Angeles	Mr Geo H Mason (Brother) Gardena Los Angeles							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey		U S A Denver Colorado
19	"	"	10	"	3	N Y	Mrs Lewis (Wife) 616 & 184 St N York							5	1½	Light	Brown	Blue		England Lancashire
20	No	"	10	"	3	Pawtucket	Home 135 Columbia Ave Pawtucket							5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown		
21	"	"	50	No			Mrs Travis (Husband) 135 Columbia Ave Pawtucket							5	2	Sallow	Brown	Blue	Nose	Scotland
22	Parent	"	"											5	3	Pale	Brown	Blue		England Newton
23	"	"	"											Child under 1 year						
24	"	"	"											Child						
25	"	"	"											do						
26	No	Father	Yes	No			J. Davies Esq (Uncle) 5352 Calumet Ave Chicago (Cousin)							do						
27	"	Self	100	Yes	1905	1914 Chicago								5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Manchester
28	"	"	1700	"										5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue		Liverpool
29	Yes	"	40	"	Born	US	Friend Mrs D Smith 33 Queensbury Grove London												address in Boston on arrival	
30	"	"	20	"	25 1904 1906	New York Seattle Klondyke	Address on arrival Friend							5	5½	Dark	Grey	Brown	Two gold crowned teeth Two marks left groin	U S A Chicago Ireland Dublin
														5	6½	Fair	Auburn	Blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eh Dreyfe Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eh Dreyfe
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 AUG 1916 day of ....., 19..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R C Cook, Surgeon of the Saxonia, BAILING THEREWITH
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Calvert-Cooke M.B., Ch.B.

22 AUG 1916

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, August 23, 1916.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	Edward Carlisle	38		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Southsea	Rev. Fred V. Davis (brother) Killeigh Rectory, Ballycastle	Ohio	Orange
2	Pedder	Francis A. H.	32		M	S	England	—	—	England	English			Mrs Arthur Pedder (mother)		
3	Fitz. Simon	Dorothy Mary	24		F	S	None	—	—	England	English		London	17 Cuperds Gde S.E.		
4	Walker	Eric Holbrook	29		M	S	Employer	—	—	British	Irish			Mrs Fitz Simon (mother) 24 Stanhope Gardens Highgate N.		England
5	Reeve	Charles A.	20		M	S	Aviator	—	—					J.E. Walker (father) 41 Clyde Rd. S. Croydon		
6	Schatten	Benjamin	37		M	S	Steward	—	—	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	Mrs Reeve (mother) 8 Mitchell St. St Kilda	Australia	Melbourne
7	McQuarrie	Hector	25		M	S	[illegible]	—	—	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	mother, Marie Schatten		NON IMMIG
8	Morgan	Charles C.	36		M	M	Turner	—	—	England	English	England	London	Woolwich, London	N.Y.	New York
9	—	Isabella	34		F	M	Wife	—	—	Canada	—	—	—	Mrs Humphreys friend Newton Manor Hanston		NON IMMIG
10	—	Margarita	3		F	S	Niece	—	—	—	—	—	—	Uncle, W. Morgan Mount View Kirkgate Shipley	Mass	Boston
11	Newton	Robert	31		M	M	Engineer	—	—	Britain	English	—	—	do		
12	Tyrell	Michael	40	10	M	M	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	do		
13	[illegible]	Alexander	34		M	M	Draftsman							wife Mrs Jas Newton Craft & Draftsman Jas Hamer Islington Liverpool		
14	Gomez	Willie Hettie	2	2	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Anglo Latin	England	Liverpool	Brother, 91 S. Naples 33 West 133 St. New York	Cuba	Havana
15	Gomez	Margarita	8		F	S	School	Yes	Yes							
16	Gomez	Juan	3		M	S			No							
17	Gomez	Manuela	2		F	S										
18	McNaughton	William	21	6	M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	Mother, Jane McNaughton Joining 11 34 Wrightshill Rd Gateshead	Portugese Guinea	NON IMMIG
19	[illegible]															
20																
21	Thompson	Agnes	18		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Kent	Mother, Jane Thompson 4 Garden Row Croydon		
22	Masson-Smith	Lucile	40		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Husband, Robert Masson-Smith Mrs "Maklon" Boscington Ave. Wembley Pk		Boston
23	McCarthy	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	Wakefield	Sister, Mrs Kilkenny 2. Acton St Wakefield	Ill	Chicago
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 AUG 1916, *19* 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mrs F Davies (Sister in Law) 19 Fairview Ave McAlpine Hotel 17 Emperors Gate New York Friend (Sister) Mrs Denson (Miss) Aparta do 150 Campos Mexicos					good		5	6½	fair	fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Trompa Strick
2	"	"	"	"												5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	"	England	Pudsey
3	No	Parent	"	"												5	5	fair	fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Dublin
4	"	Self	"	"												5	10	Dark	Grey		"	England	Eldroan
5	Yes	"	250	No												5	6½	Medium	Brown	Grey	"	Cingtahsien	Szechuan
6	Yes	"	100	No	1914 1916	N.Y.	Amer Int Reeve (Morgue) 84 Mitchell St St Kilda Melbourne Miss Nadie Bth 194 Street No 96 New York									5	6	Dark	Dark		"	Russia	Finland
7	Yes	Self	100	No			1633 - 1645 Eggleston Bldg Ave Broadway N.Y.									5	8½	Med	Brown	Grey	Scarred with Gunshot wound left Groin	Canada	Montreal
8	"	"	"	"			336 Centre St Lynn Mass Boston Mass									5	7	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
9	"	"	"	"	1900	Washington	Mrs Sennott (Sister in Law)									5	4	Fair	Brown		"	"	"
10	"	"	"	No			do											Child			"	"	"
11																							
12																							
13																							
14	No	Husband	Yes	Born			Mrs Juan E Gomez 106 Leonard Havana Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	Not	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	USA	Nashville Tenn
15	"	Father	"	Born			do											Child			"	"	Hartford Conn
16	"	"	"	No			do														"	England	Liverpool
17	"	"	"	Yes			do														"	"	"
18	Yes	Friend	No	—			Joining Portuguese Prince Steamship unknown destination									5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Gateshead
19																							
20																							
21																							
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Born in Boston (on carriage (address)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	USA	Belmont Mass
23	Yes	Brother	12	No	—	—	Joseph - U.S. Cavalry 4449 Dickens St Chicago									5	1	Dark	Brown		None	England	Wakefield
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 AUG 1916 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. C. Brooke, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Board of Examiners at Ellis Island, N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUG, 19 16

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31

(3)

Aug 22—1916

Aug 23—1916

Issue
70 Cits
1
55 Total

51
15 Tr
1 Cl

Revised
45 Cits
9
54 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19 , 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.														NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.														Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
8037 1																							Bailey	Daisy B.	26		M.	W. wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Bristol	Husband Chas Bailey Crystal Palace London Father J. Jenkins 75 Stoke Croft Bristol England
2																							"	Charles W. G.	1		M.	S. Child	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	do
26987 3																							Murnien	Bridget	44		F.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	✓	Preston	Sister Mary Magann 28 Prospect Row Chester
4																							"	Mary A. niece	17		S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chester	do
a. 5																							~~Adam~~	John											
6																							Peterson	Eugene	22		M.	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	USA	Brooklyn	Father Peter Peterson Naes Norway
D 7																							Blendixen	Bendix	25		M.	S. Seaman	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Denmark	do	USA	New York	Father Frank Blendixen Copenhagen Denmark
8																							Kennersten	Nils	31		M.	S. Seaman	-	-	Sweden	do	USA	New York	Mother Hilda Wennersten Stockholm Sweden
DEPORTED																							Jenson	Carl	19		M.	S. Seaman	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Denmark	do	USA	New York	Mother Johanna Jenson Copenhagen Denmark
10																							Peterson	Bernard	39		M.	S. do	-	-	Sweden	do	USA	New York	Mother Carolina Peterson Stockholm Sweden
11																							Sigurd	Bo.	21		M.	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	USA	New York	Mother Aasa Sigurd Haugesund Norway
12																							Fardula	Charles	24		M.	S. do	do	do	Greece	Greek	USA	New York	Mother Anastasia Fardula Stream Greece
13																							Bakirtzis	Anastasios	33		M.	S. do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	USA	New York	Mother Aurilio Bakirtzis Piraeus Greece
14																							Marcus	Jack	25		M.	S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	New York	Mother Anastasia Marcus Nios Greece
15																							Marcus	George	37		M.	M. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	New York	Wife Maria Marcus Nios Greece
16																							Maragiles	Peter	28		M.	S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	do	Mother Sultana Maragiles Metelino Greece
17																							George	Anastasios	34		M.	S. do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle Demetrio Anastasios Tenedos Greece
18																							Poulson	Albert	29		M.	S. do	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	USA	do	Mother Mariana Poulson Copenhagen Denmark
(1) 19																							Mc Bride	Lillian	25		F.	M. Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mother Alethea Moore Groveton N Hampshire USA
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

19

(1) 5 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1916, 191 — 32

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																				
1	New Chelsea		No	Husband	$25	No			Father in Law Miles Bailey New Chelsea Trinity Bay N. F.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Grey	blue	None	England	Bristol
2	"		"	Father	"	"			Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Butte		Yes	Self	$25	"			Uncle James O'Brien 204 Pearl St Butte Mon.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	gray	"	"	Cloola
4	"		"	"	$25	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	light brown	gray	"	"	"
ALIEN																				
6	Brooklyn		No	Husband	$25	No			Andrew Stromsvold 402 Bowden St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Norway	Mosel
7	New York		No	do	$25	do	do	do	Christian Hansen 25 South St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	Denmark	Aalborg
8	New York		No	do	$50	do	1915 1916	do	Sailors Home 25 South St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	Grey	"	Sweden	Stockholm
9	do		No	do	do	do	1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light brown	Grey	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	do		No	do	$50	do	1904 1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	med	dk	Blue	"	Sweden	Stockholm
11	do		No	do	$50	do	1914 1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	sandy	Blue	"	Norway	Haugesund
12	do		No	do	$50	do	1913 1916	do	Boarding House 55 Cherry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dk Brn	brown	"	Greece	Piraeus
13	do		No	do	$50	do	1913 1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	dark	dk Brn	Brn	"	Greece	Piraeus
14	do		No	do	$50	do	1911 1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greece	Chios
15	do		No	do	$50	do	1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Greece	Chios
16	do		do	do	$50	do	1906 1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Metelino
17	do		do	do	$50	do	1913 1916	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Leucados
ALIEN																				
to be married 18	Greeton	Boston	See f	No	$25	No			Sailors Home 25 South St New York Mother Theodora Moore Greeton New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Lt Brn	Blue	"	Denmark	Lonna
19										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brn	Blue	"	USA	Island Pond Vermont
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Diggle master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, or First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

AUG 1913

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number - 33

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL. , 1 . , 19 ., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1916 , 19 ..

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
44492 1	Watchman	William	~~49~~		M.	M.		Macoupin County S.C. Illinois 19 March 03.	Tilden, Randolph Co. Ill
- 2	-	Mary E.	44		F.	-	Island Pond Vermont 23-3-91	Husbands papers.	do
56297 3	Breen	Ellen	25		-	M		Husband American born Washington Passport 9 Dec. 15 12706	312 Adam St. Brooklyn N.Y.
- 4	-	Ellen jr	2		-	S	New York 15 Aug 1913.		do
- 5	-	Delia	-	8	-	-	Ashley 5 March 1916.		do
~~[illegible] 6~~	~~Smith~~	~~Patrick~~	~~29~~		~~M.~~				
561 7	Moynihan	William	~~46~~		~~M.~~	S	Arlington, Boston mass. Jany 26/910		79. Maple St. Bridgeport Conn.
~~[illegible] 8~~	~~Mc Bride~~	Lillian E.	25		F.	M.			33 Louis Av. Arlington. Mass
~~[illegible] 9~~	Bentzsen	Bendix	25					American Seaman off S.S. Charles F. Meyer	Groveton N. Hampshire
521 10	Elen	A. George	37					-do-	
51 11	Fordula	Charles	23					-do-	
323 12	~~Laskey~~	Edwin	~~24~~		~~M.~~	S.	1st August 1889. New Orlean Lou.	-do-	
324 13	Dobson	Robert	~~22~~		~~M.~~	S.	15 Dec 1894 Mobile Ala	-do-	319. Olivet St. Algiers Lou.
~~[illegible] 14~~	~~Morris~~	Jacke	25					-do-	19 South Hallet St Mobile Ala
326 15	Maragelis	Peter	28					-do-	
327 16	Burkys	Antholis	33					-do-	
328 17	Peterson	Bernard	39					-do-	
~~[illegible] 18~~	~~Marcus~~	G	34					-do-	
~~[illegible] 19~~	~~Mennerikin~~	Nils	21					-do-	
~~[illegible] 20~~	~~Liquck~~	Bo	21					-do-	
352 21	Peterson	August	22					-do-	
~~[illegible] 22~~	Peterson	Albert	24					-do-	
~~[illegible] 23~~	Jenson	Carl	19					-do-	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 1086

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R C Cooke, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Robert Cooke M.R.C.S.B.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1916 day of ....., 19

at New York

Mir Pelissier

Immigration Officer.

14—213

46
9 Cts
55 Tot

51
7
15
1 66

Revised
45
9
54 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SAXONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 12/ 1910, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Howard Frank H.	36		m	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A	Chicago	Step Brother C. S. Card 2201 N. Fifty Ave. Chicago Ill.
2								Tyrell Michael	29		s	W. Workman	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	U.S.A	Philadelphia	Brother John Tyrell 2316 Lombard St. Philadelphia
3								Lefkovitch Jenny	37		m	H. wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Mrs Glass 6. Allen Place Commercial Rd. London E.
4								" Samuel	12		s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do
5								" Louis	10		s	"			2-813697-12/19/40	St. Britain	"	"	do
6								" Rosie	9		s	"			"	"	"	"	do
7								" Sarah	7		s	"			"	"	"	"	do
8								" Isaac	5		m	"	child		"	"	"	"	do
9								" Moris	3		s	"			2-682884-12-14-34	"	"	"	do
10								Bernstein Esther	34		m	H. wife	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	Friend Mrs Nathan 27 Fenton St. Commercial Rd. London E.
11								" Isadore	11		s	child	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	"	"	"	do
12								" Sarah	8		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
13								" Annie	6		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
14								Cumming Mary	32		m	H. wife	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	Newcastle on Tyne	Father in law Geo. Cumming 17 Duke St. Newcastle on Tyne
15								" Doris	11		s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	d°
16								Mills John	53		m	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Sister in Law 19. Derwent St. Leicester
17								" Sarah	52		m	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law d°
18								~~Aspell~~ Bridget	21		s	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Athlone	~~Father in law Aspell~~ Farnum Athlone
19								Sankey Ruth	49		m	H. wife	no	no	W Britain	English	England	Ramsgate	Husband in law Sankey 103. Benson Lane Ramsgate
20								" John	16		s	Collier pony driver	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father d°
21								" Ethel	15		s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	d°
22								" Maria	13		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d°
23								" Ruth E.	10		s	"	"	"	2-99455-7/2-7/12-505	"	"	"	d°
24								~~Smyth~~ SMITH Mary	20		s	Assistant	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Borough	Aunt Annie Mc Callan Rossavy Beragh Co. Tyrone
25								Hayecate Harriet	28		m	H. wife	"	"	Greece	English	England	Eccles	~~Father John Herbert~~ 3 Fox St. Eccles Manchester.
26								" Sophie	9		s	child	"	"	St. Britain	"	"	"	~~Father~~ d°
27								" Athos	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d°
28								" Demetre	3		s	"	"	"	U.S.A	Born in U.S.	"	"	d°
29								" Marica	11 mo		s	"	"	"	St. Britain	"	"	"	d°
30								Healy Robert M.	18		m	Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Joseph Duncan 44. Spamount St. Belfast

21

J. F. Macintosh Insp. 15 + 2 = 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7 | 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1910, 191

35

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes 5	Chicago	Step Brother U. S. Card 2201 Irving Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on Left cheek		
ALIEN 2	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Philadelphia	Brother 2316 Lombard St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7¾	fair	dark	Brown	Shell wound Later right	Canada	Alberta
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	No	-	-	Husband 1110 Hopkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	black	black	None	Russia	Plotzk
4	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	Father do														
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do													England	London
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do													"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do													"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do													"	"
10	Ill.	Chicago	"	Husband	$25	/	/	Husband Hyman Bernstein 1759 W. Division St. Chicago Ill							5	3	fair	brown	black		Russia	Kylse
11	"	"	"	Father	/	/	/	Father														
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do													England	London
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do													"	"
14	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	$26	Yes	1910 Boston 1914 Mass	Husband W. J. Cummings 84 Palmer St. Quincy Mass.													"	"
15	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father							5	2	pale	brown	gray		"	Newcastle
16	S.Dak.	Canton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	do													"	"
17	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	Son C. Mills Canton, S. Dakota							5	7	dark	brown	brown		"	Medvel Moskva
	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Self	Yes	"	"	do							5	4	fair	brown	gray		"	"
19	Mass	Lawrence	Yes	Self	$15	No	/	Husband Joseph Lasky 179 Howard St. Lawrence Mass Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey		Ireland	
20	"	"	"	Mother	/	/	/	do							5	2	dark	black	brown	None	England	Oueily Hill
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							5	1	medium	dark brown	gray		"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do							4	6	dark	"	brown		"	"
24	"	Boston	Ill	Mother	$10	-	-	Mother Mrs. Kate Kennedy 240 Dearborn St. Boston Mass							4	-	fair	brown	blue		"	"
25	Texas	Houston	Yes Others in Houston	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 Houston C. 1914 Texas	Husband Samuel Hyacobs #414 Gado St. Houston Texas							5	6½	fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Kascarey
26	"	"	Ill Boston	Mother	/	/	/	Father do							5	4	dark	dark brown	gray		England	Salford
27	"	"	Houston	"	"	"	"	do							-	-	fair	light brown	blue		"	"
28	"	"	from Texas visiting	"	"	"	"	do							-	-	fair	light brown	"		"	"
29	"	"	"	"	No	-	-	do							-	-	dark	brown	brown		Texas	Houston 24
30	Mass	Boston	Yes	Mother	~~$5~~ $20	-	-	Mother Mrs. Healy 178 A Beacon St. Boston Mass							6	1	Red	brown	gray		England	Salford
																					Ireland	Ballinasloe

...FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Diggle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1916 day of , 19...,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Saxonia (Cunard Line) arrived Aug. 22, 1916., 191, M., , from 36

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	Gascoigne, George H.	Cabin	4	6	1	L P C 130	Felstyner						8/22	119	Mun.	2:10							7	7	
36m	2	Howard, Frank M.		2	1	1	"	Leger	8/22	22	OPS							8/31	1st	cancelled					1	
39m	3	Tyrell, Michael		2	2	1	"	Macintosh	8/22	25	OPS							8/31	2nd	cancelled				19	19	19
49f	4	Sankey, Ruth		2	19	5	"	"	8/23	153	M			8/29	217	950								19	19	19
16m		John																						20	16	20
14f		Estel																								
13f		Maria																								
10f		Ruth																								
19m	5	Jensen Carl		3	9	1	LCD cert- In Hosp 7/31/16	Macintosh	9/1	101	OPS							1:20 pm 9/6		Ex Patricia				1	1	1

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAXONIA (CUNARD) arrived August 22, 1916, 19—, M., from —

37

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lefkotitch, Jenny & 6 ch.	2	2		7	To husb.	Husb. Jacob, 108 Hopkins St. B'klyn, N.Y.	Fed.	23	10[22]	7	—	7
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

Saxonia Aug. 22, 1916.

"Hellig Olav" (4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Boggs, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(whether "not sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

38

H Boggs.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug. 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12 2
12

14 13 27 — 4
12 79 91 = 175

Aug 23 — 1916

Act

Aliens	U. S.	Total
2nd Cabin	15	12 — 27
Steerage	79	12 — 91

Rev

15 — 12 — 27
74 — 12 — 86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiania Norway, August 11th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nethim	Sigrid	30		f m.	housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Husband P. Nethim Jacob Aalsgt.	Christiania Minnesota	Racine
2	"	Marie	2		f.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Hirsch	Rachel	45		f.	s. miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doctor Schilling		
4	Nyeboe	Marius	49		m.	Engineer	"	"	Denmark	"		Copenhagen	Brother Dagmar Nyeboe Copenhagen Oesterg. 17	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Hofmann-Olsen	Torkild	32		m.	bill collector	"	"	"	"		"	Wife Margaretha Stenersen Oesterbrogade 11 Copenhagen	Denmark	New Orleans
6	Steinnikoff	Theodor	41		m.	Engineer	"	"	Russland	Russia	Russland	Petrograd	Schwester Olga Petrograd	N.Y.	New York
7	Nainu	Sale	56		m.	worker	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Russ.	Finland	Father Abraham Nainu Kyarla Finland	Minn.	Bütte
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *190* 39

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	My Self	yes	no				Friend J Jansen 906 Hudson		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
2	"	"	"				Friend Swize		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	"	"
3	My Self	yes	no				Friend J Schilling		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Gjovik
4	My Self	yes	yes	1892	New York		145 Broadway NY City		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Kolding
5	My Self	yes	yes	1898 1905	New Orleans	La	friends Known before the Visit to Danish Consulate in New Orleans		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Faarbek
6	My self	Yes	no				friend Fanny Hassel 1212 Broadway New York.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	brown	none	Russia	Petrograd
7	My Self	yes	yes	1907	Butte	Mont.	Brother Matti Naimi		no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	blue		Finland	Vasa
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the "S/S Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2.

(L.) —Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 40

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Elderkin	George W.	36		m	s	Chicago, Ill Oct 5th - 1879.	Passport 23677 Wash May 12th 1916	Princeton University, N.J.
2	Schaefer	F. Andreas	59		m	m			
3	Chase	Benjamin	47		m	m	Clearfield Pa Feb 1 - 1869	— " — 23134 Wash May 4th 1916	Union Square Hotel New York
4	—	Clemma	45		f	m	Erie, Pa Dec 13 - 1871	— " — 40170 Wash May 29th 1914.	R. Clearfield, Pa.
5	Allen	Jerome	25		m	s	Atlantic, Geo. April 17 - 1891.		
6	Rogers	Richard	52		m	m		— " — 246 Copenhagen May 7th 1916.	Magnolia, Pa.
7	-"-	Emma	40		f	m		— " — 25951 Juni 9th 1916 Wash.	305 W. 56 St.
8	Ustick	William Lee	26		m	s	April 16th 1890. St. Louis, Mo.	— " — A. 15576 Berlin May 2th 1916. Passport nr. 8739 Wash., October 5th 1915	New York City G. D. Barnard & Co., St. Louis, Mo.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 696
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Kelby Ray — sailing from Christiania Norway, August 11th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1916 41

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dilge	Carl	37	1 mos.			Passport 25093 Wash D.C.	Passport 25093. Wash. May 29th 1916	777 Leonard St Wash D.C.
2	Jensen	Jens	11	1 mos.					
3	"	Johanna	14	1 mos.				Passport 22235 Wash. April 21st 1916	906 Hale Pl. Racine Wisc.
4	Reed	Edgar	64	1 mos.					
5								Passport 29708 July 20th 1916 Wash.	106 Woodland Ter. Worcester, Mass.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. Dilge
Master

46

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/S Helleg Olav" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had "thirty eight" years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by" whichever, as the case may be.)

42

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Madsen	Anna M	37		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Assens	father Capt H. Petersen,	Ny	Ny
2	Thielsen	Søren	34		m s	clerk	yes	yes	-	-	-	Herning	father Mr Thielsen, Assens Herning	Wis	Racine
3	Moltke	Frederik	39		m m	count	yes	yes	-			Copenhagen	wife M. Moltke, Finalliegade 7- Copenhagen	NY	New York
4	~~Pedersen~~	~~Christian~~	28		m s	Dr	yes	yes					mother Ellensdine Pedersen, Rockswy 11- Copenhagen		
5	Wenger	Theo	48		m m	manufacturer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Delémont	wife Mrs. Wenger, Delémont	Ny	Ny
6	Conradsen	Knud C.	32		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P Conradsen, 4 Brogade 6- Copenhagen	Ny	Ny
~~7~~	~~Hjelstad~~	~~Martin Ha~~	41		m	[illegible]	yes	yes					wife Dagmar Hjelstad, Esperance Ave 12- Charlottenlund	Ny	Ny
8	Pedersen	Anna	40		f m	baroness	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	sister Fairchange land, Thuro	Ny	New Rochelle
~~9~~	~~Isbrandtsen~~	~~Hans Julius~~	24		m s	chartererge	yes	yes					mother Mrs A. Isbrandtsen, Broadway	Ny	Ny
10	Hansen	Elisabeth	24		f s	Cand phil	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kolding	father Emil Hansen Ry (Wisk Vestergade 17, Copenhagen N. y. Hanseuhan		
11	Thoss-Scheer	Viriel	26		f m	countess	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	husband Count Thoss-Scheer 16- Bendlerstr, Berlin	DC	Washington
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

No. 43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New [illegible], April 7, 1916, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?															
1	yes	self	yes/no				Husband, A Madsen														
2	N.Y.	self	yes/no				S/S "Kotonia" New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Aasens
3	N.Y.	self	yes/no				cousin Mrs Jens Jensen 906 State str, Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-	-	blue	no	-	Herning
4	N.Y.	self	yes/yes			doctor	in diplomatic New York service in transit to Copenhagen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-			no	-	Copenhagen
ALIEN 5	yes	self	yes/yes	1913	Philadelphia		S/S Danish West Indies business trip	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	grey		no	D.W.I.	H Thomas
	yes	self	yes/yes	1913	Pa		Hotel McAlpin N.Y.														
6	yes	self	yes/yes	1910	diff.		friends Hotel Blesin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown gray red		no	Switzerland	Bern
				12	places		19th St. Broadway New York														
7	yes	self	yes/yes	1892-98	diff.		friends Brown Brothers, Wall str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	-	fair	-	no	Denmark	Kolding
				1912	places																
8	N.Y.	self	yes/yes	1898	N.Y.		husband first Gallerie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10				no	-	Haderslev
				1916			New Rochelle, N.Y.														
9	yes	self	yes/yes	1915	N.Y.		office 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Randers
10	no	self	yes/yes	16			friend P. Ring	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-	blue		scar above left eye	-	Drapers
				1913																	
11	N.Y.	self	yes/yes	1914	N.Y.		West Hanneshaven N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	grey		brown scar on the neck	Denmark	Tiedershaug
				1913	Washington		8c foster Henry White 1635 - Crescent pl, Washington, D.C.														
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-	fair	brown	no	France	Paris
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "S/S Helligolav", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 520 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ... 22 1916, 19...

44

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. 6 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Von Arx	Herman	39		m	s	Septbr 19th 1887 Detroit, Mich.	Passport 26906 Wash. June 19th 1916	home 298-300 Sherman Ave Detroit, Mich
2	"	Marie	65		f	wd.		Passport no 3708 Ben, July 28th 1916	" " "
3	Leppen	Fred.	40		m	s	March 14th 1876 Carpenter, Ia.		home Edgar, Neb.
4	Redman	Mildred	44		f	w	Febr 10th 1872 Allegan Mich.	Passport 53240 Wash. March 20th 1915	
5	"	Mona	23		f	s	June 30th 1893 Grand Rapids, Mich.	Passport Wash. Febr. 3rd 1915 49377	home 69 Avery st. Detroit, Mich.
6	Jensen	Jens M.	49		m	s		Passport 49882 Febr. 6th 1915	
7	Reder	Abraham	45		m	m		July 11th 1888, Hillsboro Court Westchester Co. N. Y. Passport No 24064 Washington, D.C. March 7 - 1916	home Port Chester Conn. Home: 42 Mercer St. Jersey City, N.J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

12—4712

Form 505-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—627

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ...

S. S. Kristiania sailing from Christiania Norway, August 11th, 1916, Arriving at Port of ... 1916 45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Quisith	Alexander	37		M	M	Passport # 29454 May 10th 1916	Wayne Co Dist Court Mich Sept. 17th [illegible]	R.F.D. 1 Blond N.D.
2	Hart	Edw J.	44		M	M	Born NY City Apl 22, 1872	Passport 23454 Wash. May 10th 1916	Cincinnati O.
3	Knudsen	Hans	39		M	M	Father's Papers filed in Fed. Dist. Ct. June 11, 1914	Passport 29463 Wash July 17th 1916	243 W. 14th St, New York.
4	Carlson	Amanda	38		F	M		Passport 23442 Wash. May 10th 1916. #24576 District Ct Southern District of NY Dec 5th 1911	Simcoe N.D. 125 Rosevelt Drive NY City
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

46

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—824

Form 430 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Christianssand, 1st AUG 1916, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 22 1916 46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Danielsen	Hermine	23	7	f	m.	Husband U.S.C.	Passport 22197 Kasse April 20th 1916	11 Ave 83 St. Brooklyn N.Y. Fetter Johan Larsen
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1b

John L. Montgomery
Inspector.

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/S Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Otto	Ellen S[t].	26		f	S	Teacher	yes	yes	danish	scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: H. Otto, Vesterbrogade 11a Copenhagen. NON IMM
2										Andersen	Thora Christine	24		f	S	Needle woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Mother Christine Andersen 12 Halsnæi Aarhus
3										Homby	Dagmar S. L.	21		f	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Odense	father: Carl Homby, Nedergade 36. Odense
4										Nielsen	Knud Charles	23		m	S	Representative	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	uncle: A. Hansen Bachenvej 10 Copenhagen
5										Lauridsen	Niels	27		m	S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Mrs: K. Lauridsen Dr. Tvergade 22[II] Copenhagen
6										Pedersen	Cornelia Sophie	23		f	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Sister Christine Jørgensen 1 Maringade Copenhagen
7										Rasmussen	Andrea	24		f	S	musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	parents: P. Rasmussen Mørkegade 1[III] Aarhus
8										Johansen	Amalie Margrethe	26		f	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: Emil Johansen Nyegade 64 Copenhagen B.
9										Vestergaard	Mads Peder	26		m	S	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boris St:	mother: Mette Vestergaard Boris St:
10										Otto	Carl J. S.	35		m	m	Klatricin	yes	yes	"	"	W. I.		NON IMM
11										— " —	Sidonie	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Cuba	Madrigo	father: merchant H. Otto, Vesterbrogade 11a Copenhagen. NON IMM
12										— " —	Ingrid	3		f	S	child	no	no	"	"			
13										— " —	George	1/12		m	S	child	no	no	"	"	"		
14 DEPORTED										Becher	Emilie	36		f	S	Saleslady	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Esbjerg	mother: Mrs. Becher Kongensgade 89 Esbjerg
15 DEPORTED										— " —	Kai	5		m	S	child	yes	yes	"	"	"		
16										Larsen	Sophie	25		f	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"		Ringsted	father: Niels Jens Larsen Snertinge
17										Sollert	Bertha	28		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	german	german			H. Sollert Hamburg 19 Eppendorferweg 124
18										— " —	Willy	7		m	S	child	no	no	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	
19										— " —	Walter	5		m	S	child	no	no	"	"			
20										Aagaard	Hans Chr. Lauritz	39		m	m	steward	yes	yes	danish	scandinav.			friend. Mr. Borgholm Skagen
21										— " —	Selma Bothilde	26		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Skagen	
22										— " —	Ellen	4		f	S	child	no	no	"	"			
23										Jensen	Jens Elias	30		m	S	mech: engineer	yes	yes	"	"		Boris	friend: S. C. Jensen Boris
24										Kristjansson	Kristjan	24		m	S	fisher-man	yes	yes	Icelandic	Iceland	Denmark	Faxefjord	father: Kristjan Kaldunsson Bolungarvik, pr. Faxefjord.
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 2, 1916, 191

16—631

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons who are deformed or crippled (state which), or who have lost fingers, or suffered by casualty, or otherwise, since arrival?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	Cuba	Madrigo	no	Self	Yes no				brother Carl Otto Madrigo, Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Minn.	Grayling	no	self	~~Yes~~ no				friend Mrs Jens Pedersen Box 81 Grayling Crawford Co. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light blue	no	— " —	Aarhus
3	N.Y.	Flushing	no	self	~~Yes~~ no				uncle A. L. Pedersen 83 Delaware St. Flushing N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	light gray	no	— " —	Aarhus
4	Minn.	Mound	no	self	~~Yes~~ no				friend Mr. Jensen & Wife Mound Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair gray	no	— " —	Odense
5	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	~~Yes~~ no				friend Mr John Brasting 53 Union Building Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" blue	no	— " —	Copenhagen
6	Minn.	Mound	no	self	~~Yes~~ no				sister Johanne Jensen & wife Mound Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	"	" "	no	— " —	— " —
7	N.D.	Kenmare	no	self	~~Yes~~ no				friend C. Strivers & Wife Kenmare N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown	no	— " —	Linaa
8	Calif.	Modesto	Yes	self	~~Yes~~ no				brother Jonas Johansen Box 340 Modesto, Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	no	— " —	Odense
9	Minn.	Tyler	Yes	self	~~Yes~~ no				friend Niels Madsen Tyler Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair blue	no	— " —	Haste Bornholm
ANT ALIEN 10			Yes	self	Yes Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	" blue	no	— " —	Boris
ANT ALIEN 11	Cuba	Madrigo	Yes	self	" "					no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	"	fair blue	no	— " —	Copenhagen
NT ALIEN 12			Yes	self	" "				Home: Madrigo Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown gray	no	— " —	— " —
ANT ALIEN 13			Yes	self	" "					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair blue	no	Cuba	Havanna
14	N.Y.	Mt. Kino	Yes	friend	Yes no					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	— " —	Havanna
15			Yes	— " —	" no				friend: Carpenter H. J. Christiansen L. D. Box 327 Mt. Kino, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	Ia	Cedar Falls	no	friend	~~Yes~~ no				friend S. Jensen & Wife 112 N. 12th St. Cedar Falls, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	fair dark blue	no	— " —	Norway
17			no	husband	~~Yes~~ Yes					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" brown	no	Germany	Snekkersyd Lehe b. Hannover
18	N.Y.	Simces Bay L. Island	no	father	" Yes	1910/11		New York	husband Wilhelm Pollert Old Homestead Hotel Simces Bay L. Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair gray blue	no	— " —	Hamburg
19			no	— " —	" Yes	BORN IN U.S.				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" "	no	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
20			Yes	self	Yes Yes	1914	Mobile	Ala		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" brown	no		
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	" no	1916			friend Capt M. Knudsen 104 Stackensh. Mobile Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	yes no	5	4	"	" blue	Tattoo on the left arm	Denmark	Nyborg
22			Yes	self	" no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	no	— " —	Copenhagen
23	Minn.	Tyler	Yes	self	Yes no				friend J. Madsen Tyler Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	" blue	no	— " —	Kongsø
24	N.D.	Gardar	no	self	Yes no				friend Pastor S. Sigurdsson Gardar, Sentbina Co. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" blue	no	— " —	Nyre Nisund Sogn
25										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	" blue	no	Iceland	Bolungarvik
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S. Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 19--,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...R SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ✓

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bagger, Surgeon of the S/S "Helig Olav", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of September, 19[illegible]

K Bagger.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

No. on List.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sigurdsson	Páll	31		m s	pastor	yes	yes	Iceland	Scandinavian	Denmark	Bindungavik	father Sigurður Isleifson, Gardar, Pembina Co. N.D.	N.D.	Gardar
2	"	Thorbjörg	30		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
3	Freeman	Judka Leibe	33		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russ. Hebr.	Hebrew	Sweden	Stockholm	wife D. Gumen Libau, Russia	N.J.	New York
4	Jörgensen	Rasmus Carl Christian	32		m m	baker	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Odense	father L. N. Jörgensen Bangs Bakery 15, Odense		
5	"	Anna Kathrine	18		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
6	Andersson	Walter Blake	24		m s	engineer	yes	yes	swed.	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.	father L. B. Anderson Kärngruvan parents Carl Carlsen	Buffalo	NON IMMIG
7	Carlsen	Frederik Emil	37		m	farmer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Taarlev	Taarlev pr Höjby	St. Ja.	Saint Joseph
8	Johansson	Karl Frederik	40		m s	farmer	yes	yes	swed.	"	U.S.A.	St. Joseph Mo.	father Johan Karlsson Kosta, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
9	Olesen	Karoline	29		f m	house wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father N. Jörgensen Kirkestræde 15	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Bebnby	Salomon	37		m s	tradesman	yes	yes	Russ. Hebr.	Hebrew	England	London	father C. Bebnby residence Russia, Mother Thyra Hammerich		
11	Reinvald	C. Leon	27		m s	mate	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Denmark	Copenhagen	Soldamsgade 12 Copenhagen wife, res. next kin Trudsen, Bindholmsvej 27 I Copenhagen	Fla.	Miami
12	Truelsen	Oscar B.	34		m m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Brother Niels P. Sörensen Brogade Roskilde	Wis.	Racine
13	Sörensen	Maria	34		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	resident in Exm. res. J. Persson,		
14	Persson	Per O.	44		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	swed.	"	U.S.A.	N.J.	Spolegatan 20, Lund, friend Carl Persson,	N.J.	New York
15	Jonsikson	Ernst W.	30		m s	Butler	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Ronneby	Djupadal, Ronneby mother Mrs. Hanna Karlsson,	Ill.	Chicago
16	Mattsson	Mathias	17		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ronneby	Skogsgården nr. i, Ronneby	"	"
17	Lindquist	Frank	28		m s	Telephone Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Hjalmar Lindquist Hellidadalt,	N.J.	New York
18	Grünbaum	Simon A.	36		m m	tayler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Landskrona	brother L. A. Grünbaum		
19	-	Chaja	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	-	"	-	"	Gjellandsgade 10-		
20	-	Jacob	2		m s	child	no	no	-	"	-	"	Copenhagen.		
21	-	Zara R.	9		f s	-	no	no	-	"	-	"			
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ✓ 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1916, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or has been for any such offense, or has been convicted and sentenced or admits the commission of such offense, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25 no	no			Friend G. Thorlifsen Gardar, Pembina Co, N. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	ruddy	fair	blue scar on the nose	Iceland	Reykjavik
2	no	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	self	$30 no	no			friend. Abraham Blanck 873 A. Fruhpma Road Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blackbrown	"	no	Russia	Libau
4	yes	self	$50 no	no			friend. Alice Hildegard 1172 Hoe Ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Skorby
5	yes	"	" no	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	no	"	Skang
6	no	self	$50 yes	yes	1909 1915	N. Y.	friend. A. B. Jette 19 Tonawanda st. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	red blue gray		Sweden	Jettefors
7	no	self	$25 yes	yes	1904 1916	Scranton Penn.	friend. Robert Johnson Scranton Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	4	blue	no	Denmark	Kinnerled pr. Gudsal
8	no	self	$50 yes	yes	1905 1915	N. Y. Joseph no.	friend. Rev. Isaac Brodie 823 Sutter Ave. Joseph no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Kosta
9	yes	self	yes no	no			husband H. C. Petersen Co. the Williams Rang Co. Empire Range 71 Broadway N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Dis to Henry Petersen, S.S. Sept Kleander (master)	5	2	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Nordstrand
10	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1900 1912	N. Y. As a	sister Miss R. Rabinsky 136 E. 112 th. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black brown	"	no	Russia	Mohilev
11	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	BORN IN U.S.	Letter	to join H. Chrapstic in New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	tattoo: eagle, flag on right forearm	U. S. A.	New York
12	yes	self	yes no	no			sister Mrs. Ellen Ramm, Miami Fla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Aarhus
13	no	self	$50 no	no			friend Mrs. N. Christensen 1238 Carlisle Ave Racine Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
14	yes	self	$40 yes	yes	1883 1916	N. Y.	home 514 Willoughby ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Skanör
15	no	self	$50 yes	yes	1910 1916	Chicago Ill.	home 4822 Ellis ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Ronneby
16	no	self	$100 no	no			uncle Mr. Carl V. Sandberg 4822 Ellis ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Br. Kaby
17	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1910 1916	Chicago	sister Mrs. P. Olderberg 4044 East 158 th. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	"	"	no	"	Helsingborg
18							friend. H. Hagman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	-	dark brown		no	Russia	
19	no	self	yes no	no			400 Saratoga Ave. No Relatives Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	Dis to Peterson Society	5	4	-	-	-	no	-	Cheletsk
20								no	no	no	no	good	no				-	-	-	no	Sweden	Landskrona
21							Baltimore Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no				-	-	-	no	-	-
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Holst Master, of the "S/S. Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ;
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

51

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/S. Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19
at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hagensen	Nis	62		m m	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scand.			Nephew		NON IMM
2	"	Margretha	56		f m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kjoshjp	Mr. L. Andersen	[illegible] Iowa	NON IMM
3	"	Louise	21		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"		Vestergade 20		NON IM
4	"	Marie	13		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"		Copenhag		NON IMM
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 22 1918, 19

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind; if not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN	1	Yes	self	Yes	no		son.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	White	grey	no	Denmark	Thisted
T ALIEN	2	Yes	"	"	no		bro. Hagensen,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	brown	no	"	Aggersborg
T ALIEN	3	Yes	"	"	no		Regina, Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Thisted
T ALIEN	4	Yes	"	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Thisted
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S. Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19 14,
at New York

Robert F. Foerstmann
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 7

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chr. Bagger, Surgeon of the S.S. Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chr. Bagger.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19 ..

at New York

John P. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

FORM 520 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Helig Olav sailing from Christiania Norway, August 11th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Coming to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								Olsen	Magda	34	f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	father H. J. Isdesen Larvik Norway
2								"	Alma	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
3								"	Bertha	10	f	s	"	yes	yes	BORN IN U.S.	Claims			"
4								"	William	9	m	s		yes	yes	BORN IN U.S.	Claims			"
5									Evelyn	7	f	s		yes	yes	BORN IN U.S.	Claims			"
6								"	Magna	5	f	s		no	no	Yonkers N.Y.	Claims			"
7								"	Edel	3	f	s	"	no	no	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	"
8								Tedesen	Ingeborg	21	f	s	domestic	yes		"	"	"	Christiania	father Magnus Tedesen Bal st. Eikvold Norway
9								Johannesen	Andreas J.	52	m	m	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	wife Alida Johannesen nearest relative Christiania Norway
10								Hoffmann	Bertha	28	f	m	domestic	"		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister Frau Bentlager St. Brackwede Germany
11								Knudsen	Sigfrid	30	m	m	laborer	"		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	mother Mathilda Madsen Bayswaagt 7 Stockholm Sweden
12								Aberg	Ella	26	f	m	Mrs	"		"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Engelberg Falkenfors Sweden
13								Sandvik	Selma 1058307	24	f	s	domestic	"		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	friend Mr Wilhelm Nyblogat 8 Helsingfors Finland
14	P-12035 23- 6/10/38							Tanquist	Margit Linnea	21	f	s	"	"		"	Swedish	"	"	father Hans Edvin Tanquist Bayswagt 8 Helsingfors Finland
15								Kaista	Ellen Alexandra	26	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Klara Stefanson Helsingfors Finland
16								Moy	Ellen	27	f		"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Thilda Moy Kronoby Finland
17								Kinlamaa	Sina	27	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Kronoby	Kaja Ledonen Kinkainen Finland
18								"	Sulo Olavi	2	m	s	child						Kinkainen	
19								Friedman	Novoch	26	m	s	merchant	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	father Volf Friedman
20								Hallberg	Kis. T.	49	m	m	carpenter	"		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Norway	mother Edvard Hallberg
21								Johansson	Jacob	28	m	s	sailor	"		Norway		Norway	Larvik	Kongsvet Sweden wife Mrs Johannesen Larvik Norway
22								Alexandersen	Karl	19	m	s		"		"	"	"	"	Mother Stefanie Petersen Larvik
23								Nilsen	Hans	34	m	m		"		"	"	"	"	wife Karoline Nilsen Kongsvet pr Tonsberg Norway
24								Rosner	Maria	28	f	m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Tonsberg	father Adolf Rosner 670 Kennington Rd London
25								"	Sara	26	f	m		2 880229-7	1/14-41	Poland	Polish	England	London	
26								"	Eyna	2	f	s		3A-7445	404 4-2-43	"	"	"	"	
27								Mouskil	Hakan	27	m	s		23X/45 74	1/4/38	Persia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	father Artin Mouskil Tiflis Russia
28								Kiistala	Lempi	24	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Korkejarvi	mother M. Kiistala Korkejarvi Finland
29																				
30																				

32

54

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 22 1916, 191

14—631

54

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	Shiloh		Self	$25	1906	Living	Husband Axel Olsen 623 W. Ottawa Lansing Mich							5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Lawik
2	"	"		"		1911	Day															
3	"	"		"																		
4	"	"		"																		
5	"	"		"																		
6	"	"		"																		
7	"	"		"																		
8	Mich	Lansing	ny	Self																		
9	Ala	Mobile	ny	Self																		
10	Mich	Lansing	ny	Self																		
11	Mexico	Mexico City	ny	Self																		
12	ny	Brooklyn	ny	Self																		
13	ny	nyork	ny	Self																		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	ny	Self																		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	ny	Self																		
16	S.D.	Deadwood	ny	Self																		
17	O	Ashtabula	ny	Self																		
18	"	"	"	"																		
19	ny	nyork	ny	Self																		
20	ny	nyork	ny	Self																		
21	ny	nyork	ny	Self																		
22	"	"	"	Self																		
23	"	"	"	"																		
24	ny	nyork	ny	Self		1904 1907 1912 1914	New York															
25	"	"	"	"																		
26	"	"	"	"																		
27	R.I.	Providence	ny	Self		1910	R.I.															
28	Minn	Brainerd	ny	self																		
29																						
30																						

623 W. Ottawa
Lansing Mich

Friend Dr. Scully 623 W. Ottawa
Lansing Mich

Mexico City Mexico
Husband William Olsen
15-4 Ave Brooklyn ny

736 Hawthorn Ave St. Louis Mo
Friend Walter Kiesler
Mother Wilhelmina Kiesler
736 Hawthorn Ave St. Louis Mo
Friend Mrs. C. Thomas
Deadwood S. Dak
Husband Jack Kintanas
Box 114 Ashtabula O

Friend Gerlarnessen
111 Bleecker St nyork
Wife Emma Kreeft
258 W. 145th St nyork
5'5" Eugene
nyork

5'5" Bertha
nyork
Friend Fadelli
162 6th St nyork

Mike Kinbata Riverside R.I.
Box 2 Miami Ariz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Hansen, of the S.S. Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hansen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiansand, August 12th, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada; Cuba; Mexico) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	√	Terjesen Thorvald	39	M	S	painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Christiansand	Uncle: Sven Terjesen Sg. Nordenskjoldsgade Kristiansand
2	√	Tønnesen Peder	34	M	S	seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	mother: Emilie Tønnesen Spangereid
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 22 1910, 191

56

14—481

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Russ~~ Nor	~~Seattle~~ Brooklyn	N.Y.	myself	~~yes~~ no	no	—	—	friend: K. Guidersen 4907 - 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	none	Norway	Lillesand
2	~~Nor~~ Swe	~~Sweden~~ Brooklyn	N.Y.	myself	~~yes~~ no	yes	1898 1916	Chicago	brother Adolph Immerard 71 - 3 Place, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	none	Norway	Spangerseid
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bjegger, Surgeon of the S/S "Helig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets 071 numbered 1 to 57 inclusive contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements and particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr. Bjegger
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Helig Olav" 15

57

Arr. Aug 22 1916

Aug 23 - 1916

Aug
22 1
43 256
264 Tot

16
17
10
51

Revised
211
43 256
254 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiansand S. , August 12th, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Olsen	Gustav	42	7	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Horvaag Chrsand	Father Ole Nielsen Horvaag, Chrsand
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, 191

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Jersey City	No	Myself	$25	No			Friend Ludvig Larsen 223 Bagnon ave, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	blue	No	Norway Christiansand
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L Holst, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Berger, Surgeon of the "S.S. Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had "thirty eight" years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kgl. Royal Medical Collelge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 1 is in number and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Berger
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

59

88" Allen 00 - 1 - 1 add

Aug 31-1916

Aug 22-1916

Allen

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

V 0

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Hellig Olav" 5-6 sailing from Copenhagen 1-12, 10 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Johannesson	Oliver Emil	14	5 m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Waiter	yes yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Christ Wilhelsen Johannesson, Nybrokaj 7, Copenhagen Denm.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29		35												
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 0/1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 22 AUG 1916 , 191

11—4638

60

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	M. J. [illegible]		member of crew	$[illegible]	no				joined Mr. Lisa Petersen, 333 - 54th Street, Brooklyn, New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S. Helling Olav, from Copenhagen, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

W. Thompson.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 61

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, Aug 10th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 22 AUG 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lindgren	Lina	36		F	M.		Circuit Court of Bureau County, Ill. Princeton, Ill. Sept 20th 1911	Husband Mr Ivar Lindgren R. 3 Box 25 Manlius, Ill.
2	"	Carl Gunnar	1		M				
3	Nilsson	Karl	38		M	S		Superior Court of Mass Worcester April 10th 1911	47 Stafford St. Worcester, Mass.
4	Lange	Axel	28		M	S		Waterloo, Ia. 28 September 1915 District Court, Black Hawk County,	Cedar Falls, Ia.
5	Burke	John J.	35	7	M	S	December 21st 1880 Boston Mass.	Passport A. 15547 Aug 1st 1916	134 Ea. 105. Harlem N.Y. City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/7 Au 1910 Passed Inspected

5/6

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 62

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, Norway, August 11th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 28 AUG 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Toivonen	William	30		m	m		Father citizen Paper. County Court State of Oreg. March 7th 1898.	Abingdon Hotel New York City N.Y.
2	"	Hanna E.	42		f	m			"
3	"	Lydia E.	5		f	s	Ormen S.S. 27 July 1911		"
4	"	Karl F.	3		m	s	— — 31 May 1913		"
5	"	Hanna M.	1		f	s			"
6	"	Alfred W.		5	m	s.			"
7	Tavonen	Karlo	40		m	m		County Court State of Oreg. March 7th 1898.	Abingdon Hotel New York City
8	"	Maria	60		f	m		Supreme Court State of Wash. March 7. 1898.	"
9	"	Aino	36		f	s			"
10	Pätkila	Juho	52		m	m		Supreme Court for Spocane County. Spokane, Wash July 22 1904.	Ishpeming; Mich.
11	"	Aina	36		f	m			"
12	"	Lempi	10		f.	s	Spokane Wash. 11 Jan		"
13	Grew	Alfred Nicolai	39		m	s.		Eastern District of Tenn Nov 18th 1912	74-3rd Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Lindstrand	David E. F.	5		m	m		Eastern District of N.Y. January 24th 1896	5 Walker st. N.Y. City.
15	Halvorsen	Anna	26		f	m		City and County of N.Y. Oct. 18th 1892	home 110 St. 112. New York City
16	Johnson	Clara	38		f	m			Husband Andrew Johnson
17	"	Ernest	4		m	s	Steaten Minn Feb. 12th 1912	District Court County of Mowsey. Minn Dec. 22nd 1904.	Steaten Minn
18	"	Rose	3		f	s	" May 22nd 1913.		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
20	Carlson	Oscar	[illegible]		m			Circuit Court of Iron County. Mich Oct 6th 1909	home 529 E. 112 St Chicago Ill
21	"	August	24		f	m			
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm Alexander Inspector
#10/12 16/13

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 63

3

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiansand, 13 August, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 22 AUG 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gjerüldsen	Karl E.	3[illegible]	[illegible]	m	m		~~County~~ Court, County of Richmond December 4. 1905.	364 - 6th. Street Brooklyn N. Y.
2	"	Gusta	38	8	f	w			
3	"	John	8	6	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Feb. 6th 1907.		
4	"	Jenny	6	[illegible]	f	s	— " — June 12th 1910		
5	"	Gudrun	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	s			
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. F. Gjerüldsen
Master

56

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/s Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-seven~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Laursen	Jacob	50	m	m	Cooper	y	y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	
2		–	Karen Marie wife	44	f	m	wife	y	y	–	–	–	–	H. P. Hansen,
3		–	Herbert	7	m	s	child	no	no	–	–	–	–	Pouls Kirkepleads 17,
4		Rasmussen	Ane Birgitte	68	f	W.	widow	y	y	–	–	–	–	Aarhus
5		Palka	Marya	19	f	s	farmer	y	y	austria	Polish	–	Farlev	friend Martin Nielsen, Ligegaard, Farlev, Jylland
6		Andersen 26/5 1914	Valborg	18	f	s	servant	y	y	Denmark	Scand	–	Kjörring	father Andreas Andersen, Rippengaard 47, Kjörring
X 7		Christiansen	Selma	22	f	s	Dress	y	y	–	–	–	Helsingör	father H. Christiansen Klostergade 4, Helsingör
8		Phillip	Thorvald Hansen	17	m	s	brewer	y	y	–	–	–	Kolding	father H. Hansen, Ennia Kallinggade 26, Kolding
9		Nielsen	Nancy	34	f	m	wife	y	y	–	–	–	Copenhagen	sister Karoline Frederiksen,
10		–	Harry	4	m	s	child	no	no	Denmark	Scand	–	Copenhagen	Lille Kongensgade 17, Copenhagen
NOT SHIPPED		Jespersen	Ane Katrine	42	f	w	[illegible]	y	y	Denmark	Scand	–	Aalborg	friend J. P. Jespersen,
12		Andersen	Maren	37	f	m	wife	y	y	Denmark	Scand	Sct. Sankt	Skanderborg	Toldgade 48, Skanderborg
13		Karlsson	Josef Melker	18	m	s	farmer	y	y	Sweden	–	Sweden	Högbacka	father C. J. Pettersson Bäckebo Kanstebo, Ryssby
14		Monk	Hans	32	m	s	[illegible]	y	y	Denmark	–	Denmark	Lille Aandalle	brother-in-law John Pihl, aandale Copenhagen
15		Mortensen	Anna	27	f	s	servant	y	y	–	–	–	Skanderborg	father Niels Mortensen, Sweistrup pr Ulsen H.
ADMITTED 16		Jensen	Ellen Kristine	27	f	m	wife	y	y	–	–	–	Copenhagen	sister Elisabeth Rasmussen
ADMITTED 17		–	Ellen Lise	3	f	s	infant	no	no	–	–	–	–	Allegade 9, Copenhagen
X 18		Andersen	Alexandra	32	f	m	wife	y	y	–	–	–	–	father Jörgen Nielsen,
19		Nielsen	Hjalmar	17	m	s	clerk	y	y	–	–	–	–	Hyrdeligaade 17, Kjöbenhavn
ADMITTED 20		Jensen	Kirstine	36	f	m	wife	y	y	–	–	usa	Ogle, Minn.	father Torkild Nielsen,
ADMITTED 21		Sörensen	Sören Bang	15	m	s	farmer	y	y	–	–	Denmark	Thisted	Frederiksvej 13, Copenhagen
ADMI 22		Jensen	Maren Hilda	7	f	s	child	no	no	Minneapolis Nov. 20th 1909. born in		usa	Ursa	brother Chr. Sörensen, Ursa Thisted
– 23		–	Line Dorthea	3	f	s	–	no	no	Minneapolis Aug 25th 1913		–	–	–
X 24		Rasmussen	Ellen	28	f	s	servant	y	y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Svendborg	father Rs. Rasmussen, Torvet 2, Svendborg
25		Jensen	Jens C	49	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark claims	Scand to be	U.S.A.	Davis Citizen	Uncle Jens Andersen Torpling pr Stoholm Denmark
NOT SHIPPED		Kastel	Sophie	32	f	m	wife	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	friend A. Hette Petersort Nr. 11, Kiel
27		Andersen	Johan Christian	36	m	s	fireman	y	y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Skelskör	father J. C. Andersen, Skelskör
X 28		Christiansen	Carla	26	f	s	servant	y	y	3-21-1914-	3/14/41	–	Klemenker	friend Minnie Wenz Klemenker Bornholm
29		Barth	Emma Caroline	24	f	m	wife	y	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother Clara Kiesner, Hafenstr. 88, Hamburg
30														

39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: --

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, 191 65

14—213

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1									Brother in law
2									R. O. Rasmussen,
3	Ill	Clifton	self		$ no				clifton, Ill
4									
5	Ill	Chicago	self		$ no				sister Lizegora Slova
6	Mass	Boston	brother in law		$ no				2422 - 24th N. Chicago Ill
7	N.Y.	New York	sister		$ no				brother-in-law Rasmus
8	Wis.	Racine	brother		$ no				578 Rosedale N. Boston, Mass
9									sister Laura Lauritsen,
10	Ill	Rockford	husband		$ no	1907	9	N.Y.	2178 - 8 Ave. New York,
11									brother Talbert H. Hulley,
12	Calif.	Oakland	self		$ no	1903	13	Oakland	129 - Wash. Ave. Racine, Wis
13	N.Y.	Jamestown	self		$ no				husband Christian Mathiesen,
14	Calif.	Escalon	self		$ no	1906-1915	9	Calif. Escalon	Standard book store,
15	N.Y.	Derbigh	self		$ no				N. ave. Rockford, Ill
16	Ill.	Chicago	self		$ no				brother Jeppe Larsen
17	Ill.	Chicago	self		$ no				1st N. 23rd Calif
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self		$ no				Calif. Oakland N.Y. Brook. 123-25
19	N.Y.	New York	father		$ no				N. 1st ave. 23 Ave. Oakland Calif
20									present Mrs. Karlstrom
21									26 - Lamson N. Jamestown N.Y.
22	Minn.	Minneapolis	self		$ no	1909-16		Minn.	friend Georg Washington Haugen
23						1913-16		Kansas	Escalon San Joaquin Calif
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self		$ no	1889-99		R. I. Providence	male Hans Frederiksen
25	N.D.	Hillsdale	self		$ no	1896-1916		N.D. Hillsdale	Derbigh N. Dak
26	N.Y.	New York	husband		$ no				brother Frederik Rasmussen,
27	N.Y.	New York	self		$ no	1905	9	N.Y.	1434 - North Kentling ave.
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self		$ no				Chicago Ill
29	Pa.	Philadelphia	self		$ no				husband Carl Andersen 378 Division St
30									uncle Hjalmar Nielsen
									659 - W. 180th St. N.Y.
									husband John Jensen,
									3236. 24. Ave.,
									Minneapolis, Minn
									go. Danish Missions home — Brooklyn N. New York
									Devit Lake N. Dak
									husband Charles Beffel,
									324 - 56th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
									brother H. P. Andersen
									324 - 56th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
									husband Arthur Barth
									337 - Poplar St. Philadelphia,

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	3/4	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Fredjerg
no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	-	blue	no	-	Skaerk
no	no	no	good	no	4	4	-	-	brown	no	-	Aarhus
no	no	no	good	no	5	1/4	-	grey	blue	no	-	Fregerslev
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	brown	brown	no	Austria	Dobra
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Hjorring
no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-	-	-	no	-	Skakstrup
no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	-	-	scar on left thumb	-	Kolding
no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	-	brown	brown	no	-	Copenhagen
										no	Usa	N.J.
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Skanstorp
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	stalwart	grey	-	no	Germany Allenyn
no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	light	-	no	Sweden	Norrtuna
no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	-	brown	-	no	Denmark	Aarsale
no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-	fair	grey	no	-	Sveistrup
no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-	-	-	no	-	Copenhagen
no	no	no	good	no			-	-	blue	no	-	-
no	no	no	good	no	5		-	fair	grey	no	-	Skelskor
no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	-	blue	no	-	Copenhagen
no	no	no	good	no	5		-	-	-	no	-	Stanning
no	no	no	good	no	5		-	-	-	no	-	Skjern
no	no	no	good	no			-			no	Usa	Minneapolis, Minn
no	no	no	good	no			-			no	-	-
no	no	no	good	no	5	3/4	-	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
no	no	no	good	no	5		-	-	-	no	-	Skanstrup
no	no	no	good	no	5	11/2	-	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Skelskor
no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	-	-	-	no	-	Copenhagen
no	no	no	good	no	5		-	fair	grey	no	Germany	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S. "Helig Olav" (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the S/S "Nellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

K Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

FORM 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Hekla Olav sailing from Copenhagen, August 10th, 1916

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, *191* — 67

14—213

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New Virginia		Yes	Friend	$25 no				Friend Mr Oscar Anderson Box 373 Brother Mr Carl Nash 269 St Paul Minn					Good	no	5	8	Sandy	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Grammalstorp
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$25 m									Good	no	5	2	Sandy	blond	blue			N. Åsum
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1914	Kenosha Wis	Brother in law Mr August Baltzer 724 – 29th St Milwaukee Wisc					Good	no	5	3	Sandy	blond	brown	none	Persia	Khay
4	N.Y.		Yes	Self	$40.00 yes	yes	1908/1909	Kenosha						Good	no	5	10	Sandy	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Malmö
5	"	"	"	"	"		1911-13	Wisc.						Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"									Good	no							U. S. A.	Kenosha Wis.
7	"	"	"	"	"									Good	no							Sweden	Malmö
8	"	"	"	"	"									Good	no							U. S. A.	Racine, Wisc.
9	"	"	"	"	"									Good	no							Sweden	Malmö
10	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25 no				Friend Mr Edward Tamm 4937 North Albany ave Chicago Ill					Good	no	5	7	Sandy	blond	blue			Wingsted
11	"	"	Yes	self	$25 no				Sister Mrs Edward Tamm 4937 North Albany ave Chicago Ill					Good	no	5	2	Sandy	blond	blue			Hojelmevyd
12	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Uncle	$25 no				Uncle Mr Emil Christophel 527 Newton ave N Minneapolis Minn					Good	no	5	7	Sandy	blond	blue			Mjällby
13																					tattooed on right arm	Denmark	Viborg
14																							
15	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	self	$75 yes	yes	1909	Phila, Pa	Sister Emilia Jansen 2409 Tulip St. Kensington, Pa												none	Britain	Staffordshire
16																					none	U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa
17																					none	"	"
18																					none	Denmark	Viborg
19	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	brother in law	$25 no				brother in law Birger Dahlén 629 3rd Ave New York												none	—	—
20	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	self	$25 no				friend Mr Robertson 603 E 6th St New York												none	Sweden	Hoive
21	S. Dak	Britton	Yes	self	$35 no				cousin Steven Karlsten Britton S. Dakota												none	Russia	Tomagoff
22	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	self	$25 no	yes	1911	Chicago Ill.	Oscar Haglund 436 N. Leavitt St Chicago												none	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Minn	Duluth	N.Y.	self	$25 no	yes	1908	Alexandria Minn	Soldiers Home Box 86 A, K. i Fresno. Calif.												none	Sweden	Arvika
24	Calif	Fresno	Yes	self	$60 no	yes	1908	Fresno. Calif.													none		Husby
25	Conn.	New Britain	Yes	brother	$50 no	yes	1916	New Britain Conn	Brother Stanislaus Kulpa 244, High St. New Britain. Conn												none	Denmark	Svane
26	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	self	$50 no	yes	1913	New Orleans	Immigrant home 8 State St. New York												none	Austria	Radoff
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L Holst Master, of the S/S Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/S. Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by" steamship thereof, as the case may be

Kr Bagger.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

4—13

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4—11

6

Form 540 B
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Johnson	Harald E.	29	10	M	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Canada		Canada	Ogema, Sask	father Hans S Johnson
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, *191* — 69

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																						
1	York	Ogema	yes	self	yes	no			Ogema, York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Bro.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—218

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/s Helig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-nine~~ ~~is~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Kr Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
ARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

List ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kelig (Pier" sailing from Christiania, Aug 11th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	(Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	X									Saine	Saima	29		f		Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Farmo, Finland		Father: H. Saine, Karstuola, Finland
2	X									Evans	Gerda	9		f									
3	X									Evans	Ejolo	7		m									
4	X									"	Saima	5		f									
5	X									"	Eino	3		m									
6										Salo	Alexander	34		m		Farmer			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kivinoja	Father: Juho Salo, Kivinoja, Finland
7										"	Eino	32		m		"			"	"	"	"	
X										"	Emma	30		f		Domestic			"	"	"	"	
X										Leominen	Emelia	22		f		"			"	"	"	"	Father: J. J. Leominen, Ha Uusikylan kr. Kivinoja, Father: Emil Ojanen, Ikaalinen, Finland
10										Olanden	Olga	22		f		Domestic			"	"	"	"	
11										Wittavaara	Nils	20		m		Farmer			"	"	"	"	Father: Salomon Wittavara, Jurpajarvi, Finland
12										Peikari	Anna	17		f		Domestic			"	"	"	"	Mother: Ebb. Peikari, Karstula, Finland
13										Häkli	Anna	30		f		Farmer			"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Kirkkonen, Konnusvaara, Finland
14										"	Hedwig	17		f		Domestic			"	"	"	"	
15										"	Ebba	14		f		Child			"	"	"	"	
16										"	Martha	11		f		"			"	"	"	"	
17										"	Kerttu	7		f		"			"	"	"	"	
18										Schiebel	Emma	24		f		Domestic			Russia	Finnish	Russia	Riga	Father: Gust. Schiebel, Wolbomaja, Riga, Russia
19										Kaine	Lal	20		f		Waitress			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	
20										Kemiläinen	Anna	21		f		Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lakkajoki	Father: Anton Kemiläinen, Lakkajoki, Finland
21										Pippola	Ida	17		f		"			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Pippola, Hanko, Finland
22										Koskonen	Selma	21		f		"			"	"	"	"	Father: E. Koskonen, Hanko, Finland
23										Pollola	Lina	38		f		Housewife			"	"	"	"	Father: Gustaf Pollola, Karkku, Finland
24										"	Lempi	17		f		Child			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Kurvinen, Loppela, Finland
25										"	Johan	3		m		"			"	"	"	"	
26										"	Hilda	2		f		"			"	"	"	"	
27										"	Hedvig	6		f		"			"	"	"	"	
28										Häkkinen	Helmi	19		f		Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lohtaja	Father: A. Häkkinen, Lohtaja, Finland
29										Ryytäinen	Hilma	17		f		"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Ida Ryytäinen, Ristiniemi, Kannuskoski, Finland
30										Pintala	Viola	18		f		"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Alb. Pintala, Wimpeli, Finland
										Mannikko	Ines	17		f		"			"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Mannikko, Wimpeli, Finland

7-193505-4-22-42

7-101760-4/28/38

11-172576-4/27/37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, 191 — 71

14—213

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L Holst, Master, of the "S/S Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/s Hellig Olav," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

U. S. Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kelig Olav" sailing from Christiania, Aug. 11th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
X 17																							
18																							
X 19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
X 28																							
29																							
30																							

6/19/32

1 — 3/18337 A5 — Koskiko — Tuima — 18 — W — f — s — Domestic — Finland — Finland — Wimpeli, Finland — mother: Anna Koskiko

2 — Koskiko — Eugenia — 4/12 — W — m — m — idle — " — " — " — " — Wimpeli, Finland — mother: Anna Koskiko

3 — Kantola — Hemming — 36 — W — m — m — " — " — " — " — " — " — Wimpeli, Finland — wife: Lina Kantola

4 — Peltola — Gustaf Alex — 4/12 — W — m — m — idle — " — " — " — " — " — " — Wimpeli, Finland — mother: Maria Peltola

5 — Rannila — Lempi — 21 — W — f — s — Domestic — " — " — " — Wintola — Wintola, Finland — father: Gust A. Rannila

6 — Lind — Edith — 20 — W — f — s — " — " — " — " — Wimpeli — Wimpeli, Finland — Aunt: A. Rannila

7 — Flanner — Alma — 20 — W — f — s — " — " — " — Finland Finsk (Swedish) — " — Harpas — Ingby, Harpas — father: Isak Flanner

8 — " — Tyyne — 37 — W — f — m — wife — " — " — " — " — " — Kongasmeemi — Kongasmeemi

9 (1) — " — Elaine — 12 — W — " — " — Child — " — " — " — " — " — " — "

10 — " — Irma — 10 — W — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — "

11 — " — Lempi — 5 — W — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — "

12 — " — Lempi — 1 — W — f — s — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — "

13 — Kopsala — Waino — 2-622229-7/15/39 — 16 — W — m — m — Student — " — " — " — " — " — " — Mother: L. Kopsala

14 — Walkonen — Frank — 41 — W — m — m — Idle — " — " — " — " — " — Soini — Kukonteya, Soini — Wife: Alina Walkonen

15 — Tyrvanen — Amanda — 21 — W — f — s — Domestic — " — " — " — " — " — Kongasmeemi — Kongasmeemi — mother: A. Tyrvanen

16 — Manninen — Elma — 17 — W — f — s — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — Kongasmeemi — mother: Eva Manninen

17 — Korkeasalo — Matti — P-1184179-3/10/38 — 43 — W — m — m — Laborer — " — " — " — " — " — Ylopasee — Ylopasee — mother: Anna Nivala

18 — Nivala — Impi — 2-709075-3-1-40 — 18 — W — f — s — Domestic — " — " — " — " — " — Pihlajavesi — Pihlajavesi, Finland — mother: Christina Sarri

19 — Sarri — Ida Maria — 24 — W — f — s — " — " — " — " — " — Hankasalmi — Hankasalmi Finland — Sister: Signe Kokkonen

20 — Kokkonen — Maria — 20 — W — f — s — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — Mother: Pihlajavesi

21 — Lassa — Jaakko — 37 — W — m — m — Laborer — " — " — " — " — " — Oulu — Oulu, Finland — Wife: M. Lassa

22 — Pulkkinen — Matti — 48 — W — m — m — Laborer — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — Sister: Beata Pulkkinen

23 — Kivimaki — Hilja — 14-38646-2/5/39 — 28 — W — f — s — Domestic — " — " — " — " — " — Ylikiimanto — Ylikiimanto — Mother: M. Kivimaki

24 — Setala — Samuel — 55 — W — m — m — Laborer — " — " — " — " — " — Jokisgarmi — Jokisgarmi, Finland — Brother: J. Setala

25 — " — Lina — 36 — W — f — m — wife — " — " — " — " — " — Kankaan — Kankaan, Finland

26 — " — Lyyli — 1-26147-4/27/37 — 20 — W — f — s — Student — " — " — " — " — " — " — " —

27 — " — Juho — son — 1-[illegible] — 16 — W — m — s — Laborer — " — " — " — " — " — " — " —

28 — Pasikko — Lisa — 36 — W — f — m — wife — " — " — " — " — " — Foysa — Foysa — husband: W. J. Wokeko

29 — Rajala — Selma — 17 — W — f — s — Domestic — " — " — " — " — " — Kurikka — Kurikka, Finland — mother: A. Rajala

30 — Pispa — Maria — 31 — W — f — s — " — " — " — " — " — " — " — Mother: K. Pispa

— Tuikonen — Kalle — 17 — W — m — s — Worker — " — " — " — " — " — Alavus — Alavus, Finland — Mother: L. Tuikonen

U. S. Inspector, 5/22/1916. [illegible]

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, 191

73

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind whatever, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$30				Sister Wilma Koskinen 57 Hemlock St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wimpeli
2	"	"	"	"	"				Sister Emma Koskela 74 Kimball St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wimpeli
3	"	"	"	"	"				Mother Hilma Koskinen 74 Kimball St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wimpeli
4	"	"	"	"	"				Brother Oscar Koskinen 111 Kimball St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wimpeli
5	"	"	"	"	"				Brother Matti Ronnold 53 Hemlock St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Wimpeli
6	Mass	Fitchburg	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father Hilma Koskinen 74 Kimball St Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Wimpeli
7	Mass	Gardner	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	3 yrs	Gardner, Mass	Friend Hjalmar Koskinen 128 West St Gardner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Kerppis
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " " Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	Finland	Pirkanmaa
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No						none		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	Mass	Gardner
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No						none	Finland	Pirkanmaa
12	Mass	Peabody	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Hjalmar Koskinen 53 King St Peabody	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Savonia
13	"	Gardner	No	Self	$25	Yes	1 yr	Mass	Friend Hjalmar Koskinen 128 West St Gardner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karstula
14	"	"	No	Self	$25	No			Cousin Hjalmar Koskinen 128 West St Gardner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kangasniemi
15	"	"	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Hjalmar Koskinen 128 West St Gardner	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	blond	blue	none		
16	Mass	Fitchburg	No	Self	$25	Yes	2 yrs	Mass	Friend 2 Turnpike Rd Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Alajarvi
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Anna Koskela 808 Westminster St "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Pihlajavesi
18	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Hjalmar Koskela 6001 Glenn Ave Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Karkkila
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Mouhos
20	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Hjalmar Koskinen South Range Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Ruovesi
21	Mich	Ishpeming	No	Self	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Mich	Friend Hjalmar Koskinen Ishpeming Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Kiikoinen
22	Penn	Virginia	No	Self	$25	Yes	5 yrs	Virginia, Minn	Sister Maude Koskela 335 Missaba Ave Virginia Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Finland	Jalasjarvi
23	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Hjalmar Koskela 3013 E. 65 St Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Finland	Laukaa
24	"	"	"	Husb.	"	"				No	No	No	No	Deported	No	Varicose Veins which appeared on voyage							
25	"	"	"	Father	$20				Visitor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	none	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	"	"	"	none	—	—
27	N.D.	Ryder	Married	Self	$25	No			Husband Alex Paulo Box 66 Ryder N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Sent back at Ellis Island							
28	Me	Long Cove Portland	No	Self	$25	No			Father Samuel Ryder Box 38 Long Cove Me	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Alavus
29	Mass	Quincy	No	Self	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Quincy, Mass	Friend Hjalmar Koskinen 79 Albertina St Quincy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuusikoski
30	Wisc	Brantwood	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Hjalmar Koskinen Brule Co Brantwood Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Kuopio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S. Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

75

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the "Kr Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Kr Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
PARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, Aug 11th, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
AC Helsinki 1 5-2-39	Ranta	Mikko	36		M	S	Mgr's Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Rent-jokc	Father Isaac Ranta Maunatka Finland
2	Hiskakangas	Hilma	48		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Aleparvi	Sister Hanna Hiskakangas Ivonig Finland.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waasa	Mother [illegible]
4	Alamattila	Hanna	24		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Kuortane	Mother V Alamattila Kuortane
5	"	Neh.	3		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Anangalo	Anna	26		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Le	Mother Anna Anangalo Le Finland
7	Kuusi	Anna	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erkki Kuusi Le Finland
8	Kangland	Axel	39		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Landsman	Brother H. Kangland Strömstad Sweden
9	Enkerson	Erik	24		M	S	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Olofsro	Mother Ch Enkerson Olofsro Sweden
10	Penttila	Elin	19		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Savakoski	Brother A. Penttila Savakoski Finland
11	Kinninen	Aino	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rahya	Father Jacob Keller 85 Erwin St Olofsro
12	Keller	Israel	31		M	M	Farmer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Sweden	Orebro	
13		Hanna	23		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Kekki	Hilda	17		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wapauri	Father J. Kekki Wapauri Finland
15	Tissula	Hilda	29		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tohelampi	Father Mr Karpakoski Tohelampi Finland
16	"	Walde	5		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Edwin	1	11	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Alkinara	Ester	16		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Aukea	Mother A Alkinara Aukea Finland
19	Jensen	Hjalmar	16		M	S	Labor	"	"	Norway	Scandi	Norway	Fronvik	Father Jens Olsen Fronvik Norway
20	"	Helena	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Koskela	Vilh	18		M	S	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Leeno	Mother J. Koskela Leeno Finland
ADMITTED 22	Jokoglou	Kochador	30		M	M	"	"	"	Russia	Armen	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Friend Sarkis Meagland Salmast Persia
23	Krashmanian	Hagerdin	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No relation or friend.
24	Kojamanian	Sarkis	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no relation or friend
ADMITTED 25	Koreagian	Hagop	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no relation or friend
26	Kasparian	Anush	41		M	M	"	"	"	Persia	"	"	"	no relation or friend
ADMITTED 27	Mateosian	Hagop	30		M	S	"	"	"	Turkey	"	"	"	no relation or friend.
28	Sarkisian	Anton	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Paulina Paulikas
29	Bilinowsky	Alexander	22		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Poland	Polish	Russia	Petrograd	Town Polen
30	"	Anna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

(2)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **22 AUG 1916**, *191* — 75

16—213

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	Greenwich	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1905	Cousin Chas Bruce Greenwich Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Wasa
2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	No 1908	Cousin Carlo Kauppa 648 Nicolas Av. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Kajaani
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	"	No	friend Hilma Mikka Kauppa 648 Nicolas Av. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Lapua
4	Mass	Republic	Yes	Self	$40	No	Husband Alexander Mattinen 38 Republic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Kuortane
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ohio	Conneaut	Yes	Self	$22	No	Sister Emma Kaho 187 Conneaut St Conneaut	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blond	Brown	none	Finland	Li
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No	Sister Elsa Kuusi 614 W. 148th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Li
8	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Self	$26	1909 Calumet 1912 Ind	Friend Hilma Kauppa 2015 Harrison St Gary Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Loviisa
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$24	No	Friend Ester Lundgren 992 - 4th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Helsingfors
10	Mass	Quincy	Yes	Self	$22	No	Brother Oscar Mattila 1 Beal Ct Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Tavastila
11	N.Y.	Ghost Hills	Yes	Self	$25	No	Cousin Hugo Hagberg Ghost Hills N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Pohjois
12	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$125	No	Sister Clara Karlsen 757 So Centoria Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Russia	Odessa
13	"	"	"	"	$27	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Anna Karhonen 32 Bainbridge St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Wiipuri
15	Mass	Quincy	Yes	Self	$40	1906 15 Mass	Husband Alex K. Niemi 7 Belmont St Quincy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	Red	Blue	none	Finland	Jokioinen
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	Mass	Quincy
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
18	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$22	No	Sister E. D'Ottaviano 175 Century 21st Ave Rockaway Beach L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Kuhmo
19	Mass	Hennessville	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend Ida Radeus Hennessville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Tromsö
20	"	"	"	"	$22	No	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	$8	No	Cousin Ida Kastrea 77 5th Ave Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Finland	Ii
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	1913 1916	Brother Garabed Johnsonian 604 N. Cilicia St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Black	Brown	none	Persia	Hermina
23	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	Yes 1910 1916	Friend Margos Kermanian 220 E 23rd St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	"	"	none	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	Yes 1910 1916	Friend Ervie Kojamanian 30-31 E 23rd St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	"	"	none	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	Yes 1912 1915	Friend Ervie Kojamanian 3031 E. 23rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	"	"	none	"	"
26	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	$10	No 1906 1916 Hoboken	Cousin D. Tomasian Central Ave W. Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Tavris
27	Pa.	Erie	"	"	$6	Yes 1913 1916 Erie	Cousin D. Markosian 127 W 11th St. Erie Pa	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Sälmari
28	Mass	Newburyport	"	"	$8	No 1904 1916 Mass	Friend Alex Broad St Newburyport Mass	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Sälmari
29	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Peter Lukaszewicz 288 Kolbrookhair Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Dark	Brown	none	Poland	Poniewals
30	"	"	"	Self	$25	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L Holst, Master of the "S/S. Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/S HelligOlav", sailing therewith (Make whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class, they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Christiania, May 11th, 1916

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1																							
2										Hoolainen	Bafian	34		m	s	labor	yes	yes	Finnish	Finland	Russia	Tiflis	Father Innocten Hoolainen. Ammia Armenia
3										Heranen	Ida	28		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Orsa	Ida Wikberg
4										Wenalainen	Kaija	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsinga	Brother Matthias Wenalainen
5										Hamalainen	Ranka	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Hanna Kangasniemi
ON CARD										Licanders	Kiega	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arkangel	Mother Maria Jaan
6										Kaitala	Lempe	31		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsinga	Helsinga, Finland
7										Malaska	Juho	25		m	s	farmer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Mother Hilma Lassander
8										Matilainen	Kalle	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arkangel	Arkangel, Finland
9										Balolpen	Edgar	19		m	s	Fireman	"	"	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Vapo Malaska
10										Waarinn	Bjarne	18		m	s	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Kokkola	Wasa Finland
X 11										Simonowitz	Elke	33		f	m	Housewife	"	"	Poland	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Father Hakkola
X 12										"	Rubin	10		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Aa Balolpen
X 13										"	Salemon	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband J. Christiania
X 14										"	Haima	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Kokkola
X 15										"	Schaja	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband J. Christiania
16										Fapio	Waino	18		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nicsborg	Mother Kokkola Norway
17										Sorberget	Martin	23-986166		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father O. Fapio
18										Heiro	Kusti	24		m	s	"	"	"	Norway	Scand	West	Ashland	Nicsborg Finland
X 19										Wenälainen	Aino	25		f	s	Domestic	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Father Johan Sorberget
20										Korrgård	Ulrika	3-224583		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsinga	Brother A. Rundolen Norway
21										Karuppinen	Amanda	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Jaan
22										"	Aino	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsinga, Finland
23										"	Elsa Kit	2	6	f	s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother Aino Wenalainen
24										Kallen	Carl	4-14410		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Korrgård
25										Fogoglian	Hachaour	218137		m	s	Laborer	Yes	No	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Tiflis	Helsinga, Finland
X 26										Hapatennian	Rubin	19		m	s	"	"	"	Turkey	"	"	"	Mother Aino Wenalainen
27										Yeramian	Nicag	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Korrgård
ON CITIZEN MAP										[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Aino Karuppinen
28												26		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Hachaour Fogoglian
29										Petersen	Marinus	2-866629		m	s	Domestic	"	"	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Lyngby	Father Chr Kallen
30												21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngby Sweden
																							Father Peter Petersen Silkeborg Denmark

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

77 **10**

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 22 AUG 1916, 191

14—213

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L. Holst, Master, of the "Fr. Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty seven~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Holst
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.. ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/s Helig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Kr Bagger.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. D[illegible] OF LABOR
[illegible] SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Selma Ilsen" sailing from Christiania, Aug 11th, 1916

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	(This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Andersen	Ida	24		f	w	wife	Can	Can	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tromsø	Father in law Sigurd Andersen Larvik Norway
2										"	Ellen	4		f	S	Child							
3										"	Simon	2		m	S	"							
X										Barkhow	Isak	16		m	S	Farm Laborer	Can	Can	Russia	Armenian	Russia	Persia	Brother I. Barkhow Persia
5										Elias	Oskanna	30		m		"							
6										Pelkari	Tuston	36		m	S	"			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Karkjarvi	Mother E. Pelkari Finland
7										Hansen	Ole	53		m		Sailor	Can	Can	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredriksten	Wife Josefine Hansen 4 Fjeldhaugsgt. Fredrikstad
8										Iversen	Arnt	18		m	S	Sailor	Can	Can	"	"	"	Christiania	Father Hans Iversen 33 Christiania
9										Manninen	Edla	33		f	w	Housewife	Can	Can	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kinkamen	Father Jacob Jarvela Kinkamen, Finland
10										"	Elsa	4		f	S	Child	Can	Can	"	"	"	"	
11										"	Lilli	3		f	S	"	Can	Can	"	"	"	"	
12										"	Eino	2		m	S	"	Can	Can	"	"	"	"	
13										Patomella	Emil	28		m	S	Worker	Can	Can	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Sister H. Patomella Oulu Finland
14									VL-26971	Koskie	Lorentz	21		m	S	"	14-14438		"	"	"	"	"	Sister Anna Koskie Oulu, Finland
15										Wirta	Waara	20		m	S	"	10-1516		"	"	"	"	"	Father Isaak Wirta Oulu, Finland
16									13 33 [illegible]	"	Johan	24		m	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	
17									VL-455/99	Jiaperi	Herman	27		m	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	Father Lars Gustav Jiaperi Oulu Finland
18										Tingvienian	Nerses	24		m	S	"			"	"	"	"	"	Father Persia Tingvienian Savra.
19										Moseian	Borgas	26		m	married	"			Turkey	Armenian	Persia	Tabriz	Friend Kevork Khondapian Persia
20										Onkila	Fapani	22		m	S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Brother K. Onkila Oravais, Finland
21										Larsen	Ruth	27		m	S	"			"	"	"	"	Father Carl Larsen Skogsbo Ytterenand
22										Soderlund	Ellen	16		f	S	Domestic			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turnio	Father H. L. Soderlund Sweden
23										Nelson	Esther	19		f	S	"			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Harnesand	Brother Oscar Nelson Norway
24										"	Margareta	16		f	S	Child			"	"	"	"	"
25										Berberian	Kochodor	24		m		Laborer			Turkey	Armenian	Persia	Hamyoun	No relative or friend
26										Tourcunjion	Marchirodick	25		m		"	5-39550		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Uncle Sergis Tourcunjion Tevris Armenia
27										Ohnaganian	Nargas	22		m		"			"	"	"	"	Brother Hanagan Ohnaganian Teheran Armenia

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, *191*

79

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if the latter, whether supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Fla. Jacksonville		Yes	Self	Yes $25	No		Husband E. Antonio S.S. Panama Jacksonville Fla.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Mich	Hancock.
2	" "		"	"	"	"		"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	Mass	Saganaw
3	" "		"	"	"	"		"	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	Texas	Port Arthur
4	Ill. Chicago		Yes	Self	Yes $25	No		Brother Dan Bakowski 220 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Persia	Armia
5	Conn. New Britain		Yes	Self	Yes $16	Yes	1905 1916	Comm. Brother Vardo Brubain Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Persia	Armia
6	Mass. Worcester		No	Self	Yes $100	No		Friend Otto Ambilla. Bet 40 Wardwell Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	dark	grey	None	Finland	Tyrvaa
7	Neb. Ravenna		Yes	Self	No	No		Sister Bertha "	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Onse
8	" "		"	"	"	"		Husband R. Swanson 2381 St Ave S Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Christiania
9	Minn. Duluth		Yes	Friend	Yes $30	Yes	1907 1914	Minn	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Finland	Kiura
10	" "		"	Self	"	"		Clearwater	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	None	U.S.A.	Duluth Minn
11	" "		"	"	"	"		4 "	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	"
12	" "		"	"	"	"		11 "	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	"
13	Mich. Calumet		Yes	Self	Yes $25	No		Brother Aug Palomaeu Calumet Mich	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	None	Finland	Pieksa
14	" "		"	"	"	"		Brother Amanda Kustri Calumet Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	"
15	" Osceola		Yes	"	"	"		friend Louis Langas Osceola Houghton Co. Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	"
16	" Osceola		Yes	"	"	"		friend Louis Langas Osceola Houghton Co. Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	"
17	" Osceola		Yes	"	$25	"		friend Louis Langas Osceola Houghton Co. Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	Orin
18	N.Y. N.Y.C.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Bro 333 E. 23rd St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Black	Blue	None	Russia	Savra.
19	Mass. Lawrence		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Friend Alb Lofgren 18 Eagle St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	"	"	None	Russia	Salmon
20	Ohio Cleveland		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 1908	Friend A. Lillengren 56 Robinson Ave Bkln Brother Carl Larsen	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	blue	None	Finland	Kervaven
21	Minn. Minneapolis		Yes	Self	Yes $25	No		2708 - 4th Ave. S. Minneapolis Brother-in-law O. Johnson	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Harnosand
22	Idaho Bayview		Yes	Self	Yes $26	No		Bro 281 Bonbon Ferry St Father Peter Jensen	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Kongsjo
23	N.Y. Brooklyn		Yes	Self	Yes	No		337 - 49th St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Kortsen
24																							
25	~~Mass~~ New York ~~Cambridge~~	~~Mass~~	self		Yes	Yes	1913 1915	Mass ~~Cambridge~~ Uncle Gust Jonas Kivela 35 ~~Bishop Allen Drive~~	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None		
26	N.Y. New York		Yes	self		No	Yes 1916	New York ~~Cambridge~~ Cousin Miriam Tarasan 145 Front St	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	"	dark	brown	None	Persia	Manjanten
27	N.Y. Herkimer		Yes	self		Yes	1915	New York Uncle Mathias Nannien 923 Lansing Manor Jamaica	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	dark	grey	None	Armenia	Tevris
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L Holst, Master, of the "S/S Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..., at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/s "Helleg Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kr Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer

11—4638

80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger.

S.S. "Helig Olav" sailing from Kristiania, August 1.th, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Ineligible to U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Johansen	Karen	33		f	M	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Brother Lars Jörgen Johansen Trondhjem Nannegt. 2½
2										Bangsund	Kagnhild	20		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: R. Bangsund Bangsund pr. Trondhjem
3										Gjösheim	Aron	18		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mjösasvangen	Father: Kr. A. Gjösheim Fagerudtsveien Sinsvalle
4										Norberg	Adolf	14		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sidensjö	Uncle: O. Norberg Nygran Sidensjö
5										Norberg	Margareta	14		f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sidensjö	Uncle: O. Norberg Nygran Sidensjö
6										Viklund	Arthur	17		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sidensjö	Father: Daniel Viklund
7										Berg	Otto	19		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rajunda	Father: Jonas Berg Pälgård. Rajunda
8										Färdig	Julius	19		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rajunda	Pälgård. Rajunda
9										Karlander	Ossian	17		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rajunda	Uncle: Erik B. Höf Pälgård. Rajunda
10										Gyllenberg	Walfrid O.	19		m	S	Com laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rajunda	Father: J. E. Karlander Pälgård. Rajunda
11										Nyman.	Carl A.	47		m		painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	Uncle: Agnus Gyllenberg 5C. Fabrikgatan Malmö
12										Carlson	Emma	64		m		housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stromsbir	Brother: P. Nyman 41 Tvergatan Gefle Sweden
13										Larsson	Ernst.	33		m		farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.S.a. Chicago Ill.	Brother: Carl Carlson Carlsham Jamtland Sweden
14											Anna	38		m		joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Molinedd	Father: Jöran Larsson Lägergatan 8 Tidaholm
15										Johnson	Albin	37		f		housework	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father: Johannes Nelson Sparsö Sweden
16												24		m		Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Berget Berthelsen Tranvilt Skaftland Sweden
17										Engtson	Erik	18		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ireland	Father: Svend Johansen Arvedstad. Sweden
18										Svensson	Johan G.	40		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arvedstad	Father: Gustav Johansen Warberg Sweden
19										Johansson	Gustav	18		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warberg	
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14-54754-7/14/41

20-41846-1/30/41

20-37638-3-1-40

P-4911/2792-Chicago-7-6-39

917 7/8/15 691

Illegible Allegander Inspector

47

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

† Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 22 AUG 1916 , 191 . 81

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Mother	$25	No		Mother: Mrs. Hanna Waale 1528 – 8th St. S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Levanger
2	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$40	No		Friend: Mrs. Hanna Waale 1528 – 8th St. S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fresh	brown	blue	none	Norway	Klingen
3	Mass	Whitinsville	No	Self	$25	No		Brother: Carl Sjöström Box 205 Whitinsville Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Tagerskrokan
4	Wash	Alder	Yes	Self	$25	No		Father: Nils Norberg Alder. Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sidensjö
5	Wash	Tacoma	Yes	Self	$25	No		Father: Nils Norberg Alder. Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	½	fresh	fair	brown	none	Sweden	Sidensjö
6	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$30	No		Brother: Kr. R. Vikland Hotel Killingt Hard Spring Seattle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ragunda
7	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$50	No		Brother: Kr. Ole Bergh 407 – 5th Ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Ragunda
8	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$40	No		Brother: Kr. Jonas Fardig Keig th paint Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ragunda
9	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$50	No		Cousin: Mrs. Elliot Stay Land 407 – 5th Ave Seattle. Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ragunda
10	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	$26	Yes	1893–1913	Friend: J. Berry 1257 West Madison St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	grey	blue	no	Germany	Berlin
11	Minn	Gatzke P.O.	Yes	self	$50	No	New Jersey	Son: Anders Fast Gatzke P.O. Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	6	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Segle
12	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1903–1916 Chicago Ill	Friend: Frida Hoff 1505 La Salle St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Jamtland
13	"	Malmo	Yes	self	$40	Yes	1912–1916 Rockford Ill	Friend: Magnus Pettersson 614 – 4th Ave Malmo Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	dark	blue	—	"	Tidaholm
14	"	"	Yes																			
15	Ill	Seven Persons	Yes	self	$25	No		Friend: Mr. Carlson.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Christinehamn
16	Minn	St. Peter	Yes	self	$25	No		Friend: Mrs. Oscar Bengtson R.R. 3 Box 14 St. Peter Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Skara
17	Conn	Hartford	Yes	self	$18	Yes	1899–1914 Conn. Hartford	Friend: John Pettersson 120 Commercial Str. Northfield Ct.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Fransila
18	City	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$25	No		Brother: Carl Johanson 539 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wisteby
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ANT ALIEN

IM

cut nat. Sprecan. 6ft
gohon & Brean Empire 6ft
City Court Britain
new Britain
Oct 28–1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S. "Hellig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Bjørlaug
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Bagger, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K Bagger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

13

U. S. D[illegible] OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristiania Olav sailing from Christiania Norway, August 11th, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Markkila	Martta Katarina	18		f.	domestic	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kattijoki	Mrs Lina Markkila Kattijoki Finland
2		Hietaniemi	Emelia	21		f	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Erik Hietaniemi " "
3		Voikkimaki	Edla	35		f	m	" "	"	"	"	Voikkimaki	Voikkimaki Finland
4		"	Aino M	11		f	child	" "	"	"	"	Ylmyoki	Matti Luoma Kello Finland
5		"	Eir. J	11			"	" "	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	Aimo R	8				" "	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	Väjö J	4				" "	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	Sinja S	3				" "	"	"	"	"	"
9		Siikko	Miina	32		f	housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	Kuivalo	Sister Anna Katarina Lappenranta Finland
10		"	Eskel	9		m	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	Aino	6		"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"
12		Johnson	Albin	24		m	S	Farmer yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skenp	Father Johannes Nielson Skenp Sweden
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

48

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 22 AUG 1916, *191* — 83

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, express or other privilege, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont	Cobalt	Self	$25	no				Frank Kenny Fiedula Cobalt, Ont Can Box 615	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Sakkijoki
2	Ont	Cisco	yes	Self	$21	no			Cisco Ont Can Husband Salomon Faikkinen	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Sakkijoki
3	Ont	Nairn	"	Self	$25	no			Nairn Ont Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	none	"	Ilmajoki
4	"	"	"	"					"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	dark	"	None	"	"
5	"	"	"	"					"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	fair	"	no	"	"
6	"	"	"	"					"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
7	"	"	"	"					"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
8	"	"	"	"					"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
9	Ont	Copper Cliff	yes	Self	$25	no			Jokn Sickla Box 121 Copper Cliff Ont Can	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	"	grey	"	no	"	Jumaski
10	"	"	"	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Juvaskulla
11	"	"	"	"		no			"	no	no	no	no	Good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
12	Alb.	Seven Persons	yes	self	$25	no			Fjund E Carlson Seven Persons Alb. Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	blue	"	no	Sweden	Skruf
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, L. Holst (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the "S/s Helig Olav", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kr. Bagger, Surgeon of the "S/s "Hellig Olav" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Colledge in Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

84

K Bagger.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

WAVS

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List WORKA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, 10 AUG 1916, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		Johansson Nils O.	28	m	s	Labourer	yes yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kisenjo	Mother Helena Johansson Kisenjo, Helsingborg, Sweden
2		Björnsson Thorstein	29	m	s	Waiter	yes yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Skodsborg	Friend A C Christensen Skodsborg, Denmark.
3		Christensen Eyvind Henry	18	m	s	Joiner	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father A C Christensen Sanatorist, Skodsborg, Denmark
4		Praetmann Daniel	26	V	m	s	Tailor	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Friend Carl Hjörup Östergade 51 Copenhagen
5		Minasian Armenag	23		m	s	Labourer	yes yes	Persia	Armenian	Russia	Petrograd	Friend Osgan Yaraja Jedevan Russia
6		Kazelioviteh Michael Meier	28	V	m	s	mason	"	Russia	Hebrew	Sweden	Göteborg	Friend Gretha Magnusson Arvidsson 27, Göteborg
X 7		Stratim Johanna	49		m	w	wife	Russia	Armenian	Armenian	Russia	Petrograd	friend Mr. Kawada, Suggi Armenian
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1-212772 8/3/37

49

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes –

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

WAYS
STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... **New York** ....., 22 AUG 1916 ....., 191 ... 85

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	Worchester	My.	Member of crew	no	no			Brother in law L. G. Engerlin, 14 Salmanie St. Worchester, Mass U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
2	Ill	Springfield	—	"	—	yes	no		Friend Chs Andrzaien 1815 S. 1st St. Springfield Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	lost 3rd finger left hand.	Denmark	Veeland
3	Ill	Springfield	—	"	—	25	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	"	"	gray	no	Norway	Christiania
4	My	New York	My	—	—	825	no		Brother: Jo Meyers Hoty, 6th Ave Broadway. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Hebrew	Society	no	Russia	Warchaw
5	My	New York	My	—	"	—	yes	1909 1915 N.Y.	Brother Leon Minasian 376 E. 20th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Persia	Hoy
6	N.J.	West Rodelle	N.J.	—	"	—	25	no	friend Eva Mahela 375 Huguenot St. West Rodelle N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	—	—	blue	no	Russia	Tver Moskva
7	N.Y.	New York	—	—	"	—	yes	yes 1895 1915 N.Y.	Cousin Megerdich Dardarian 6 Pl Leroy Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey	brown	none	Armenian	Plizzi
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Holst Master, of the S/S Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Holst
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HELLIG OLAV (SCAN.AM.) *arrived* August 22,1916 *, 19 .., ... M., ..., from .....*

86

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Christiansen, Selma	4	7		1	To sis.	Sis Laura Davidson, 178-8 Ave., N.Y.C.	Bel.	22	4 20	—	—	—
2	✓ Andersen, Alexandra	4	18		1	" husb.	Husb. Carl Anderson, 378 Dean St. Bklyn, N.Y.	"	22	4 15	—	—	—
3	✓ Hapatsanian, Para	10	26		1	Tel. $	R.R. to Bro Pilot, 36 Wilson St, Pontiac, Mich.	"	23	1 45	1	1	1
4	✓ Tinguerian, Mirijan	11	18		1	To frd.	Frd Eqnatius Anovchian, 331 E. 23 St., N.Y.C.	"	26	11 30	4	3	4
5	✓ Christiansen, Carla	4	28		1	" "	Dom't Lutheran, 130 Prospect Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	Frd.	23	10 32	1	—	1
6	✓ Tourounjian, Mercherdik	11	26		1	" frd.	Cous. Meyan Jacoan, 455-1st Ave, N.Y.C.	Bel.	23	12 35	1	1	1
7	✓ Rajala, Selma	8	28		1	Tel. $	R.R. to Fath Samuel, Box 28, Long Cove, Me.	"	23	1 45	1	1	1
8	✓ Armaganian, Margos	11	23		1	To frd.	" " Frank Malkas Nicinson, 323 Lansing St, Herkimer, N.Y.	"	23	4 —	1	1	1
9	✓ Olkinona, Ester	9	18		1	" sis.	Sis. Eva, 175 Center Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.	"	25	10 30	3	2	3
10	✓ Kekki, Hilda	9	14		1	" frd.	Frd. Anna Korhonen, 83 Bambridge St. Bklyn, N.Y.	Frd.	23	10 45	1	—	1
11	✓ Kimminen, ~~xxx~~ Aino	9	11		1	" frd.	Cous. Ilma Hronen, Short Hill, N.J.	Bel.	23	1 25	1	1	1
12	✓ Rasmussen, Ellen	4	24		1	" Dan. Mission Home, Brooklyn	Missionary J.J. Kildsig, 130 Prospect Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Bel.	22	3 50	—	—	—
13	✓ Neronen, Ida	10	2		1	To frd.	Inmate Exile Home, Won. H. Miss Soc. Met. Ep. Ch., 9 State St, N.Y.C.	"	23	2 50	1	1	1
14	✓ Hirovi, Anna	9	7		1	" sis.	Sis. Elsa, 614 W. 148 St., N.Y.C.	"	23	11 25	1	—	1
15	✓ Hakkarainen, Maria	8	19		1	" frd.	Inmate Exile Home, Won. H. Miss Soc. M.E. Ch., 9 State St, N.Y.	"	23	2 50	1	1	1
16	✓ Simmonowitz, Elke & 4 ch.	10	11		5	Tel. $	R.R. to Husb. Mishel, 833 So Winchester Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Frd.	23	11 —	5	—	5
17	✓ Olander, Olga	7	9		1	To frd.	Inmate Exile Home, Won. H.M. Soc., M.E. Ch., 9 State St., N.Y.C.	Bel.	23	2 50	1	1	1
18	✓ Tuominen, Emilias	7	8		1	" "	" " " " " "	"	23	2 50	1	1	1
19	✓ Nevala, Impi	8	17		1	" sis.	Sis. Ida, 808 West End Ave., N.Y.C.	Frd.	23	9 35	1	—	1
20	✓ Nilsen, Ester & sis.	11	23		2	" fath.	Fath. John Nielsen, 337-49 St., Bklyn, N.Y.	"	23	11 45	1	—	2
21	✓ Wenolainen, Aino	10	19		1	" sis.	Sis. Hannah, 2643 Bway., N.Y.C.	"	23	10 50	1	—	1
22	✓ Ibrahim, Johann	M	7		1	" cous.	Cous. Mesrob J. Seordanian, 69 Lexington Ave, N.Y.C.	Bel.	27	9 50	5	4	5
23	✓ Aloyan, Daniel	5	3		1	Tel. $	R. Erganian 221 E 27 N.Y.C.	Frd.	31	11 30	9	8	9
24	✓ Eok, Lyylie	9	3		1	To frd.	Frd. Hilma Noska Kangas, 684 St. Nicholas Ave, N.Y.C.	Frd.	22	4 15	—	—	—
25	✓ Barkhow, Ishi	11	4		1	Tel. $ to Hoaps. 8/29 11 15 nerd. 9 30 10 50	R.R. bro David, 20 W. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.	"	23	10 55	1	—	1
26	✓ Nilsson, Anders Gustav	5	23		1	" "	Swedish Home 5 Wade, N.Y. Ave,	Frd.	30	10 50	7	6	7
27													
28													
29													
30													

Hellig Olav Am TOTALS

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

CMH S. S. Hellig Olva (Scand Am Line) *arrived* Aug. 22, 1916 , 191 , M., , *from* 87

Age	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
36f	1	Jensen, Kristine	4	20	4	L P C 345	Donovan							8/22	31	6PS	4¹⁵							4	2	50
7f		Hilda (Claims U S Born)																								
3f		Dorthea " " "																								
15m		Lorensen, Soren Baug																								
27f	2	Jensen, Ellen, Kristine	4	16	2	"	"	8/23	172	J				8/26	18	J	11¹⁵									8 6 6
3f		Lise																								
37f	3	Becker, Emilie II Cab	4	14	2	"	Montgomery	8/24	26	K	8/16	11	K													
5f		Kai																								
21m	4	Kashmanian Mesmanian, Megerditch	9	23	1	"	Book							8/23	43	OPS	3⁰⁰							1	1	1
30m	5	Korigian, Mesrop	9	25	1	"	"							8/23	44	OPS	3⁰⁰							1	1	1
30m	6	Matesian Krikor Koroscian, Margos,	9	27	1	"	"	8/23	18	K				8/24	467	J	10⁴⁵							1	1	1
17m	7	Norberg, Valfrid	12	4	2	"	Alexander	8/23	6	K				8/25	6	L	10⁰⁰							6	6	6
14f		Margreta																						6	4	6
28m	8	Kojamanian, Sarkis	9	24	1	"	Book							8/23	34	OPS	1⁵⁰									
30m	9	Jaksolian, Kochodok	9	22	1	"	"							8/23	8	K	3⁵⁰							1	1	1
61m	10	Setala, Samuel	8	23	4	" Cert	Watson							8/23	39	OPS	2³⁵							1	1	1
56f		Liisa																						4	4	4
20f		Tyyne																								
16m		Juho																								
56f	11	Pauhu, Liisa	8	27	1	" Cert	"	8/23	10	K				8/29	52	J	11³⁵									

267
2
24625—

Hellig Olav Ship

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. Saratoga, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916

at New York — Aug. 23 1916

Immigration Officer.

88

(3)

46 75 10 85 — 5 ①
21 29 3 32 — 2

Ost
57 — 28 — 85
24 — 8 — 32

Rov
56 — 28 — 84
24 — 8 — 32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

3

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havana, August 19, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. To Transit. Immigrant Inspector.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Canal	Julia C.	22	F S	None	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna	son Emilio Canal Laguna Cuba
2	/		Canal	Maria	32	F S	None	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna	brother-in-law Emilio Canal Laguna Cuba
3	/		Canal	Clara	30	F S	None	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna	brother Emilio Canal Laguna
4	/		Ordez	Isabel	25	F S	None	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Elvira P. Ordez Havana 90 Virtudes
5	/		Diago	Pedro Pablo	30	M M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	sister Virginia Diago 23-13 Vedado
6	/		Linares	Julian	43	M M	Banker	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Iglesias Prado 57 Havana
7	/		Linares	Clara	40	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Iglesias Prado 57 Havana
8	/		Linares	Mª Isabel	24	F S	None	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Iglesias Prado 57 Havana
9	/		Linares	José J.	25	M S	Student	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Iglesias Prado 57 Havana
10	/		Linares	Gustavo	21	M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Iglesias Prado 57 Havana
11	/		Canale	Enrique	26	M M	Clerk	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria L. de Canale Amistad 96 Havana
12	/		Castanda	Felipe	22	M S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Francisco Landa 23 y 2 Vedado
13	/		Gomez	Octavio	28	M S	Mechanic	Yes Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	friend Manuel Gonzalez 28 Laguna
14	/		Cuervo	Angel	25	M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Jose 64 Havana
15			Paris	Joe	35	M W	Merchant	Yes Yes	Venezuela	Spa. American	Cuba	Havana	Mother Concepcion de Paris Ft. 96 Vedado
16	/		Pando	Edgardo	18	M S	Student	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Frank Hernandez Infanta 60 Havana
17			Zegrosky	Charles	27	M M	Foreman	Yes Yes	Russia	Polish	Cuba	Havana	friend Paula Ruiz Colon 6 Havana
18			Martinez	Rosa	30	F S	None	Yes Yes	Porto Rico	West Indies	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Seville Havana
19			Robenson	Cyrus	47	M M	Mining Engineer	Yes Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	husband Henry Davis 536 - 10th St. Vedado
20	/		Davis	Anna C.	28	F M	None	Yes Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Jurdan Cuba 64 Havana
21	/		Berndes	Chas.	37	M M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Jurdan Cuba 64 Havana
22	/		Berndes	Anna	25	F M	Wife	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	friend Manuel Rodriguez Galiano 52 Havana
23			Lyon	Bartholomew	48	M M	Laborer	Yes Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Solano Abaragus 30 Havana
24	/		Campos	Ramon	20	M M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Ernesto Molinet Chaparra Hotel Regulador
25			Gonosio	Frank R.	34	M M	Mining Electrician	Yes Yes	Porto Rico	West Indies	Cuba	Chaparra	wife Mrs. Angela Rosello Luz 526 Matanzas
26	/		Romero	Petronilo	40	M M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	wife D. Concepcion Bonet Bayamo Cuba Hotel Seville Havana
27	/		Rello	Vicente	38	M M	Clerk	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	19 Paseo Boston Mass. 20 Strafford St. W. Robinson
28	/		Bonet	Guillermo	32	M M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	
29			Boxill	Louis	44	M M	Agent	Yes Yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	
30			Borden	Eva 13	31	F S	None	Yes Yes	British	English	N.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	

50

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

89

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2[illegible], 1916

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?
1	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	No		Hotel America N.Y.C.
2	N Y	New York	yes	Mother	yes	No		Hotel America N.Y.C.
3	N Y	New York	yes	Mother	yes	No		Hotel America N.Y.C.
4	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	No		Hotel America N.Y.C.
5	N Y	Liberty	yes	self	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Wife Miss Diaz Lunch Room Hotel Liberty
6	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
7	N Y	New York	yes	husband	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
8	N Y	New York	yes	father	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
9	N Y	New York	yes	father	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
10	N Y	New York	yes	father	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
11	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1906	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
12	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	No		No Hotel America N.Y.C.
13	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1913	N J. Hotel America N.Y.C.
14	N Y	New York	Le	self	Le	No		No Hotel America N.Y.C.
15	N Y	New York	Le	self	Le	Yes	1913	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
16	N Y	New York	Le	self	Le	Yes	1913	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
17	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	yes	Yes	1913	N Y friend Chas C Rowell 3-35 Adams St Toledo Ohio
18	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1916	N Y Mrs Dominguez 71 Broadway N Y C
19	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1916	N Y Douglas Hotel 4th Ave & 22nd St N Y C
20	N Y	New York	yes	husband	yes	Yes	1913	N Y Brother John Union Monticello N Y.
21	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1913	N Y Hotel Victor N Y C
22	N Y	New York	yes	husband	yes	Yes	1915	N Y Mrs B Lyon wife 98 Cherry St Toledo Ohio
23	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	yes	Yes	1915	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
24	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1915	N Y wife Alice Amaro 430 Pleasant St Ithaca
25	N Y	Ithaca	no	self	yes	Yes	1915	N Y Hotel Lorillo N.Y.C.
26	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1915	N Y Hotel America N.Y.C.
27	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	No	No	No Hotel America N.Y.C.
28	N Y	New York	yes	self	Le	No	No	No Hotel America N.Y.C.
29	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes	1916	N Y Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.
GRANT/ALIEN 30	Mass	Fall River	yes	self	yes	Yes	1916	Mass Proceed to Porto Rico 20 Bluxford St Fall River

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
Persons over or children over 16 years of age in possession of $50 or more, exempted by clause 3 of section 2 of the act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Sagua
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Sagua
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	4	dark	Grey brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5		dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Santander
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	9	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Sagua
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Mexico	Linares
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Venezuela	Maracay
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Remedios
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Poland	Warsaw
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Porto Rico	San Juan
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Collinwood
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	Fair	Grey brown	brown	None	England	London
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Manchester
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Malaga
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Porto Rico	Arequipo
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	Mexico	Veracruz
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Bayamo
NO	NO	NO	NO		No	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	None	Britisch Washington	Barbados
No	No	No	No		No	Seal					None	U.S.	Mexico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Miller Master, of the S.S. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. C. Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

U. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA Aug 17, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York Aug 22, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Edson	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Feb 2nd 1885 Baltimore Md		77 Edgemont Pl Montclair N.J.
2	Edson	Hubert	149		M	M	July 22nd 1867 Redwood		77 Edgemont Pl Montclair N.J.
3	Johnston	Raymond	34		M	M	May 5th 1882 N.Y.C.		1925 86th Brooklyn
4	Kindler	Herbert	18		M	S	Nov 29th 1897 N.Y.C.		Lee MA N.Y.C.
5	Kulman	Cecelia	35		F	S	1st Feb 1881 N.Y.C.		251 Summit Ave Hackensack N.J.
6	Kulin	Charles	44		M	M	May 25th 1871 Warsaw		688 E. 22nd St Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Nordlund	David E	32		M	M		Father U.S. Citizen	340 E. King St Lancaster Pa.
8	Johnson	Mary B.	21		F	S	Oct 3rd 1895 Tiffin Ohio		27 State St Boston Mass
9	Layne	Cornelia	45		F	M	March 10th 1871 Ripley Ohio		27 State St Boston Mass
10	Layne	John L	46		M	M	25th July 1870 Lawrence Ohio		27 State St Boston Mass
11	Borden	Eva	B. 29		F	S		Father U.S. Citizen	27 State St Boston Mass
12	Cooper	Mary	74		F	W	July 4th 1842 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa.
13	Cooper	Anna	40		F	S	Aug 6th 1876 Phila Pa.		Phila Pa.
14	Ewing	Samuel	31		M	S	1885 New York City		187 Melchor St N.Y.C.
15	Callahan	Walter	27		M	S	Aug 19th 1898 Chicago Ill.		2112 Nebraska Ave Chicago Ill.
16	McNamara	Adelaide	24		F	S	March 17th 1887 N.Y.C.		21 Clemont Ave N.Y.
17	McNamara	Mary	4.30		F	S	June 5th 1886 N.Y.C.		21 Clemont Ave N.Y.
18	Tillyou	William	F. 24		M	S	May 8th 1892 N.Y.C.		168 E. 110th St N.Y.C.
19	Schmidt	Charles	36		M	M	Sept	Sept 1911. Post Office N.Y.C.	56 Beaver St N.Y.
20	Nicl	Mabel	28		F	M	May 10th 1888 N.Y.C.		Hotel Breslin N.Y.
21	Neill	George	39		M	M	June 2nd 1877 N.Y.C.		Hotel Breslin N.Y.
22	Patterson	Wilbur	68		M	M	July 21st 1854 N.Y.C. 21 July		61 Broadway N.Y.C.
23	Schofield	Henry	52		M	M	Aug 30 1864 N.Y.C.		Hotel Marlborough Boston Whitman Mass
24	Buckford	Anna	45		F	M	June 12th 1871 Groton Con.		
25	Fonks	Arthur	59		M	W		Jan City Hotel N.Y.	The Alpin Hotel N.Y.
26	Winslow	Nettie	38		F	M	4th July N.Y.C.		542 W. 159th St
27	Edgecombe	Mary	31		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	Cortland N.Y.
28	Edgecomb	Glenn	4		M	M	Cortland Oct 3rd 1875		Cortland N.Y.
29									
30									

26 V 8

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. Saratoga Detention Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "detailed for the work" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R. W. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916

at Ogdensburg, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

2 3-9 S. S. SARATOGA 67 sailing from HAVANA, August 19, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	14
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Deported Alien (Appeal).	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				/						Molina	Ricardo	50	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Maria L de Molina
2				/						Molina	Luis R	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria L de Molina
3				/						Garcia	Mercedes	24	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sister Maria L de Molina
4				/						Garcia	Elvira	22	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sister Maria L de Molina
5				/						Garcia	Gustavo	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Eduardo Garcia
6				/						Diaz	Jose	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Enrique Diaz
7				/						Hernandez	Jose	44	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	wife Maria Berdales
8				/						Garcia	Jose Reyes	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Jose Reyes
9				/						Berdales	Marcial	49	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	wife Maria Berdales
10				/						Berdales	Marcelino		M	S	Manager	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria Berdales
11				/						Berdales	Benigno	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria Berdales
12				/						Padron	Concepcion	44	F	M	Midwife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	husband Abelardo Padron
13				/						Padron	Concepcion	14	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Abelardo Padron
14				/						Padron	Abelardo	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central Heliz Motta
15				/						Izquierdo	Francisco	46	M	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Central Heliz Motta
16				/						Bernardez	Fernando	12	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife Heliz Izquierdo
17				/						Alvarez	Rafael	52	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	wife R. Garcia Alvarez
18				/						Alvarez	Lara	20	F	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother R. Garcia Alvarez
19				/						Alvarez	Ramon Garcia	13	M	S	student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	father Ramon Alvarez
20				/						Beck	Karl C	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Biscuit
21				/						~~Roiza~~ Cohen	Roger Isla	21	M	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S.	New York	Father Conde de la Roca
22				/						Cohen	Ernest	55	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	~~St. Domingo~~	St. Domingo	Hotel Plaza
23				/						Cohen	Henrietta	23	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	St. Domingo	St. Domingo	Hotel Plaza
24				/						Cohen	Enid	23	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	St. Domingo	St. Domingo	Hotel Plaza
25				/						Buela	Jose	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Eladio Garcia
26				/						Reyes	Cuba	de los	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	English	Cuba	Havana	Husband Juan de los Reyes
27				/						Hernandez	Francisco	37	M	M	Merchant	Yes		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father Evangelio Hernandez
28				/						Hernandez	Concepcion	23	F	Stepdaughter	Wife	Yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother M. Delgado
29				/						Garcia	~~Estevanez~~ Estevanez	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Salomino Garcia
30				/						Jackson	Chan	26	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate Havana

24 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22, 1916

14—130

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Insane person or a madman, or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1910	NY		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
2	NY	New York		Father	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1911	NY		Cuelo 112 39th St Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
4	NY	New York		Mother	Yes	1911	NY		Brother in law Cuelo 112 39th St Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
5	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	None	U.S.	Key West
6	Canada	Toronto		Self	Yes	1908	NY		In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Spain	Lugo
7	Canada	Toronto		Self	Yes	NO	NO		In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
8	Canada	Toronto		Self	Yes	1914	NY		In transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Hair	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Dark	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
10	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Dark	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
11	NY	New York		Father	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
12	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1912	NY		Hotel Empire NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Alacranes
13	NY	New York		Mother	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel Empire NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Hair	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
14	NY	New York		Mother	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel Empire NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
15	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1915	NY		Astor Hotel NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Dark	brown	None	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
16	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1913	NY		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
17	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1915	NY		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
18	NY	New York		Father	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		dark	brown	None	Cuba	Del Rio
20	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1914	NY		312 W. 75th St NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	None	Germany	Prussia
21	NY	New York		Self	Yes	1916	NY		Friend Robert Lyon 112 Wall St NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
22	England	London		Self	Yes	1914	NY		In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	None	England	London
23	England	London		Husband	Yes	1914	NY		In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	England	Richmond
24	England	London		Father	Yes	NO	NO	NO	In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Hair	brown	None	South Africa	Transvaal
25	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	The Standard Co. Broadway NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	None	Spain	Coruña
26	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Hotel Espana NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
27	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Hair	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	NY	New York		Husband	Yes	1910	NY		Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
29	NY	New York		Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Hotel America NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Holguin
30	China	Hong Kong		Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	In transit to China via U.S.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1½	yellow	dark black	None	China	Canton

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller Master, of the S.S. Saratoga, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereir. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 429 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—697

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York Aug 22 1916

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Davies	Carles	29		M	M	25th July 1887. Havana Ills.		Boston Mass
2	Davies	Gertrude	27		F	M	May 1889. Havana Ills.		Boston Mass
3	Davies	Alice	2		F		1913 - Havana Ills		Boston Mass
4	Estevez	Manuel	24		M	M	March 4th 1902. Boston Mass	Native citizen	202 Atlantic Ave Boston
5	Ernst	Bessie	25		F	M	April 14th 1891 - N Y C.		201 W. 149. N Y C.
6	Walden	Sophie	26		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	131. 1st Ave N Y C.
7	Coyne	John	27		Male	M	Sept 9th 1889 Martins Ferry Ohio		Martins Ferry Ohio
8	Abel	Jabon W	42		M	M	Feb 18 1874 Lancaster Mass		Athens R I.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm. Alexander U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

8 1486

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2.

I, R M Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916

at New York

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA August 22, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Chon	Douk	35		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate Havana
2			Shii	Loo	43		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate Havana
3			Cai	Lu	52		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate Havana
4	1		San Martin	Juan	21		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Juan Fernandez Estrada Palma 88
5	1		Pena	Antonio	25		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	friend José Lazaro Consulado Depot Havana
6	1		Pena	Francisco de	30		M S	Student 2-44545-11/16/16	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mother Carlota de Pena Aguila 28 Havana
7	1		Fernandez	Guillermo	22		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	sister Aurora Fernandez Reina 88 Havana
8	1		Rodriguez	Jose	21		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father Francisco Rodriguez Jesus Rafael 74 Habana
9	1		Joglar	Candido	33		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish Canary Islands	Cuba	Havana	friend Victor Castro Rodas 167 Havana
10	1		Burnet	Amado	28		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	[illegible] 2-37644-5	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	friend Chas Dominguez Paula 12 Habana
11	1		Monicy	Mario	28		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Jose de Angelun Imm. Reina 87 Habana
12	1		Machiney	Pedro	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Cuba	Havana	Jose Jose Pantagos Chacon 12 Habana
13	1		Ramos	Eduardo	26		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	cousin Juan Ramos Monte 6 Habana
14	1		Bonnet Reina	Julio	23		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Diego Fernandez Marcio 24 Habana
15	1		Castro	Paulino	24		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	brother Pedro Alonso Neptuno 93 Habana
16	1		Alvarez	Ricardo	24		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Jorge Hernandez Ferrocarril de Cuba
17	1		Munoz	Antonio	40		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Eugenio Ospino Consulado 122 Hab.
18	1		Cabrera	Marcos	26		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Washington Habana
19	1		Hamra	Jacob	22		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Washington Habana
20	1		Aurola	Alejandro	42		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Pedro Martinun Imm. San Pedro 6 Habana
21	1		Guerra	Hermogenes	21		M S	Student 2-43/24	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend Jose Garcia Machado San Ygnacio 38 Habana
22	1		Gonzalez	Juan	21		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Leopoldo Mutgalla Ofna B.
23	1		Redondo	Martin	44		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Manuel de Lotero
24	1		Auran	Manuel	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria Jota Monte 150 Havana
25	1		Jota	Bartolome	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Juan Vazquez Hotel Continental
26	1		Mira	Miguel	39		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Antonio Echaniz Cabo Frio
27	1		Celeches	Felipe	34		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	
28															
29															
30															

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

54

21 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York August 22, 1916 95

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every alien or child over sixteen years of age, whether able to read or not, who can not read some language or dialect?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or assisted, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	China	Hong Kong	Yes	self	Yes	No	No	No	In transit to China via Vancouver	turned over to Chinese inspector													
2	Chin	Hong Kong	Ye	self	Ye	No	No	No	In transit to China via Vancouver	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
3	Chin	Hong Kong	Ye	self	Ye	No	No	No	In transit to Can via Vancouver	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
4	N Y	New York	Ye	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N Y	Hotel Empire N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
5	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Francisco Beaver Hotel America N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	black	black	None	Cuba	Havana
6	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Maria Gomez 820 W. 162 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Tuesa
7	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Maria Gomez 820 W. 162 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Santiago
8	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	Hotel America N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Havana
9	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	brother Guanuicio	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Santiago
10	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	Joglar 173 South st N. Y. C. friend Carmen Smith 690 W. 187 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Asturias
11	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Jose Diaz 173 South st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown		None	W. Indies	St Thomas
12	[illegible]	New Haven	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	N Y	friend S. Martinez New Haven Ct. Conn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown		None	France	France
13	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	cousin Gerald Castro 257 W. 116 st N. Y. C.	87 Washington ave						5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Russia	Odessa
14	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	uncle Bonifacio Alvarez Syria, 146 Bartholdi st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Havana
15	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Andres Lopez 116 Keap st Brooklyn N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Vigo
16	N J	Paterson	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend J. Bruno Alvarez 194 Hamilton st Paterson N. J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Cuba
17	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	Brother Frank Colom 215 6 12 6 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Pagues
18	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	Hotel America N. Y. C. friend Albert Tarazo 173 S. 115 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Malaga
19	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N Y	friend Albert Tarazo 173 S. 115 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Camagua
20	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Albert Tarazo 173 S. 115 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown		None	Grand	Bayon
21	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N Y	friend Jose Diaz Hotel 326 W. 27 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Reutela
22	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Jose Diaz 173 South st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Cuba	Bayamo
23	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Ernesto Lopez 316 W. 58 st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Orense
24	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Jose Diaz 173 South st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Tenerife
25	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Jose Diaz 173 South st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Ferrol
26	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Jose Diaz 173 South st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown		None	Spain	Catalonia
27	N Y	New York	Yes	self	[illegible]	No	No	No	friend Jose Diaz 173 South st N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown		None	France	Bayonne
28																							
29																							
30																							

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F L Miller Master, of the S/S Saratoga, from Havana, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916
at New York

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U.S. Saratoga Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. W. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916

at New York

W. Wilcox

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Actual 1st Cav.
16 Aliens
2 T
13 Cut

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Aug. 1912

List

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

6

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA August 19, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Oliver	Alfonso	24	S	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Miguel Lafayette Hotel Havana
2			Salarania	Adriano	20	S	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Miguel Lafayette Hotel Asturias Havana
3			Camean	Manuel	42	S	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Sta Clara	friend Rogelio Dean Sta Clara
4			Garcia	José	23	S	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Sta Clara	friend Rogelio Dean Sta Clara
5			Cernada	Jose B.	44	S	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Sta Clara	friend Rogelio Dean Sta Clara
6			Cernada	Manuel	42	S	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba	Sta Clara	friend Rogelio Dean Sta Clara
7			Campo	Pedro	28	S	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Sta Clara	friend Rogelio Dean Sta Clara
8			Eda	Benito	38	S	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	brother Daniel Eda Cyclano 24 Havana
9			Perez	Manuel	17	S	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Roque Valle Zanja 157 Havana
10			Lucas	Julian	19	S	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	brother Antonio Lucas Cristina 145 Havana
11			Chan	Kou	39	M	S	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	
12			Hoc	Lau	39	M	S	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	
13			Yon	Wang	31	M	S	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	
14			Kong	Wan	41	M	S	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	
15			Lin	Li Wen	35	M	S	Merchant	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	Chinese Consulate Havana
16			Gip	Li Seng	38	M	S	Laundry	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	turned over to Chinese Inspector
17	1		Hop	Yip Fon	31	M	S	trader	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	
18			Ki	Yui	37	M	S	trader	No	No	China	Chinese	CUBA	Havana	
19	1		Reinier	Gabriel	22	M	S	seaman	Yes	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	friend Tomas Ruiz San Pedro 12 Havana
20			Menicia	Benigno	27	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Benigno Bobes Rosario Gomez 56 Havana
21			Pazos	Victoria	21	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Benigno Bobes Rosario Gomez 56 Havana
22			Lopez	Pastor	24	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Maria Pastor Rocio 22 Regla
23			Linaza	Segundo	24	M	S	seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Joaquin Lopez Margarita Leiva 8
24			Ametller	Manuel	19	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Bro Martin Caderno Cristina Alta 5 St Santiago

Not Counted

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

13-3146

10-5470

Wm Alexander

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Aug 11 & 18 & 22

Edward J Powers
Inspector

1022 Appeared for Inspection 8/23d 1916 10 am
F D Macalister Insp

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AUG 2 1916

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22, 1916 97

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		N Y Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Valencia
2	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Orotava
3	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
4	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
5	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
6	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
7	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Malaga
8	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Teruel
9	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
10	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	brown	brown	None	Spain	Leon
11	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3½	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
12	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
13	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
14	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
15	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO		In transit to China via Vancouver.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
16	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
17	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
18	China	Hong-Kong	YES	SELF	YES	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3½	yellow	black	black	None	China	Canton
19	N Y	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		No friend Manuel Perez 67 Prendergast St Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	France	Marseilles
20	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend Dionisio Crespo 8 Christopher St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
21	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend Dionisio Crespo 8 Christopher St N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Corunna
22	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No Hotel Empire N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
23	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend Jose Diaz 183 South St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Vizcaya
24	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes	no		No friend Orenzo Miras 183 South St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Dr cert "Tuberculosis" Held for Ellis Island

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S. L. Miller Master, of the S. Saratoga, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S L Miller
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1916
at New York

W. Mellard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Saratoga (Ward Line) arrived Aug. 22-1916, 191, M., from 98

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
51me	1 Gip, Nip Fon		6	17	1 Tuberculosis (Cat) in hosp	Macintosh	8/25/16	1148	WHM										10th D. of Malaga						

Saratoga 8/22/1916

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

71—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saratoga (Ward) arrived Aug. 22, 1916, M., from

99

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lopez, Pastar	6	22		1	To fid.	Employer, Abelardo Padron, Empire Hotel, 63 B'way, N.Y.C.	Fed	23	10 55	—	—	—
2	Sip, Nip Fon	6	17		1	Med. Hold	S.D. (from hospital)	Macintosh	25	3 50	—	—	—

97

Saratoga Aug. 22, 1916.

Durbin

88 11

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward C Kelly, Surgeon of the California, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "master, owners thereof," as the case may be.) 100

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

California

E C Kelly

Sworn to before me this AUG 1916 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

aug 23 — 1916

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

v 3 5 — 1
5 73 78 — 20 (4) 61

3 — 2 — 5
73 — 5 — 78

Rev

3 — 2 — 5
69 — 5 — 7K

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 12th August 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wensley	Robert	53		M	M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	British Irish		US	Cleveland O.	Mother Mrs Margaret Wensley Glenbank Villa Cavehill Road Belfast	Ohio	Cleveland
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIG

1a

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [redacted] 1916, 19[illegible]

101

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1887/1916 Cleveland O	Returning Home 13372 Euclid Ave. Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	good	no	6 -	fair	fair Grey	None	Ireland	Moneymore
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master, of the California, from Colon, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd ~~23~~ AUG 1916 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Kelly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

E. O'Kelly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of ~~2~~ AUG 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Kennedy	[illegible]									Daughter, Miss Kennedy
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 23 AUG 1913, *191*

103

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]													
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of 23 AUG 1916, 19..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

E. O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of ~~August~~ AUG 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

List No. 2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims Relief Officer.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Wilson	Daniel b.	31	M S	Student			British	Scotch	Scotland		Mother- Mrs Wilson
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List [illegible]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 191[illegible]

105

14—430

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
	2																						
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno L Henderson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1916 day of ..... , 19.. ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 22nd ~~25~~ AUG 1916

106

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wensley	Lucy	~~21~~	~~7~~	~~1~~	~~16th~~	June 1895	Brooklyn	ny
2	Toolder	Henry Allen	~~19~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	Sept 1892		13372 Euclid Ave. Cleveland O 22 Groome Park. Ayr Scotland
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2186

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—697

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 22nd AUG 1916 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	WHITE OR COLORED.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sanderson	Alexander	58		M	W	U. S. A.	Passport issued at Washington June 1916	Daughter Victor Sanderson 45 Hull St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Forrest	John	73		M	W	U. S. A.	Brooklyn New York. 7/3/12.	Same 201 Washington St. Wilmington Del.
3	Stewart	Archibald	51		M	W	U. S. A.	District Court of Delaware Wilmington 12th January 1876 #35247	1741 W 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Mc Garth	Rose	40		F	W	U. S. A.	Supreme Court of New York 2nd June 1913. Issued at New York City	32 Henry Street.
5	Mc Garth	Helen	Sis 42		F	W	" " "	Passport No. 28782 dated 8th Aug '16	home Binghampton N.Y.
								Passport No. 28783 " 8th Aug '16	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 MSb

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—w

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

22 AUG 1916

E. O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Canada

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							/			Taylor	James	60		m	wd	Ironturner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	St. Vancouver	Brother Rev.d Wm Taylor 7 Portaway Prince Avn. Liverpool NON IMMI
2							/			Ross	Kenneth John	32		m	m	Baker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada Ontario	Hamilton	mother Mrs Helen Ross NON IMMI
3							/			Ross	Rosa	24		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Canada Ontario	Hamilton	mother in law Dochraty House Dingwall NON IMM
4							/			Ross	Helen Maree	2		f	s	nil	no	no	Canadian	Scotch	Canada Ontario	Hamilton	grandmother Scotland NON IMM
5							/			Laing	Robert	34		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada Ontario	Toronto	father Jas Laing 122 NON IMM Minard Road Cowcaddens Glasgow
6							/			Sterling	Wm Hunter	22		m	[illegible]	Baker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada Ontario	Hamilton	Aunt Mrs A. J. Stewart 67 Forsyth St. Sterling
7							/			Laing	Isabella	27		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada Ontario	Toronto	father Jas Laing 24 Minard Road Cowcaddens Glasgow

P. J. Donovan
Irish.

61

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~23 AUG 1916~~ 22nd August, 1916.

16—481

109

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	B.C. St Vancouver	yes	self	1000.	no	—	—	Son, James Taylor going home 765 45th Ave St Vancouver, Brit. Col.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	white		none	Scotland	Johnstone.
NT ALIEN 2	Ont. Hamilton	yes	self	50	yes	Yes	Contract	sister Mrs John Martin 153 Glendale Avenue Hamilton. Ont.	no	no	no		good	no	5	9½	fair	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Alners
NT ALIEN 3	Ont. Hamilton		husband		yes	Infringt		aunt	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	brn	✓	✓	England	Henley on Thames
ANT ALIEN 4	Ont. Hamilton	✓	father		yes	Int			no	no	no		good	no	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Hamilton
NT ALIEN 5	Ont. Toronto	yes	self	60	no	—	—	father in law Mr J Lumsden 131 Wolseley str. Toronto. Ont.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	dark brn		none	Scotland	Glasgow
NT ALIEN 6	Ont. Hamilton	yes	self	50	no	—		mother Mrs Helen Stirling 524 Concession 9 str. Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no		good	no	5	10½	fair	brn	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
NT ALIEN 7	Ont. Toronto	no	husband	[illegible]	no	—	—	father Mr J Lumsden 131 Wolseley str. Toronto. Ont.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Scotland	Lockgelly.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
MASTER
Master or Commanding Officer.

22nd
~~23~~ AUG 1916

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—613

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—613

List 3

PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110-

E O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG 1916 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Graham	Janet E.	26		f	s	Tailoress Conductress 2-78406 11.38.40	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maryhill	mother Mrs Marion Graham 471 Garscube rd. Maryhill Glasgow
2			Mc Grotty	Sarah	38		f	m	Housewife 2-71384	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother
3			Mc Grotty	Daniel	16		m	s	Spirit Merchant 2-253229	yes	yes 1/11/33	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle Wm O'Hagans
4			Mc Grotty	Agnes	14		f	s	nil 2-250961	yes	yes Rech 8/1/39	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle High Carraigs
5			Mc Grotty	James	11		m	s	nil 2-84036	yes	yes 1/30/41	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle Pollockshaws
6			Mc Grotty	Maggie	6		f	s	nil 2-65927	yes	yes 11/2/38	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle ✓ Glasgow
7			Mc Grotty	Lizzie	6		f	s	nil 2-850 8190	yes	yes 1/30/41	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	uncle ✓ ✓
8			Mc Grotty	Mary	1		f	s	nil	no	no	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	
9			Bell	Euphemia Murray	18		f	s	Weaver 2-[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	mother Eliza Bell 11 Princes st. Galashiels
10	617 651		Cherry	Dorothy Marion Ethel	25		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs F. B. Copeland 240 Corrour Rd Newlands Glas
11			Clapperton	Helen	44		f	s	Butchers assistant 1-37607	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	mother Mrs J Clapperton 4 St Andrews sts. Galashiels
12			Cruickshank	Geo. Alex.	15		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kemnay	uncle Harry Cruickshank West Mark, Kemnay, Aberdeenshire
13			Cruickshank	Christina	23		f	s	Photographer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	mother Mrs [illegible] Cruickshank 5 Poms Place. Aberdeen.
14			Cunnison	Mary	54		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	sister Mrs Bell Wairsfield Hill Grove Terrace, Lochee, Dundee
15			Cunnison	Wm R. H.	18		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	aunt Mrs L. Hill Wairsfield Hill Grove Terrace, Lochee, Dundee
16			Duncan	Annie	58		f	wd	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	sister in law Mrs David Duncan 39 Dundrennan Rd, Langside, Glasgow NON IMMIGR
17			Davidson	Georgina	59		f	s	Bleachfield Worker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	sisters Helen Davidson 4 Tayamouth Lodge Carnoustie
18			Davidson	Eliza	28		f	s	Canvas Weaver	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	
19			Gardner	William	50		m	m	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	sister in law Mrs Jeanie Tulloch NON IMMI
20			Gardner	Kate	48		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister NON IMMIG
21			Gardner	Reena	19		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt 87 Pollokshaws. NON IMM
22			Gardner	Margaret	18		f	s		yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt Greenock NON IMM
23			Gardner	Fredk.	16		m	s		yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt ✓ NON IMM
24			Gardner	Dorothy	14		f	s		yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	aunt ✓ NON IMM
25			Harvey	Jessie	33		f	s	Cook 1-5491	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	father Alex Harvey 3 Blyth sts. Dundee.
26			Macfarlane	Helen	35		f	s	Hotel Cook	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	sister Mrs Amuel Campbell 63 Ingleby Drive Partick Glas.
27	V2338/586		Mc Dermott	Mary	40		f	s	Forewoman	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Mrs [illegible] Mc Innes 59 Waterloo st. Glasgow
28			Mc Dearmid	Jessie	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dingwall	mother Mrs Aitken Graham 26 Mill sts.
29			Mc Dearmid	Vincent	1	11m	m	s	nil	no	no	[redacted]	Scotch	Scotland	Dingwall	Brother Dingwall. Ross-shire
30			Watt	Jessie Rollo	26		f	s	Dom. Sevt.	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Peterhead	father Sam'l Watt 30 Constitution sts Peterhead NON IMMIGR

61 62

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd August, 1916

14—481

111

No. on List	13 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S. Dak.	Sioux Falls	yes	self	$50	no			intended husband Arch^d Mc Kellar 28 Nelson St. Spring Com. Sioux Falls S. Dak.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	husband		no			husband Due to Bro Edw Hagan	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fresh	black	grey	none	Ireland	Newtownlimavady Co Derry
3	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father		no			father Patrick Mc Crotty	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	hazel	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father		no			father Op Dock Bayonne 5th Street	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	auburn	black	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father	$50	no			father Hogarth Ave	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	black	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father		no			father Western	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father		no			father New Jersey	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	black	black	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	N.J.	Bayonne	no	father		no			father	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Mass.	Lawrence	no	intended husband	35	no			intended husband Jas Matheson 268 Salem st. So. Lawrence. Mass	no	no	no	good	no								
10	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	50	no			husband James Cherry 136 Cottage Aven. Mount Vernon. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light grey blue		none	Scotland	Galashiels
11	N.Y.	Pleasantville	no	self	50	no			sister Mrs Jas Sutherland Pleasant Rdg. New York.	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	auburn	grey	none	Scotland	Galashiels
12	Mass.	Boston	no	father	25	no			father Cpl. Gabrielchapple Box 112 Marlborough, N.H.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Kemnay
13	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	25	yes			friend Miss John Henderson 163 Newark Aven. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	N.J.	Kearney	no	self	50	no			sister in law Mrs. J. Cameron 50 Kearney Aven. Kearney. N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sallow	grey	grey	scar above right eye.	Scotland	Dundee
15	N.J.	Kearney	no	self		no			aunt Mary Henderson 50 Kearney Aven. Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark brown	grey	mole on left cheek	Scotland	Stirling
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1913	New York City	friend Alex Ross 382 Wadsworth Aven. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	grey	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
17	Ohio	Cleveland	no	friend	25	yes			friend Daniel Henderson 206, 62 Street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Ashkirk
18	Ohio	Cleveland	no	father	25	yes			father Alex Henderson 8003 Linwood Ave, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Ashkirk
19	China	Shanghai	yes	self	50	yes to China	1904 in transit		c/o British Post Office Shanghai	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	florid	black	grey	none	China	Signalman
20	China	Shanghai	yes	husband	50	yes to China	1904 in transit			no	no	no	good	no	5	0½	florid	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
21	China	Shanghai	yes	father		yes to China	1904 in transit			no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	clear	dark brown	grey	none	China	Chefoo
22	China	Shanghai	yes	father		yes to China	1904 in transit			no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	auburn	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
23	China	Shanghai	yes	father		yes to China	1904 in transit			no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	ruddy	brown	grey	none	China	Chefoo
24	China	Shanghai	yes	father		yes to China				no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	China	Chefoo
25	Cal.	East Oakland	yes	self	50	no			friend Mrs Keay 2125 & 25th St. E. Oakland. Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
26	Cal.	East Oakland	yes	self	50	no			sister Mrs. Wm Keay 2125 & 25th St. E. Oakland. Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
27	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	30	yes	1913	Boston	sister Mrs Brodie Keay 140 K. St. South Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Mich.	Detroit	no	Husband	30	yes	1910		husband Coll Mc Dermid 205 Seabolt Ave Detroit. Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dingwall
29	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	50	yes	1915	Detroit	father Coll Mc Dermid 205 Seabolt Ave Detroit. Mich.	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	fair	none	Scotland	Kettoul
30	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	50	yes	1911 1915	Detroit	sister Miss Chas Milne 283 Beresford Pl. Detroit. Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of AUG 1916, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—31

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

E O Reilly

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUG 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Prentice	Marg.t A. W.	29	✓	f	s	Shipwright	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Jamestown	father Thos Prentice Scotld 30 Levenbank Terr. Jamestown, Dumbartonsh.
2			Reynolds	Ann M.	20	✓	f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchenhouse	mother Mary McInnes Scotston Auchenhouse, Scotld
3			Ramsay	Jas	68	✓	m	wd.	Coalminer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	sister Mrs Jessie Lennox Luffness Cottage, Drem,
4			Stevenson	Elizabeth	23	✓	f	s	Dom. Servant	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Mrs Robt Hamilton 104 Gray st. Partick. Glasgow.
5			Thomson	Alice	18	✓	f	s	Dom Servt	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father James Thomson 23 Wallfield Crescent Aberdeen
6			~~Toogbor~~	Jas												
7			Breen	Mary	55	✓	f	s	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	niece Bella Lavery 44 North st. Lurgan
8			McDonald	Effie	11	✓	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	grandmother Cath. McDonald 9 Hamilton St Glasgow
9			Gibb.	John	49	✓	m	m	Marine Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kincardine on Forth	wife Mrs Effie Gibb 29 Tollroad. Kincardine on Forth. Scotld
10			Letton	Fred Wm	30	✓	m	s	Officers Ships	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	father Thos Fred Letton 9 Kirkwood st. Govan Glasgow.
11			Thomas	Roy Albert	20	✓	m	s	Officers Ships	yes	yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	mother Mrs [illegible] Thomas 21 Borstal Avenue. Heath, Cardiff
12			Harrower	Edward	27	✓	m	s	Engineer Marine	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Grangemouth	father John Harrower 253 Dundas st. Grangemouth.
13			Russell	John	27	✓	m	s	Engineer Marine	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bathgate	father Richard Russel Manse of Farm. Bathgate
14			Anglin	Andrew Joseph	25	✓	m	m	Engineer Marine	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Isabel Anglin 11 Glen st. Belfast. Ireland
15			Cunningham	Chas Allan	30	✓	m	m	Steward Ships	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife Mary A. Cunningham 62 Dalquhurn Rd Partick
16			Blake	Margaret	50	✓	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	brother John Blake 633 Duke st. Glasgow
17			Peters	Alice M	21	✓	f	s	Cook	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Miss Alice Peters 26 Thornhill st. Partick. Glasgow
18			Haughey	Annie	21	✓	f	s	Embroidress	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	father Michael Haughey Burrin Kilcar Co Donegal. Irel.d
19			Blaney	Kate	22	✓	f	s	Maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rossnakill	father Daniel Blaney Rossnakill, Letterkenny, Co Donegal Irel.d
20			Hegarty	Maggie	32	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	mother Mrs Mary Carr
21			Hegarty	Edward	6	✓	m	s	nil	no	no	American	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	grandmother Doaghmore
22			Hegarty	Michael	4	✓	m	s	nil	no	no	American	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	grandmother Carrigart
23			Hegarty	James	3	✓	m	s	nil	no	no	American	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	grandmother Co Donegal Irel.d
24			Carr	Bridget	18	✓	f	s	dom Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrigart	brother Jas Clark Doonen, Kilcar, Co Donegal, Irel.d
25			McGinley	Bridget	26	✓	f	s	dom Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	father John McGinley Churchtown, Kilcar, Co Donegal, Irel.d
26			Crossan	Elizabeth	40	✓	f	s	dom Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	sister Mrs Mary Falls 35 Comely Park st. Glasgow
27			Rarity	Minnie	58	✓	f	wd	housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	La Salle	brother-in-law Jas Rarity
28			Rarity	Eliz. M	20	✓	f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Chicago	uncle 36 North Park Avenue Chicago
29			Irvine	Margaret	32	✓	f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	sister Mrs Bella Forsyth 18 Caledonia st. Paisley
30			White	Rosanna P	19	✓	f	s	dom Servt	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs Mary White 56 Leder st. Glasgow

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~[illegible]~~ 22nd August, 1916

113

14—681

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or admission, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating anarchistic principles, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or advocating the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$75	no	—	—	friend Arch.d McDiarmid 208 Seabaldt Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	~~poor~~	5	5	fresh	fair	hazel	none	Scotland	Bonhill
2	N.Y.	Byronecentre	no	self	50	no	—	—	intended husband Alex Smart Byronecentre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Kirkmuirhill
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	100	no	—	—	daughter Mrs Lily E. Ross 1138 49th st. Borough Park. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	grey	black	none	Scotland	Forfar. Leith.
4	N.J.	Granton	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law Jas Sutherland 26th st. Granton. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	pale	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
5	N.H.	Milford	no	self	25	no	—	—	aunt Mrs Lillie Leonard 96 Mapole st. Milford. New Hampshire	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
6																								
7	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	100	yes	1914	Philad.	returning home 2175 East Tucker st. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	~~poor~~	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Lurgan
8	Conn	New Bedford	no	father	10	no	—	—	father Edward Barrett Jenson 89 Hathaway st. New Bedford	who	no	no	no	good	Dis to mother	5	7	fair	light	brown	Scar left cheek	Sweden	Lenson
9	N.Y.	Jonny ship	yes	Geo Smith	50	yes		sailing	joining Bradner Lee.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	N.Y.	Steamer	yes	& Sons.	50	yes		to and from	joining New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	Point of forefinger on Left hand missing	Scotland	Kincardine on Forth
11	N.Y.	City of Delhi	yes	Glasgow.	50	yes		United States	s.s. City of Delhi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	grey	none	England	London
12	N.Y.		yes	Owners	50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	U.S.A.	Sharon
13	N.Y.	New York Harbour.	yes	of	50	no	—	—	New York Harbour	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	grey	2 scars on palm of right hand	Scotland	Grangemouth
14	N.Y.		yes	City line	51	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	none	Canada	Victoria.
15	N.Y.		yes		50	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dark brown	grey	none	Ireland	Mellinmore
16	Mass	Worcester	no	self	50	no	—	—	brother-in-law Matthew D. Love 21 Woodbine st. Worcester. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
17	N.Y.	Clinton	no	self	25	no	—	—	aunt Mrs Jane Cobb College Hill. Utica Clinton. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	dark brown	dark brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Ill.	Chicago	no	uncle	25	no	—	—	uncle John Heeney 5532 So Racine Aven. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	N.J.	Camden	no	sister	25	no	—	—	sister Mrs Helen Green 226 Berkley st. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kilcar
20	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	100	yes	1907	Philad.	husband John Hegarty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Ronakill
21	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	mother	25	yes		Philad.	father 1300 Wharton st. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donaghmore
22	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	mother	—	yes		Philad.	father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
23	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	mother	—	yes		Philad.	father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
24	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	45	no	—	—	sister Mary Carr 3858 North Aven. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Downen
25	Pa	Germantown	yes	self	25	no	—	—	sister Mrs Mary Cannon 628 Garfield st. Germantown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Churchtown
26	Ill.	Spring Valley	no	self	50	yes	1909	Spring Valley Ill.	agent Mrs Mary Mc Lellan Sopkam & Spring Valley. Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sallow	dark	brown	buggy	none	Scotland
27	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50	yes	1916	Chicago	name Geo David Ha[illegible] 6648 Ellis Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50	yes	1913	Chicago	home Chicago brother Mr Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Scotland	Kirk
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes		Brooklyn N.Y.	sister Mrs Nielsen, 445 Bedford Aven. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Ayr
30	N.Y.	Clinton	no	self	25	no	—	—	friend Mrs Sealy Brann College Hill, Clinton, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow

~~Affidavit of Surgeon.~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson.
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of ~~23~~ AUG 1916, 19..,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 22nd ~~23~~ day of AUG 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

5

114

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow, 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residents of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 9 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Mc Neill	Christina	28		f	s	Saleswoman	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Hector Mc Neill 43 Finnieston st. Glasgow
2										Mc Neill	Alexander	24		m	s	Iron Turner Coach	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father ✓ ✓
3										Mc Kenzie	Colin G	25		m	s	Painter Electrical	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	mother Mrs Jane Mc Kenzie Columbia Orchard Road Fairlie
4										Cameron	Edwin	44		m	m	Contractor	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Millen Robertson 81 St. Georges Place Glasgow
5										Cameron	Eleanor	45		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	
6										Stewart	Chris. L	21		f	s	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Wilkesbarre	9 Pennsylvania Ave	step father John Ambl NON IMM
7										Mc Neill	Mary	20		f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Hector Mc Neill 43 Finnieston st. Glasgow
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

64

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~23 AUG 1916~~ 22nd August, 1916.

14—431

115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If "Yes," which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York		yes	self	$50 yes	—	—	friend Miss — Roger 422 14th st. ~~Brooklyn~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fresh	dark brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	New York		yes	self	$50 no	—	—	friend Mrs West New York N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$50 yes 1911	Mich.	Detroit	friend Mrs Durbarch 1036 Brooklyn Ave. Detroit. Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	$50 yes 3 years	Washington & Idaho		friend J. E. Davies	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Wyke Regis
5	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	husband	—	—		friend Los Angeles. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	brown	none	England	Kidbrook
6	Pa.	Wilkesbarre	yes	self	$50 yes 1 year			uncle Tom Graham 30 Park Place Park & Wilkesbarre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Manchester.
7	New York		yes	self	no	—	—	friend Mrs Ina Roger 422, 14th Street. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	freckled	—	—	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ENT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of AUG 1916, 19...,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

88 "

Conductress "

3

116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the U.S. CALIFORNIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly and sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this ~~23~~ 22 AUG 1916 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

aug 23—1916

14—213

actual
27
3
30
Tot

4
8
2
51
Tot
Col

Revised
25
3
28 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

3

British

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	(1)								Adams 31535 10158	John	31		M M	Machinist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Dalmuir	Mother Lizzie Adams 150 Donegore Rd Belfast Ire.
2									Arthur	Margaret Bonnie	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dalmuir	Cousin Eliza Arthur 11 Bridge End Falkirk Scotland
3									Morris	Rose	22		F S	Shop assistant	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Bertha Morris 84 John St Glasgow
4	OMITTED								Morton	Margaret	40		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Sister Maria Motherwell
5	OMITTED								Morton	James H.	16		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Aunt 73 Georges St
6	OMITTED								Morton	Thomas	10		M S	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Aunt Whiteinch
7									Morton	John	7		M S	Nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Aunt Glasgow
8									Stewart	Agnes	36		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Sister Mrs Lizzie Gallagher 5 Rosevale St Partick
9	Mark								Devitt	Charlotte	25		F M	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs I Bogue 12 Wellfield St Springburn Glasgow
10									Sweeney	Kate	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tarney	Father John Sweeney Corrowkeel Kinnay Co Donegal
11									McCabe	Annie	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	Father James McCabe Kiltyhooden Ballinamore
12									McCormack	Mary	21		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore	Father Thomas McCormack Lawderdale Ballinamore Co Leitrim
13									~~McLaughlin~~	~~Mary~~	~~17~~		~~F S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Portglenone~~	~~Father Daniel McLaughlin Ballymagreake Portglenone Ant~~
14	VL2275 1147								Mill	Christina	18		F S	Kitchen maid	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Wm Mill 13 James St Leith Edinburgh
15									~~Keeley~~	~~Fanny~~	~~55~~		~~F M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Inneshoffen~~	~~Husband Wm Kelly~~
16									Kelly	John	5		M S	Nil	no	no	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	Ireland	Inneshoffen	Gt father Denis McGee
17									Kelly	Mary	3		F S	Nil	no	no	N.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Inneshoffen	Grandfather Inneshoffen
18									Kelly	William	1	11	M S	Nil	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Inneshoffen	Grandfather Donegal Ireland
19									Gallagher	Bridget	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Edward Gallagher Derrynamore Donegal Ireland
20									McFadden	Grace	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	~~Carndonagh~~ Burtonport	Father Barney McFadden Burtonport Donegal Ire.
21									Doherie	Elizabeth	19		F S	~~Milliner~~	yes		British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mary Dobbie 35 Church St Port Glasgow
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

William Inspector

65

(1) V 2 - 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916, 1916

117

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of absence.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Shipbuilder	150		1909	Philadel	Wife Margaret Adams 6th Phila Pa 1523 South 24th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	black	blue	none	Ireland	Iron mills
2	Ills	Morris	yes	Aunt	15	Yes	1895	Morris	Aunt Mrs John Walker 1309 North Liberty St Morris Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10½	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dreghorn
3	Ny	Rochester	yes	Self	40	No			Sister Mrs D Gagason 40 Roelkyen St Rochester Ny	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh	dk brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dreghorn
4	Mass	Andover	yes	P.P.	—	No			Husband Thomas Morton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	grey	none	England	London
5	Mass	Boston	yes	P.P.	—	No			father Ch Redmond St	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	black	blue	none	Scotland	Partick
6	Mass	Boston	yes	P.P.	—	No			father Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Partick
7	Mass	Boston	yes	P.P.	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Partick
8	Mass	Andover	yes	Self	25	No			friend John McGrath West Spring Road Andover Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fresh	dk brown	brown	none	Scotland	Partick
9	Ny	Brooklyn	yes	Cable	Ind	No			Husband Patrick Devitt 49 Covington Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Pale	black	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Pa	Chester	Phila	Sister	25	No			Sister Mary Sweeney 1124 Spruce St Chester Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Tawney
11	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	25	No			Aunt Mrs Mary Ferguson 86 Bunkerhill St Charlestown Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamore
12	Ny	Newyork	yes	Self	26	Yes	1910 to 1913 Newyork		Sister Mrs Ethan Allen 435 West 45 St Newyork Nyc	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamore
13	~~Pa~~	~~Germantown~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~			Cousin Kate Boot 6907 Crew St Germantown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair	dk brown	grey	none	~~Ireland~~	~~Portglenone~~
14	Ind	Gary	yes	Bro in law	25	No			Bro in law Duncan Russell 1713 Washington St Gary Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Leith
15	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Husband	25	Yes	1904 to 1915		Husband William Kelly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Innesboffen
16	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	father	—	Yes	Born USA		father 1714 Glenwood Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	Auburn	blue	none	USA	Philadelphia
17	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	father	—	Yes	Born USA		father Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	USA	Philadelphia
18	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	father	—	No			Cousin Mary O Brien 737 Bellevue St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Innesboffen
19	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Bridget Deegan 2106 Sharswood ave Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	5	dark	black	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
20	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	30	No			Aunt Maggie Burns 1923 West 73 St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Port Glasgow
21	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Aunt	25	No																		
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson, Master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CALIFORNIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 ~~23~~ AUG 1916 day of , 19..,
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Citizens

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. California sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York 22 AUG 1916, 19 118

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
~~1~~	~~Courtis~~	~~Carl J.~~	~~28~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Central Falls R.I. 18th March 1888~~	~~Circuit Court Philadelphia Dec 11th 1913 2446 Palmer St Philadelphia~~	
1	Courtis	David	16	11	M	S			
2	Courtis	Carl J.	28	11	M	S	Central Falls R.I. 18th March 1888.		
3	Ripley	John	16	11	M	S	Lawrence Mass 29th March 1900.	P.P 23967	Mrs Stevens 219 Rabonia ave Jersey City Grandmother Mrs Agnes Ripley 183 Exchange St Lawrence Mass
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan
Inspector.

2486

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

13—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the S.S. CALIFORNIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 22 day of AUG 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

E Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—212

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 Canadians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from Glasgow 12th August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Stewart	Agnes Connell	26	f M	Housekeep	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband William Stewart 56 Centre St Whitevich Glasgow
2			Stewart	William	4 mos	M S	child	no no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father
3			Stewart	Alexander	4	M S	child	no no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father
4			Stewart	Mary	3	f S	child	no no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father
5			Lockhart	William	28	M M	Farmer	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Mother Mrs Lockhart Hadden Bridge
6			Lockhart	Mary Jane	33	f M	Housekeep	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Mother in law Mrs Lockhart Hadden Bridge
7			Ritchie	George	36	M M	Machinist	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	St Marie	father George Ritchie 4 Greenhill St Paisley
8			Gordon	Marion	17	f S	Engineers Rifle sight	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Ebenezer Gordon 8 Govan To Mrs Hall 9 Arthur St Overnewton

H. J. Tatton.
8/22/1916. Im. Ins.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 AUG 1916 Saturday, Aug 12, 1916, 1916

120

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Error in name or nickname, or final letters of name illegible, as written?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Out Collingswood	Husband	40	no				Mother Mary Cornell	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	Chestnut gray	Mole on left cheek	Scotland	Dunfermline
2	Out Collingswood	father	—	no				Grmother Simcoe	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	Chestnut gray	none	Canada	Toronto
3	Out Collingswood	father	39	no				Gr mother Collingswood Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Canada	Toronto
4	Out Collingswood	father	—	no				Grmother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Canada	Toronto
5	Man Winnipeg	Bro	Self	40	no			Friend Edward B Smith Riceltown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair Blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	Man Winnipeg	Husband		35	no			Friend Winnipeg Manitoba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	Dk Br Grey	none	Scotland	Dornoch
NT ALIEN 7	Out Sault St Marie	Bro	Self	200	50 Passing through			Home 58 Morrin St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	hazel	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Out Collingswood	Bro	Self	23	25 no			Steelton, Sault St Marie ont Uncle Mr Wm McClary Collingswood Ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark brown	grey light	mole under nostril	Scotland	Coatbridge
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno L Henderson Master, of the S.S. CALIFORNIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L Henderson
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 22 ~~23~~ AUG 1916 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 121

S. S. California (Anchor Line) arrived Aug. 22, 1916, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40f	1	Morton, Margaret	3	4	4	L P C 4 p m Cert	Book	8/23	133	m				8/25	4	La	95							2	1	2
16m		James																						12	8	12
10m		Thomas																								
7m		John																								
																								14	9	14

N. Y. Edition 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALIFORNIA (ANCHOR) arrived August 22, 1916, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

122

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Devitt, Charlotte	3	9		1	To husb.	Husb. Pat; 509-72 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Reblet	22	4—	—	—	—
2	✓ Sweeney, Kate	3	28		1	Med. Hold.	Sist. Mary, 422 Spruce St. Chester, Pa.	Fed.	24	11[05]	2	1	2
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

California Aug. 22, 1916.

88 "

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Norton Jetty Pier

"

123

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Arvd. Aug 23 — 1916

Sept. 2 — 1916

1 Alien

1st Adm

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norton Lodge Idaho

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Standard sailing from Rotterdam, August 28, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1 ADMITTED	Adolf Adolf	Daniel	25	1 m	S	fireman	yes	yes	Hollander	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	J. Adolf Gaardeke Rotterdam wgt. 88
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Not medically examined
Brought to Ellis Island
August 28 1916

68

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ...ork, 22 August, 1916

124

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible] go	How away			1913 1914		Paythambowstreet	Van Gaalt Smithstreet Paythambowstreet	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brn	Holland	Terscheling
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Flandre I, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hotten
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 125

S. S. Flanders (from London Letta Co) arrived August 26, 1916, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
237	Aalst, Daniel	(Steerage) 1 1 1	1	L.R.	11.00	Schwartz																5-65		
																						[illegible]	77	
																						5-65		

Flanders 8/26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. Edye Hoo

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Crompenberg" sailing from Las Palmas (Grand Canary), 5th of August, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Wüstehoff	Ernst Gustaf	23		M	S Sailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Las Palmas	Puerto de la Luz
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Now and to first escalated

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22nd August, 1916

127

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2		Stow											Good						Germany	Lake 2d 4 Years
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Grilk (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Duchess Trompenberg, from Las Palmas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Louw Grilk Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1916,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

H

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

..... Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax 5-14, Aug. 22nd, 1916

14—450

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1				/						Lamoureux	Louis P.	42		M	M	Millwright	yes	yes	Canada	French	U. S.	New Bedford	43 Linaway ave New Bedford Mass	NON IM
2				/						Lamoureux	Ernest	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Canada	French	U. S.	New Bedford	Wife at 43 Linaway ave New Bedford Mass	
3				/						Leblanc	Edward	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Canada	French	U. S.	New Bedford	Father Evariste Leblanc 43 Linaway ave New Bedford Mass	
4										Harris	Charles	21		M	S	Stoker	yes	yes	England	English	U. S.	New York	Mother at 3 Gramercy Park New York	
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

70 1

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1911

129

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specially inquire and report concerning persons who have been deported as insane.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self		~~yes~~	~~1 year New Rochelle~~	3 Lispenard ave New Rochelle New York							5 4	Dark	Brown Gray	None	Canada	St Sebastien
2	"	"	yes	husband		~~yes~~	~~1 year New Rochelle~~	" " " "							5 3	Fair	Light Blue	"	"	Manchester Eng
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		~~yes~~	~~1 year Brooklyn~~	Kings County Hospital Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	Dark	Brown Gray	"	Canada	Sydney
4	"	New York	"	"		~~yes~~	3 years New York	16 Cranmore Park New York							5 10	Fair	Light Blue	"	England	Cranmore
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, Master, of the S. S. Stephano, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] African Negro [illegible] classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

11—4713

Number A

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 13th, 1916., Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Halleron	Kathleen	20		F	S	Newark N.J. Aug. 14th 1884			225 Mount Pleasant ave, Newark N.J.
2	Miller	Hattie M.	55		F	M	Lodi N.J. April 14th 1861			18 Lake ave, Paterson, "
3	Brown	Edna	45		F	-	Germantown N.Y. Aug. 5th 1871			28 Gladus ave, Bloomfield "
4	Van de Carr	Charles	60		M	-	Stockport N.Y. April 24th 1856			Stockport, N.Y.
5	Van de Carr	Elizabeth	50		F	-	Louisa County Va. Dec. 3rd 1865			"
6	Sloan	John	36		M	-	New haven Conn. Jan. 22nd 1880			101 Linden St. New haven, Conn.
7	Sloan	Emma	28		F	-	Moore, Pa. Oct. 15th 1888			"
8	Culver	Edith	24		F	S	Phila, Pa. July 9th 1879			64 Riverside Drive, New York
9	Felton	Frank	32		M	M	Olney, Pa. July 10th 1882			109 E. Yalon Road, Phila, Pa,
10	Gillinder	Fredrick	38		M	-	Phila. - March 26th 1878			1509 Oford St. - -
11	Hurdevant	Guy	42		M	-	Wilkesbarre Pa. Jan. 1st 1874			21 W. South St. Wilkesbarre -
12	Boughner	Oscar	29		M	S	" June 11th 1886			22 Sheldon St. - -
13	Gaye	Samuel	42		M	M	Ireland	New York	1906	11 Broadway New York
14	Scott	William	42		M	-	Tyrone Pa, Nov. 15th 1873			2408 S. 21st St. Phila. Pa.
15	Scott	Helen	24		F	-	Phila, Pa, Jan. 31st 1892			"
16	Smith	Richard	42		M	-	New haven Conn. Oct. 26th 1874			201 Spring St. New haven, Conn
17	Smith	Gertrude	21		F	-	Mount Carmel - May 10th 1895			"
18	Duncan	Jennie	35		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 2nd 1881			526 Macon St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Clark	Gertrude	21		F	"	Newark N.J. Dec. 21st 1894			Clinson ave, Dover N.J.
20	Baupbach	Sophie	24		F	-	New York, June 30th 1892			59 Ferris St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Herbert	Thomas	48		M	M	Beaver Meadow. Pa. Jan. 22nd 1868			44 South Washington St. Wilkesbarre Pa
23	Willett	George	39		M	-	Wilkesbarre, Pa. Oct. 24th 1877			40 Ct academy St. - -
23	Le Vine	Estelle	24		F	S				430 Boulevard, Bayonne N.J.
24	Bouscke	Lillie	21		F	-				164 Broadway - -
25	Spurgin	Letta M	23		F	-	Canargo Ill. July 23rd 1893			51 E. Cagay St. Lincoln Ill.
26	McCarty	Caroline	28		F	-	Wilson Ill. Feb. 29th 1888			48 E. Lake St. " "
27	Crane	Fletcher	42		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 29th 1876			314 W. 95th St. New York
28	Crane	Ellen	26		F	-	- May 12th 1890			"
29	O'Neill	Agnes	23		F	S	Bayonne N.J. Nov. 6th 1893			125 Johnson ave, Newark N.J.
30	Brooks	Anna	29		F	-	Lowell Mass. Jan. 13th 1887			54 Elm St. Elizabeth "

Dyches

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 606
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

11—4713

Number B

131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 19th 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 24th, 1916

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Yeager	John	42		M	M	Oldham County, Ky. June 10th 1874		1288 Bassett ave, Louisville Ky.
2	Yeager	Newton	44		M	M	" " " April 9th 1872		"
3	Ford	Hiram E	44		M	M	Phila. Pa. July 6th 1872		428 E. 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Larkin	Mary	24		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 14th 1889		462 Prospect Place " "
5	Stott	Edwin	48		M	M	England	Phila. Pa. Dec. 10th 1886	5430 N. Water St. Phila. Pa.
6	Brook	John	32		M		Spain		3228 W. York St. " "
7	Parker	Mabel	30	4	F	S	New York	Mar. 15th 1884	228 Mount Pleasant ave, Newark N.J.
8	Prentis	Robert	61		M	M	Albermarle County Va. May 24th 1865		Commonwealth Club, Richmond Va.
9	Bolling	Blair	63		M	M	Richmond Va. Nov. 30th 1852		10 South 4th St. " "
10	O'Neill	Patrick	64		M	M	Ireland	Boston, Mass 1890	104 West 109th St. New York
11	Cederberg	Celia	28		F	M	New York May 20th 1888		46 Pinehurst ave. "
12	Cederberg	Lillian dau	23		F	S	" Jan. 26th 1893		"
13	Hawkins	Amy	44		F	M	Jericho Ohio, Feb. 28rd 1869		105 Herkimer St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Hawkins	Bessie dau	18		F	S	New York, Feb. 28th 1894		"
15	Sill	Joseph	48		M	M	Darby, Pa. April 12th 1868		5900 Pulaski ave. Phila. Pa.
16	Sill	Fredricka wife	36		F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 20th 1875		"
17	Guilleau	William	38		M	M	Toledo Ohio Nov. 24th 1875		4 Monterey Apartment, Toledo Ohio
18	Guilleau	Nellie wife	36		F	M	" " July 9th 1880		"
19	Fisher	Julia	45		F	M	Paterson N.J. Oct. 6th 1870		345 Hamilton St. Paterson N.J.
20	Fisher	Ruth dau	22		F	S	Bethelem Pa. Dec. 11th 1893		"
21	Davies	Ruth	40		F	M	Pottsville N.J. June 12th 1876		24 Bourne ave, Flushing L.I.
22	Davies	Jack son	8		M	S	Flushing L.I. May 6th 1908		"
23	Graven	Alecia	49		F	M	New York " 20th 1866		"
24	Clayton	Albertus B.	49		M	M	Greenwood Del. Aug. 6th 1867		2600 Boulevard, Wilmington Del.
25	Clayton	Florence wife	45		F	M	Newcastle County " April 29th 1870		"
26	Eichmann	Ida	28		F	S	Phila Pa. July 8th 1888		1324 Lycoming St. Phila. Pa.
27	Curtis	Louis	53		M	M	New York June 30th 1863		Mariner Park, Bridgeport, Conn.
28	Benham	Frank	63		M	M	Derby, Conn. Dec. 18th 1874		298 Linden ave "
29	Gripp	Edwin B.	44		M	M	Waterbury N.Y. Dec. 14th 1871		149 Macon St. Brooklyn N.Y.
30	Gripp	Mary I. wife	44		F	M	Evan Mills " June 19th 1872		"

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 19th, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24th, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wilson	Robert S	41	11	M	M	Scotland	Barton Md. 1856	329 E. Main St. Clarksburg W. Va.
2	Wilson	Jenny	39	4	F	M	S. North Bend, Wis.	Dec. 9th 1891	"
3	Wilson	M. Charlotte	12	4	F		" "	June 15th 1904	"
4	Bergen	Thomas	71		M	M	N. Northaven, Conn.	Mar. 15th 1845	Meadow ave. Greenwich, Conn.
5	Meany	William S.	29		M	M	S. New York	Nov. 26th "	Ridge Street " "
6	Short	Anna	46	4	F	M	" New York	May 26th 1843	120 Washington Place, New York
7	Ormond	Margaret	24	4	F	S	" New York	Oct. 15th 1869	14 Herbert St. Brooklyn N. Y.
8	Allen	Latimore	28		M	M	" Winchester Ky.	May 5th 1888	214 College Street, Winchester, Ky.
9	Geraty	Nellie	45	4	F	M	" New York.	June 10th 1841	39 E. 46th St. New York
10	Geraty	Ida	40	4	F	M	" -	March 15th 1868	"
11	Geraty	Frank	42		M	M	" -	May 20th 1874	"
12	Johnson	Elizabeth E.	47	4	F	M	S. Bordentown N. J.	April 4th 1843	5334 Thompson St. Phila. Pa.
13	Holmes	Dollya	56		M	M	M. South Charleston, Ohio	July 30th 1860	Oak Lane " "
14	Holmes	Joshua Jason	17		M	S	S. Phila. Pa.	April 24th 1899	"
15	Tucker	Augustus	34		M	M	M. Ridley Park, Pa.	June 25th 1879	311 E. Ridley ave. Ridley Park "
16	Vos	Isidore	50		M	M	Holland	New York Nov. 15th 1910	200 W. 40th St. New York
17	Ackerman	Edna	29	4	F	S	S. New York	Aug. 25th 1888	472 W. 22nd St. "
18	Ackerman	Ruby sister	22	4	F	S	" -	Oct. 3rd 1894	"
19	Mc Dermott	Chas U.	34	4	M	M	" -	Jan. 18th 1879	544 W. 163rd St. "
20	Peters	Fred	71		M	M	M. Cohoes, N. Y.	Oct. 24th 1844	120 Broadway "
21	Lent	Frank	42		M	M	" West Point N. Y.	Dec. 8th 1874	258 Broadway "
23	Cowan	Euphemia	26	4	F	S	" Mt. Vernon N. Y.	Mar. 31st 1890	Harrison ave. Harrison N. Y.
28	Brewer	Irene	26	4	F	S	" Mamaroneck N. Y.	Nov. 10th 1889	29 Union ave. Mamaroneck "
24	Brewer	Elizabeth sister	23	4	F	S	" "	June 28th 1893	"
25	Lange	Edna	32	4	F	M	" New York	May 18th 1884	2 St Nicholas Place, New York
26	Lange	Lilian sister	26	4	F	S	" -	Sept. 14th 1889	"
27	Fulton	Margaret	32	4	F	M	" Denver, Col.	Nov. 10th 1884	244 Mount Hope Place, New York
28	Wi[illegible]	Ellen	6[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	England	Husband U. S. Citizen	8 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn "
29	Williams	Edith daughter	10	4	F	S	" Brooklyn N. Y.	Nov. 14th 1905	"
30	Williams	Elizabeth grandmother	8	4	F	S	" -	Nov. 24th 1908	"

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

11—4712

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Aug 19th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	William H.	33		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Aug. 14th 1882	8 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Wilcox	John	30		M	S	New Bedford Mass.	Feb. 10th 1886	711 Pine Street Phila. Pa.
3	Wilcox	Mary	40		F	W	Phila. Pa.	Jan. 2nd 1876	"
4	Fries	Henry	40		M	M	Phila. Pa.	July 10th 1864	1350 Orthodox St. " "
5	Fries	Emma	38		F	W	" " "	Nov. 5th 1882	"
6	Phillips	Benjamin	34		M	M	" " "	Oct. 12th 1882	1101 N. 40th St. " "
7	Phillips	Anna L.	28		F	W	" " "	Sept. 6th 1888	"
8	Phillips	Florence M.	26		F	S	" " "	Feb. 6th 1890	"
9	Wade	Katherine	50		F	M	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 26th 1866	1514 Westmoreland St. " "
10	Wade	Anna H.	24		F	S	" " "	June 26th 1892	"
11	Wade	Grace M.	20		F	S	" " "	Mar. 16th 1896	"
12	Evans	Elizabeth	36		F	W	" " "	July 31st 1880	2503 N. 12th St. " "
13	Bard	Sara	25		F	S	Millville N.J.	May 16th 1890	1834 Mount Vernon St. " "
14	Bensinger	William	24		M	M	New York	Feb. 22nd 1892	5734 Woodmont St. Phila. Pa.
15	Russell	Elsie	25		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	Aug. 22nd 1884	186 Prospect Park West Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Russell	Jennie	20		F	M	" " "	Aug. 1st 1888	"
17	Daly	Emily	24		F	S	New York	Oct. 30th 1892	381 E. 15th St. " "
18	Dorn	Walter	39		M	M	Allegheny Pa.	Feb. 28th 1844	360 E. 19th " " "
19	Evans	Earl W.	23		M	M	Wellington, Kansas,	Feb. 20th 1894	115 S. Rutan St. Wichita Kansas
20	Rose	J. Elmer	31		M	M	Wichita "	July 22nd 1887	118 E. Douglass St. " "
21	Lassiter	Columbus R.	50		M	M	Suffolk Va.	Jan 4th 1866	3016 Monument Ave. Richmond Va.
22	Lassiter	Annie H.	40		F	W	Portsmouth Va.	Dec. 4th 1874	" " "
23	Lassiter	Lillie	14		F	S	Richmond Va.	April 2nd 1898	" " "
24	Leach	Lilian	31		F	M	Newfoundland		U. S. Citizen — Convent St.
25	Lynch	John J.	50		M	M	Ireland		Parents U. S. Citizens — 524 Emmett St. Schenectady N.Y.
26	Waterman	Joseph	21		M	S	Yampa, Fla.	Oct. 6th 1894	180 Lake St. Ogdensburg N.Y.
27	Downs	G. Warren	14		M	S	Germantown, Phila.	Jan. 31st 1899	Three Tuns Pa.
28	Clark	Walter L.	18		M	S	New York,	April 18th 1898	Summit Ave. Flushing L.I.
29	Hagerty	Edward J.	25		M	M	Providence R.I.	Sept. 29th 1890	49 Anthony St. E. Providence R.I.
30	Strong	James.	36		M	M	Newfoundland		Houston, Texas 1906 — Touraine Hotel, Houston, Texas

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Deeley, Surgeon of the "STEPHANO", employed by State (State whether Surgeon and Master or Surgeon only, and if employed by owners thereof, or by the same may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Deeley M.D

Sworn to before me this . . day of . . , 19

at . .

Immigration Officer

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ... 6-10 *sailing from* ... 5-14 ... 191...

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)									* Last Permanent Residence.			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Alien in Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			[illegible]	[illegible]	51		V	ell	dell	Mining Engr.	yes	yes	England	English	U. S.	New York	12 - 5th Ave	NON IMM
2			[illegible]	[illegible]	41		V	M	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	NON IMM
3	/		Nicholls	Christina	02		V	M	-	-	-	-	Canada	-	Canada	Winnipeg	Mr R. Greenwood	[illegible]
4	/		Jackman	Nellie	21		V	S	2-1685	7	-	7	Newfoundland	Irish	Nfld	St Johns	Mrs J. Crandell	Nfld
5		/	Crandell	Harris Jr	03		V	ell	dell	Engineer	-	-	-	English	-	-	Bay Roberts	-
6		/	Crandell	Lizzie	29		V	M	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7		/	Crandell	Bram	04		V	dell	dell	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		V	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs Williams	-
9		/	Handy	Eva	24		V	S	-	Stenographer	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Mrs L. Stanford	-
10	/		Haraldsen	Jorgen	31		V	M	-	Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs Haraldsen	-
11	/		de Court	Phillip	35		V	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs L. de Courcy	-
12	/		de Cruz	Leo	[illegible]		V	M	-	Agriculturist	-	-	-	-	-	-	Miss M. de Cruz	-
13	/		[illegible]	Frances	[illegible]		V	dell	dell	Cook	-	-	Scandinavian	-	-	-	Capt Reynard	-
14	/		[illegible]	[illegible]	31		V	M	dell	Stenographer	-	-	English	Irish	Nfld	St Johns	Mrs J. Taylor	NON IM
15	/		Taylor	Stella	17		V	S	dell	dell	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 West 59th St New York	NON IM
16			Brake	John	32		V	M	dell	Clerk	-	-	Estonian	Russian	U. S.	Utica	[illegible]	[illegible]
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

75

8 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11–4638

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

135

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *Sept* [illegible], 191[illegible]

11—1115

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in custody or supported in charity or an almshouse at time of application for admission.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	[illegible]	New York	yes	self	over [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	Grey	none	England	Manchester
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	"	"	1911	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	4	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	over [illegible]			29 Spain Court, N. York							5	—	—	Fair	Grey	—	England	West Hartlepool
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	5	Toronto,	Canada	no	—	—	yes	1915	Boston	St. Vincents Hospital, 4th Ave. & 11th St. New York, connected Nurse	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Dark	Brown	Black	—	Newfoundland	Trinity
	6	—	—	—	husband	none	—	—	—	498 Indian Road, Toronto, Ontario	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	Fair	—	—	—	—	Bay Roberts
	7	—	—	—	father	—	no	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	—	Brown	—	—	Herring Neck
	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			Fair	Light	Blue	—	—	Bonne Bay
	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	self	one	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	St. Johns
	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Bay Roberts
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	"	"	"	—	—	St. Johns
	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	"	"	"	—	—	"
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	"	"	—	—	"
	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	—	Sweden	Stavanger
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	—	St. Johns	Newfoundland
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	16	Pa.	Phila	no	self	—	yes	[illegible]	Phila	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	Brown	—	—	—	—
											—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	—	Spain	Madrid
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Smith, Master, of the S. S. Stephano, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G

11—6712

Number G
136

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax, Aug 22nd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Preston	Josephine	21	4	F	S	Oswego N. Y. Jan 1st 1895		9 Staples Place Newark N.J.
2	Sharp	Helen	21	7	F	S	Jacksonville Ill. Aug. 5th 1895		73 Murray St.
3	Kirwin	Agnes A.	44		F	M	Albany N. Y. Feb. 25th 1869		411 Manning Boulevard, Albany N.Y.
4	Reilly	Michael D	41		M	M	" July 8th 1875		55 N. Pine ave. "
5	Porter	Florence	21	7	F	S	New York " June 24th 1895		1452 - 55th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Porter	Gertrude	30	4	F	S	" Jan. 10th 1886		
7	Griscom	William M	29		M	M	Germany	Parents U. S. Citizens	Brynmaur Dr.
8	Regar	Colonel	32		M	M	Phila. Pa. Aug 1st 1884		Collegeville
9	Wood	Matthew	40		M	M	Albany N. Y. Sept. 4th 1875		416 - 44th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Wilson	Clayton	36		M	M	Phila. Pa. Aug 24th 1880		51 E. Greenwood ave. Lansdowne Pa.
11	Tennimore	Alvin	46		M	M	" Oct. 24th 1870		529 N. 24th St. Phila. Pa.
12	McKeever	Edward M	64		M	M	Pittsburg Pa. Feb. 10th 1849		3454 Penn ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J Scully, Surgeon of the "STEPHANO", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W J Scully M.D.

Sworn to before me this .... day of 19

at ....

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns 5-14, Aug. 14th, 1916

11—4637

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			✓							Learie	Leo	21	4	M	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Newfoundland	English	Newfoundland	St Johns	Mrs L. Learie 2 Plymouth Road St Johns Nfld	
2			/							Lundrigan	James	34	4	M	M	Shoemaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	Chas D. Lundrigan 18 Hope Street St Johns	
3			/							Lundrigan	Kate	36	4	F	M	None	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4			/							Lundrigan	James	11	4	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5			/							Lundrigan	Margaret	10	4	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6			/							Lundrigan	Malice	7	4	F	S	-	no	no	-	-	-	-		
7			/							Lundrigan	Alice	1	4	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8			/							Avery	Charlotte	20	4	F	S	Sales Girl	yes	yes	-	-	-	Trinity	Mr W. Avery Bonaventure Trinity Bay	
9			/							Barrett	Eleazer	39	4	M	M	Fireman	-	-	-	-	-	St Johns	Mrs E. Barrett 31 Cove St St Johns	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
10			/							Bishop	Richard	24	4	M	S	Sailor	-	-	-	-	-	"	Mrs R. Bishop 5 Wadegrant St	✓
11			/							Sullivan	Thomas	42	4	M	S	Fireman	-	-	-	-	-	"	Edward Sullivan Bayen Street	-
12			/							Newfoundland	Thomas	60	4	M	M	Sailor	-	-	-	-	-	"	Chas Newfoundland 2 Long Street	-
13			/							Keefe	John	48	4	M	M	Fireman	-	-	-	-	-	"	Mrs Keefe 49 Hamilton Street	-
14			/							Hynes	James	36	4	M	S	Sailor	-	-	-	-	-	"	Miss Hynes 30 Leoth Street	-
15			/							Ryan	James	35	4	M	M	Fireman	-	-	-	-	-	"	Chas Ryan 12 Lyon Square	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
16			/							Wade	Patrick J.	24	4	M	M	Customs Officer	-	-	-	-	-	Conception Bay	Mrs Wade Brigus Conception Bay	-
17			/							Faulkner	Marjorie	23	4	F	S	Nurse	-	-	-	-	U. S.	New York	Mrs Faulkner Lower Poland Cove.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
18			/							Brown	Hannah	24	4	F	S	Housework	-	-	-	-	Newfoundland	Salvage	Mrs T. Brown Salvage Nfld	✓
19			/							Brown	Mary	18	4	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs Brown Salvage Nfld	-
20		/								Karfos	Nick	32	4	M	S	Sailor	-	-	Greece	Greek	U. S.	New York	S. S. Stafford	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
21		/								Hyltyman	Fredrick	18	4	M	S	-	-	-	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Holo	St Johns Nfld	✓
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Dyches
Fraser

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 24th, 1916. 138

11—4657

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	25	26	27		28	29														
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	$ 10.00	yes	1912	Hawaii	Brother Elias H. Parker 51 Huntington Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	-	$150.00	no			Sister Effie Quatten 456 W 35th St. New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Light	Gray	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	husband	None					-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	Brown	Blue	-	-	-
4	-	-	-	father	150					-	-	-	-	-	-								
5	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-								
6	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-			-	Light	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-								
8	"	Northampton	yes	-	$ 50.00	-			Rev. H. C. Richards Methodist Parsonage Northampton Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	Blue	-	-	Grenada
9	[illegible]	New York	yes	Messenger Boy	2.00	yes	1916	New York	29 Broadway New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Dark	Gray	Gray	-	-	Ft Johns
10	-	-	-	-	$ 1.00	-			F. D. Pietro " "	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	Black	Blue	-	-	-
11	"	Clerk	to	Boat	-	-			- vessel - back	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Light	-	-	-	-
12	"	-	-	-	none	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	-	-	Placentia
13	"	-	-	-	-	-	1906	-	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	-	Ft Johns
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	1916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Dark	-	Gray	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	$ 2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	Black	Blue	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	self	$ 150.00	no			Brother Ellis H. Wade 409 E. 158th St. Apt 4 New York	-	-	-	-	-	right ankle	5	5	-	-	Gray	-	-	Conception Mt.
17	N.Y.	New York	"	self	$ 25.00	yes	1907	New York	Uncle Ellis Quatten 214 W 24th St. New York	-	-	-	-	-	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	-	-	Lower Island Cove
18	Mass.	Boston	no	self	$ 20.00	no			Sister Effie Lessmore 5 Oak Street Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Light	Brown	-	-	Latvage
19	-	-	-	-	$ 20.00	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	Blue	-	-	-
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	-	$ 6.00	yes	1909	[illegible]	Seamens Institute South Street New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	-	Greece	Cephalonia
21	-	-	-	-	$ 25.00	yes		Baltimore	Sister Effie Hansen Lake Street, New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	-	Finland	Kuopio
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number I

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, Master, of the S. S. Stephano, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

C C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

Number I

11—4719

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax, Aug 22nd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 24th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Henley	George R.	~~18~~	~~2~~			New York	April 10th 1888	542 E 150th St. New York
2	Michaels	Edward L	~~24~~	~~6~~			"	Sept. 22nd 1889	338 E 30th " "
3	Kennedy	James J	51	11			Lawrence Mass	Mar. 12th 1865	114 Walnut St. Lawrence Mass.
4								Sgle	
5								one	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4719

(3)

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. MacDonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co, owner
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. MacDonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

J

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax 5-14, Aug 22nd, 1916

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				/					Frey	Alfred P.	43	M	M	Civil Govt. Official	yes	yes	Australia	English	Canada	Halifax	Mr. Bayers Police Dept. Halifax N.S.
2				/					Ganley	Samuel	45	M	M	Fisherman			Newfoundland	Irish	Newfoundland	Colliers	Mrs. Ganley Colliers Nfld
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

79

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Lib. J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 24th, 1916

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Over 16 years of age, and able to read, whether in possession of money amounting to $30, whether otherwise in possession of sufficient money to pay his way to his destination, and the amount of such money.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$15.00	yes	1905	New York	attrs. gd. Grey 240 West 96th St. New York							5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Australia	Yowrowrba
2		Pa.	Phila	no	I	$40.00	-	1912	Phila.	Cousin Sidney 472 N 2nd St. Phila, Pa.							5	10	-	Black	-	-	Newfoundland	Colliers
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith, master, of the S. S. Stephano, from Halifax, do
(Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

WARD

(1)

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon is "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had , do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet in number are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antilla 3-9 sailing from Puerto Mexico 7-12, Aug 16 1916

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nethersole	Lillian	21		F		Yes	Yes	England	English	Mexico	Puerto Mexico	E. W. Nethersole		
2	Nethersole	Everard	1		M	S	No	No	England	English	Mexico	Puerto Mexico	E. W. Nethersole		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM
NON IM

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug, 1916

143

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	No				Dr Ismael Kingston Jr	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair				Jamaica Kingston
ANT ALIEN 2	No	Father					Dr Ismael Kingston Jr	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair				Jamaica Kingston
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the S/S Tuscania, from Puerto Mexico .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Fitzpatrick
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). —Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Arden Allwood, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Co., (State whether "employed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Arden Allwood M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

144

Aug 24—1916

1 1617 21

1st Cabin 6—1—17

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MANDEVILLE" 5-10 sailing from KINGSTON, JAM. 5-9, AUGUST 10th 1926, 191

14-430

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											FRASER	CORNELIUS	20	1	M	S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	African BK	Jamaica WI	Kingston	Sister. Mrs. Mary Heralin. 15 Brae Street. Brown Town Kingston.
2											ALLEN	CHRISTINA	23	0	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother. Mrs. Leonora Allen. Oxford. Port Maria P.O.
3											TINDALL	ETHEL	30	9	F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father. John B. Tindall. Shooters Hill P.O.
4											FULLER	ALICE	30	1	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Mandeville	Father. Jos. M. Fuller. Caledonia Mandeville. P.O.
5											KLINGBEIL	JOSEPHINE	48	8	F	W	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston.	Mother. Mrs. Ann Mullings. Old Pound Road. St Andrew.
6											COLTON	JOSEPHINE	15	9	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother. Mrs. Ada. Colton. Ocean View Avenue. Windward P.O.
7											RODRIGUES	LOUISA	19	9	F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Matilda Rodriques. Rodiord Park. Constant Spring P.O.
8											SHEARER	MARGARET	44	5	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. R.S.Shearer.
9											SHEARER	EDITH	20	5	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Williamsfield.	Williamsfield. P.O.
10											WITTER	VIOLET	22	6	F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. E. Shearer. Montego Bay.
11											WITTER	DAVID	21	5	M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Southfield	Father. David S. Witter. Portsea Southfield P.O.
12											CLARK	CHARLOTTE	20		F	S	Butleress	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
13											BRYAN	ROLAND	32	2	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father. James Clarke Portsea. Southfield. P.O.
14											TAYLOR	VIRGINIA	38	8	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Guys Hill	Mother. Elizabeth Bryan. Guys Hill P.O.
15											HOGG	ALAN	34	10	M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Cousin. Mr. Chas. Ellis. 35 Upper Oxford St. Kingston.
16											CLARK	LENI	49		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Lucea	Father. Mr. Walter Hogg. Lucea. P.O.
17																							Kingston	Mother. Mrs. Sarah Mowry. Hagley Gap. P.O. 35 Upper Oxford St. Kingston.
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

OMITTED

P-1255531-10/6/39

2-1050995-11/3/03

11-330824-3/12/42

A. H. Anderson

NON IMM

81

16

N/

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1916

145

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	N.Y	New York.	Yes	Self	$40	No	--	--	Sister. Mrs. Eva James 136 W 139th St. New York.
2	"	Long Island	No	"	$50	"	--	--	Sister. Mrs. Miriam E. Allen Babylon. Long Island
3	"	New Jersey	No	"	$40	"	--	--	Bro. Mr. Arthur Daley Pompton Lake. New Jersey
4	"	Poughkeepsie	"	"	$50	Yes	4	N/York	Friend. Rev. C.S. Forrest. 11 Winnikee Ave, Poughkeepsie
5	N.J	Montclair Mount Clare	No	"	$50	"	7	N/Jersey	Friend. Mrs. Richards. 35. Hillside Ave. Mount Clare
6	"	New Jersey	No	Friend	$60	No	--	--	Friend. Mrs. Josephine Klinehanse. 10 New St. Mount Clair
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brothe	$40	No	--	--	Bro. Mr. Eho. Rodriques 329 W. 36. St. New York.
8	"	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No	--	--	Sister. Miss. Isabel Shearer 195 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn.
9	"	"	No	"	$50	No	--	--	Aunt.
10	Mass	Boston	No	"	$50	No	--	--	-do- Aunt. Mrs. Lydia Owen. 18 Jamaica Street Newton Center. Boston.
11	"	"	No	"	$50	No	--	--	[illegible]
12	"	"	No	"	$50	No	--	--	[illegible]
13	N.Y	New York.	Yes	"	$50	No	--	--	Bro. Mr. Percy Bryan. 27 Lake. St. New York
14	Mass	Boston.	No	[illegible]	$40	Yes	18	Boston	[illegible]
15	Canada.	Montreal	No	Self	$60	No	--	--	[illegible]
16	N.J	East Orange	No	Self	$50	Yes	9	N/York	[illegible]
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ANT ALIEN-

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bro	Blk	Bro	None	Jamaica	Darliston Port
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Blk	"	Blk	Flat scar right cheek	"	Maria
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	"	"	None	"	Porus
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Blk	"	"	"	"	Mandoville
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Bro	Small mole forehead	"	Morning Side P.O
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	Blk	None	"	Kingston.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Bro	"	Bro	"	"	Montpelier
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Southfield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/4"	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Blk	"	Blk	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	Sugar Hill
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Falmouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Bro	"	"	Small scar on chin	"	Lucea. St. Thomas.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	Brn	Mole under Lip	"	

A. K. Anderson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hunter (Surgeon), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 215 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Anderson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..;

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

146

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6718

S. S. Mandeville, sailing from Kingston, Ja. BWI, Aug. 15 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hossler	Charles	33	10	M	S.	Bangor, Maine. Oct. 9th 1878 ~~1916~~	—	Bangor, Maine
2								A. H. Anderson	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 147

S. S. Mandeville U.F.Co. arrived Aug 24, 1916, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48 f	1	Klinehance Josephine	1	5/6	Cabin Sell + Mb/b	10 30	Newburn						8/24	1d	105											
15 f		Cotton Josephine																						1	77	

Mandeville 8/24

TOTALS

A. W. Duckett
Bo agt.

(1)

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the .....

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

Aug 24—1916

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rennier 9-10 sailing from Algiers 1-3 29 July, 1916

14—689

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF									Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.													
1										Maria	Leclerc	8	f			Yes	Yes	Belgian	Flandres	Belgium	Antwerp	Grand Mother Mme Gaines 150 East 91 Street New York
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *23rd August*, 1916.

14—430

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		New York	Marseille				Yes	last year	Never	Mr Haers Phone Lenox 5842 150 East 91 Street New York	No	No	No	—	No	No	4	1		Black	Grey		Belgium	Antwerp
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S Ionia, *from* Algiers, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Vercruesse

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in colum. 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon. A.W. Duckett, M.D.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—212

Aug 24th—1916

Aug 29—1916

Adopted stowaway

no bill

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway

9-10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Remier sailing from Porto 13-14 Ferrajo 14 July, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
DEPORTED 1			Fasini Fusaini	Bruno.	19	M. S	Farmer	Yes. Yes	Italian	S.	Italie	Fiondo	Dmti Fasini Firenza
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W W R Dyckes
Insp

84

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

151

Arriving at Port of ..., August 23rd, ..., 1916

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	New York			Hawaway	108			the address.		no	no		good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		Italia	Fuenta
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14–277

S. S. Kroonland

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Kroonland, from Porto Cerrajo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Fernandez
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1916

at NY

W. W. K. Dyckman
Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Kenmier A.W. Dunkel & Co. Arrived Aug 23, 1916, M., from No. 152
17 Battery Place

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1977	Farani Bruno	1	1	Stowaway (on Board Ship 8/24/16) F.P.C. Dyckes																Per Kenmier				

Kenmier 8/23 TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5772

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5772

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. W. Green, Surgeon of the S. S. Colon sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos W Green
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

11-4638

Aug 24—1916

125 19 144—8

125

adv rev
19—125—144

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Colon 4-5 sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. 7-14, Aug 17th 14, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Chinese Subject or Citizen.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Verguido	Carlos	52	M	M	Emp Panama Govt	y y	Pan	Spanish	Panama City	Home Panama
2			Berke	Kate	58	F	S	Tourist	y	Ger	German	Panama	Home Lima, Peru
3			Blare	Emanuel	39	M	M	Emp Panama Govt	y	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Mrs. E. Blare Panama
4			Cohen	Rose	21	F	S	Waiting	y	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama
5			de Leon	Clarence	58	M	M	Tourist	y	P.R.	Heb	Colon	U. S. Army.
6			✓	Mrs. C.K.	58	F	✓	✓	y	✓	✓	✓	Home
7			Hayter										
8			Hopper	Carver Everett	51	M	M	Bible Society	y	Eng	English	Colon	Bible Society Cristobal
9			✓	Max	42	M	M	Barber	y	Russia	Jew	✓	✓
10			✓	Mrs. Max	35	F	M	HW	y	✓	✓	✓	W. S. Govt Emp.
11			✓	Annie	16	M	S	—	y	✓	✓	✓	✓
12			✓	Louis	11	M	M	—	y	✓	✓	✓	✓
13			✓	Ruth	3	F	S	—	N	✓	✓	✓	✓
14			✓	Mary	2	F	S	—	N	✓	✓	✓	✓
15			Leigradio	Hermenegildo	15	M	S	Student	y	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Mrs. H. Leigradio Panama City
16			Alvina	Leo	25	M	S	Steam fitter	y	U.S.	Irish	Panama	Emp of W. S. Govt
17			Smitnett	Thomas Mary	44	F	M	Tourist	y	✓	English	Salvador	Victoria Sal Salvador
18			Wiliaughby	Minnie	24	F	M	Domestic	y	P.R.	Negro	Panama	Home in Colon
19			Trelezynski	Kurt	25	M	M	Salesman	y	Germany	Jew	Argentine Buenos Aires	Traveling for Leonard Shoenfeld 56 Beaver St NY.
20			✓	Mrs. Kurt	12	F	S	HW	y	✓	✓	✓	✓
21			Parad	[illegible]	53	M	M	Farmer	y	Austria Slavonian	Panama	Panama	Business in Panama
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4 85 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—4618

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

154

Arriving at Port of N.Y., Aug 23rd, 1916

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	Phila	Mrs. C. Bergundo wife 5012 Kensington ave Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br		Panama	Panama
2	N.Y.	C.	Yes	✓	✓	No —	—	Hotel Seville NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl		Germany	Strassburg
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1885	NYC.	Edison Hotel NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br		Panama	Panama
4	✓	Bklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1906 14	✓	Mrs. L. Cohen Mother 322 Beadford ave Bklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Lt	Lt	Bl		Russia	Grodno
5	✓	N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1907	No.	P. Tschenburg, Brother 24 State St NYC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carcinoma Breast	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br		Jamaica	Kingston
6	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	No —	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	6	✓	✓			St Thomas	B.W.I.
GRANT ALIEN 7	Eng.	Cristobal	No	Self	✓	Yes 1915 1907	NY.	Amer Bible Society Astor Place, NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		Eng.	Newcastle
8	NY	NYC	Yes	✓	✓	✓ 9	✓	[illegible] 5 Ave Bl,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl		Russia	Kronany
9	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓ 1908	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1914	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	—	✓	✓	✓		NY	NY
13	✓	✓	✓		✓	No —	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	—	✓	✓	✓		Zone	Colon
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	—	H. Fitzgerald Father 44 Warden at New Brighton Mrs. Rae. 243 W 22 S.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Br		Panama	Colon
15	✓	✓	✓	Self	✓	✓ ✓	—	NYC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Eng.	Hartwood
GRANT ALIEN 16	N.J.	Harrisburg	✓	Prof.	✓	Yes 1915	NY.	New Rochelle, Edmund 234 W 57th St NYC.	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Lt	Lt	Bl		Canada	Toronto
17	Pal	Agent NYC.	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1914	✓	[illegible] 227 S Madison ave Allentown, Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Br		Jamaica	Kingston
18	NY	NYC	✓	Self	✓	✓ 1909	✓	MC Alpin Hotel NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	.	.	.		Germany	Berlin
19	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	.	.	.		✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	Self	✓	✓ 1915	✓	Mrs. J. Barak, wife 373 W 116th St NYC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dk	Dk	Bl		Cristobal	Panama
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A J Hudgins, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Aug 17th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 22nd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bromley	F. J.	33		M	M	Jackson Center, Pa. Nov 15		Mars, Pa.
2	✓	Mrs. F. J.	29		F	✓	Mars, Pa. Aug 21 st '87		✓
3	Bauton	H. W.	33		M	S	Sanpete Co. Ny. Nov 17.		Zumansburg, Pa.
4	Boone	Wm N.	41		M	S	Thomasville, Ga. Mar 17		Wilmington, N.C.
5	Buser	Mrs. Fred H.	40		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio Jan 9th		Cleveland, Ohio
6	✓	Irwin H.	18		M	S	✓ March 23		✓
7	Brown	John H.	31		M	M	Canaan, Conn Oct 22		Brockton, Mass.
8	Bell	Raymond	40		M	M	Chelsea, Mass. Dec 17.		Waltham, Mass.
9	Burt	Mrs. Geo	40		F	M	Dayton, Ohio Oct 3 '76		Indianapolis, Ind.
10	✓	Geo R.	13		M	S	Anderson, Ind. March 21		✓
11	Brugge	Wm H.	18		M	S	Superior, Wis May 24-'98		Granville, Ohio
12	Berger	Claude E.	29		M	M	Cal. Geo Ny. Feb 25 87		Berkley, Va.
13	Booth	Edwin G.	37		M	S	Williamsburg, Va Jan 14-19		N.Y.C.
14	Burens	Elmer A.	26		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio June 30th		Cleveland, O.
15	Brugg	Elmer	32		M	S	McLean, Ill. June 19th 84		Fargo N.D.
16	Chute	Frank E.	34		M	S	Boston, Mass. Oct 18th 84		Boston, Mass.
17	Carmell	Albert E.	37		M	M	Meriden, Conn. Sept 5th		Meriden, Conn.
18	Cooper	Thos. Dawson	44		✓	M	Media Pa. Dec 15th		Wpedia Pa
19	Casserly	Mrs. F. J.	27		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. May 30th		Pittsburg, Pa
20	Coffey	Daniel A.	33		M	M	Newark, N.J. May 2 83		Jersey City, N.J.
21	Davidson	Edith Hazel	29		F	S	Edgerton, Wis. June 20 '87		Newark, N.J.
22	Daley	James	45		M	S	Cincinnati O. 7/5 1871		Akron, O.
23	Davis	John M.	33		M	M	Williamsburg, Ky 1-26-83		Harrogate, Tenn.
24	✓	Mrs. J. M.	26		F	M	Cumberland, Tenn. 8 27 89		✓
25	✓	Margaret	3		F	S	Harrogate, Tenn. Sep 19-13		✓
26	✓	Norma A.	1		✓	✓	Akron, O. 6-30-15		✓
27	Ervin	John H.	35		M	✓	Staunton, Va. 5-30 '81		Newport News Va
28	Eppley	Wm A.	38		M	✓	Marysville, Va. Nov 2-78		Marysville, Va
29	Edwards	Henry C.	30		M	M	Binghampton, Ny Aug 25-81		Owego, Ny.
30	✓	Mrs. H C.	32		F	✓	Owego, Ny. July 26th		✓

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3.

11—6712

156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Aug 19, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 23rd, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Erickson	Ida C.	28	7	F	S	Unalaska, Alaska, Mch 25		Hudson, Mass
2	Emerson	Edwd F.	27		M	S	Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Apl 18 89		Darby Dart, Pa
3	Futen	Ethel H.	32		F	S	Warrens. No. Dec 6th		Warrens, Mo.
4	Francis	Raymond J.	25		M	S	Louisville, Ky. Sep 23. 91.		Phila, Pa
5	Gilbert	Lewis S.	40		M	M	Wilmington, Del Jul 31-16.		Merchantville, N.J.
6	Grant	Geo. F.	38		M	M	Brockton, Mass. Feb 21.		Portland, Me.
7	Graham	Wm. C.	37		M	S	Monroe, Ind.		Monroe, Ind.
8	Gaynar	Gayde F.	18		F	S	Phila, Pa. May 25 98		Phila. Pa.
9	Garside	John	41		M	S	Whistler, Ala. Nov 17-75		Portsmouth, Va
10	Hubbard	Wallace E.	35		M	M	Amherst, Mass. Oct 4th		Somerville, Mass.
11	Harle	Albert M.	35		M	S	Boston, Mass. Nov 26-		Boston, Mass.
12	Harding	Elizabeth C.	29		F	S	Whitehall, Ny. Jun 8 87		Whitehall, NY,
13	Huebner	Ernst H.	9		M	S	Ogden, Kansas. 6 5 91		Brooklyn, Ny.
14	Haines	Arnold S.	28		M	M.	Burmingham, Ala. Jul 11 88		Savannah, Ga,
15	Haecker	Miguel L.	32		M	M	Carlinville, Ill. 8-8-84		Pittsburg, Pa
16	✓	Mrs. A. L.	34		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa 2-16-12		✓
17	✓	Mildred	9		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. 11-1-15.		✓
18	Hobson	Mrs. Arthur	33		F	M	Boston, Mass. Nov 14th 82		Camden, N.J.
19	✓	Elizabeth	13		F	S	Phila, Pa. Jul 11 03		✓
20	✓	William	8		M	S	Camden, N.J. Oct 11th 08		✓
21	Harrison	George	28		M	S	Canton, N.C. June 22 88		Allenton, N.C.
22	Ilgen	Wm F	42		M	M	Stevenson, Ala. Apl 16th 74		Lincoln, Neb.
23	✓	Mrs. Wm F.	40		F	M	Elkton Md. Jan 29-77		✓
24	✓	Beryl L.	11		M	S.	Warrensville, Jan 9-20 04		✓
25	Jensen	Mrs. Blanche	29		F	M	Altoona, Pa 1887		Altoona, Pa.
26	Karsan	Albert	30		M	M	Chicago, Ill		Chicago, Ill.
27	Karsan	Arthur M.	5		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.		✓
28	Lane	Wendell	21		M	S	Fremont, O. Feb 15-98		Fremont, O.
29	Laux	Marie L.	22		F	S	Balto, Md. July 24 94		Balto. Md.
30	Ligzy	Adolf	38		M	S		Supreme Court Ny 5/17/12	Brooklyn, N.Y.

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

11—4712

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Aug 17, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 23rd, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lister	Mr. E.	39		M	M	Gadsden, Ala. Sept 12 -		Gadsden, Ala.
2	✓	Lillian M.	28		F	M	New York, May 4 - 88		✓
3	✓	Frank E.	1	6	M	S	Ancon, C.Z. Feb 15 1915		✓
4	✓	Thos E		5	✓	✓	✓ Mch 7th 1911		✓
5	Mallory	John S.	22		M	S	Fort Sam Houston, Texas 7/12.		West Point, N.Y.
6	Margan	Wm a.	27		M	S	Shepardstown, W Va 1-20-89		Shepardstown W Va
7	Marmitz	Jos L.	27		M	S	Portsmouth, Va. Sept 9th 88		Norfolk, Va.
8	Moore	Allan G.	34		M	S	Wilmington, NC Nov 21 -		Wilmington, NC.
9	Mayor	Mrs. Wm E.	38		M	M	McAlona, Ill. Apl 26-76		Plattsmouth, Nebr.
10	Menzies	Chester	28		M	M	San Pedro Calif. Feb 5 88		Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Martin	Robt L.	34		M	M	Brklyn, N.Y., Oct 23 82.		✓
12	Mebane	Tom S.	28		M	S	Parsons, Pa		Wilkes Barre, Pa
13	Miller	Chas. E.	23		M	S	Edison, Ohio Sept 6-93		Edison, Ohio
14	Miller	Chas V.	38		M	M	St. Jos. Mo. Oct 24-78.		Pittsburg, Pa.
15	Miller	John C.	23		M	S	Newmanstown, Pa.		Newmanstown, Pa.
16	MacKinnon	Jaff	25		M	S	Maysville, Mo. Nov 20.		Phila, Pa.
17	MacKever	John C.	42		M	S	Boston, Mass. Dec 14		Boston, Mass.
18	Plant	Nellie M.	25		F	S	Phila, Pa Dec 29th 91		Phila, Pa.
19	Perkins	Robt M.	28		M	M	Norfolk, Va. Sep 26-87		Wash, DCC.
20	Pratt	Nettie M.	43		F	S	Conplungo, Pa Mch 3-73		Pittsburgh, Pa
21	Pratt	Emma Irene	32		✓	✓	Pittsburgh, Pa Oct 5-84		✓
22	Perry	Lola	23		✓	✓	Balto, Md. 8-17-93.		Wash. DCC.
23	Poore	Walter C.	33		✓	✓	Anderson S.C. 6/27/83.		Anderson, S.C.
24	Perkins	Mrs. A. M.	40		F	M	Coshocton, O.		Coshocton, Ohio
25	Powers	J. J.	50		M	M	Kansas, O. 6-✓.		Chanute, Kansas.
26	Quinn	Wm M.	20		M	M	Phila, Pa. Dec 6-90		Phila, Pa.
27	Rice	Thos.	31		M	S	Jersey City. Apl 99		Jersey City, N.J.
28	Roberts	Chas W.	33		✓	M	Newburyport, Mass. March 25.		Bradfield, Mass.
29	Rarick	Lieut L.W.	34		✓	M	Scottsboro, Ala. Feb. 13-82		Wash. DCC.
30	✓	Mrs. A.W.	24		F	✓	Wash DCC. Feb 9th 92.		✓

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Aug 19th, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rogers	A. E.	49		M	M	New London, Mar. 22 - 67.		Gales Ferry, Conn.
2	Runnerig	John H.	38		M	S	S. Preston, Minn. Mch. 23 - 18.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Sawyer	Frank W.	26		M	S	Manchester, N.H. Oct 26 - 84		Manchester, N.H.
4	Shaw	Chas. A.	47		M	S	Chester Pa. Dec - 28 - 14		New York City
5	Stone	H. L.	28		M	S	Orange, Mass. Aug 12 88		Reading, Mass.
6	Swain	Mrs. L. J.	29		F	M	Wash. DC. Sept 7 - 81		Wash, DC.
7	✓	Almira	6		F	S	✓	1 - 4 - 10	✓
8	✓	Dorothy	5		✓	✓	Ancon, C.Z. Apl - 1 1911.		✓
9	✓	Bernice	4		M	✓	Ancon, C.Z. 6 - 12		✓
10	Shoemaker	Francis H.	29		M	M	North Redwood, Minn. 4/25 87		North Redwood, Minn
11	Schandler	Lena A.	32		M	M	Gorham, N.H. Sep. 24 - 83.		New London Conn.
12	✓	Mrs. Lena A.	27		F	✓	New London, Conn. May 22 84		✓
13	Simmons	Clinton C.	43		M	M	Cleveland, O. Nov 29 - 73.		Cleveland, O.
14	✓	Billie C.	6		M	S	✓	March 17 - 10	✓
15	Stone	John Clifford	38		M	S	Adalton Ga. Apr 17 78.		Keirsey Okla.
16	Stocchini	Mrs. M.	31		F	M	Grand Island, Nev Jan 29 - 85		Williams, Calif
17	Charney	Howard A.	24		M	S	North Weighton, Mass Aug 10 - 11		Taunton, Mass.
18	Tease	Mrs. Kate H.	58		F	W	Johnstown, Pa. May 58		Warren, Pa.
19	Umsler	Earle A.	31		M	M	Phila. Pa. Aug 25th 85		Phila, Pa.
20	✓	Mrs. E. A.	31		F	✓		Apl 5 - 85	✓
21	✓	Eleanor Clint	5		✓	✓		June 12 - 11.	✓
22	Vacher	Thyra F.	10		✓	S	New Decatur, Ala. 5 - 4 - 96		✓ N.Y.C.
23	Wilcox	Col. Cuyler	55		M	M	Rome Italy U.S. Army Officer		West Point, N.Y.
24	✓	Mrs. C. W.	46		F	✓	Wash. DC. Sept 11th		✓
25	Webber	Byron, Jr.	4		M	M	La Plata, Mo. 6 - 2.		S. Orange, N.J.
26	Walters	Mrs. A. S.	29		F	M	Hancock, Ont. Apl 6 - 87.	Husband Am Born.	Nepean N.Y.
27	✓	Roberto	8		M	S	Nepean, N.Y. Oct 26 - 01.		✓
28	✓	Raymond	11		M	S	Gargona, C.Z. May 19 - 12		✓
29	Wood	Armand C.	44		M	M	Serena, Neb. Jan 28 87.		Chicago, Ill.
30	✓	Mrs. A. C.	19		F	✓	Canton, N.Y. Oct 20 - 97.		✓

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Aug 15th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 23rd, 1916

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Walsh	Mrs. E.	27	7	F.	M.	West Chester Co. Ny. 6-16-81		White Plains, Ny.
2	"	Mary E.	9		F.	S.	"	May 14 07	"
3	Weaver	Henry de.	25		M.	S.	Phila, Pa. 7-12-91		W. Phila, Pa
4	Evans Wynne	Adele V.	36		F.	S.	Ancon, C.Z.	Mattie V. Simmons (5-12-)	NYC.
5	Zeller	Chester A.	2		M.	S.	Plainfield, N.J.	Aug 4 89.	Brooklyn, Ny,
6	Mc Cormack	E.			M.	S.	U. S. Seapost Clerk attached to S. S. Colon		

Not counted

5/6

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Lockardy, Surgeon of the S/S Julia, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of the University of Penna, the University of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 4 and 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Lockardy

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1916

at U. S. J. C.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S Julia

11

4+

IPR

160

Aug 25th 1916

14 OR

5 OR

16 17 33—15
5 5—4

16

Aliens U. S. Teed
12-2-14
5——5

X

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Zulia" sailing from Curacao D.W.I. 6-12, Aug. 17, 1916

14—450

| 1 (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 25, 1916

161

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newyork	No	Self	yes	no	no	no	Brother Rafael Parra 540. West 145 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	N.Y	Newyork	No	self	yes	no	no	no	Napoleon Duponay 112 West 64th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
3	N.Y.	"	No	Mother	yes	no	no	no	" "	no	no	no	Good	no	3	—	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas
4	N.Y.	"	No	Mother	yes	no	no	no	Napoleon Duponay 112 West 64th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	Dark	Light	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
5	N.Y.	Newyork	No	Mother	yes	no	no	no	" "	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	Dark	Light	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas
6	N.Y.	Newyork	No	Self	yes	no	no	no	Napoleon Duponay 112 West 64th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas
7	N.Y.	Newyork	No	Mother	no	no	no		Napoleon Duponay 112 West 64th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas
8	N.Y.	Newyork	No	Mother	no	no	no		Napoleon Duponay 112 West 64th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	2	—	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas.
9	Cuba	Manzanillo	No	Self	yes	yes	June 1916	Newyork	G. Plonnes 67 West 12th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Brown	Grey	none	Germany	Hannover
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

RANT ALIEN
uest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. Morris (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Julia, from Curacao N.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 to 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1916,
at N.Y.C.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number.. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

11–4712

S. S. "Zulia" sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela, Aug 16, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 25, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brennan	John J	24		M	S	July 23/92 Pottsville Pa.		2156 N. Broad St Phila Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

S. S. Harris
master.

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. A. Lockardy, Surgeon of the S/S Julia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 and 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. A. Lockardy

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1916

at N. Y. C.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Zulia" 7-8 sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela 8-12, August 16, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	RESIDENT OF Cuba.	RESIDENT OF Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										1		Stokes	John A.	42 0	M	M	Oil operator	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Caribbean Petroleum Co Maracaibo Venezuela
2										1		Stokes	Josephine T.	31 4	F	M		yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Caribbean Petroleum Co Maracaibo Venezuela
3										1		Prieto	José J.	47 1	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	wife Elsia de Prieto Maracaibo Venezuela
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

93

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, August 25, 1916 164

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not applicable to aliens previously admitted to the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN August 1	Canada	Petrolia	no	myself	yes	yes	1910	California	Mother Sam. Stokes Petrolia Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	Canada	Petrolia
GRANT ALIEN 2	Canada	Petrolia	no	Husband	yes	yes	16 Years	California	Mother in Law Sam Stokes Petrolia Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None	California	San Francisco
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	myself	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Bristol 122-124 W. 49th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Venezuela	Maracaibo
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. Morris, Master, of the S. S. "Zulia", from "Maracaibo" Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 - 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1916

at N. Y. C.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3.
165

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Zulia" sailing from Curacao D. W. I., Aug 17., 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 25, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Keone	Charles	46		M	M	Aug. 19 1870. Phila. Pa.		120 West 32nd St. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. [illegible]

J. J. Morris
Master.

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Lockardy, Surgeon of the S/S Julia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Bmy, & the University of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. A. Lockardy

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1916

at N. Y. C.

Wm Alexander.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

(1)

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 522 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Curacao N. W. I. 6-12, Aug. 17, 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1		de Garcia	Silvia C	44	F	M	Company for Mrs Executor	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	So Am Venezuela	Caracas	Husband Ignacio Garcia Caracas Venezuela
2								1		Gonzalez	Julia (with #1)	18	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Venezuela	African (Black)	Venezuela	Caracas	Da Perez Paz Caracas Venezuela
3								1		Enertez	Henry A	27	M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Curacao	Dutch	N.W.I.	Curacao	M. Enertez Curacao N.W.I.
4								1		Enertez	Ismael bro	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	Curacao	Dutch Spanish	N.W.I.	Curacao	M. Enertez Curacao N.W.I.
5	708700-4/16/17									Tortoul	Mariano	25	M	S	Electrician	yes	yes	Venezuela	American	So Am Venezuela	Caracas	I. A. de Tortoul Caracas Venezuela
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

95

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 25, 1916. 167

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or anarchist, or believes or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or has ever been a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or which opposes all forms of law or organized government, or which advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow of government by force or violence, or by the assassination of those in authority, or by unlawful means, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advocates, or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government, or that advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or that advocates the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Veracruchea Nu-Brown	Yes	No	No	No	Napoleon Dupony 112 West 64 St NewYork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Venezuela	Caracas
2	N.Y.	New York	No	Vaz.	Yes	No	No	No	Napoleon Dupony 112 West 64 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Dark	none	Venezuela	Caracas
3	N.Y.	New York	No	self	Yes	No	No	No	C. J. Subenhar 22 Catherine St Blyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Black	none	W.W.I.	Curacao
4	N.Y.	New York	No	self	Yes	No	No	No	C. J. Subenhar 22 Catherine St Blyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Black	none	D.W.I.	Curacao
5	N.Y.	New York	No	self	Yes	Yes	1913 2 years	New York	Santiago Brun 25 Broad St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Venezuela	Caracas
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. Morris, of the s.s. Zulia, from Curacao D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Morris
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1916

at N. Y. C.

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. "Julia", sailing from Mayaguez P.R. Aug 19., 1916. Arriving at Port of Newyork, Aug 25., 1916.

# Cert.	1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
12119	1	Cabot	Antonio	29	M	Spain	Spanish	Mar. 17/1911	Spain	new york.
12117	2	Damiani	Eugenio	23	M	France	French	Apr. 29, 1915	Barcelona	Montreal Canada
"	3	Damiani	magdalena	22	F	France	Porto Rican	Apr. 29, 1915	Barcelona	montreal Canada
12118	4	Lokpez	Luis	39	M	Cuba	Cuban	July 5/16	Cuba	newyork.
"	5	Lokpez	Josefina	37	F	Cuba	Porto Rican	July 5/16	Cuba	Newyork
	6	Royallminns	Annie	44	F	U. S.	English			Newyork
	7	Castro	Marie	26	F	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			Newyork
	8	Guzman	Herminia	20	F	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			newyork
	9	Rigau	Gabriel	23	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rician			newyork.
	10	Mall	Rudolf	44	M	U. S.	German			Baltimore Myld.
	11	Bonell	Paul	36	M	U. S.	German			B'klyn N. Y
	12	Dominicce	Pedro	19	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			232-43rd St. N.Y.C.
	13	Ortiz	Gregorio	20	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			Montreal Canada
	14	Vera	Ramon	19	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			newyork
	15	Pisine	Juan M.	25	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			newyork
	16	Leffel	Frank	38	M	U. S.	American			newyork
	17	Negron	Cayetano	21	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			newyork.
	18	Torres	Anibal	20	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			newyork
	19	Pacheco	Antonio	44	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			newyork.
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									

U S IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

19 Cert 47
5 aa

Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Welsh.
West Indian.

96

Affidavit of Surgeon. French Line

"SS" "Julia" "1"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. L. Morris, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. "Julia", from Mayaguez P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aug 5 — 1916

S. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 1916

at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Japanese.	

"SS"

French Line "1"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; that I have been ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Unknown dale

Rec'd aug 25 - 1916

Sent Sept 12 - 1916

169

2 Aliens

2 S/ Dep

No bill

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Yarrowdale sailing from Gibraltar, Spain, Dec 11, 1913-14, 191 6

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1 Sept do do	Lopez Emilio	Guarino 24	M	S	Farmer	yes yes	Spanish	Spain	Carmona		(Stone
2 Sept do do	Lopez Eugena	Infant 17	F	S	Factory	" "	"	"	Carmona		"
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

In touch & town with Mrs. Macintosh, Depot # 2.

dep 97

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Flowery?

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N. Y., *Aug 25*, 1916

170

14—813

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Steward	No	No			Louis Cabras Lopez Sup. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	Spain	Palmeria
2	"	"	"	"	5	"			No rel.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	Navarra
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Yarrowdale from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1916

at Hull.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 171

S. S. Yarrowdale arrived August 25, 1916, M., from

Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Remarks.
1	Gueyena, Cirilo	A	2	1	(Stowaway) L.P.C. 1.20 Stowaway (Trachoma)	Macmillan	8/25	43	A										12 37 P.M.	9/10/16	Yarrowdale		13 14
2	Lopez Mariano	a	1		20(1) On Hosp 8/27	Tuttle	8/27	247											11 37 A.M.	9/2/16	Manchuria of Pluto		

13 14

8/25/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5772

Aug 22 - 25 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

Geo Greene

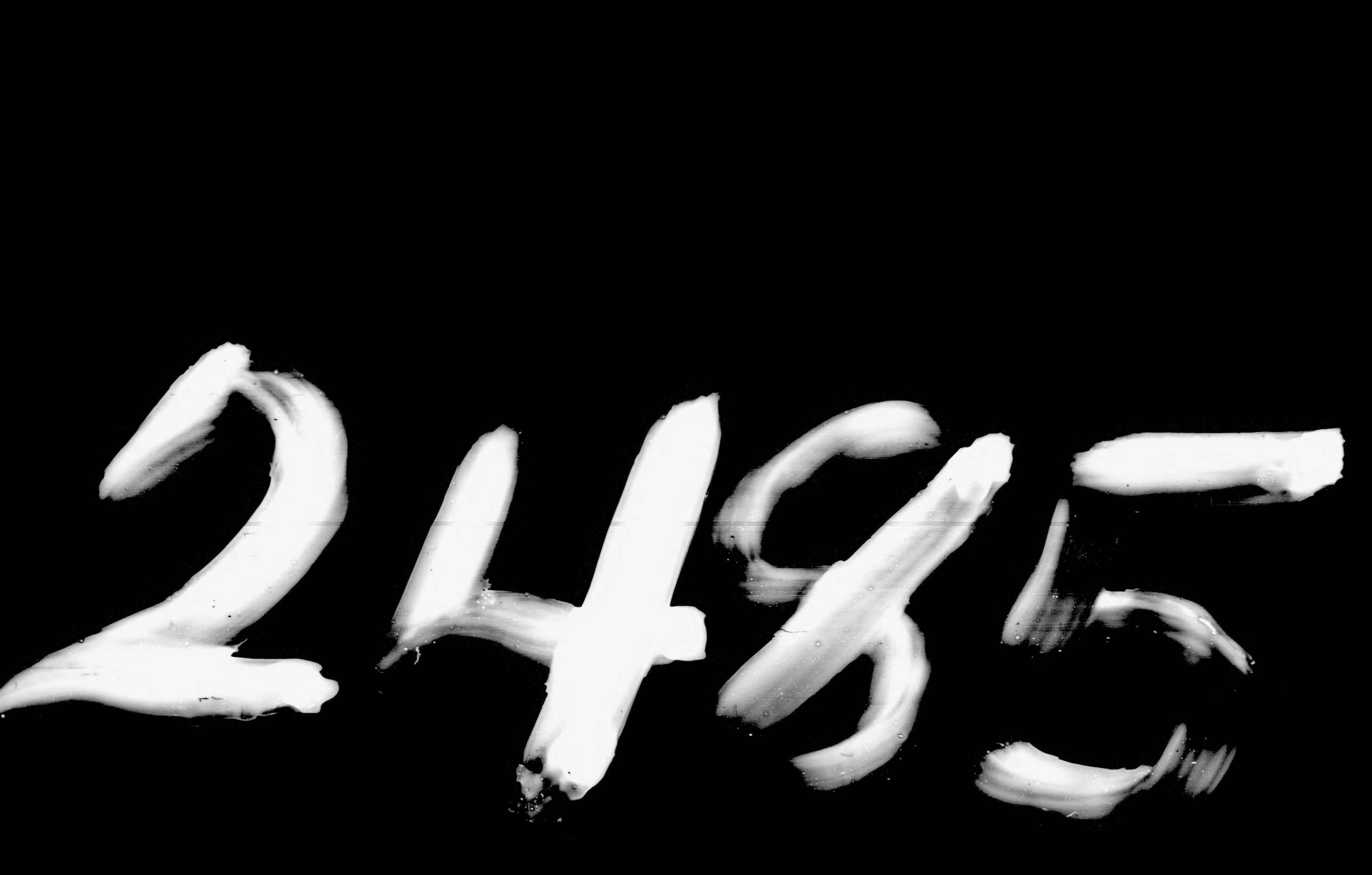
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943
Date

Elsie M Feeney
Camera Operator


2485

